

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Introduction							
2038	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	<p>Through the Comprehensive Plan, the District should affirm that the Zoning Commission has the purview to allow increased density for Planned Unit Developments that exceed the matter-of-right zoning envelopes in exchange for community benefits and in light of holistic considerations of the project and its impacts and the Comprehensive Plan.</p> <p>Specific amendment text -- delete lined-through language and add the bolded language to 105.2 in the location shown:</p> <p>Of course, an implementation element alone is no guarantee that the policies of this Comprehensive Plan will be followed or that its actions will be carried out. It is the job of the District administration to abide by the Comprehensive Plan and coordinate with other agencies of government to ensure that future actions respect its policies. The most important tools for doing this are zoning and coordination of capital improvement programming with the policies and actions set forth in the Comprehensive Plan. The use of these tools (strike). Add: As for zoning, the Zoning Regulations and its accompanying Zoning Map prescribe maximum building size, occupancy levels and the uses which may be placed on a particular property. The Zoning Commission is responsible for preparing, adopting, and subsequently amending the Zoning Regulations and Zoning Map consistent with the Comprehensive Plan, and hears the cases of property owners who wish to develop their property beyond the limitations of their designated Zone District. In this capacity, the Zoning Commission has some limited flexibility in implementing the Zoning Regulations which permits it to encourage creative and inclusive development while helping to manage growth and change. For example, the Zoning Commission has the authority to allow increased density of use in Planned Unit Developments if the developer provides public and community benefits which are greater than those that could have been achieved under the general provisions of the Zoning Regulations. The use of zoning and coordination of capital improvement programming to carry out the Comprehensive Plan is described in the Implementation Element. 105.2</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
Land Use							
0005	Kent Boese	306.16	Tailor the reach of transit-oriented development (TOD) policies and associated development regulations to reflect the specific conditions at each Metrorail station and along each transit corridor. The presence of historic districts and conservation areas should be a significant consideration as these policies are applied.	<p>Add: ... "as should buildings that are eligible for landmark status." to paragraph, to read as follows:</p> <p>Tailor the reach of transit-oriented development (TOD) policies and associated development regulations to reflect the specific conditions at each Metrorail station and along each transit corridor. The presence of historic districts and conservation areas should be a significant consideration as these policies are applied as should buildings that are eligible for landmark status.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
0006	Kent Boese	311.11	Continue to distinguish between transient uses—such as hotels, bed and breakfasts, and inns—and permanent residential uses such as homes and apartments in the District’s Zoning Regulations. The development of new hotels on residentially-zoned land should continue to be prohibited, incentives for hotels (such as the existing Hotel Overlay Zone) should continue to be provided on commercially zoned land, and owner-occupancy should continue to be required for transient accommodations in residential zones.	Please include language to address sustained home sharing to read as follows (redline version attached) Continue to distinguish between transient uses – such as hotels, bed and breakfasts, inns, and sustained home sharing – and permanent residential uses such as homes and apartments in the District’s Zoning Regulations. The development ...	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0007	Kent Boese		New	Include New Action Item for LU-2-3 Action LU-2.3.C: Establish Guidelines for Home Sharing in Residential Neighborhoods Home Sharing – through exchanges such as Airbnb, etc. – can be beneficial to both residents and the District of Columbia as a whole when home sharing occurs on an occasional basis. When properties are used exclusively as home sharing vacation rentals, they cease to be residential in character and their use in residential areas conflicts with zoning. To balance the benefits of home sharing services while preventing properties from becoming transient accommodations, clear guidelines must be developed which define the allowable conditions for home sharing in residential neighborhoods.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
0062	Kent Boese	301.1	The District of Columbia comprises 69 square miles, including approximately eight square miles of water and 61 square miles of land. Land use patterns, illustrated in Map 3.1, reveal an expansive city “core” of about four square miles centered around the open spaces of the federal city. The core is surrounded by an inner ring of moderate to high density residential and mixed use neighborhoods, extending west to Georgetown, north to Columbia Heights and Petworth, east across Capitol Hill, and south to the Anacostia River and Near Southwest. Beyond the inner ring is an outer ring of less dense development, characterized largely by single family housing and garden apartments. The two rings generally correspond to historic development patterns, with most of the inner ring developed prior to 1910 and the outer ring developed after 1910. 301.1	Please change the date in the final sentence from 1910 to 1920 so that it reads as follows: "The two rings generally correspond to historic development patterns, with most of the inner ring developed prior to 1920 and the outer ring developed after 1920."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0063	Kent Boese	310.5	Encourage projects which improve the visual quality of the District’s neighborhoods, including landscaping and tree planting, facade improvement, anti-litter campaigns, graffiti removal, improvement or removal of abandoned buildings, street and sidewalk repair, and park improvements.	Change the policy to include neighborhood gateway signs, so that it reads as follows: "Encourage projects which improve the visual quality of the District's neighborhoods, including landscaping and tree planting, facade improvement, anti-litter campaigns, graffiti removal, improvement or removal of abandoned buildings, street and sidewalk repair, park improvements, and neighborhood gateway signs and markers."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
0064	Kent Boese		New	Please add a new action item as: LU-2.2.C: Neighborhood Gateway/Placemaking Signs -- Develop a neighborhood gateway and placemaking sign program. While some neighborhood boundaries are indistinct, others are well established and undisputed. Other neighborhoods have centrally located plazas, parks, and public gathering spaces suitable for neighborhood placemaking projects. Work with ANCs and community groups to select suitable sites in neighborhoods in which to install neighborhood gateway/placemaking signs.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0071	Peter Eicher		New	Proposed amendment to be inserted as policy LU-2, adding a policy to the land use element of the Plan: "Policy LU-2 Promoting neighborhood conservation. While the policies above (LU-1) are aimed at shaping growth in the specific areas of the city where change is most likely to take place, equal attention must be given to the critical issue of preserving neighborhood conservation in established residential areas and minimizing the adverse impacts of development on these neighborhoods. Development in areas designated on the Generalized Policy Map as Neighborhood Conservation Areas should be modest in scale and should consist primarily of scattered site infill housing, public facilities, and institutional uses. The diversity of land uses and building types in these areas should be maintained and new development and alterations should be compatible with the existing scale and architectural character of each area."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
0085	Muieen Cader		New	Adopting SHIFT policies being used in Singapore to preserve heritage sites with more accuracy. SHIFT policy is centered around three practices: "1) Identify the complex associations between intangible and tangible heritage. 2) measure the transmission and replication strengths, and at the same time, measure the transformation rates; 3) measure the impact of a heritage as the value it may add in the future." The proposed way of measuring the qualitatively is by measuring: "1)associations between tangible and intangible heritages; 2) significance (mentions on social media, photos on Flickr or Google Images); 3) transmission strength; 4) transformation rate 5) impact, which is how strongly we desire something in the future, and will it make our lives better... At the minimum we can run an opinion poll"	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
0086	Muieen Cader		New	<p>Adopting SHIFT policies being used in Singapore to preserve heritage sites with more accuracy. SHIFT policy is centered around three practices:</p> <p>"1) Identify the complex associations between intangible and tangible heritage.</p> <p>2) measure the transmission and replication strengths, and at the same time, measure the transformation rates;</p> <p>3) measure the impact of a heritage as the value it may add in the future."</p> <p>The proposed way of measuring the qualitatively is by measuring:</p> <p>"1)associations between tangible and intangible heritages;</p> <p>2) significance (mentions on social media, photos on Flickr or Google Images);</p> <p>3) transmission strength;</p> <p>4) transformation rate</p> <p>5) impact, which is how strongly we desire something in the future, and will it make our lives better... At the minimum we can run an opinion poll"</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
0194	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	305.9	Recognize the opportunity afforded by the District's large sites for innovative land regulation (such as form-based zoning) and the application of sustainable design principles (green building and low impact development) on a large scale.	While form-based codes can help streamline and enhance the predictability of the approval process, this type of regulation focuses on design opposed to use. For example, any retail use could be permissible as long as it adheres to certain pre-determined standards. The recommendation is to oppose any form-based code that does not take use into account at some level. See Nashville, TN for examples of hybrid systems that synthesize form-based codes with zoning districts.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0195	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	305.10	Given the significant leverage the District has in redeveloping properties which it owns, include appropriate public benefit uses on such sites if and when they are reused. Examples of such uses are affordable housing, new parks and open spaces, health care and civic facilities, public educational facilities, and other public facilities.	In keeping with the Smart Growth Principle to Encourage Community and Stakeholder Collaboration in Development Decisions, add in specific language that includes community residents in the negotiation around the inclusion of public benefits as well as clarifying that this agreement should include a community benefits agreement around employment and hiring practices.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
0196	Laura Richards		New	<p>Add the capitalized language below to LU sec. 300.2 (Overview). The amendment adds a new issue to the list of critical land use issues facing the District.</p> <p>"The critical land use issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this element. These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Promoting neighborhood conservation• Creating and maintaining successful neighborhoods• PRESERVING EXISTING AND BUILDING NEW AFFORDABLE HOUSING FOR A WIDE RANGE OF INCOME LEVELS IN SUFFICIENT QUANTITIES SO THAT NO HOUSEHOLDS IS REQUIRED TO SPEND MORE THAN 30% OF ITS INCOME ON SHELTER.• Strengthening Downtown• Enhancing neighborhood commercial districts and centers TO ENSURE COMPATIBLE SCALE AND DENSITY WITH ADJACENT RESIDENTIAL ZONES• Balancing competing demands for finite land resources• Directing growth and new development to achieve economic vitality and TO MINIMIZE adverse impacts on residential areas and open space• Siting challenging land uses	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0219	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	304.11	Encourage new central city mixed use neighborhoods combining high-density residential, office, retail, cultural, and open space uses in the following areas: 1. Mt Vernon Triangle 2. North of Massachusetts Avenue (NoMA) 3. Downtown East 4. South Capitol Street corridor/Stadium area 5. Near Southeast/Navy Yard. 6. Center Leg Freeway air rights. 7. Union Station air rights. The location of these areas is shown in the Central Washington and Lower Anacostia Waterfront/Near Southwest Area Elements. Land use regulations and design standards for these areas should ensure that they are developed as attractive pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods, with high-quality architecture and public spaces. Housing, including affordable housing, is particularly encouraged and should be a vital component of the future land use mix.	It is possible that a large scale retail development designed with “attractive pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods with high-quality architecture and public spaces” could gain approval in this area (3.10, pg. 80). Land use regulations and design standards for the listed areas would need to be reviewed to see if large scale retail is congruent with these standards. Further, language could be amended to state neighborhood serving commercial or ground level retail to lower the potential of large scale retail development that is compatible with surrounding neighborhoods.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0220	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	311.4	Manage new commercial development so that it does not result in unreasonable and unexpected traffic, parking, litter, shadow, view obstruction, odor, noise, and vibration impacts on surrounding residential areas. Before commercial development is approved, establish requirements for traffic and noise control, parking and loading management, building design, hours of operation, and other measures as needed to avoid such adverse effects.	These impacts are limited to residential areas, but this policy could be the basis for a policy for the impact on existing commercial areas. Previous work has found that the entry of a large scale retailer into a market is associated with a decline in small and medium businesses without a net increase in sales. The neighborhood commercial areas and small businesses in general are favorably referenced throughout the plan and an economic impact assessment of proposed large scale retail could be as a policy that would support these businesses.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
0221	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	311.14	As part of the comprehensive rewrite of the zoning regulations, develop text amendments which: expand buffering, screening, and landscaping requirements along the edges between residential and commercial and/or industrial zones; more effectively manage the non-residential uses that are permitted as a matter-of-right within commercial and residential zones in order to protect neighborhoods from new uses which generate external impacts; ensure that the height, density, and bulk requirements for commercial districts balance business needs with the need to protect the scale and character of adjacent residential neighborhoods; provide for ground-level retail while retaining the residential zoning along major corridors; ensure that there will not be a proliferation of transient accommodations in any one neighborhood. ZONING-RELATED	These impacts are limited to residential areas, but this policy could be the basis for a policy for the impact on existing commercial areas. Previous work has found that the entry of a large scale retailer into a market is associated with a decline in small and medium businesses without a net increase in sales. The neighborhood commercial areas and small businesses in general are favorably referenced throughout the plan and an economic impact assessment of proposed large scale retail could be as a policy that would support these businesses.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0222	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	312.13	Ensure that the District’s zoning regulations limit the location and proliferation of fast food restaurants, sexually-oriented businesses, late night alcoholic beverage establishments, 24-hour mini-marts and convenience stores, and similar high impact commercial establishments that generate excessive late night activity, noise, or otherwise affect the quality of life in nearby residential neighborhoods.	Given the uniting theme of this policy, it would be inappropriate to add language about large scale retail. Consider drafting a similar policy that highlights the high impact nature of large scale development as a reason to limit its proliferation.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0223	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	312.17	Recognize that not all commercial uses can be appropriately sited within designated neighborhood, multi-neighborhood, and regional centers. For example, automobile sales, nurseries, building supply stores, large night clubs, hotels, and similar uses may require highway-oriented locations. The District should retain and support such uses and accommodate them on appropriately located sites.	The language on this policy is quite broad—“District should retain and support such uses and accommodate them on appropriate located sites.” Add language that refines what “appropriate” entails. For example, “located on sites where environmental impacts will be minimized, neighborhood character is maintained, and the scale and use do not disrupt local neighborhood commercial and retail areas”.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
0224	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	314.17	Provide a new zoning framework for industrial land, including: prohibiting high impact “heavy” industries in the C-M zones to reduce the possibility of land use conflicts; prohibiting certain civic uses that detract from the industrial character of C-M areas and that could ultimately interfere with business operations; Requiring special exceptions for potentially incompatible large retail uses in the C-M zone to provide more control over such uses without reducing height and bulk standards; limiting non-industrial uses in the M zone to avoid encroachment by uses which could impair existing industrial and public works activities; creating an IP (industrial park) district with use and bulk regulations that reflect prevailing activities; creating a Mixed Use district where residential, commercial, and lesser-impact PDR uses are permitted. Once these changes have been made, pursue the rezoning of selected sites in a manner consistent with the policies of the Comprehensive Plan. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	“Potentially incompatible” is imprecise language open to interpretation and discretion about whether a large scale retail development goes through the special exceptions process. We recommend a language change to read “large retail uses in C-M zone” striking out potentially incompatible.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
0453	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	309.15	Maintain the multi-family residential character of the District’s Medium- and High-Density residential areas. Limit the encroachment of large scale, incompatible commercial uses into these areas, and make these areas more attractive, pedestrian-friendly, and transit accessible.	Maintain the multi-family residential character of the District’s Medium and High-Density residential areas. Limit the encroachment of large scale, incompatible commercial uses into these areas, and make these areas more attractive, pedestrian-friendly, and transit accessible. In addition, ensure that parking requirements for residential buildings are responsive to the increased demand for plug-in vehicles.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
0454	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	314.19	Actively pursue intergovernmental agreements to develop joint facilities for District and federal agencies; District and transit agencies; and multiple public utilities.	Remove the parenthetical (Pepco and WASA). The text would read: Actively pursue intergovernmental agreements to develop joint facilities for District and federal agencies (such as DPR and NPS); District and transit agencies (DPW and WMATA); and multiple public utilities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
0455	Chris Taylor (Pepco)		New	NEW Policy LU-1.1.9 - Infrastructure Adequacy “The adequacy and resiliency of electrical power serving the District’s growing and existing neighborhoods is integral to the success of the land use goal. In planning for and approving proposed development in the city or conserving the architectural landscape of neighborhoods, planning staff and agencies shall be sensitive to and actively ensure utility infrastructure exists to support the needs of the community. In furtherance of conserving, enhancing and revitalizing neighborhoods, such measures may include promoting the upgrade of existing infrastructure, supporting new substation construction or facilitating undergrounding efforts.”	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
0456	Chris Taylor (Pepco)		New	Page 3-21 to 3-22: Add a new policy that encourages use of land for EVSE after paragraph 306.17 in the Transit-Oriented and Corridor Development Section. NEW Policy LU-1.3.9: Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment: Encourage the siting of electric vehicle supply equipment in curbside public space, multi-dwelling unit garages, commercial facilities, and residential areas, where appropriate.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
0647	Jim Pagels		New	Property owners, should, by right, be allowed to develop property for commercial or residential purpose, to any height or depth, on any portion of their property, in any part of the District.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
0712	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)	300.2	The critical land use issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this element. These include: • Promoting neighborhood conservation • Creating and maintaining successful neighborhoods • Strengthening Downtown • Enhancing neighborhood commercial districts and centers • Balancing competing demands for finite land resources • Directing growth and new development to achieve economic vitality while minimizing adverse impacts on residential areas and open space • Siting challenging land uses. 300.2	Add two new bullets as follows: -Providing for growth in the City's jobs and population -Promoting transit-rich development and walkability	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
0713	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)	302.1	The Land Use Goal is: Ensure the efficient use of land resources to meet long-term neighborhood, citywide, and regional needs; to help foster other District goals; to protect the health, safety, and welfare of District residents, institutions, and businesses; to sustain, restore, or improve the character and stability of neighborhoods in all parts of the city; and to effectively balance the competing demands for land to support the many activities that take place within District boundaries. 302.1	After "parts of the city;" insert: "to provide for jobs and population"	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0727	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)	306.4	The District's Metrorail stations include 15 stations within the Central Employment Area and 25 "neighborhood" stations (see Map 3.5). Looking forward, certain principles should be applied in the management of land around all of the District's neighborhood stations. These include: • A preference for mixed residential and commercial uses rather than single purpose uses, particularly a preference for housing above ground floor retail uses;• A preference for diverse housing types, including both market-rate and affordable units and housing for seniors and others with mobility impairments; • A priority on attractive, pedestrian-friendly design and a de-emphasis on auto-oriented uses and surface parking; • Provision of well-designed, well-programmed, and well-maintained public open spaces; • A "stepping down" of densities with distance away from each station, protecting lower density uses in the vicinity; • Convenient and comfortable connections to the bus system, thereby expanding access to the stations and increasing Metro's ability to serve all parts of the city; and • A high level of pedestrian and bicycle connectivity between the stations and the neighborhoods around them. 306.4	Bullet one, strike "particularly" and insert "in many areas" Bullet five, after "vicinity" insert "recognizing however that some Great Street corridors, well-served by bus service, can support higher density along the Great Street even away from the Metro rail station.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
0729	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)	306.8	The “reach” of transit-oriented development around any given station or along a high volume transit corridor should vary depending on neighborhood context. While ¼ to ½ mile is generally used across the country to define the walkable radius around each station, and therefore the area in which higher densities may accommodate growth without increased traffic congestion, applying a uniform radius is not appropriate in the District. The established character and scale of the neighborhood surrounding the station should be considered, as should factors such as topography, demographics, and the station’s capacity to support new transit riders. Many stations abut historic or stable low density neighborhoods. Similarly, many of the city’s priority transit corridors transition to single family homes or row houses just one-half block or less off the street itself. 306.8	Add to the end of the current paragraph: "For the Connecticut Avenue Great Street, the historic land use pattern, dating back even before the advent of the Metro system, has been medium to high density fronting on the avenue, with single family homes behind. Neighborhoods such as Woodley Park, Cleveland Park, Forest Hills and Chevy Chase have thrived under this land use pattern.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0733	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)	306.9	To avoid adverse effects on low and moderate density neighborhoods, most transit-oriented development should be accommodated on commercially zoned land. Possible rezoning of such land in a manner that is consistent with the Future Land Use Map and related corridor plans should be considered. Current zoning already expresses a preference for the use of such land for housing by permitting more density for mixed use projects than for projects with commercial uses alone. At the same time, some of the existing zoning categories were drafted at a time when peak hour transit volumes were lower and regional congestion was less severe. Changes to the regulations may be needed to recognize the widespread desirability of transit use by those within walking distance, taking into consideration station and system wide capacity issues and the other factors listed above. 306.9	Sentence 3, after "Current zoning" delete "already" Sentence 5, after "desirability of transit use" insert "including well-served bus routes as well as Metrorail" At end of paragraph, insert "Thus in certain areas a preference for housing may not be desirable."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
0735	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)	306.14	Ensure that development adjacent to Metrorail stations is planned and designed to respect the character, scale, and integrity of adjacent neighborhoods. For stations that are located within or close to low density areas, building heights should “step down” as needed to avoid dramatic contrasts in height and scale between the station area and nearby residential streets and yards.	Add text to the end of this paragraph: "The exception to this is some of the Great Streets such as Conn. Ave. where dense development along the Great Street can and does co-exist with low density residential behind."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
0830	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Overview The critical land use issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this element. These include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Promoting neighborhood conservation• Creating and maintaining successful neighborhoods• Strengthening Downtown• Enhancing neighborhood commercial districts and centers• Balancing competing demands for finite land resources• Directing growth and new development to achieve economic vitality while minimizing adverse impacts on residential areas and open space *New text = • Providing for growth in the City's jobs and population *New text = • Promoting transit-rich, sustainable development and walkability <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Siting challenging land uses.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
0831	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Land Use Goal Ensure the efficient use of land resources to meet long-term neighborhood, citywide, and regional needs; to help foster other District goals; to protect the health, safety, and welfare of District residents, institutions, and businesses; to sustain, restore, or improve the character and stability of neighborhoods in all parts of the city; NEW TEXT in parentheses (to provide for jobs and population); and to effectively balance the competing demands for land to support the many activities that take place within District boundaries.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0832	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	LU-1.3 Transit-Oriented and Corridor Development The District's Metrorail stations include 15 stations within the Central Employment Area and 25 "neighborhood" stations (see Map 3.5). Looking forward, certain principles should be applied in the management of land around all of the District's neighborhood stations. These include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A preference for mixed residential and commercial uses rather than single purpose uses, ADD TEXT (in many areas) STRIKE TEXT (particularly) a preference for housing above ground floor retail uses; <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A preference for diverse housing types, including both market-rate and affordable units and housing for seniors and others with mobility impairments; <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A priority on attractive, pedestrian-friendly design and a de-emphasis on auto-oriented uses and surface parking;• Provision of well-designed, well-programmed, and well-maintained public open spaces;• A "stepping down" of densities with distance away from each station, protecting lower density uses in the vicinity; ADD TEXT (recognizing, however, that some Great	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>Street corridors, well served by bus service, can support higher density along the Great Street even away from the Metrorail station;)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Convenient and comfortable connections to the bus system, thereby expanding access to the stations and increasing Metro's ability to serve all parts of the city; and• A high level of pedestrian and bicycle connectivity between the stations and the neighborhoods around them. <p>Beyond these core principles, station area development policies must respond to the unique needs of each community and the unique setting of each station. Some station areas wrestle with concerns over too much development, while others struggle to attract development. Moreover, the District’s role in facilitating transit-oriented development must vary from station to station. In some parts of the city, weak demand may require public investment and zoning incentives to catalyze development or achieve the desired mix of uses. In other areas, the strength of the private market provides leverage for the District to require public benefits (such as plazas, parks, and child care facilities) when approval is requested. While transit-oriented development is most commonly thought of as a strategy for Metrorail station areas, it is also applicable to premium transit corridors and the city’s “Great Streets.” Seven corridors are designated Great Streets as part of an integrated economic development, transportation, and urban design strategy. The location of these streets is shown in Map 3.5. While not officially designated, four other corridors—Rhode Island Avenue, North/South Capitol Streets, Lower 14th Street, and Bladensburg Road—are also shown on the map to recognize their potential for enhancement.</p> <p>ADD TEXT (For the Connecticut Avenue Great Street, the historic land use pattern, dating back even before the advent of the Metro system, has been medium to high density fronting on the Avenue and single family homes behind. Neighborhoods such as Woodley Park, Cleveland Park, Forest Hills, and Chevy Chase have thrived under this land use pattern.)</p> <p>The “reach” of transit-oriented development around any given station or along a high volume transit corridor should vary depending on neighborhood context. While 1/4 to 1/4 mile is generally used across the country to define the walkable radius around each station, and therefore the area in which higher densities may accommodate growth without</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				increased traffic congestion, applying a uniform radius is not appropriate in the District. The established character and scale of the neighborhood surrounding the station should be considered, as should factors such as topography, demographics, and the station’s capacity to support new transit riders. Many stations abut historic or stable low density neighborhoods. Similarly, many of the city’s priority transit corridors transition to single family homes or row houses just onehalf block or less off the street itself. To avoid adverse effects on low and moderate density neighborhoods, most transit-oriented development should be accommodated on commercially zoned land. Possible rezoning of such land in a manner that is consistent with the Future Land Use Map and related corridor plans should be considered. Current zoning STRIKE TEXT(already) expresses a preference for the use of such land for housing by permitting more density for mixed use projects than for projects with commercial uses alone. At the same time, some of the existing zoning categories were drafted at a time when peak hour transit volumes were lower and regional congestion was less severe. Changes to the regulations may be needed to recognize the widespread desirability of transit use, ADD TEXT (including well served bus routes as well as Metrorail) by those within walking distance, taking into consideration station and system wide capacity issues and the other factors listed above. ADD TEXT (Thus in certain areas a preference for housing may not be desirable.)			
0833	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Policy LU-1.3.5: Edge Conditions Around Transit Stations Ensure that development adjacent to Metrorail stations is planned and designed to respect the character, scale, and integrity of adjacent neighborhoods. For stations that are located within or close to low density areas, building heights should “step down” as needed to avoid dramatic contrasts in height and scale between the station area and nearby residential streets and yards. ADD TEXT (The exception to this is some of the Great Streets where dense development along the Great Street can and does co-exist with low density residential behind.)	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
0971	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))		New	<p>The following represents general policy suggestions on the Land Use section of the DC Comprehensive Plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• We suggest that a primary goal of the land use chapter revisions should be to provide clearer policy guidance on how to address tradeoffs between conflicting development, preservation, and other related policies when they conflict, particularly in high demand transit-rich neighborhoods (see comment on Policy LU-2.1)• Consider mapping the location of certain underutilized parcels within ¼ and ½ mile of Metro Stations and frequent transit stops, including potentially where current FLUM designation is below the maximum height allowed per 1910 Height Act (in order to reflect available local zoning capacity)• Consider proactive rezoning of under-utilized transit-adjacent properties to encourage new development in underserved areas• Consider strategic remapping of higher intensity, mixed use areas within current residential areas within ¼ or ½ mile of Metro Stations or frequent transit stops on the Future Land Use Map (FLUM).• Consider long term housing construction goals, with annual housing targets by city sub-area, with annual progress reporting.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0972	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	305.5	Recognize the potential for large, government-owned properties to supply needed community services, create local housing and employment opportunities, remove barriers between neighborhoods, provide large and significant new parks, enhance waterfront access, and improve and stabilize the city's neighborhoods.	Consider changes in the text to encourage the siting of transit facilities on these large parcels that efficiently support dense neighborhoods and mixed use centers throughout the District. This change should be included based on the lack of available contiguous land that is proximate to high demand transit corridors.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0973	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	305.10	Given the significant leverage the District has in redeveloping properties which it owns, include appropriate public benefit uses on such sites if and when they are reused. Examples of such uses are affordable housing, new parks and open spaces, health care and civic facilities, public educational facilities, and other public facilities.	Consider adding "transit facilities" to the list of public facilities benefiting the public.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
0976	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))		New	<p>Add or modify text in section LU-1.3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider adding text that highlights the mode share of DC residents commuting to work: transit (37%), drive alone (34%), walked (13%), carpool (6%), other means – including bike (5%), worked at home (5%) per the 2011-2015 ACS. Highlight the extent to which increased development near transit can help to defray higher general governmental transit cost subsidy by encouraging more direct financial transit support through rider fares. Consider the development of hierarchical station area and corridor-wide development targets, aligned with WMATA's Transit Corridor Expansion Guidelines (see: https://planitmetro.com/2015/10/29/metrorail-core-capacity-needs-and-the-challenges-of-outward-expansion/). Although each station area is unique (some could be locally-oriented while others could be large regional activity centers), a minimum level of development should be targeted at each station areas, with higher levels of development supported by Metro Stations. Consider adding policy that addresses transit system capacity and service in development near High Capacity Transit corridors. Consider replacing Map 3.5 "Great Streets and Transit Stations" with MoveDC's High Capacity Transit Map, which highlights station and corridors planned for high frequency, high capacity transit. 	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0979	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	306.15	Encourage the creative management of parking around transit stations, ensuring that automobile needs are balanced with transit, pedestrian, and bicycle travel needs. New parking should generally be set behind or underneath buildings and geared toward short-term users rather than all-day commuters.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suggest this be changed to "Parking Near Metro and Other High Capacity Transit Stations," to reference Metro Stations as well as DC streetcar, or other High Capacity Transit (HCT) corridors that are characterized as having more frequent and faster service in MoveDC. Suggest this policy be modified to discourage the provision or construction of additional parking near HCT corridors, given the levels of transit investment made, service availability and demand, and policy support for transit in these areas. Suggest adding a policy that addresses parking near other transportation amenities such as Capital Bikeshare, ZipCar, etc. Suggest referencing autonomous vehicle policy (see comment below) as the basis for reductions in parking requirements. Suggest identifying opportunities to combine technology and shared parking to better utilize public and private parking and reduce need for additional parking near Metro and other high capacity transit stations. 	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0981	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	306.16	Tailor the reach of transit-oriented development (TOD) policies and associated development regulations to reflect the specific conditions at each Metrorail station and along each transit corridor. The presence of historic districts and conservation areas should be a significant consideration as these policies are applied.	Some station areas in the District are very accessible, however others have physical barriers which limit access. Consider adding an additional dimension to the policy by addressing the need to increase the access to transit by expanding the walkshed to reach transit stations within a 10 minute walk. (Note to DCOP, WMATA has actual 0.5 mile walksheds based on existing infrastructure as well as what is planned for each station in the District.)	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
0982	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))		New	Section LU 2.1 Suggest revising language in this section to more effectively reconcile the increased demand for development in constrained transit-accessible areas with the need to preserve neighborhood character. How do we reconcile a redevelopment proposal within blocks of a Metro Station with the desire to preserve neighborhood character and/or expand the use of "historic district" designations? We suggest that the plan should take this on and that an explicit policy priority be given (or process established) that better facilitates new transit-oriented development in existing residential areas, particularly those near underutilized Metro Stations, with an enhanced focus on superior urban design and architectural elements to address neighborhood compatibility issues rather than through preservation alone.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0984	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	309.16	Ensure that parking requirements for residential buildings are responsive to the varying levels of demand associated with different unit types, unit sizes, and unit locations (including proximity to transit). Parking should be accommodated in a manner that maintains an attractive environment at the street level and minimizes interference with traffic flow. Reductions in parking may be considered where transportation demand management measures are implemented and a reduction in demand can be clearly demonstrated.	Suggest that parking reductions be more explicitly encouraged near transit and other amenities (see comment on policy LU-1.3.6). Also reference autonomous vehicle policy (see below) as basis for reduced (future) requirements.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0985	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	312.8	Maintain heights and densities in established and proposed regional centers which are appropriate to the scale and function of development in adjoining communities and which step down to adjacent residential areas, and maintain or develop buffer areas for neighborhoods exposed to increased commercial densities.	"Encourage height and density in established and proposed regional centers which are appropriate to the scale and function of development in adjoining communities and which step down to adjacent residential areas, and maintain or develop buffer areas for neighborhoods exposed to increased commercial densities."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
1135	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Provide incentives to protect privately owned forest land, such as present-use value tax status, forest mitigation bank programs, or transfer of development rights. These techniques have proven effective in other jurisdictions, and should be studied to incentivize private owners in the District to protect their forested land.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1279	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	309.13	Discourage the zoning of areas currently developed with single family homes, duplexes, and rowhouses (e.g., R-1 through R-4) for multi-family apartments (e.g., R-5) where such action would likely result in the demolition of housing in good condition and its replacement with structures that are potentially out of character with the existing neighborhood.	Discourage the zoning of areas currently developed with single family homes, duplexes, and rowhouses (e.g., R-1 through R-4) for multifamily apartments (e.g., R-5) or pop-up structures where such action would likely result in the demolition of housing in good condition and/or its replacement with structures that are potentially out of character with the existing neighborhood.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
1280	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Action LU-3.2.3X: Expansion Opportunities Promote the availability of non-traditional properties/corridors to non-profits seeking to expand or relocate, highlighting opportunities along the gateway corridors and to other underutilized commercial and business zones.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1281	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	305.5	Recognize the potential for large, government-owned properties to supply needed community services, create local housing and employment opportunities, remove barriers between neighborhoods, provide large and significant new parks, enhance waterfront access, and improve and stabilize the city's neighborhoods.	Recognize the potential for large, government-owned properties to supply needed community services and facilities, create local housing, education, and employment opportunities, remove barriers between neighborhoods, provide large and significant new parks, enhance waterfront access, and improve and stabilize the city's neighborhoods.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1282	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	309.21	Provide a better match between zoning and existing land uses in the city's residential areas, with a particular focus on: blocks of well-established single family and semi-detached homes that are zoned R-3 or higher; blocks that consist primarily of row houses that are zoned R-5-B or higher; or historic districts where the zoning does not match the predominant contributing properties on the block face. In all three of these instances, pursue rezoning to appropriate densities to protect the predominant architectural character and scale of the neighborhood. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	Require a better match between zoning and existing land uses in the city's residential areas, with a particular focus on: blocks of well-established single family and semi-detached homes that are zoned R-1 or higher; blocks that consist primarily of row houses that are zoned R-5-B or higher; or historic districts where the zoning does not match the predominant contributing properties on the block face. In all three of these instances, require rezoning with active citizen participation to appropriate densities to protect the predominant architectural character and scale of the neighborhood.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1311	David Alpert (DC Sustainable Transportation)	314.8	Encourage the redevelopment of outmoded and non-productive industrial sites, such as vacant warehouses and open storage yards, with higher value production, distribution, and repair uses and other activities which support the core sectors of the District economy (federal government, hospitality, higher education, etc.).	Encourage the redevelopment of outmoded and non-productive industrial sites, such as vacant warehouses and open storage yards, first with needed public facilities such as transportation maintenance and storage and if unneeded for those uses, now or as a reserve for the future as outlined in Action [INSERT NUMBER], then with higher value production, distribution, and repair uses and other activities which support the core sectors of the District economy (federal government, hospitality, higher education, etc.)	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
1317	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	300.2	The critical land use issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this element. These include: • Promoting neighborhood conservation • Creating and maintaining successful neighborhoods • Strengthening Downtown • Enhancing neighborhood commercial districts and centers • Balancing competing demands for finite land resources • Directing growth and new development to achieve economic vitality while minimizing adverse impacts on residential areas and open space • Siting challenging land uses. 300.2	The new text should read as follows: The critical land use issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this element. These include: Providing adequate housing, particularly affordable housing, and affirmatively furthering fair housing Promoting neighborhood conservation, accessibility, and diversity Creating and maintaining successful neighborhoods Strengthening Downtown Enhancing neighborhood commercial districts and centers Balancing competing demands for finite land resources Directing growth and new development to achieve economic vitality, revitalize underutilized sections of the District, and meet the District’s housing and job needs while minimizing adverse impacts on residential areas and open space Fully utilize challenging land uses including, but not limited to; infrastructure, industrial (heavy & light), municipal, utility, and transportation (e.g. roads, bridges, rail-related, etc.) uses	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1327	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	306.5	Beyond these core principles, station area development policies must respond to the unique needs of each community and the unique setting of each station. Some station areas wrestle with concerns over too much development, while others struggle to attract development. Moreover, the District’s role in facilitating transit-oriented development must vary from station to station. In some parts of the city, weak demand may require public investment and zoning incentives to catalyze development or achieve the desired mix of uses. In other areas, the strength of the private market provides leverage for the District to require public benefits (such as plazas, parks, and child care facilities) when approval is requested. 306.5	Amended text - Land Use Element 306.5: Beyond these core principles, station area development policies must respond to the unique needs of each community and the unique setting of each station. Some station areas that are desirable for development have land use designations that do not recognize the importance of creating opportunities for higher-density, mixed-use housing, making housing there inaccessible to all but the wealthiest households, while others struggle to attract development. Moreover, the District’s role in facilitating transit-oriented development must vary from station to station. Some parts of the city may require public investment and zoning incentives to catalyze development or achieve the desired mix of uses. In other areas, the strength of the private market provides leverage for the District to provide density bonuses in exchange for public benefits (such as affordable housing, plazas, parks, and child care facilities)	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
1328	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	306.8	The “reach” of transit-oriented development around any given station or along a high volume transit corridor should vary depending on neighborhood context. While ¼ to ½ mile is generally used across the country to define the walkable radius around each station, and therefore the area in which higher densities may accommodate growth without increased traffic congestion, applying a uniform radius is not appropriate in the District. The established character and scale of the neighborhood surrounding the station should be considered, as should factors such as topography, demographics, and the station’s capacity to support new transit riders. Many stations abut historic or stable low density neighborhoods. Similarly, many of the city’s priority transit corridors transition to single family homes or row houses just one-half block or less off the street itself. 306.8	Amended language - Land Use Element 306.8: The “reach” of transit-oriented development around any given station or along a high volume transit corridor should vary depending on neighborhood context; one quarter to one half mile is generally used across the country to define the walkable radius around each station, and therefore the area in which higher densities may accommodate growth without increased traffic congestion.Applying a uniform radius is not always appropriate. The established character and scale of the neighborhood surrounding the station should be considered, as should factors such as topography, demographics, the transportation system’s ability to support new residents, the degree to which market demand provides an opportunity to add affordable housing or other amenities, the availability of undeveloped or underdeveloped land, the area’s inclusiveness or exclusivity, and the District’s overall housing need. Many stations abut low density neighborhoods. Similarly, many of the city’s priority transit corridors transition to single family homes or row houses just one-half block or less off the street itself. On the other hand, many such areas are some of the District’s least diverse and accessible to people of lower incomes, despite having some of the best access to jobs. Balancing these factors is important to maximize the value of transit service, particularly the very limited number of Metrorail station areas, while also enhancing the best qualities of surrounding neighborhoods.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1329	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	306.9	To avoid adverse effects on low and moderate density neighborhoods, most transit-oriented development should be accommodated on commercially zoned land. Possible rezoning of such land in a manner that is consistent with the Future Land Use Map and related corridor plans should be considered. Current zoning already expresses a preference for the use of such land for housing by permitting more density for mixed use projects than for projects with commercial uses alone. At the same time, some of the existing zoning categories were drafted at a time when peak hour transit volumes were lower and regional congestion was less severe. Changes to the regulations may be needed to recognize the widespread desirability of transit use by those within walking distance, taking into consideration station and system wide capacity issues and the other factors listed above. 306.9	Amended language - Land Use Element 306.9: To avoid adverse effects on low and moderate density neighborhoods, the priority for transit-oriented development should be to accommodate as much as possible on commercially zoned land along major arterials, while also ensuring all neighborhoods help meet the District’s housing needs, include residents of all incomes, and affirmatively further fair housing. Possible rezoning of such land in a manner that is consistent with the Land Use Map and related corridor plans should be considered. Current zoning already expresses a preference for the use of such land for housing by permitting more density for mixed use projects than for projects with commercial uses alone. At the same time, some of the existing zoning categories were drafted at a time when peak hour transit volumes and regional congestion were different from today; transit-oriented development offers an opportunity to add housing and jobs with lower traffic impacts than elsewhere. Changes to the regulations may be needed to recognize the widespread desirability of transit use by those within walking distance, taking into consideration station- and system-wide capacity issues and the other factors listed above.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
1330	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	306.10	Encourage the development of Metro stations as anchors for economic and civic development in locations that currently lack adequate neighborhood shopping opportunities and employment. The establishment and growth of mixed use centers at Metrorail stations should be supported as a way to reduce automobile congestion, improve air quality, increase jobs, provide a range of retail goods and services, reduce reliance on the automobile, enhance neighborhood stability, create a stronger sense of place, provide civic gathering places, and capitalize on the development and public transportation opportunities which the stations provide. This policy should not be interpreted to outweigh other land use policies which call for neighborhood conservation. Each Metro station area is unique and must be treated as such in planning and development decisions. The Future Land Use Map expresses the desired intensity and mix of uses around each station, and the Area Elements (and in some cases Small Area Plans) provide more detailed direction for each station area.	Amended text - Land Use Element Policy LU-1.3.1: Station Areas as Neighborhood Centers: Encourage the development of Metro stations as anchors for economic and civic development in locations that may lack adequate neighborhood shopping opportunities and employment. The establishment and growth of mixed use centers at Metrorail stations should be supported as a way to reduce automobile congestion, improve air quality, increase jobs, provide a range of retail goods and services, reduce reliance on the automobile, enhance neighborhood stability, create a stronger sense of place, provide civic gathering places, and capitalize on the development and public transportation opportunities which the stations provide. This policy should not be interpreted to outweigh other land use policies which call for neighborhood conservation, but the need to accommodate residents of all incomes and affirmatively further fair housing should be given the highest priority. Each Metro station area is unique and must be treated as such in planning and development decisions. The Land Use Map and associated text in the Framework Element expresses the desired intensity and mix of uses around each station along with parameters for bonuses that can exceed the categories in the map itself, and the Area Elements (and in some cases Small Area Plans) provide more detailed direction for each station area.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1331	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	306.11	Concentrate redevelopment efforts on those Metrorail station areas which offer the greatest opportunities for infill development and growth, particularly stations in areas with weak market demand, or with large amounts of vacant or poorly utilized land in the vicinity of the station entrance. Ensure that development above and around such stations emphasizes land uses and building forms which minimize the necessity of automobile use and maximize transit ridership while reflecting the design capacity of each station and respecting the character and needs of the surrounding areas.	Amended text -Land Use Element Policy LU-1.3.2: Development Around Metrorail Stations: Concentrate redevelopment efforts on those Metrorail station areas which offer the greatest opportunities for infill development and growth, particularly stations in areas with a history of under-investment, or with large amounts of vacant or poorly utilized land in the vicinity of the station entrance, or where a station area is not currently inclusive of people of a variety of income levels and backgrounds. Ensure that development above and around such stations emphasizes land uses and building forms which minimize the necessity of automobile use, maximize transit ridership, meet the District’s needs for housing, particularly affordable housing, and affirmatively further fair housing, while reflecting the design capacity of each station and respecting the character and needs of the surrounding areas.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1332	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	306.12	Recognize the opportunity to build senior housing and more affordable “starter” housing for first-time homebuyers adjacent to Metrorail stations, given the reduced necessity of auto ownership (and related reduction in household expenses) in such locations.	Amended text - Land Use Element Policy LU-1.3.3: Housing Around Metrorail Stations: Recognize the opportunity to build senior housing, more affordable “starter” housing for first-time homebuyers, and permanently affordable rental and for-sale multifamily housing adjacent to Metrorail stations, given the reduced necessity of auto ownership (and related reduction in household expenses) in such locations.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
1333	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	306.14	Ensure that development adjacent to Metrorail stations is planned and designed to respect the character, scale, and integrity of adjacent neighborhoods. For stations that are located within or close to low density areas, building heights should “step down” as needed to avoid dramatic contrasts in height and scale between the station area and nearby residential streets and yards.	Amended text - Land Use Element Policy LU-1.3.5: Edge Conditions Around Transit Stations: Ensure that development adjacent to Metrorail stations is planned and designed to respect the character, scale, and integrity of adjacent neighborhoods while also ensuring inclusivity for residents of all income levels and backgrounds and affirmatively furthering fair housing. For stations that are located within or close to low density areas, building heights should transition and/or “step down” as needed and where possible while ensuring the neighborhood accommodates a mix of residents of all incomes.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1334	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	306.16	Tailor the reach of transit-oriented development (TOD) policies and associated development regulations to reflect the specific conditions at each Metrorail station and along each transit corridor. The presence of historic districts and conservation areas should be a significant consideration as these policies are applied.	Amended text - Land Use Element Policy LU-1.3.7: TOD Boundaries: Tailor the reach of transit-oriented development (TOD) policies and associated development regulations to reflect the specific conditions at each Metrorail station and along each transit corridor. The presence of historic districts and conservation areas should be a significant consideration as these policies are applied, as should the degree to which the station area currently reflects the District’s diversity of income levels and backgrounds.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1335	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)		New	<p>Original Text - Land Use Element Action LU-1.3.B: TOD Overlay Zone: During the forthcoming revision to the zoning regulations, develop zoning language in areas surrounding transit stations and stops. The language should include provisions for mixed land uses, minimum and maximum densities (inclusive of density bonuses), parking maximums, and buffering and design standards that reflect the presence of transit facilities. Work with land owners, the Council of the District of Columbia, local ANCs, community organizations, WMATA, and the Zoning Commission to determine the stations where such a zone should be applied. The emphasis should be on stations that have the capacity to accommodate substantial increases in ridership, and the potential to become pedestrian-oriented urban villages. Neighborhoods that meet these criteria and that would welcome a TOD overlay, are the highest priority.</p> <p>Amended Text - Land Use Element Action LU-1.3.B: TOD Overlay Zone: Develop zoning language in areas surrounding transit stations and stops and high-frequency surface transit corridors. The language should include provisions for mixed land uses, minimum and maximum densities (inclusive of density bonuses), parking maximums, and buffering and design standards that reflect the presence of transit facilities. Work with land owners, the Council of the District of Columbia, local ANCs, community organizations, WMATA, and the Zoning Commission to determine the stations where such a zone should be applied. The emphasis should be on stations that have the capacity to accommodate substantial increases in ridership, and the potential to become pedestrian-oriented urban villages, and the opportunity to add significant affordable housing and affirmatively further fair housing. Neighborhoods that meet these criteria, or neighborhoods that have very low proportions of housing (subsidized or market-rate affordable) accessible to residents of lower incomes, are the highest priority.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1341	Charles Bien (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	See Attachment A.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
1366	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)		New	<p>Land Use Element Add: 309.4a: The varying economic conditions of different neighborhoods have created a city with significant income (and often racial and ethnic) stratification, where high demand in many “stable” neighborhoods has resulted in high prices, making such areas inaccessible to those with moderate or lower incomes, while much dedicated affordable housing has been built in transitional, emerging, or distressed neighborhoods, at times further concentrating poverty in certain parts of the city.</p> <p>A 2017 Urban Institute study ranked Washington the 17th most economically segregated out of 100 large regions, the 34th most racially segregated between black and white, and the 49th most segregated between Latino and white. The study found that “more economically inclusive regions have higher black per capita and black median household income; more racially inclusive regions with lower levels of black-white segregation have higher black median household income, higher bachelor’s degree attainment for both blacks and whites, and lower homicide rates; and regions with lower levels of Latino-white segregation have higher overall life expectancy.”</p> <p>A diversity of income levels, ethnic backgrounds, family sizes, homeownership status, and other characteristics is an asset to any neighborhood and a necessity for an inclusive city that affirmatively furthers fair housing. Just as the production and preservation of affordable housing is a citywide priority, so too should be the more equal distribution of that housing, in particular in neighborhoods that currently have little of it, as means of affirmatively furthering fair housing and reducing segregation.</p> <p>To that end, the District should establish an anti-segregation and fair housing policy that incentivizes and facilitates the preservation and creation of housing that contributes to a neighborhood’s diversity and meets the District’s overall housing need; sets concrete goals against which neighborhood clusters are regularly measured; engages neighborhoods in a discussion of how to meet those goals; and includes automatic policy triggers for neighborhoods that are not on track to meet those goals.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
1367	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)		New	<p>Land Use Element Add a new Policy: Reducing segregation and increasing economic opportunity by adding needed housing shall be paramount objectives of the District’s land use policy. Future Small Area Plans or zoning regulations that establish housing policies aimed at reducing economic and racial segregation and meeting the District’s housing needs should be encouraged.</p> <p>Such programs may offer one or more of the following incentives without being inconsistent with this Plan: relief from fees; an expedited review timeline that still maintains robust public input; density bonuses exceeding levels in the Land Use Map by one land intensity category (for example, medium density in a moderate density area); a historic compatibility focus on architectural quality and neighborhood cohesion rather than matching heights of buildings in new construction; and higher priority and/or expedited review for public loans.</p> <p>The District should also encourage the use of project- and sponsor-based Local Rent Supplement Program funding and project-based Housing Choice vouchers and other mechanisms to ensure that this policy helps to meet the needs at all income levels, including low and very low income households. Whenever offering any of the above incentives, the District should ensure that when affordable housing is undergoing redevelopment, tenants have a relocation plan, are allowed to continue their tenancy with minimal disruption, and will have the right to return to their units or an equivalent replacement. Whenever feasible, redevelopment should observe build-first principles. Resident return criteria should not be more restrictive than those of the affordable housing undergoing redevelopment.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1368	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)		New	<p>Land Use Element Add a new Action: Develop a housing equity policy that identifies a set of fair housing and segregation-reducing targets to be applied by neighborhood cluster (such as a set percentage of housing affordable to households in one or more income bands, family sizes, homeownership levels, overall housing creation, or other targets). These targets should respond to citywide housing needs and the particular housing needs of each community.</p> <p>For neighborhood clusters that do not meet one (or more) of those targets, engage the relevant neighborhood clusters in discussions of ways to rectify this imbalance. If a neighborhood cluster has devised an achievable strategy for meeting targets and is on track to meet them, this strategy can replace the zoning changes listed below for that cluster and target(s).</p> <p>Amend the zoning code to incentivize the creation and preservation of housing that would fill missing target(s) in the absence of a neighborhood-specific strategy. For housing creation that would would meet one or more targets, allow exceeding levels in the Land Use Map by one land density category in exchange for significant percentages of housing needed to meet the target(s) (if for a target around set affordability levels, greater than what is required under the existing Inclusionary Zoning policy).</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
1476	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)		New	Incorrect acreage noted in Table 3.2 of Chapter 3: Land Use Element for the Armed Forces Retirement Home. Revise to 272 acres.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
1489	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	305.5	Recognize the potential for large, government-owned properties to supply needed community services, create local housing and employment opportunities, remove barriers between neighborhoods, provide large and significant new parks, enhance waterfront access, and improve and stabilize the city's neighborhoods.	Revise policy: Recognize the potential for large, government-owned properties to supply needed community services as feasible and appropriate, create local housing and employment opportunities, remove barriers between neighborhoods, provide large and significant new parks or improve access to existing open space, enhance waterfront access, and improve and stabilize the city's neighborhoods.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1491	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	305.11	On those large sites that are redeveloped as new neighborhoods (such as Reservation 13), integrate new development into the fabric of the city to the greatest extent feasible. Incorporate extensions of the city street grid, public access and circulation improvements, new public open spaces, and building intensities and massing that complement adjacent developed areas. Such sites should not be developed as self-contained communities, isolated or gated from their surroundings.	Revised to state: On those large sites that are redeveloped as new neighborhoods (such as Reservation 13), integrate new development into the fabric of the city to the greatest extent feasible and appropriate. Incorporate extensions of the city street grid, public access and circulation improvements, new public open spaces, and building intensities and massing that complement adjacent developed areas. Such sites should not be developed as self-contained communities, isolated or gated from their surroundings.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1493	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	318.3	The size of the federal workforce in the District is projected to increase during the next decade, following more than two decades of downsizing. The District supports this increase, as well as continued adherence to a 1968 federal policy to maintain 60 percent of the region's federal employees within the District of Columbia. At the same time, the federal government is in the process of transferring several tracts of land to the District, potentially reducing the land area for their expansion. This suggests the need for even greater coordination on the planning and development front in the future. Several successful joint planning efforts have recently been completed, including plans for the South Capitol Street Corridor, the Southeast Federal Center, and the Anacostia Waterfront. Efforts like these must continue as the future of Walter Reed Army Medical Center, the Armed Forces Retirement Home, RFK Stadium, and other large federal sites is resolved. 318.3	Revise to state: The size of the federal workforce in the District is projected to increase during the next decade, following more than two decades of downsizing. The District supports this increase, as well as continued adherence to a 1968 federal policy to maintain 60 percent of the region's federal employees within the District of Columbia. At the same time, the federal government is in the process of transferring several tracts of land to the District, potentially reducing the land area for their expansion. This suggests the need for even greater coordination on the planning and development front in the future. Several successful joint planning efforts have recently been completed, including plans for the South Capitol Street Corridor, the Southeast Federal Center, the Armed Forces Retirement Home, and the Anacostia Waterfront. Efforts like these must continue as the future of Walter Reed Army Medical Center, RFK Stadium, and other large federal sites is resolved. 318.3	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
1534	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	318.1	When streets and highways are subtracted out, about one-third of the land area of the District of Columbia is owned by the federal government. Most of this land is managed by the National Park Service, but a significant amount—more than 2,700 acres—is comprised of federal installations, offices, military bases, and similar uses. This acreage includes nearly 2,000 buildings, with over 95 million square feet of floor space. Federal uses occupy a range of physical settings, from self-contained enclaves like Bolling Air Force Base to grand office buildings in the heart of Downtown Washington. Federal uses operate in all quadrants of the city, often amidst residential neighborhoods. Since they are largely exempt from zoning, coordination and communication are particularly important to ensure land use compatibility. 318.1	Revise the narrative to state: When streets and highways are subtracted out, about one-third of the land area of the District of Columbia is owned by the federal government. Most of this land is managed by the National Park Service, but a significant amount—more than 2,700 acres—is comprised of federal installations, offices, military bases, and similar uses. This acreage includes nearly 2,000 buildings, with over 95 million square feet of floor space. Federal uses occupy a range of physical settings, from self-contained enclaves like Joint Base Anacostia-Bolling to grand office buildings in the heart of Downtown Washington. Federal uses operate in all quadrants of the city, often amidst residential neighborhoods. Since they are largely exempt from zoning, coordination and communication are particularly important to ensure land use compatibility. 318.1	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
1653	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Policy LU-1.3.2, Replace existing text with the following: "Concentrate redevelopment efforts on those Metrorail station areas which offer the greatest opportunities for infill development and growth, particularly stations in areas with weak market demand, or with large amounts of vacant or poorly utilized land in the vicinity of the station entrance. Ensure that development above and around such stations emphasizes land uses and building forms which minimize the necessity of automobile use and maximize transit ridership while reflecting the design capacity of each station and respecting the character and needs of the surrounding area. When redevelopment occurs on blocks surrounding Metrorail stations and priority transit corridors, permit and encourage mixed-use developments of medium to high density."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1658	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Policy LU-1.3.1, Replace existing text with the following: "Encourage the development of Metro stations as anchors for economic and civic development in locations that currently lack adequate neighborhood shopping opportunities and employment. The establishment and growth of mixed use centers at Metrorail stations should be supported as a way to reduce automobile congestion, improve air quality, increase jobs, provide a range of retail goods and services, reduce reliance on the automobile, enhance neighborhood stability, create a stronger sense of place, provide civic gathering places, and capitalize on the development and public transportation opportunities which the stations provide. This policy should not be interpreted to outweigh other land use policies which call for neighborhood conservation. Each Metro station area is unique and must be treated as such in planning and development decisions. While the Future Land Use Map expresses the desired intensity and mix of uses around each station, and the Area Elements (and in some cases Small Area Plans) provide more detailed direction for each station area, when redevelopment occurs on blocks surrounding Metrorail stations and priority transit corridors, permit and encourage mixed-use developments of medium to high density."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
1714	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Proposed insertions are capitalized and proposed deletions are bracketed: Chapter 3 Land Use Policy LU-1.3.7: Tailor the reach of transit-oriented development (TOD) policies and associated development regulations to reflect the specific conditions at each Metrorail station and along each transit corridor. REDEVELOPMENT AND NEW DEVELOPMENT IN THESE AREAS SHOULD SENSITIVELY INTEGRATE SURROUNDING [The presence of] historic districts and conservation areas [should be a significant consideration as these policies are applied].	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1715	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Proposed insertions are capitalized and proposed deletions are bracketed: Chapter 3 Land Use Policy LU-2.1.14: [Consider modifying] MODIFY minimum lot size and other filing and procedural (but not height and density) requirements for Planned Unit Developments (PUDs) for neighborhood commercial areas for the purpose of allowing small property owners to participate in projects that encourage high quality developments and provide public benefits.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1716	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Proposed insertions are capitalized: Chapter 3 Land Use LU- 2.4: Many District neighborhoods, particularly those on the east side of the city, lack well-defined centers or have centers that struggle with high vacancies and a limited range of neighborhood-serving businesses. Greater efforts must be made to attract new retail AND OTHER COMMERCIAL USES to these areas by improving business conditions, upgrading storefronts and the street environment, INCREASING HOUSING DENSITY THAT CAN SUPPORT NEW BUSINESSES, and improving parking and pedestrian safety and comfort.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
1717	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Proposed insertions are capitalized: Chapter 3 Land Use LU-2.4: Of course, not all commercial uses occur in defined centers. Many District thoroughfares are lined with 'strip' commercial development, much of it auto-oriented and not particularly focused on residents of the adjacent neighborhoods. Activities such as auto dealerships and repair services, motels, and similar uses, can be important contributors to the District's economy. Again, zoning regulations should establish where these uses are appropriate and CAN BE LOCATED UNENCUMBERED BY NEARBY RESIDENTIAL USES. ELSEWHERE, THE ZONING REGULATIONS should set buffering and screening requirements and other standards which improve the compatibility of such uses with their surroundings.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1724	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Proposed insertions are capitalized and proposed deletions are bracketed. Chapter 3 Land Use Policy LU-2.4.2: Maintain [and reinforce] a hierarchy of neighborhood, multi-neighborhood, regional, and main street commercial centers in the District, WITH THE POSSIBLIITY OF INFUSING THEM WITH MULTIFAMILY HOUSING. Activities in each type of center should reflect its intended role and market area, as defined in the Framework Element. Established centers should be expanded in areas where the existing range of goods and services is insufficient to meet community needs.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
1726	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Proposed insertions are capitalized and proposed deletions are bracketed: Chapter 3 Land Use Policy LU-2.4.5: Discourage auto-oriented commercial 'strip' development and instead encourage pedestrian oriented 'nodes' of MIXED-USE [commercial] development at key locations along major corridors. Zoning and design standards should ensure that the height, mass, and scale of development within nodes respects and integrates [the integrity and character of] surrounding residential areas [and does not unreasonably impact them].	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1729	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Proposed insertions are capitalized and proposed deletions are bracketed: Chapter 3 Land Use Policy LU-2.4.13: Recognize that not all commercial uses can be appropriately sited within designated neighborhood, multi-neighborhood, and regional centers. For example, automobile sales, nurseries, building supply stores, large night clubs, hotels, and similar uses may require highway-oriented locations. The District should retain, SUPPORT AND ATTRACT MORE OF [and support] such uses WHERE THEY CAN BE [and] ACCOMMODATED [them] on appropriately located sites.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1731	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Proposed insertions are capitalized and proposed deletions are bracketed: Chapter 3 Land Use Policy LU-3.1.7: Support low-impact 'cottage industries' and 'home-grown businesses' in neighborhood commercial districts and on appropriate industrial lands. SMALL BUSINESSES CAN BE IMPORTANT SOURCES OF EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME FOR RESIDENTS WITH VARIED EMPLOYMENT SKILLS. [Maintain] REVIEW zoning regulations that MAY PRECLUDE [strictly regulate] such uses in residential areas where [, in order to avoid] land use conflicts and business-related impacts CAN BE MANAGED.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2051	Eileen McCarthy (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	306.15	Encourage the creative management of parking around transit stations, ensuring that automobile needs are balanced with transit, pedestrian, and bicycle travel needs. New parking should generally be set behind or underneath buildings and geared toward short-term users rather than all-day commuters.	Rewrite to read: "Eliminate parking minimums near Metro stations and high-frequency bus routes and emphasize transit, pedestrian, and bicycle travel needs. Any new parking should generally be set behind or underneath buildings and geared toward short-term users rather than all-day commuters. Parking, and access to parking, must not interfere with pedestrian access to crosswalks or sidewalks and should not impair sightlines."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2109	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	305.9	Recognize the opportunity afforded by the District's large sites for innovative land regulation (such as form-based zoning) and the application of sustainable design principles (green building and low impact development) on a large scale.	Replace existing text with the following: Recognize the opportunity afforded by the District's large sites, metro-station areas, great streets, and key transportation corridors (including trails) for innovative land regulation (such as form-based zoning) and the application of sustainable design principles (green building and low impact development) on a large scale. 305.9	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2253	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)	304.15	Update the 2000 Downtown Action Agenda to reflect changing conditions, priorities, and projections. PRIORITY	Amend the text to read: Update the 2008 Center City Action Agenda to reflect changing conditions, priorities, and projections. PRIORITY	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2330	Charles Bien (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	LAND USE ELEMENT PAGE 3-1, 2nd par, 6th bullet Change, "Directing growth and new development to achieve economic vitality while minimizing adverse impacts on residential areas and open space." To read, "Directing growth and new development to minimize adverse impacts on residential areas and open space." Add, "Preserve and enhance the Potomac and Anacostia waterfront ecosystems while expanding their existing waterfront open spaces to be visually and physically accessible for all citizens. Page	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2332	Charles Bien (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	304.11	Encourage new central city mixed use neighborhoods combining high-density residential, office, retail, cultural, and open space uses in the following areas: 1. Mt Vernon Triangle 2. North of Massachusetts Avenue (NoMA) 3. Downtown East 4. South Capitol Street corridor/Stadium area 5. Near Southeast/Navy Yard. 6. Center Leg Freeway air rights. 7. Union Station air rights. The location of these areas is shown in the Central Washington and Lower Anacostia Waterfront/Near Southwest Area Elements. Land use regulations and design standards for these areas should ensure that they are developed as attractive pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods, with high-quality architecture and public spaces. Housing, including affordable housing, is particularly encouraged and should be a vital component of the future land use mix.	Land Use Policy LU -1.1.5 Urban Mixed Use Neighborhood PAGE 3-12 1st partial par Proposed Amendment: Add, "Of particular concern is that future development does not reduce existing or restrict additional waterfront open space for city- wide and neighborhood residents to engage in open space waterfront leisure and recreational activities. Along with Land Use regulations, the purchase of development rights should be used to ensure that public open space is retained or created in areas threatened by new development for a distance of at least 600 feet inland from the high-water mark. Existing public open space, even waterfront lands beyond 600 feet, including the Stadium Armory area and Langston Golf Course, should be retained	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2440	Lelia Batties (Xi Oemga Chapter of Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc.)		New	Change FLUM for all of Square 2819 from low Density to Commercial to mixed use Moderate Density Commercial/ medium density residential.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2454	Jeff Utz (Goulston and Storrs on behalf of FOCUS and Building Hope)		New	Add ", while at the same time recognizing the need for additional education facilities to utilize such land." to Policy LU-3.1.1 (Conservation of Industrial Land) so that such policy reads as follows: Policy LU-3.1.1: Conservation of Industrial Land Recognize the importance of industrial land to the economy of the District of Columbia, specifically its ability to support public works functions, and accommodate production, distribution, and repair (PDR) activities. Ensure that zoning regulations and land use decisions protect active and viable PDR land uses, and that economic development programs work to retain such uses in the future, while at the same time recognizing the need for additional education facilities to utilize such land. 314.6	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2455	Jeff Utz (Goulston and Storrs on behalf of FOCUS and Building Hope)		New	<p>Add "or support, enhance or further the educational system and facilities of the District of Columbia." to Policy LU-3.1.2 (Redevelopment of Obsolete Industrial Uses) so that such policy reads as follows:</p> <p>Policy LU-3.1.2: Redevelopment of Obsolete Industrial Uses Encourage the redevelopment of outmoded and non-productive industrial sites, such as vacant warehouses and open storage yards, with higher value production, distribution, and repair uses and other activities which support the core sectors of the District economy (federal government, hospitality, higher education, etc.) or support, enhance or further the educational system and facilities of the District of Columbia. 314.7</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2456	Jeff Utz (Goulston and Storrs on behalf of FOCUS and Building Hope)		New	<p>Delete "such as schools" from Policy LU-3.1.3 (Location of PDR Areas) so that such policy reads as follows:</p> <p>Policy LU-3.1.3: Location of PDR Areas Accommodate Production, Distribution, and Repair (PDR) uses—including municipal public works facilities—in areas that are well buffered from residential uses (and other sensitive uses), easily accessed from major roads and railroads, and characterized by existing concentrations of PDR and industrial uses. Such areas are generally designated as "PDR" on the Comprehensive Plan's Future Land Use Map. 314.8</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2521	Stephen Downing, Chair (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)			<p>Volume One: Citywide Elements, Chapter 3 Land Use Element, Land Use Profile of the District of Columbia Map 3.1: Existing Land Use 2005 301.3</p> <p>Change Map 3.1: Existing Land Use 2005 301.3, Land Use Designation for the Far Northeast Southeast Area Element, Pennsylvania Avenue East Corridor to reflect MU-4 Zoning changes specifically for the Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor for sub areas such as L'enfant Square, Randall Highlands, Penn Branch, and Fairfax Village to allow for more retail and housing options along the Pennsylvania Avenue East of the River Corridor.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2574	Kevin Hilgers (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	318.7	Support expansion of the federal workforce and redevelopment of federal sites in a manner that is consistent with neighborhood revitalization, urban design, economic development, and environmental quality goals. Federal land uses should strive to maintain land use compatibility with adjacent neighborhoods.	After "economic development," strike "and environmental quality" and insert "environmental quality, and socioeconomic equity" in its place.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2634	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	304.11	Encourage new central city mixed use neighborhoods combining high-density residential, office, retail, cultural, and open space uses in the following areas: 1. Mt Vernon Triangle 2. North of Massachusetts Avenue (NoMA) 3. Downtown East 4. South Capitol Street corridor/Stadium area 5. Near Southeast/Navy Yard. 6. Center Leg Freeway air rights. 7. Union Station air rights. The location of these areas is shown in the Central Washington and Lower Anacostia Waterfront/Near Southwest Area Elements. Land use regulations and design standards for these areas should ensure that they are developed as attractive pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods, with high-quality architecture and public spaces. Housing, including affordable housing, is particularly encouraged and should be a vital component of the future land use mix.	<p>Amend LU 1.1.5, 10-A 304.11, Urban Mixed Use Neighborhoods, to strengthen the District's commitment to housing affordability throughout the city, including housing for households at or below 30% of AMI. The proposed language is contained in redline at Attachment 1.</p> <p>304.11 Policy LU-1.1.5: Urban Mixed Use Neighborhoods</p> <p>Encourage new central city mixed-use, mixed-income neighborhoods combining high-density residential, office, retail, cultural, and open space uses in the following areas:</p> <p>1. Mt. Vernon Triangle;</p> <p>2. North of Massachusetts Avenue (NoMA);</p> <p>3. Downtown East;</p> <p>4. South Capitol Street corridor/Stadium area;</p> <p>5. Near Southeast/Navy Yard;</p> <p>6. Center Leg Freeway air rights; and</p> <p>7. Union Station air rights.</p> <p>The location of these areas is shown in the Central Washington and Lower Anacostia Waterfront/Near Southwest Area Elements. Land use regulations and design standards for these areas should ensure that they are developed as attractive pedestrian-oriented neighborhoods, with high-quality architecture and public spaces. Housing, including affordable housing for all demographics and incomes, is particularly encouraged and should be a vital component of the future land-use mix. Facilitate the adaptation of redundant or vacant office buildings as affordable housing through zoning and financial incentives to maximize multiple bedroom units affordable for families at 30% or below AMI. 304.11.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2681	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Please see Word document regarding Policy LU-2.1.1 attached to the transmitting email.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2682	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Policy LU-2.1.3 Conserving, Enhancing, and Revitalizing Neighborhoods Recognize the importance of balancing goals to increase the housing supply and expand neighborhood commerce with parallel goals to protect neighborhood character, preserve historic resources, and restore the environment. The overarching goal to "create successful neighborhoods" in all parts of the city requires an emphasis on conservation in some neighborhoods and revitalization in others. 309.8	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2683	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	<p>Proposed to be maintained without change: Policy LU-2.1.7. Conservation of Row House Neighborhoods</p> <p>Protect the character of row house neighborhoods by requiring the height and scale of structures to be consistent with the existing pattern, considering additional row house neighborhoods for “historic district” designation, and regulating the subdivision of row houses into multiple dwellings . Upward and outward extension of row houses which compromise their design and scale should be discouraged.309.14</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2684	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Please see Word document regarding Policy LU-2.1.8 attached to transmitting email.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2685	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Please see Word document regarding Policy LU-2-1-9 attached to email.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2686	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	<p>Proposed to be maintained without change:</p> <p>Policy LU-2.1.10. Multi-Family Neighborhoods Maintain the multi-family residential character of the District’s Medium- and High-Density residential areas. Limit the encroachment of large scale, incompatible commercial uses into these areas, and make these areas more attractive, pedestrian-friendly, and transit accessible. 309.15</p> <p>The need for this policy, particularly to guide the Zoning Commission and the executive branch, remains undiminished. It should be maintained.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2687	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	<p>Action LU-2.1-B. Penthouse setback on detached dwellings, semi-detached dwellings, row houses and flats Continue the requirement that penthouses be set back equally from all walls of detached dwellings, semi-detached dwellings, row houses and flats and buildings in R-1 though RF zones. 309.20</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2688	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Action LU-2.1-C: Residential Rezoning Provide a better match between zoning and existing land uses in the city’s residential areas, with a particular focus on: (a) Blocks of well-established single family and semi-detached homes that are zoned RA-1 or higher (b) Blocks that consist primarily of row houses that are zoned RA-2 or higher (c) Historic districts where the zoning does not match the predominant contributing properties on the block face. In all these instances, pursue rezoning to appropriate densities to protect the predominant architectural character and scale of the neighborhood, utilizing the two recently created row house zones RF-4 and RF-5 where applicable. 309.21	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2689	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Proposed to be maintained without change: Action LU-2.1-D: Avoiding ‘Mansionization’ Consider adjustments to the District’s zoning regulations to address the construction of excessively large homes that are out of context with the surrounding neighborhood (‘mansionization’). These adjustments might include the use of a sliding scale for maximum lot occupancy (based on lot size), and the application of floor area ratios in single family zone districts to reduce excessive building mass. They could also include creation of a new zoning classification with a larger minimum lot size than the existing R-1-A zone, with standards that more effectively control building expansion and lot division. 309.22	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2690	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Policy LU-2.3.1: Managing Non-Residential Uses in Residential Areas Maintain zoning regulations and development review procedures that: (a) prevent the encroachment of inappropriate commercial uses in residential areas; and (b) limit the scale and extent of non-residential uses that are generally compatible with residential uses, but present the potential for conflicts when they are concentrated or out of scale with the neighborhood, and avoid converting residential use to non-residential use.311.3	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2691	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Proposed to be maintained without change: Policy LU-2.3.2: Mitigation of Commercial Development Impacts Manage new commercial development so that it does not result in unreasonable and unexpected traffic, parking, litter, shadow, view obstruction, odor, noise, and vibration impacts on surrounding residential areas. Before commercial development is approved, establish requirements for traffic and noise control, parking and loading management, building design, hours of operation, and other measures as needed to avoid such adverse effects. 311.4	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2692	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Policy LU-2.3.5: Institutional Uses Recognize the importance of institutional uses, such as private schools, child care facilities, and similar uses, to the economy, character, history, and future of the District of Columbia. Ensure that when such uses are permitted in residential neighborhoods, they are limited in intensity of use and designed and operated in a manner that is sensitive to neighborhood issues and that maintains quality of life. Encourage institutions and neighborhoods to work proactively to address issues such as traffic and parking, hours of operation, outside use of facilities, and facility expansion. 311.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2693	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Policy LU-2.3.7: Non-Conforming Institutional Uses Carefully control and monitor institutional uses that do not conform to the underlying zoning to ensure their long-term compatibility. Institutions should abide by the zoning regulations for the underlying zone rather than operate at a different scale obtained through special exceptions or variances. In the event such uses are sold or cease to operate as institutions, encourage conformance with existing zoning and continued compatibility with the neighborhood. 311.9	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2695	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Proposed to be maintained without change: Policy LU-2.3.9: Transient Accommodations in Residential Zones Continue to distinguish between transient uses—such as hotels, bed and breakfasts, and inns—and permanent residential uses such as homes and apartments in the District’s Zoning Regulations. The development of new hotels on residentially-zoned land should continue to be prohibited, incentives for hotels (such as the existing Hotel Overlay Zone) should continue to be provided on commercially zoned land, and owner-occupancy should continue to be required for transient accommodations in residential zones. 311.11	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2706	Marilyn Simon	306.14	Ensure that development adjacent to Metrorail stations is planned and designed to respect the character, scale, and integrity of adjacent neighborhoods. For stations that are located within or close to low density areas, building heights should “step down” as needed to avoid dramatic contrasts in height and scale between the station area and nearby residential streets and yards.	Insert "and densities" before "should "step down" as needed" in Policy LU-1.3.5 Policy LU-1.3.5: Edge Conditions Around Transit Stations Ensure that development adjacent to Metrorail stations is planned and designed to respect the character, scale, and integrity of adjacent neighborhoods. For stations that are located within or close to low density areas, building heights [INSERT: and densities] should “step down” as needed to avoid dramatic contrasts in height and scale between the station area and nearby residential streets and yards. 306.14	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2711	Judy Chesser (Judy Chesser)	306.14	Ensure that development adjacent to Metrorail stations is planned and designed to respect the character, scale, and integrity of adjacent neighborhoods. For stations that are located within or close to low density areas, building heights should “step down” as needed to avoid dramatic contrasts in height and scale between the station area and nearby residential streets and yards.	Insert "and densities" before "should "step down" as needed" in Policy LU-1.3.5 Policy LU-1.3.5: Edge Conditions Around Transit Stations Ensure that development adjacent to Metrorail stations is planned and designed to respect the character, scale, and integrity of adjacent neighborhoods. For stations that are located within or close to low density areas, building heights [INSERT: and densities] should “step down” as needed to avoid dramatic contrasts in height and scale between the station area and nearby residential streets and yards. 306.14	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2713	Judy Chesser (Judy Chesser)	315.8	Ensure that large non-profits, service organizations, private schools, seminaries, colleges and universities, and other institutional uses that occupy large sites within residential areas are planned, designed, and managed in a way that minimizes objectionable impacts on adjacent communities. The zoning regulations should ensure that the expansion of these uses is not permitted if the quality of life in adjacent residential areas is significantly adversely affected.	ADD the sentence in CAPS: Policy LU-3.2.3: Non-Profits, Private Schools, and Service Organizations Ensure that large non-profits, service organizations, private schools, seminaries, colleges and universities, and other institutional uses that occupy large sites within residential areas are planned, designed, and managed in a way that minimizes objectionable impacts on adjacent communities. SUCH ENTITIES SHOULD MAINTAIN DIRECT ONGOING INSTITUTIONALIZED COMMUNICATION, SUCH AS THROUGH COMMUNITY LIAISON COMMITTEES, WITH THEIR ADJACENT COMMUNITIES. The zoning regulations should ensure that the expansion of these uses is not permitted if the quality of life in adjacent residential areas is significantly adversely affected. 315.8	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2714	Judy Chesser (Judy Chesser)	306.11	Concentrate redevelopment efforts on those Metrorail station areas which offer the greatest opportunities for infill development and growth, particularly stations in areas with weak market demand, or with large amounts of vacant or poorly utilized land in the vicinity of the station entrance. Ensure that development above and around such stations emphasizes land uses and building forms which minimize the necessity of automobile use and maximize transit ridership while reflecting the design capacity of each station and respecting the character and needs of the surrounding areas.	ADD the following language to the end of LU 1.3.2 and LU 1.3.3, respectively LU 1.3.2 Development Around Metrorail StationsDiscourage the replacement of existing buildings that reasonably meet current zone development standards and that could be retrofitted as affordable housing. Recognize the value of housing low and moderate income residents near jobs, transit, services, schools, and retail by linking map amendments and bonus density permissions to development around metrorail stations with a majority of affordable housing units. 306.11 Policy LU-1.3.3: Housing Around Metrorail Stations (ADDITIONS IN CAPS and delete words in parentheses) Recognize the opportunity to build senior housing and FAMILY HOUSING [more affordable "starter" housing for first-time homebuyers] adjacent to Metrorail stations, given the[re may be a] prevalence of services and employment opportunities [; and, given the reduced necessity of auto ownership] in such locations. Maintain existing single family housing stock. 306.12	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2715	Judy Chesser (Judy Chesser)	311.7	Recognize the importance of institutional uses, such as private schools, child care facilities, and similar uses, to the economy, character, history, and future of the District of Columbia. Ensure that when such uses are permitted in residential neighborhoods, they are designed and operated in a manner that is sensitive to neighborhood issues and that maintains quality of life. Encourage institutions and neighborhoods to work proactively to address issues such as traffic and parking, hours of operation, outside use of facilities, and facility expansion.	ADD language in CAPS Policy LU-2.3.5: Institutional Uses Recognize the importance of institutional uses, such as private schools, child care facilities, and similar uses, to the economy, character, history, and future of the District of Columbia. Ensure that when such uses are permitted in residential neighborhoods, they are limited in intensity of use and designed and operated in a manner that is sensitive to neighborhood issues and that maintains quality of life. LAND SURROUNDING PUBLIC SCHOOLS SHOULD BE PRESERVED FOR THE USE OF THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS OR CHARTER SCHOOLS. Encourage institutions and neighborhoods to work proactively to address issues such as traffic and parking, hours of operation, outside use of facilities, and facility expansion. 311.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2716	Judy Chesser (Judy Chesser)	306.10	Encourage the development of Metro stations as anchors for economic and civic development in locations that currently lack adequate neighborhood shopping opportunities and employment. The establishment and growth of mixed use centers at Metrorail stations should be supported as a way to reduce automobile congestion, improve air quality, increase jobs, provide a range of retail goods and services, reduce reliance on the automobile, enhance neighborhood stability, create a stronger sense of place, provide civic gathering places, and capitalize on the development and public transportation opportunities which the stations provide. This policy should not be interpreted to outweigh other land use policies which call for neighborhood conservation. Each Metro station area is unique and must be treated as such in planning and development decisions. The Future Land Use Map expresses the desired intensity and mix of uses around each station, and the Area Elements (and in some cases Small Area Plans) provide more detailed direction for each station area.	Edits to paragraph 306.8 in Land Use: LU-1.3 Transit Oriented and Corridor Development The “reach” of transit-oriented development around any given station or along a high volume transit corridor should vary depending on neighborhood context. While ¼ to ½ mile is generally used across the country to define the walkable radius around each station, and therefore the area in which higher densities may accommodate growth without [INSERT: unacceptable increases in][DELETE: increased] traffic congestion, applying a uniform radius is not appropriate in the District. The established character and scale of the neighborhood surrounding the station should be considered, as should factors such as topography, demographics, and [INSERT: the adequacy of the infrastructure, including schools, parks, power, water and sewer and transportation, in the area to support increased density.] [DELETE: the station’s capacity to support new transit riders.] Many stations abut historic or stable low density neighborhoods. Similarly, many of the city’s priority transit corridors transition to single family homes or row houses just one-half block or less off the street itself. 306.8	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2745	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)	312.5	Promote the vitality of the District’s commercial centers and provide for the continued growth of commercial land uses to meet the needs of District residents, expand employment opportunities for District residents, and sustain the city’s role as the center of the metropolitan area. Commercial centers should be inviting and attractive places, and should support social interaction and ease of access for nearby residents.	Please see Word document regarding Policy LU-2.4.1 attached to email.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2760	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)	309.8	Recognize the importance of balancing goals to increase the housing supply and expand neighborhood commerce with parallel goals to protect neighborhood character, preserve historic resources, and restore the environment. The overarching goal to “create successful neighborhoods” in all parts of the city requires an emphasis on conservation in some neighborhoods and revitalization in others.	Proposed to be maintained without change: Policy LU-2.1.3 Conserving, Enhancing, and Revitalizing Neighborhoods Recognize the importance of balancing goals to increase the housing supply and expand neighborhood commerce with parallel goals to protect neighborhood character, preserve historic resources, and restore the environment. The overarching goal to “create successful neighborhoods” in all parts of the city requires an emphasis on conservation in some neighborhoods and revitalization in others. 309.8	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2768	Marilyn Simon	306.9	To avoid adverse effects on low and moderate density neighborhoods, most transit-oriented development should be accommodated on commercially zoned land. Possible rezoning of such land in a manner that is consistent with the Future Land Use Map and related corridor plans should be considered. Current zoning already expresses a preference for the use of such land for housing by permitting more density for mixed use projects than for projects with commercial uses alone. At the same time, some of the existing zoning categories were drafted at a time when peak hour transit volumes were lower and regional congestion was less severe. Changes to the regulations may be needed to recognize the widespread desirability of transit use by those within walking distance, taking into consideration station and system wide capacity issues and the other factors listed above. 306.9	Edits to paragraph 306.9 in Land Use: LU-1.3 Transit Oriented and Corridor Development To avoid adverse effects on low and moderate density neighborhoods, most transit-oriented development should be accommodated on commercially zoned land. [DELETE: Possible rezoning of such land in a manner that is consistent with the Future Land Use Map and related corridor plans should be considered.] Current zoning already expresses a preference for the use of such land for housing by permitting more density for mixed use projects than for projects with commercial uses alone [INSERT: and by allowing higher densities near transit stations]. At the same time, some of the existing zoning categories were drafted [DELETE: at a time when][INSERT: before] peak hour transit volumes were [INSERT: at or near capacity] [DELETE: lower] and [INSERT: when] regional congestion was less severe. Changes to the regulations [DELETE: may be needed to][INSERT: should] recognize [DELETE: the widespread desirability of][INSERT: changes in] transit use [DELETE: by those within walking distance], taking into consideration station and system wide capacity issues and the other factors listed above. 306.9	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2771	Marilyn Simon	312.16	Maintain a range of monitoring, inspection, and enforcement programs for commercial areas to ensure that activities are occurring in accordance with local planning, building, zoning, transportation, health, alcoholic beverage control, and other District rules and regulations. Prompt and effective Provisions to manage truck movement and deliveries, overflow parking, tour bus parking, and other impacts associated with hotel activities should be developed and enforced action should be taken in the event non-compliance with these rules and regulations is observed. 312.16	Edits to Policy LU-2.4.12: Monitoring of Commercial Impacts Maintain a range of monitoring, inspection, and enforcement programs for commercial areas to ensure that activities are occurring in accordance with local planning, building, zoning, transportation, health, alcoholic beverage control, and other District rules, [DELETE: and] regulations [INSERT: , and zoning orders.] Prompt and effective action should be taken in the event non-compliance with these rules, [DELETE: and] regulations [INSERT: , and zoning orders] is observed. [INSERT: Copy of Planned Unit Development conditions or other zoning order conditions should be prominently posted with the Certificate of Occupancy.] 312.16	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2773	Marilyn Simon	311.3	Maintain zoning regulations and development review procedures that: (a) prevent the encroachment of inappropriate commercial uses in residential areas; and (b) limit the scale and extent of non-residential uses that are generally compatible with residential uses, but present the potential for conflicts when they are excessively concentrated or out of scale with the neighborhood.	Policy LU 2.3.1 Managing Non-Residential Uses in Residential Areas Maintain zoning regulations and development review procedures that: (a) prevent the encroachment of inappropriate commercial uses in residential areas; and (b) limit the scale and extent of non-residential uses that are generally compatible with residential uses, but present the potential for conflicts when they are [DELETE: excessively] concentrated or out of scale with the neighborhood [INSERT: , and avoid converting residential use to non-residential use]. 311.3	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2774	Marilyn Simon	306.8	The “reach” of transit-oriented development around any given station or along a high volume transit corridor should vary depending on neighborhood context. While ¼ to ½ mile is generally used across the country to define the walkable radius around each station, and therefore the area in which higher densities may accommodate growth without increased traffic congestion, applying a uniform radius is not appropriate in the District. The established character and scale of the neighborhood surrounding the station should be considered, as should factors such as topography, demographics, and the station’s capacity to support new transit riders. Many stations abut historic or stable low density neighborhoods. Similarly, many of the city’s priority transit corridors transition to single family homes or row houses just one-half block or less off the street itself. 306.8	Edits to paragraph 306.8 in Land Use: LU-1.3 Transit Oriented and Corridor Development The “reach” of transit-oriented development around any given station or along a high volume transit corridor should vary depending on neighborhood context. While ¼ to ½ mile is generally used across the country to define the walkable radius around each station, and therefore the area in which higher densities may accommodate growth without [INSERT: unacceptable increases in][DELETE: increased] traffic congestion, applying a uniform radius is not appropriate in the District. The established character and scale of the neighborhood surrounding the station should be considered, as should factors such as topography, demographics, and [INSERT: the adequacy of the infrastructure, including schools, parks, power, water and sewer and transportation, in the area to support increased density.] [DELETE: the station’s capacity to support new transit riders.] Many stations abut historic or stable low density neighborhoods. Similarly, many of the city’s priority transit corridors transition to single family homes or row houses just one-half block or less off the street itself. 306.8	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2776	Marilyn Simon	311.13	Maintain appropriate regulations (including licensing requirements) to address the growing trend toward home occupations, accommodating such uses but ensuring that they do not negatively impact residential neighborhoods.	Policy LU-2.3.11: Home Occupations Maintain appropriate regulations (including licensing requirements) to address the growing trend toward home occupations, accommodating such uses but ensuring that they do not negatively impact residential neighborhoods [INSERT: and contribute to excessive parking demand and nuisances]. 311.13	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2797	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Policy LU-2.3.8: Non-Conforming Commercial and Industrial Uses Reduce the number of nonconforming uses in residential areas, particularly those uses that generate noise, truck traffic, odors, air and water pollution, and other adverse effects. Consistent with the standards in effect in the zoning regulations, limit prohibit the expansion of such uses and fully enforce regulations regarding their operation to avoid harmful impacts on their surroundings. 311.10	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2804	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Policy LU-2.3.10: Conversion of Housing to Guest Houses and Other Transient Uses Control the conversion of residences to guest houses, bed and breakfast establishments, clinics, and other non-residential or transient uses. Zoning regulations should continue to allow larger bed and breakfasts and small inns within residential zones as home occupations through the Special Exception process, with care taken to avoid the proliferation of such uses in any one neighborhood. 311.12 Please refer to Policy 2.4.11 of this Element for additional guidance on hotel uses and the need to address their impacts.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2805	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Policy LU-2.3.11: Home Occupations Maintain appropriate regulations (including licensing requirements) to address the growing trend toward home occupations, accommodating such uses but ensuring that they do not negatively impact residential neighborhoods and contribute to nuisances and excessive parking demand. 311.13	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2808	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Action LU-2.3.A: Zoning Changes to Reduce Land Use Conflicts in Residential Zones Develop text amendments which: a. Expand buffering, screening, and landscaping requirements along the edges between residential and commercial and/or industrial zones; b. More effectively manage the non-residential uses that are permitted as a matter-of-right within commercial and residential zones in order to protect neighborhoods from new uses which generate external impacts; c. Ensure that the height, density, and bulk requirements for commercial districts balance business needs with the need to protect the scale and character of adjacent residential neighborhoods; d. Provide for ground-level retail where appropriate while retaining the residential zoning along major corridors; and, e. Ensure that there will not be a proliferation of transient accommodations in any one neighborhood. 311.14	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2813	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Proposed to be retained without change: Action LU-2.3-B: Analysis of Non-Conforming Uses Complete an analysis of non-conforming commercial, industrial, and institutional uses in the District's residential areas. Use the findings to identify the need for appropriate actions, such as zoning text or map amendments and relocation assistance for problem uses.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2816	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Action LU-2.4-B: Zoning Changes to Reduce Land Use Conflicts in Commercial Zones Consider text amendments that: (a) more effectively control the uses which are permitted as a matter-of-right in commercial zones; (b) avoid the excessive concentration of particular uses with the potential for adverse effects, such as convenience stores, fast food establishments, and liquor-licensed establishments; and (c) consider performance standards to reduce potential conflicts between certain incompatible uses, if they do not require frequent and extensive monitoring.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2818	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Proposed to be maintained without change: Policy LU-2.4.7: Location of Night Clubs and Bars Provide zoning and alcoholic beverage control laws that discourage the excessive concentration and potential negative effects of liquor licensed establishments (e.g., night clubs and bars) in neighborhood commercial districts. New uses that generate late night activity and large crowds should be located away from low and moderate density residential areas and should instead be concentrated Downtown, in designated arts or entertainment districts, and in areas where there is a limited residential population nearby. 312.11	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2820	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	<p>Proposed to be retained without change: Mid-City Area Element</p> <p>Overview . . . There are also visible threats to the historic integrity of many of the area’s residential structures, particularly in areas like Adams Morgan, Columbia Heights,Bloomingdale, and Eckington, which are outside of designated historic districts. In some instances, row houses are being converted to multi-family flats; in others, demolitions and poorly designed alterations are diminishing an important part of Washington’s architectural heritage. 2000.9.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2829	Laura Richards (ANC 7B)	306.6	While transit-oriented development is most commonly thought of as a strategy for Metrorail station areas, it is also applicable to premium transit corridors and the city’s “Great Streets.” Seven corridors are designated Great Streets as part of an integrated economic development, transportation, and urban design strategy. The location of these streets is shown in Map 3.5. While not officially designated, four other corridors—Rhode Island Avenue, North/ South Capitol Streets, Lower 14th Street, and Bladensburg Road—are also shown on the map to recognize their potential for enhancement. 306.6	<p>ANC 7B proposes that potential TOD Zones be limited to the areas around Metrorail stations. Areas along major bus routes, streetcar lines and Great Streets should not be designated as TOD areas. This requires amending LU-1.3 at sec. 306.6, which states in part:</p> <p>"While transit-oriented development is most commonly thought of as a strategy for Metrorail station areas, it is also applicable to premium transit corridors and the city’s “Great Streets.” Seven corridors are designated Great Streets as part of an integrated economic development, transportation, and urban design strategy. The location of these streets is shown in Map 3.5." 306.6</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2838	Laura Richards (ANC 7B)		New	ANC 7B requests a Plan amendment that "prohibits developers who practice "eviction by neglect" from being eligible for bonus densities, tax abatements, TIFFs or other financial incentives from the District."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2890	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)	309.19	Develop a new zoning district or divide the existing R-4 district into R-4-A and R-4-B to better recognize the unique nature of row house neighborhoods and conserves their architectural form (including height, mass, setbacks, and design). ZONING-RELATED	Encourage and facilitate rezoning of RA-zoned rowhouse neighborhoods to the recently created RF -4 and RF-5 rowhouse districts. To better recognize the unique nature of rowhouse neighborhoods and conserve their architectural form (including height, mass, setbacks, and design).309.19	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know
2905	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	305.10	Given the significant leverage the District has in redeveloping properties which it owns, include appropriate public benefit uses on such sites if and when they are reused. Examples of such uses are affordable housing, new parks and open spaces, health care and civic facilities, public educational facilities, and other public facilities.	<p>Amend LU 1.2.5 by ADDING the capitalized language.</p> <p>LU 1.2.5 (Public Benefit Uses on Large Sites) Given the significant leverage the District has in redeveloping properties which it owns, include appropriate public benefit uses on such sites if and when they are reused. Examples of such uses are affordable housing (FOR HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOME BELOW 60% OF AMI AND, IN MORE THAN TOKEN AMOUNTS, HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOMES BELOW 30 PERCENT OF AMI), new parks and open spaces, health care and civic facilities, public educational facilities, and other facilities. THE CHOICE OF USES ON LARGE SITES SHOULD PARTLY DEPEND ON TRANSPORTATION ACCESS AND THE POTENTIAL TO CREATE JOBS FOR DISTRICT RESIDENTS. 305.10</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2906	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	305.9	Recognize the opportunity afforded by the District’s large sites for innovative land regulation (such as form-based zoning) and the application of sustainable design principles (green building and low impact development) on a large scale.	Amend LU-1.2.4 by DELETING the words in [brackets] and ADDING the capitalized language. LU-1.2.4 New Methods of Land Regulation Recognize the opportunity AND NECESSITY afforded by the District’s large sites for [innovative land regulation (such as form-based zoning) and] the application of sustainable design principles (green building and low impact development), RESILIENCY PRINCIPLES, AND ECONOMIC JUSTICE principles on a large scale. 305.9	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2908	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	305.5	Recognize the potential for large, government-owned properties to supply needed community services, create local housing and employment opportunities, remove barriers between neighborhoods, provide large and significant new parks, enhance waterfront access, and improve and stabilize the city’s neighborhoods.	Amend LU-1.2.1 by adding the capitalized paragraph below at the beginning of the policy: LU 1.2.1 Reuse of Large Publicly-Owned Sites RESPECT THE CHARACTER OF ESTABLISHED NEIGHBORHOODS NEAR THESE SITES, INCLUDING THE DEMOGRAPHIC MIX, WITH DEVELOPMENT THAT PRIMARILY COMPLEMENTS THE NEEDS AND DESIRES OF THE COMMUNITY, INCLUDING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF APPROVED SMALL AREA PLANS. SITE PLANNING, DENSITIES, MASSING, AND SCALE OF DEVELOPMENT AND FUTURE USES SHOULD RESPECT THE PREDOMINANT BUILT ENVIRONMENT. OPPORTUNITIES TO REDRESS THE IMBALANCE OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING PER THE NEED SHOULD BE RECOGNIZED AND FACILITATED. LU-1.2.1 then continues as follows: Recognize the potential for large, government-owned properties to supply needed community services, create local housing and employment opportunities, remove barriers between neighborhoods, provide large and significant new parks, enhance waterfront access, and improve and stabilize the city’s neighborhoods. 305.5	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2910	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	304.8	Continue the joint federal/District designation of a "Central Employment Area" (CEA) within the District of Columbia. The CEA shall include existing "core" federal facilities such as the US Capitol Building, the White House, and the Supreme Court, and most of the legislative, judicial, and executive administrative headquarters of the United States Government. Additionally, the CEA shall include the greatest concentration of the city's private office development, and higher density mixed land uses, including commercial/retail, hotel, residential, and entertainment uses. Given federally-imposed height limits, the scarcity of vacant land in the core of the city, and the importance of protecting historic resources, the CEA may include additional land necessary to support economic growth and federal expansion. The CEA may be used to guide the District's economic development initiatives, and may be incorporated in its planning and building standards (for example, parking requirements) to reinforce urban character. The CEA is also important because it is part of the "point system" used by the General Services Administration to establish federal leases. The boundaries of the CEA are shown in Figure 3.2.	Amend LU-1.1.7 by DELETING the words in [brackets] and ADDING the capitalized words. LU -1.1.7 Central Employment Area Edges [Support the retention of] RETAIN the established residential neighborhoods adjacent to the Central Employment Area AND FACILITATE MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENTS TO EXISTING LOW, MODERATE AND MIDDLE INCOME HOUSING. AVOID APPROVING DEVELOPMENTS THAT LEAD TO DISPLACEMENT OF EXISTING RESIDENTS. 304.13	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2911	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	304.8	Continue the joint federal/District designation of a "Central Employment Area" (CEA) within the District of Columbia. The CEA shall include existing "core" federal facilities such as the US Capitol Building, the White House, and the Supreme Court, and most of the legislative, judicial, and executive administrative headquarters of the United States Government. Additionally, the CEA shall include the greatest concentration of the city's private office development, and higher density mixed land uses, including commercial/retail, hotel, residential, and entertainment uses. Given federally-imposed height limits, the scarcity of vacant land in the core of the city, and the importance of protecting historic resources, the CEA may include additional land necessary to support economic growth and federal expansion. The CEA may be used to guide the District's economic development initiatives, and may be incorporated in its planning and building standards (for example, parking requirements) to reinforce urban character. The CEA is also important because it is part of the "point system" used by the General Services Administration to establish federal leases. The boundaries of the CEA are shown in Figure 3.2.	Amend the following sentence in Policy LU-1.1.3 Central Employment Area to DELETE the words in [brackets] and ADD the capitalized words. The CEA [may] SHOULD be used to guide the District's economic development initiatives, and [may] SHOULD be incorporated in its planning and building standards (for example, parking requirements) to reinforce the District's DIVERSE AND INCLUSIVE character..... 304.8	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2914	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	304.6	Provide for the continued vitality of Central Washington as a thriving business, government, retail, financial, hospitality, cultural, and residential center. Promote continued reinvestment in central city buildings, infrastructure, and public spaces; continued preservation and restoration of historic resources; and continued efforts to create safe, attractive, and pedestrian-friendly environments.	DD the capitalized language to the first sentence of LU-1.1 LU-1.1 Strengthening the Core. 304 Key to the Comprehensive Plan is the transformation AND REDEFINITION Of the city's core (generally referred to throughout the Plan as "Central Washington") into a more cohesive urban center.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2916	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Add new policy at LU-3.X Protecting Waterfront Access LU-3.X Protecting Waterfront Access Citywide, future development shall not reduce all existing waterfront open space, or restrict additional waterfront open space, for District residents and visitors to engage in open space waterfront leisure and recreational activities. As needed, development rights should be purchased by the District to ensure that public open space is retained or created in areas vulnerable to new development for a distance of at least 600 feet inland from the high water mark. Existing public open space, including waterfront lands beyond 600 feet, including the Stadium Armory area and Langston Golf Course, shall be retained. General Note: There is no mention of the Wharf Development along Maine Avenue, SW. Also, development at the Navy Yard/Yards Park, and development planned for Buzzard Point.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2917	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)			Add new policy at LU-3.X Protecting Waterfront Access LU-3.X Protecting Waterfront Access Citywide, future development shall not reduce all existing waterfront open space, or restrict additional waterfront open space, for District residents and visitors to engage in open space waterfront leisure and recreational activities. As needed, development rights should be purchased by the District to ensure that public open space is retained or created in areas vulnerable to new development for a distance of at least 600 feet inland from the high water mark. Existing public open space, including waterfront lands beyond 600 feet, including the Stadium Armory area and Langston Golf Course, shall be retained. General Note: There is no mention of the Wharf Development along Maine Avenue, SW. Also, development at the Navy Yard/Yards Park, and development planned for Buzzard Point.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2918	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Amend the LAND USE GOAL 302 .1, p. 3-8, to include the word USE where it is capitalized below. The Land Use Goal is: Ensure the efficient use of land resources to meet long-term neighborhood, citywide, and regional needs; to help foster other District goals; to protect the health, safety, and welfare of District residents and businesses; to sustain, restore, or improve the character and stability of neighborhoods in all parts of the city; and to effectively balance the competing demands for land USE to support the many activities that take place within District boundaries. 302.1	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2919	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	301.1	The District of Columbia comprises 69 square miles, including approximately eight square miles of water and 61 square miles of land. Land use patterns, illustrated in Map 3.1, reveal an expansive city “core” of about four square miles centered around the open spaces of the federal city. The core is surrounded by an inner ring of moderate to high density residential and mixed use neighborhoods, extending west to Georgetown, north to Columbia Heights and Petworth, east across Capitol Hill, and south to the Anacostia River and Near Southwest. Beyond the inner ring is an outer ring of less dense development, characterized largely by single family housing and garden apartments. The two rings generally correspond to historic development patterns, with most of the inner ring developed prior to 1910 and the outer ring developed after 1910. 301.1	Land Use Profile of the District of Columbia (p. 3-2) 301 We have the following general comment regarding this section: Many of the statements made in this section are no longer accurate and the graphics will change with the implementation of ZR16 (e.g., the three fold expansion of Downtown) and updated demographic and other data. We welcome the opportunity to comment on the redrafted narrative hope there will be an opportunity for this before the amendment package is submitted to the Council	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2922	Judy Chesser	310.8	Discourage the conversion of alleys to private yards or developable land when the alleys are part of the historic fabric of the neighborhood and would otherwise continue to perform their intended functions, such as access to rear garages and service areas for trash collection.	Discourage the conversion of alleys to private yards or developable land when the alleys are part of the historic fabric of the neighborhood and would otherwise continue to perform their intended functions, such as access to rear garages and service areas for trash collection. "GREEN ALLEYS" SHOULD BE ENCOURAGED AS COMMUNITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENHANCEMENTS.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2923	Judy Chesser	311.9	Carefully control and monitor institutional uses that do not conform to the underlying zoning to ensure their long-term compatibility. In the event such uses are sold or cease to operate as institutions, encourage conformance with existing zoning and continued compatibility with the neighborhood.	Carefully control and monitor institutional uses that do not conform to the underlying zoning to ensure their long-term compatibility. INSTITUTIONS SHOULD ABIDE BY THE ZONING REGULATIONS FOR THE UNDERLYING ZONE RATHER THAN OPERATING AT A DIFFERENT SCALE OBTAINED THROUGH SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS OR VARIANCES. In the event such uses are sold or cease to operate as institutions, encourage conformance with existing zoning and continued compatibility with the neighborhood.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2924	Judy Chesser	311.9	Carefully control and monitor institutional uses that do not conform to the underlying zoning to ensure their long-term compatibility. In the event such uses are sold or cease to operate as institutions, encourage conformance with existing zoning and continued compatibility with the neighborhood.	Carefully control and monitor institutional uses that do not conform to the underlying zoning to ensure their long-term compatibility. INSTITUTIONS SHOULD ABIDE BY THE ZONING REGULATIONS FOR THE UNDERLYING ZONE RATHER THAN OPERATING AT A DIFFERENT SCALE OBTAINED THROUGH SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS OR VARIANCES. In the event such uses are sold or cease to operate as institutions, encourage conformance with existing zoning and continued compatibility with the neighborhood.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2926	Judy Chesser	309.19	Develop a new zoning district or divide the existing R-4 district into R-4-A and R-4-B to better recognize the unique nature of row house neighborhoods and conserves their architectural form (including height, mass, setbacks, and design). ZONING-RELATED	Encourage and facilitate rezoning of RA-zoned rowhouse neighborhoods to the recently created RF -4 and RF-5 rowhouse districts to better recognize their unique nature and conserve their architectural form (including height, mass, setbacks, and design).	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2929	Judy Chesser	311.10	Reduce the number of nonconforming uses in residential areas, particularly those uses that generate noise, truck traffic, odors, air and water pollution, and other adverse effects. Consistent with the zoning regulations, limit the expansion of such uses and fully enforce regulations regarding their operation to avoid harmful impacts on their surroundings.	Reduce the number of nonconforming uses in residential areas, particularly those uses that generate noise, truck traffic, odors, air and water pollution, and other adverse effects. Consistent with the STANDARDS AND EFFECTS FOUND IN THE zoning regulations, limit the expansion of such uses and fully enforce regulations regarding their operation to avoid harmful impacts on their surroundings.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2931	Judy Chesser	310.2	Recognize the importance of consistent, effective, and comprehensive code enforcement to the protection of residential neighborhoods. Housing, building, and zoning regulations must be strictly applied and enforced in all neighborhoods of the city to prevent deteriorated, unsafe, and unhealthy conditions; reduce illegal activities; maintain the general level of residential uses, densities, and height; and ensure that health and safety hazards are promptly corrected.	...Housing, building, and zoning regulations must be strictly applied and enforced in all neighborhoods of the city to prevent deteriorated, unsafe, and unhealthy conditions; reduce illegal activities, maintain the general level of residential uses, densities, and height; and ensure that health and safety hazards are promptly corrected. WHERE THERE ARE VIOLATIONS OF HOUSING, BUILDING OR ZONING REGULATIONS OR ORDERS, THE OWNERS SHOULD NOT BE AWARDED ZONING WAIVERS OR BENEFITS OR OTHER FINANCIAL INCENTIVES.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval and referred to relevant agency	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2935	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	307.7	Ensure that the zoning of vacant infill sites is compatible with the prevailing development pattern in surrounding neighborhoods. This is particularly important in single family and row house neighborhoods that are currently zoned for multi-family development.	Amend Policy LU-1.4.3 by ADDING the capitalized language as shown below: Policy LU-1.4.3:Zoning of Infill sites Ensure that the zoning of vacant infill sites is compatible with the prevailing development pattern in surrounding neighborhoods. This is particularly in single family and row house neighborhoods that are ADJACENT TO INDUSTRIAL ZONES OR are currently zoned INDUSTRIAL OR for multi-family development. INAPPROPRIATE DENSITY LAND USES SHOULD BE DISCOURAGED. 307.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2938	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	307.6	Facilitate the reuse of vacant lots that have historically been difficult to develop due to infrastructure or access problems, inadequate lot dimensions, fragmented or absentee ownership, or other constraints. Explore lot consolidation, acquisition, and other measures which would address these constraints.	Amend Policy LU-1.4.2 by ADDING the capitalized language as shown below: Policy LU-1.4.2 Long-Term Vacant Sites Facilitate the reuse of vacant lots that have historically been difficult to develop due to infrastructure or access problems, inadequate lot dimensions, fragmented or absentee ownership, or other constraints. ENCOURAGE LANDSCAPE ALTERNATIVES AND TEMPORARY URBAN-ISM INITIATIVES, INCLUDING INCENTIVES FOR POCKET PARKS OR GARDENS. Explore lot consolidation, acquisition, and other measures which would address these constraints. 307.6	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2946	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	306.17	Encourage the siting (or retention and modernization) of public facilities such as schools, libraries, and government offices near transit stations and along transit corridors. Such facilities should be a focus for community activities and should enhance neighborhood identity.	Amend Policy LU-1.3.8 to include the capitalized language as shown below: LU-1.3.8 Public facilities Encourage the siting (or retention and modernization) of public facilities such as schools, libraries, and government offices near transit stations and along transit corridors. Such facilities should SUPPORT DIVERSE AND INCLUSIVE NEIGHBORHOODS, AND be a focus for community activities and should enhance neighborhood identity. 306.17	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2952	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	306.11	Concentrate redevelopment efforts on those Metrorail station areas which offer the greatest opportunities for infill development and growth, particularly stations in areas with weak market demand, or with large amounts of vacant or poorly utilized land in the vicinity of the station entrance. Ensure that development above and around such stations emphasizes land uses and building forms which minimize the necessity of automobile use and maximize transit ridership while reflecting the design capacity of each station and respecting the character and needs of the surrounding areas.	<p>Amend Policy LU-1.3.2 by ADDING the following new language at the end of it:</p> <p>LU 1.3.2 Development Around Metrorail StationsDiscourage the replacement of existing buildings that reasonably meet current zone development standards and that could be retrofitted as affordable housing. Recognize the value of housing low and moderate income residents near jobs, transit, services, schools, and retail by linking map amendments and bonus density permissions to development around Metrorail stations with a majority of affordable housing units. 306.11</p> <p>Policy LU-1.3.2 currently reads as follows: Concentrate redevelopment efforts on those Metrorail station areas which offer the greatest opportunities for infill development and growth, particularly stations in areas with weak market demand, or with large amounts of vacant or poorly utilized land in the vicinity of the station entrance. Ensure that development above and around such stations emphasizes land uses and building forms which minimize the necessity of automobile use and maximize transit ridership while reflecting the design capacity of each station and respecting the character and needs of the surrounding areas. [ADD NEW LANGUAGE HERE] 306.11</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2957	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	306.16	Tailor the reach of transit-oriented development (TOD) policies and associated development regulations to reflect the specific conditions at each Metrorail station and along each transit corridor. The presence of historic districts and conservation areas should be a significant consideration as these policies are applied.	<p>Amend Policy LU-1.3.7 by ADDING the capitalized language as shown below:</p> <p>Policy LU-1.3.7: TOD Boundaries Tailor the reach of transit-oriented development (TOD) policies and associated development regulations to reflect the specific conditions AND ENHANCE HISTORIC DEVELOPMENT PATTERNS at each Metrorail station and along each transit corridor. The presence of historic districts and conservation areas should be a significant consideration as these policies are applied.FOLLOW HISTORIC PRESERVATION GUIDELINES AND REGULATIONS WHEN DEVELOPMENT IS PLANNED IN OR NEAR HISTORIC DISTRICTS. THE HEIGHT, SCALE, MASSING, SETBACKS AND ARCHITECTURE SHOULD RESPECT AND BE COMPATIBLE WITH THE PREVAILING CHARACTER IF THE HISTORIC DISTRICT. 306.16</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2961	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	306.12	Recognize the opportunity to build senior housing and more affordable "starter" housing for first-time homebuyers adjacent to Metrorail stations, given the reduced necessity of auto ownership (and related reduction in household expenses) in such locations.	<p>Amend policy Lu-1.3.3 by ADDING the capitalized language and DELETING the language in [brackets].</p> <p>Policy LU-1.3.3: Housing around Metrorail Stations Recognize the opportunity to build senior housing and FAMILY HOUSING [more affordable "starter" housing for first-time home buyers] adjacent to Metrorail stations, GIVEN THE PREVALENCE OF SERVICES AND EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES AT THESE SITES AND given the reduced necessity [of] FOR auto ownership (and [related] POTENTIAL reduction in household expenses) in such locations. MAINTAIN EXISTING SINGLE FAMILY HOUSING STOCK. 306.12</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2965	Tisha Cockrell (ANC 4B)		New	See Attachment	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2967	Andrea Rosen	306.12	Recognize the opportunity to build senior housing and more affordable “starter” housing for first-time homebuyers adjacent to Metrorail stations, given the reduced necessity of auto ownership (and related reduction in household expenses) in such locations.	[Proposed; text changes are in CAPITALS] Land Use Element, Policy LU-1.3.3: Housing Around Metrorail Stations. Adjacent to Metrorail stations, GIVE PREFERENCE TO BUILDING AND PRESERVING HOUSING FOR HOUSEHOLDS EARNING UP TO 60% OF AMI AND FOR senior housing, TO ALLOW LOWER-INCOME HOUSEHOLDS TO ENJOY THE reduction in TRANSPORTATION expenses CONFERRED BY such locations. PRIORITIZE HOUSING FOR THOSE IN GREATEST NEED, I.E., HOUSEHOLDS EARNING 30% of AMI OR LESS.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2968	Judy Chesser	314.11	Mitigate the adverse impacts created by industrial uses through a variety of measures, including buffering, site planning and design, strict environmental controls, performance standards, and the use of a range of industrial zones that reflect the varying impacts of different kinds of industrial uses.	ADD the capitalized language to Policy LU-3.1.5. Policy LU-3.1.5: Mitigating Industrial Land Use Impacts Mitigate the adverse impacts created by industrial uses ON SENSITIVE POPULATIONS through a variety of measures, including buffering, site planning and design, strict environmental controls, performance standards, IMPLEMENTATION OF STANDARDS OF EFFECTS, and the use of a range of industrial zones that reflect the varying impacts of different kinds of industrial uses. 314.11	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2971	Marilyn Simon	306.14	Ensure that development adjacent to Metrorail stations is planned and designed to respect the character, scale, and integrity of adjacent neighborhoods. For stations that are located within or close to low density areas, building heights should “step down” as needed to avoid dramatic contrasts in height and scale between the station area and nearby residential streets and yards.	Insert "and densities" before "should "step down" as needed" in Policy LU-1.3.5 Policy LU-1.3.5: Edge Conditions Around Transit Stations Ensure that development adjacent to Metrorail stations is planned and designed to respect the character, scale, and integrity of adjacent neighborhoods. For stations that are located within or close to low density areas, building heights [INSERT: and densities] should “step down” as needed to avoid dramatic contrasts in height and scale between the station area and nearby residential streets and yards. 306.14	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
2993	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	311.14	As part of the comprehensive rewrite of the zoning regulations, develop text amendments which: expand buffering, screening, and landscaping requirements along the edges between residential and commercial and/or industrial zones; more effectively manage the non-residential uses that are permitted as a matter-of-right within commercial and residential zones in order to protect neighborhoods from new uses which generate external impacts; ensure that the height, density, and bulk requirements for commercial districts balance business needs with the need to protect the scale and character of adjacent residential neighborhoods; provide for ground-level retail while retaining the residential zoning along major corridors; ensure that there will not be a proliferation of transient accommodations in any one neighborhood. ZONING-RELATED	Amend LU-2.3.A to delete the outdated [bracketed] reference to the zoning regulations revision but retain this important action to address ongoing issues as they arise. Action LU-2.3.A: Zoning Changes to Reduce Land Use Conflicts in Residential Zones [As part of the comprehensive rewrite of the zoning regulations,] Develop text amendments which: a. Expand buffering, screening, and landscaping requirements along the edges between residential and commercial and/or industrial zones; b. More effectively manage the non-residential uses that are permitted as a matter-of-right within commercial and residential zones in order to protect neighborhoods from new uses which generate external impacts; c. Ensure that the height, density, and bulk requirements for commercial districts balance business needs with the need to protect the scale and character of adjacent residential neighborhoods; d. Provide for ground-level retail where appropriate while retaining the residential zoning along major corridors; and, e. Ensure that there will not be a proliferation of transient accommodations in any one neighborhood. 311.14	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2996	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	309.8	Recognize the importance of balancing goals to increase the housing supply and expand neighborhood commerce with parallel goals to protect neighborhood character, preserve historic resources, and restore the environment. The overarching goal to “create successful neighborhoods” in all parts of the city requires an emphasis on conservation in some neighborhoods and revitalization in others.	COMMENT. Retain Policy LU-2.1.3, which provides: Policy LU-2.1.3 Conserving, Enhancing, and Revitalizing Neighborhoods Recognize the importance of balancing goals to increase the housing supply and expand neighborhood commerce with parallel goals to protect neighborhood character, preserve historic resources, and restore the environment. The overarching goal to “create successful neighborhoods” in all parts of the city requires an emphasis on conservation in some neighborhoods and revitalization in others. 309.8	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2997	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	311.13	Maintain appropriate regulations (including licensing requirements) to address the growing trend toward home occupations, accommodating such uses but ensuring that they do not negatively impact residential neighborhoods.	Amend Policy LU-2.3.11 by ADDING the capitalized language as shown below: Policy LU-2.3.11: Home Occupations Maintain appropriate regulations (including licensing requirements) to address the growing trend toward home occupations, accommodating such uses but ensuring that they do not negatively impact residential neighborhoods AND CONTRIBUTE TO EXCESSIVE PARKING DEMAND AND NUISANCES. 311.13	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2999	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	309.8	Recognize the importance of balancing goals to increase the housing supply and expand neighborhood commerce with parallel goals to protect neighborhood character, preserve historic resources, and restore the environment. The overarching goal to “create successful neighborhoods” in all parts of the city requires an emphasis on conservation in some neighborhoods and revitalization in others.	COMMENT. Retain Policy LU-2.1.3, which provides: Amend Policy LU-2.1.8 by ADDING the capitalized language and deleted the language in [brackets]. LU-2.1.8: Zoning of Low and Moderate Density Neighborhoods PROHIBIT [Discourage] the zoning of areas currently developed with single family homes, duplexes, and rowhouses (e.g., R-1 through R-4) for multi-family apartments (e.g., R-5) [where such action would likely result in the demolition of housing in good condition and its replacement with structures that are potentially out of character with the existing neighborhood.] 309.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
3000	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	312.19	As part of the comprehensive rewrite of the zoning regulations, consider text amendments that: more effectively control the uses which are permitted as a matter-of-right in commercial zones; avoid the excessive concentration of particular uses with the potential for adverse effects, such as convenience stores, fast food establishments, and liquor-licensed establishments; and consider performance standards to reduce potential conflicts between incompatible uses. ZONING-RELATED	Amend Action LU-2.4.B by deleting the bracketed language. Action LU-2.4-B: Zoning Changes to Reduce Land Use Conflicts in Commercial Zones [As part of the comprehensive rewrite of the zoning regulations, c] Consider text amendments that: (a) more effectively control the uses which are permitted as a matter-of-right in commercial zones; (b) avoid the excessive concentration of particular uses width the potential for adverse effects, such as convenience stores, fast food establishments, and liquor-licensed establishments; and (c) consider performance standards to reduce potential conflicts between certain incompatible uses, if they do not require frequent and extensive monitoring.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
3001	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	309.16	Ensure that parking requirements for residential buildings are responsive to the varying levels of demand associated with different unit types, unit sizes, and unit locations (including proximity to transit). Parking should be accommodated in a manner that maintains an attractive environment at the street level and minimizes interference with traffic flow. Reductions in parking may be considered where transportation demand management measures are implemented and a reduction in demand can be clearly demonstrated.	Amend Policy LU-2.1.11 by ADDING the capitalized language and deleting the [bracketed] language. Policy LU-2.1.11: Residential Parking Requirements ... Reductions in parking [may be] SHOULD ONLY be considered where [transportation demand management measures are implemented and a reduction in] lack of demand can be clearly demonstrated. 309.16	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
3003	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	309.5	Maintain a variety of residential neighborhood types in the District, ranging from low-density, single family neighborhoods to high-density, multi-family mixed use neighborhoods. The positive elements that create the identity and character of each neighborhood should be preserved and enhanced in the future.	Amend Policy LU-2.1.1 by ADDING the capitalized language as shown below: Policy LU-2.1.1 Variety of Neighborhood Types Maintain a variety of residential neighborhood types in the District, ranging from low-density, single family neighborhoods to high-density, multi-family mixed use neighborhoods. The positive elements that create the identity and character of each neighborhood should be preserved and enhanced in the future. ADJACENT COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT USES SHOULD BE COMPATIBLE IN SCALE AND CHARACTER. 309.5	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
3004	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	309.17	Rehabilitate vacant or outmoded public and semi-public buildings for continued use. Reuse plans should be compatible with their surroundings, and should limit the introduction of new uses that could adversely affect neighboring communities.	Amend Policy LU 2.1.12 by ADDING the capitalized language at the end, as follows: Policy LU-2.1.12: Reuse of Public Buildings Rehabilitate vacant or outmoded public and semi-public buildings for continued use. Reuse plans should be compatible with their surroundings, and should limit the introduction of new uses that could adversely affect neighboring communities. PRIORITIZE CONVERTING SPACE TO AFFORDABLE HOUSING. 309.1	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Land Use							
3005	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	308.1	This section of the Land Use Element focuses on land use issues within the District's neighborhoods. It begins with a set of broad policies which state the city's commitment to sustaining neighborhood diversity and protecting the defining characteristics of each community. This is followed by a discussion of neighborhood appearance, particularly the treatment of abandoned and blighted properties. This section then turns to a discussion of residential land use compatibility issues, followed by a discussion of neighborhood centers and commercial land use compatibility issues. 308.1	COMMENT: This is an important section which should be strengthened, observed and enforced and in no way watered down during this amendment cycle. LU-2 Creating and Maintaining Successful Neighborhoods 308 This section of the Land Use Element focuses on land use issues within the District's neighborhoods. It begins with a set of broad policies which state the city's commitment to sustaining neighborhood diversity and protecting the defining characteristics of each community. This is followed by a discussion of neighborhood appearance, particularly the treatment of abandoned and blighted properties. This section then turns to a discussion of residential land use compatibility issues, followed by a discussion of neighborhood centers and commercial land use compatibility issues. 308.1	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
3008	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	309.7	Facilitate orderly neighborhood revitalization and stabilization by focusing District grants, loans, housing rehabilitation efforts, commercial investment programs, capital improvements, and other government actions in those areas that are most in need. Use social, economic, and physical indicators such as the poverty rate, the number of abandoned or substandard buildings, the crime rate, and the unemployment rate as key indicators of need.	Amend Policy LU 2.1.2 by ADDING the capitalized words as shown below: Policy LU-2.1.2: Neighborhood Revitalization Facilitate orderly neighborhood revitalization and stabilization by focusing District grants, loans, housing MAINTENANCE AND rehabilitation efforts, commercial investment programs, capital improvements, and other government actions in those areas that are most in need. Use social, economic, and physical indicators such as the poverty rate, the number of abandoned or substandard buildings, the crime rate, and the unemployment rate as key indicators of need. 309.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
3009	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	309.14	Generally discourage increases in residential density resulting from new floors and roof structures (with additional dwelling units) being added to the tops of existing row houses and apartment buildings, particularly where such additions would be out of character with the other structures on the block. Roof structures should only be permitted if they would not harm the architectural character of the building on which they would be added or other buildings nearby.	Policy LU-2.1.9:.Addition of Floors and Roof Structures to Row Houses and Apartments CONTINUE TO PROHIBIT PENTHOUSES ON DETACHED DWELLINGS, SEMI-DETACHED DWELLINGS, ROW HOUSES AND FLATS, SUBJECT ONLY TO SPECIAL EXCEPTION UNDER CURRENTLY PRESCRIBED CONDITIONS, AND DISCOURAGE INCREASES IN RESIDENTIAL DENSITY RESULTING FROM NEW FLOORS BEING ADDED TO SUCH BUILDINGS OR NEW FLOORS OR PENTHOUSES [roof structures] being added to the tops of existing [row houses and] apartment buildings, particularly where such additions would be out of character with other structures on the block. [Roof structures] SUCH ADDITIONS should only be permitted if they would not harm the architectural character of the building on which they would be added or other buildings nearby. 309.14	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
0057	Conor Shaw		New	<p>Policy T-2.3.4: Improve cycling facilities at key intersections.</p> <p>Improve cycling facilities where bike lanes and routes intersect major and minor arterial roads. While the city has taken massive steps towards creating a comprehensive, coherent, and functioning bike network, there are still many gaps at intersections that are particularly dangerous to cyclists (and pedestrians). Among the most dangerous are locations where bike lanes and routes cross major and minor arterial roads. Improving facilities at these intersections (particularly in Wards 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, and 8) is consistent with the city's vision-zero and sustainable transportation goals and should be a priority in all future design and construction projects along arterial corridors.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0058	Conor Shaw		New	<p>Policy T-1.1.7: Trail-Oriented Development</p> <p>Support trail-oriented development by investing in pedestrian and bike-oriented improvements at or around major trails and trailheads.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0059	Conor Shaw	411.14	Establish traffic management strategies that separate local traffic from commuter or through-traffic and reduce the intrusion of trucks, commuter traffic, and "cut-through" traffic on residential streets.	Establish traffic management strategies that prioritize the safety of pedestrian traffic over vehicular traffic in high and medium density residential neighborhoods as well as traffic management strategies that separate local traffic from commuter or through-traffic and reduce the intrusion of trucks, commuter traffic, and "cut-through" traffic on residential streets. Give preference to public transit solutions to unsustainable high volumes of vehicle traffic, including but not limited to dedicated bus lanes and signal prioritization for buses.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0107	Kent Boese		New	Please consider the following amendment: Action T-1.1.C: Create Regional Network of Transportation Support Facilities -- Work with WMATA and regional jurisdictions and partners to strategically locate new transportation infrastructure support facilities for the greater Washington Metropolitan Area where they best serve the transportation network.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0118	Kent Boese		New	Please consider adding the following action item: Action T-2.2.E: Establish 14th Street Express Bus Service to Reagan Washington National Airport -- Work with WMATA to establish bus service from Takoma, D.C. to Reagan Washington National Airport along the 14th Street corridor.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0119	Kent Boese		New	Please consider the following action item for inclusion: Action T-2.3.E: Expand protected bikelane network -- Continue to identify opportunities to expand protected and dedicated bikelanes in the District of Columbia.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0120	Kent Boese		New	Please consider adding the following Action Item: Action T-2.4.A: Improve Pedestrian Safety at Most Dangerous Intersections -- Identify the District's most dangerous intersections for pedestrians and develop a plan to improve pedestrian safety. Consider use of eminent domain for significant road reconfiguration. Work with ANC's for community review and engagement projects requiring significant change to current traffic and pedestrian patterns.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
0124	Kent Boese	411.16	Regularly evaluate the need for adjustments to traffic signal timing to minimize unnecessary automobile idling.	Please upgrade text to read as follows: Action T-2.5.B: Signal Timing: Adjustments and System Upgrade -- Regularly evaluate the need for adjustments to traffic signal timing to minimize unnecessary automobile idling. Upgrade entire traffic control system to an Intelligent transportation systems (ITS) using fiber optics to apply communications and information technology to provide solutions to congestion as well as other traffic control issues.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0225	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	403.9	Design transportation infrastructure to support current land uses as well as land use goals for compact, accessible neighborhoods. Make the design and scale of transportation facilities compatible with planned land uses.	The policy should be more specific and encourage design standards that align with complete streets goals, emphasizing pedestrian and bicycle friendly street design.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0226	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	403.10	Support transit-oriented development by investing in pedestrian-oriented transportation improvements at or around transit stations, major bus corridors, and transfer points.	The district should identify target hubs and stops, determine the areas around them that will be targeted for pedestrian-oriented improvements, and include design guidelines—including the quantity and location of parking, building setbacks, block sizes, maximum storefront widths, and storefront visual permeability—that should help ensure retail remains on a pedestrian-oriented scale.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0227	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	403.11	Attract new riders to the transit system by fostering transit-supportive commercial and residential joint development projects on Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) owned or controlled land and on private properties adjacent to Metrorail stations.	This policy should be strengthened with recommendations on minimum employment densities for commercial development in future transit station areas	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0228	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	404.6	Continue to work across District agencies to beautify and stabilize selected boulevards by implementing coordinated transportation, economic development, and urban design improvements.	Urban design guidelines for boulevards should include setback and facade requirements to entice strolling and walking, thus prioritizing and promoting small-scale retail over large-scale retail.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
0229	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	404.8	Discourage certain uses, like “drive-through” businesses or stores with large surface parking lots, along key boulevards and pedestrian streets, and minimize the number of curb cuts in new developments. Curb cuts and multiple vehicle access points break-up the sidewalk, reduce pedestrian safety, and detract from pedestrian-oriented retail and residential areas.	While the Urban Design element encourages the location of parking at the back of developments, include language in this element requiring that parking be placed behind buildings and/or in structures removed from the street.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
0231	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	405.11	Work closely with the federal government and suburban jurisdictions to support transit-oriented and transit-accessible employment throughout the region. This would maximize the use of major transit investments such as Metrorail, and enhance the efficiency of the regional transportation system.	We recommend strengthening this policy by adding specific minimum density goals and incorporating pedestrian- and bicycle-friendly street design standards. Studies routinely show that individuals will walk significantly larger distances to access transit on a regular basis in pedestrian-friendly neighborhoods. Pedestrian-friendly design guidelines will therefore expand the land area for which employment is transit-accessible.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
0233	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	416.11	Manage truck circulation in the city to avoid negative impacts on residential streets and reduce the volume of truck traffic on major commuter routes during peak travel hours.	Transportation impact assessments should take freight deliveries into account, and certain sections of the District—including those prioritized for pedestrian-oriented development—should prohibit long duration deliveries during the day.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0247	Conor Shaw		New	Action T-2.1.K Prioritize Public Transportation over Parking on Major Corridors Expand and improve bus rapid transit by replacing parking lanes with dedicated bus or streetcar lanes on major transportation corridors. Focus on bus routes that regularly experience significant delays due to congestion. Action T-2.1.J	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0248	Conor Shaw		New	Action T-2.3.E: Protect Cyclists on Established Routes Prohibit vehicles from making a right turn on red at intersections that have cycle tracks or bike lanes.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0278	John Serrao (DC)	409.11	Where feasible, require large new commercial and residential buildings to be designed with features such as secure bicycle parking and lockers, bike racks, shower facilities, and other amenities that accommodate bicycle users.	Wherever feasible, require large new commercial and residential buildings to be designed with features such as secure bicycle parking and lockers, bike racks, shower facilities, bike sharing, bike lobbies and other amenities that accommodate bicycle users. Current residential buildings should comply with title §50–1641.05 of the D.C. Code which also requires residential building owners provide secure bicycle parking spaces for all existing residential buildings with 8 or more units. The District should consider grade separated protected bike lanes (cycletracks) as a gold standard of infrastructure that encourages increased usage and safety around new developments.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0279	John Serrao (DC)	409.12	Implement the recommendations of the Bicycle Master Plan.	Implement the recommendations of the MoveDC Bicycling Plan as a first-tier goal of the District: A.1: Expand and upgrade the network of shared-use paths. A.2: Expand and upgrade the network of bike facilities on roadways. A.3: Facilitate and support development of regional and national trail routes through the District of Columbia. A.4: Improve bridge access for bicyclists. A.5: Improve and expand signage for the bike network. A.6: Add bicycle parking in public spaces. A.7: Enforce bicycle parking requirements in private space. A.8: Expand the CaBi system. A.9: Improve bicycling in the National Mall area. A.10: Evaluate and enhance safety at sites of high concentrations of bicycle crashes. A.11: Improve bicycle access through complex intersections. A.12: Provide neighborhood bikeways to facilitate bicycle access within neighborhoods. A.13: Increase bike access through areas with limited connections. A.14: Provide safe transitions between on-road and separated bicycle facilities. A.15: Improve bicycle access to public transportation. A.16: Develop a procedure for maintaining all bicycle facilities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				B.1: Use BLOS as a way to measure and prioritize bicycle investments on District streets. B.2: Update District laws, regulations, and policy documents to address bicycle accommodation. B.3: Provide training to District staff and consultants. B.4: Review all District of Columbia projects to ensure that they provide bicycle accommodation. B.5: Report regularly on Bicycle Master Plan implementation. B.6: Improve bicycle crash reporting procedures. B.7: Collect more data on bicycle use and bicycle facilities. B.8: Continue to provide adequate agency training and staff to implement bicycling. B.9: Reevaluate regulations on sidewalk riding to address conflicts in high-volume pedestrian corridors. B.10: Allow bicycles to travel in some separated bus lanes where service runs at medium headways and the roadway is of a moderate grade. C.1: Educate bicyclists about safe bicycling. C.2: Educate motorists about safe operating behavior around bicyclists. C.3: Enforce traffic laws related to bicycling. C.4: Continue the District’s Safe Routes to Schools program. C.5: Expand distribution of the Washington, D.C. Bicycle Map. C.6: Incorporate bicycling into the District’s Transportation Demand Management (TDM) program. C.7: Increase the visibility of bicycling in the District government and encourage bicycle commuting. C.8: Inform residents about bicycle transportation opportunities on an individual basis. C.9: Continue to market the District as an “Active Vacation Destination.” C.10: Support bike rides and events in the District.			
0280	John Serrao (DC)	409.14	Support the expansion of bicycle sharing kiosks throughout the District to develop a complete bicycle-sharing network and encourage bicycling.	Support the expansion of Capital Bikeshare stations throughout the District to develop a complete bicycle-sharing network and encourage bicycling. All wards should see an expansion of the system such that Capital Bikeshare is equally available. This includes District provided stations as well as those provided by developers as a community benefit. In addition, the cost of a Capital Bikeshare membership or the technology used to become a member should not be a barrier to the system.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
0281	John Serrao (DC)	409.8	Integrate bicycle and pedestrian planning and safety considerations more fully into the planning and design of District roads, transit facilities, public buildings, and parks.	<p>Integrate bicycle and pedestrian planning and safety considerations more fully into the planning and design of District roads, transit facilities, public buildings, and parks such that residents of each of the District’s wards have access to similar bicycling facilities.</p> <p>Bicycling infrastructure should be framed as an amenity with future development encouraged to better engage with current and future infrastructure. Providing “trail-oriented design” guidance would help create a safer environment for users of trails like the Metropolitan Branch. Examples include Atlanta’s Beltline and New York City’s Highline Park, which also uses a process similar to the District’s Business Improvement District (BID) model to support the cost of maintenance and programming as well as direct public funds and private donations. The Highline has had the added effect of promoting development, increasing land values and drawing more people to the area.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
0282	John Serrao (DC)	409.9	Provide and maintain a safe, direct, and comprehensive bicycle network connecting neighborhoods, employment locations, public facilities, transit stations, parks and other key destinations. Eliminate system gaps to provide continuous bicycle facilities. Increase dedicated bike-use infrastructure, such as bike-sharing programs like Capital Bikeshare, and identify bike boulevards or bike-only rights of way.	Provide and maintain a safe, direct, and comprehensive bicycle network connecting neighborhoods, employment locations, public facilities, transit stations, parks on public streets and at District facilities. Eliminate system gaps to provide continuous bicycle facilities. Increase dedicated bike-use infrastructure, such as bike-sharing programs like Capital Bikeshare, wayfinding signage, priority signalization, and wider rollout of protected bike lanes (cycletrack) facilities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0283	John Serrao (DC)	409.10	Increase bicycle safety through traffic calming measures, provision of public bicycle parking, enforcement of regulations requiring private bicycle parking, and improving bicycle access where barriers to bicycle travel now exist.	Increase bicycle safety through continued expansion of protected bike lanes (cycletracks) and other separated rights of way, traffic calming measures, provision of public bicycle parking, enforcement of regulations requiring private bicycle parking, and improving bicycle access where barriers to bicycle travel now exist. The District should encourage the adoption of smart technology in motor vehicles like autonomous braking, full autonomy and pedestrian detection to aid in achieving Vision Zero objectives.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0284	John Serrao (DC)			<p>I just want the latest bicycling map in the comp plan.. 409.6 - Map 4.3 Bicycle Routes and Trails</p> <p>Included here in the latest DC bicycling map: https://comp.ddot.dc.gov/Documents/DC-BicycleMap_2016.pdf</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0285	John Serrao (DC Bicycle Advisory Council)	409.12	Implement the recommendations of the Bicycle Master Plan.	<p>Implement the recommendations of the MoveDC Bicycling Plan as a first-tier goal of the District:</p> <p>A.1: Expand and upgrade the network of shared-use paths. A.2: Expand and upgrade the network of bike facilities on roadways. A.3: Facilitate and support development of regional and national trail routes through the District of Columbia. A.4: Improve bridge access for bicyclists. A.5: Improve and expand signage for the bike network. A.6: Add bicycle parking in public spaces. A.7: Enforce bicycle parking requirements in private space. A.8: Expand the CaBi system. A.9: Improve bicycling in the National Mall area. A.10: Evaluate and enhance safety at sites of high concentrations of bicycle</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				crashes. A.11: Improve bicycle access through complex intersections. A.12: Provide neighborhood bikeways to facilitate bicycle access within neighborhoods. A.13: Increase bike access through areas with limited connections. A.14: Provide safe transitions between on-road and separated bicycle facilities. A.15: Improve bicycle access to public transportation. A.16: Develop a procedure for maintaining all bicycle facilities. B.1: Use BLOS as a way to measure and prioritize bicycle investments on District streets. B.2: Update District laws, regulations, and policy documents to address bicycle accommodation. B.3: Provide training to District staff and consultants. B.4: Review all District of Columbia projects to ensure that they provide bicycle accommodation. B.5: Report regularly on Bicycle Master Plan implementation. B.6: Improve bicycle crash reporting procedures. B.7: Collect more data on bicycle use and bicycle facilities. B.8: Continue to provide adequate agency training and staff to implement bicycling. B.9: Reevaluate regulations on sidewalk riding to address conflicts in high-volume pedestrian corridors. B.10: Allow bicycles to travel in some separated bus lanes where service runs at medium headways and the roadway is of a moderate grade. C.1: Educate bicyclists about safe bicycling. C.2: Educate motorists about safe operating behavior around bicyclists. C.3: Enforce traffic laws related to bicycling. C.4: Continue the District’s Safe Routes to Schools program. C.5: Expand distribution of the Washington, D.C. Bicycle Map. C.6: Incorporate bicycling into the District’s Transportation Demand Management (TDM) program. C.7: Increase the visibility of bicycling in the District government and encourage bicycle commuting. C.8: Inform residents about bicycle transportation opportunities on an individual basis. C.9: Continue to market the District as an “Active Vacation Destination.” C.10: Support bike rides and events in the District.			
0336	John Serrao (DC Bicycle Advisory Council)	409.2	The use of bicycles for transportation and recreation is increasing within the District. Between 1990 and 2000, bicycle commuting grew by 55 percent, from a 0.75 percent share to a 1.16 percent share of all District-based work trips. Continued increases in bicycling as a percent of work trips is desired. 409.2	The use of bicycles for transportation and recreation is increasing within the District. Between 1990 and 2015, bicycle commuting grew by 441% percent, from a 0.75 percent share to a 4.1% percent share of all District-based work trips. Continued increases in bicycling as a percent of work trips is desired.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
0337	John Serrao (DC Bicycle Advisory Council)	409.3	Currently, the District has 17 miles of bike lanes, 50 miles of bike paths, and 64 miles of bicycle routes. The city is also working to improve bicycle connections through parks and green spaces. Map 4.3 shows the city’s bicycle trail network. 409.3	<p>As of 2017, the District has the following cycling infrastructure:</p> <p>8 miles of protected bike lanes 80 miles of bike lanes 65 miles of off-street trails 100 miles of signed bike routes 2,600 bike racks 2,500 Capital Bikeshare bikes 247 Capital Bikeshare stations</p> <p>Map 4.3 shows the city’s full bicycle network, including bike lanes, protected bike lanes, trail and signed on-street facilities.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0338	John Serrao (DC Bicycle Advisory Council)	409.4	While existing conditions provide a firm foundation for bicycling, many parts of the city are not as bicycle-friendly as they should be. Many parts of the city have no bicycle facilities at all and many workplaces and other destinations have no facilities for storing or locking bicycles. 409.4	While existing conditions provide a firm foundation for bicycling, many parts of the city are not as bicycle-friendly as they should be. Bridges throughout the District, like the Whitney Young (East Capitol Street) and the Benning Road Bridge, are inhospitable for both bicyclists and pedestrians. Connectivity between major areas, like the H St / Atlas Corridor, NOMA and Downtown, remains difficult for cyclists. And many residents are not within a 2-minute ride of a protected bicycle facility, as is recommended in the Move DC Bicycle element.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0339	John Serrao (DC Bicycle Advisory Council)	409.5	Safety is another big concern. On average there are 270 bicycle crashes in the city each year. Between 1992 and 2001, close to one-third of all fatalities from motor vehicle crashes in the District were pedestrians or bicyclists as compared to about 20 percent nationally and 27 percent for large urban areas. 409.5	Safety is another big concern. Nationally, the percentage of bicycling and pedestrian fatalities on roadways has gone up 28% from 2006 to 2015 according to the NHTSA. In the District, there were about 660 major bicycle crashes reported to MPD during 2015 and 7 bicycle fatalities on District roadways from 2010 to 2014. These findings underscore the need for upgrades to pedestrian and bicycling infrastructure to achieve DC’s Vision Zero objective.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0362	John Serrao (DC Bicycle Advisory Council)		New	<p>Action T-2.3.E: Bicycle Infrastructure Connectivity</p> <p>409.XX: The District should make every effort to connect together bicycling facilities into a cohesive network. In making reasonable, predictable, and safe connections between trails, lanes, cycle tracks and other bicycling infrastructure, the District would create a system that serves the historically disadvantaged, young families, and those who are aging in place across all eight wards. Additionally, the integrated network will make bicycling more attractive to District residents and visitors who would otherwise not bike; thereby reducing vehicle traffic and its associated costs. This initiative should lead to practical action items that the appropriate District agencies should implement, adhering to the concepts already adopted by the MoveDC and Vision Zero initiatives.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0393	John Serrao (DC Bicycle Advisory Council)		New	Image caption: This chart shows with an increase in bicycling, the District is seeing a corresponding increase in the number of bicycle crashes over the last 10 years. This trend reinforces the need for better facilities to accommodate the additional cyclists.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
0459	Chris Taylor (Pepco)		New	New Proposed Policy-(to be included after paragraph 403.12 on page 4-6) Policy T-1.1.7: Transportation Impact Reduction: Encourage the use of energy efficient vehicles, such as hybrid or electric vehicles, in order to reduce the environmental impact of transportation.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
0460	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	408.9	Promote and incentivize upgrades to the city's taxi fleet including conversion to hybrid vehicles, installation of time and distance meters, improvements in tracking and dispatching, and implementation of handicap-accessible vehicles. Particular attention should be given to improving taxi service to neighborhoods east of the Anacostia River.	Proposing to add the words "or electric" to existing policy. Promote and incentivize upgrades to the city's taxi fleet including conversion to hybrid or electric vehicles, installation of time and distance meters, improvements in tracking and dispatching, and implementation of handicap-accessible vehicles. Particular attention should be given to improving taxi service to neighborhoods east of the Anacostia River.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0464	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	415.7	Revise curbside management and on-street parking policies to: a. adjust parking pricing to reflect the demand for and value of curb space; b. adjust the boundaries for residential parking zones; c. establish parking policies that respond to the different parking needs of different types of areas; d. expand the times and days for meter parking enforcement in commercial areas; e. promote management of parking facilities that serve multiple uses (e.g., commuters, shoppers, recreation, entertainment, churches, special events, etc.); f. improve the flexibility and management of parking through midblock meters, provided that such meters are reasonably spaced and located to accommodate disabled and special needs populations; g. preserve, manage, and increase alley space or similar off-street loading space; and h. increase enforcement of parking limits, double-parking and other curbside violations, including graduated fines for repeat offenses and towing for violations on key designated arterials. 415.7	Add a 9th action to the section "Revise curbside management and on-street parking policies to:" We propose the following: i. Increase curbside access for electric vehicle supply equipment415	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know
0776	Maira McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	404.6	Continue to work across District agencies to beautify and stabilize selected boulevards by implementing coordinated transportation, economic development, and urban design improvements.	Add "multimodal" before "transportation." Text would read: "Continue to work across District agencies to beautify and stabilize selected boulevards by implementing coordinated multimodal transportation, economic development, and urban design improvements."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0777	Maira McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	404.9	Evaluate the cross-town boulevards that link the east and west sides of the city including Florida Avenue, Michigan Avenue, and Military Road/ Missouri Avenue to determine improvements that will facilitate cross-town movement are needed.	Add "multi-modal" before "cross-town movement." Text would read: Evaluate the cross-town boulevards that link the east and west sides of the city including Florida Avenue, Michigan Avenue, and Military Road/ Missouri Avenue to determine improvements that will facilitate multi-modal cross-town movement are needed.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
0778	Moira McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	407.13	The District is working to increase transit options for intra-District trips. These options will include a variety of transit technologies including neighborhood circulators, streetcars, bus rapid transit, and rapid bus. The intra-District system will be designed to be cohesive, supplement and complement existing Metro services, and support District land use objectives. 407.13	Add "bikeshare" to list of transit options for intra-District trips. Text would read: "The District is working to increase transit options for intra-District trips. These options will include a variety of transit technologies including neighborhood circulators, streetcars, bus rapid transit, rapid bus, and bikeshare. The intra-District system will be designed to be cohesive, supplement and complement existing Metro services, and support District land use objectives. 407.13"	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0780	Moira McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	407.18	Enhance bus transit service by implementing Information Technology Systems (ITS) to improve scheduling and reliability, providing timed transfers, reducing travel time, providing relief for overcrowding, increasing frequency and service hours, and improving both local access and cross-town connections.	Add: "Improve safety for pedestrians by investing in buses with smaller left side mirrors that reduce blind spots."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0781	Moira McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	408.4	Taxis are another important component of the District's multi-modal transportation system. They provide an alternative and convenient means of travel throughout the District. In October 2005, the District launched the Taxicab Information Project ("TIP") in an effort to move away from a zone-based fare to a meter-based fare. 408.4	Add "and ride-hailing services" after "Taxis" in first sentence. Text would read: "Taxis and ride-hailing services are another important component of the District's multi-modal transportation system. They provide an alternative and convenient means of travel throughout the District. In October 2005, the District launched the Taxicab Information Project ("TIP") in an effort to move away from a zone-based fare to a meter-based fare. 408.4"	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0782	Moira McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	408.11	Work in concert with WMATA to undertake pedestrian capacity and connection improvements at selected transit stations and stops and at major transfer facilities to enhance pedestrian flow, efficiency, and operations.	Strike "selected." Add "comfort" to flow, efficiency, and operations. Text would read: "Work in concert with WMATA to undertake pedestrian capacity and connection improvements at transit stations and stops and at major transfer facilities to enhance pedestrian comfort, flow, efficiency, and operations."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0783	Moira McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	410.8	Locate sidewalk cafes and other intrusions into the sidewalk so that they do not present impediments to safe and efficient pedestrian passage. Maintain sidewalk surfaces and elevations so that disabled or elderly pedestrians can safely use them.	Add "Address weather-related obstructions such as snow promptly." Add: "Enforce laws prohibiting the obstruction of sidewalks, crosswalks, and curb ramps." Text would read: "Locate sidewalk cafes and other intrusions into the sidewalk so that they do not present impediments to safe and efficient pedestrian passage. Maintain sidewalk surfaces and elevations so that disabled or elderly pedestrians can safely use them. Address weather-related obstructions such as snow promptly. Enforce laws prohibiting the obstruction of sidewalks, crosswalks, and curb ramps."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0784	Moira McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	410.12	Ensure that the redesign and/or reconstruction of bridges, particularly those crossing the Anacostia River, includes improved provisions for pedestrians, including wider sidewalks, adequate separation between vehicle traffic and sidewalks, guard rails, pedestrian-scaled lighting, and easy grade transitions.	Rename section "Pedestrian Access to Bridges and Underpasses." Add: "Maintain sidewalk segments under and over rail tracks and provide adequate lighting in these locations."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0785	Moira McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	410.13	Implement the recommendations of the Pedestrian Master Plan to improve accessibility, connectivity, and safety for pedestrians throughout the District.	Add: "the Vision Zero DC Action Plan, and MoveDC" after "Pedestrian Master Plan." Text would read: "Implement the recommendations of the Pedestrian Master Plan, the Vision Zero DC Action Plan, and MoveDC to improve accessibility, connectivity, and safety for pedestrians throughout the District."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
0786	Moirca McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	408.5	Create more direct connections between the various transit modes consistent with the federal requirement to plan and implement intermodal transportation systems.	<p>Add "Make transit centers into centers of multimodal activity, with welcoming paths for users of all modes and supportive infrastructure, such as wide sidewalks, clearly-marked crosswalks, removal of pedestrian-actuated ("beg") buttons at signalized crosswalks, and bicycle parking and storage."</p> <p>Text would read: "Create more direct connections between the various transit modes consistent with the federal requirement to plan and implement intermodal transportation systems. Make transit centers into centers of multimodal activity, with welcoming paths for users of all modes and supportive infrastructure, such as wide sidewalks, clearly-marked crosswalks, removal of pedestrian-actuated ("beg") buttons at signalized crosswalks, and bicycle parking and storage."</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0787	Moirca McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	410.7	Continue to address traffic-related safety issues through carefully considered traffic calming measures.	<p>Change policy name to: "Traffic Calming and Motor Vehicle Speed Reduction"</p> <p>Strike "Continue to" and "carefully considered." Add: "Test traffic calming designs and build support for long-term change by installing low-cost, temporary pilots in the spirit of tactical urbanism. Expand use of automated enforcement techniques to equitably deter motor vehicle speeding and other driver violations, which are major factors that contribute to serious injuries and fatalities among pedestrians. Investigate possible use of speed governors or other technology for District motor vehicle fleet."</p> <p>Text would read: "Traffic Calming and Motor Vehicle Speed Reduction</p> <p>Address traffic-related safety issues through traffic calming measures. Test traffic calming designs and build support for long-term change by installing low-cost, temporary pilots in the spirit of tactical urbanism.</p> <p>Expand use of automated enforcement techniques to equitably deter motor vehicle speeding and other driver violations, which are major factors that contribute to serious injuries and fatalities among pedestrians. Investigate possible use of speed governors or other technology for District motor vehicle fleet."</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0788	Moirca McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	411.2	The roadways in the District are categorized by function, ranging from interstates and other freeways, which provide the highest degree of travel mobility, to local streets, which provide the highest level of access to land uses. Map 4.4 shows the existing roadway system based on a functional classification system described in Table 4.4. 411.2	Replace "provide the highest degree of travel mobility" with "carry the largest volumes of motor vehicle traffic."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
0789	Moira McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	411.6	Traffic congestion on the District's roadway network occurs primarily on the radial principal arterial roadways. Figure 4.3 illustrates traffic volumes on major streets and highways. The flow of traffic is greatly influenced by north-south movements along the I-95 corridor feeding into I-295 and I-395. These highways carry the heaviest daily traffic volumes in the District with an average of approximately 193,000 daily trips on I-395 and 80,000 on I-295. In addition, the limited number of crossings over the Potomac and Anacostia rivers generates higher volumes of traffic at these gateways than their counterparts in the northern portion of the District. 411.6	Add "motor vehicle" before "traffic" throughout. Text would read: "Traffic congestion on the District's roadway network occurs primarily on the radial principal arterial roadways. Figure 4.3 illustrates motor vehicle traffic volumes on major streets and highways. The flow of motor vehicle traffic is greatly influenced by north-south movements along the I-95 corridor feeding into I-295 and I-395. These highways carry the heaviest daily motor vehicle traffic volumes in the District with an average of approximately 193,000 daily trips on I-395 and 80,000 on I-295. In addition, the limited number of crossings over the Potomac and Anacostia rivers generates higher volumes of motor vehicle traffic at these gateways than their counterparts in the northern portion of the District. 411.6"	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0790	Moira McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	411.7	Examples of heavy volumes from the south include 93,000 daily trips across the Anacostia River on the Pennsylvania Avenue Bridge, 64,000 trips across the Potomac on the Key Bridge, and 100,000 trips across the Theodore Roosevelt Bridge, also over the Potomac. These volumes can be contrasted with volumes coming into the city from the north and northeast, which include 41,000 daily trips on Connecticut Avenue, 18,000 daily trips on Georgia Avenue, 37,000 daily trips on North Capitol Street, and more than 100,000 daily trips on New York Avenue. 411.7	Add "motor vehicle" before "trips" throughout. Text would read: "Examples of heavy volumes from the south include 93,000 daily motor vehicle trips across the Anacostia River on the Pennsylvania Avenue Bridge, 64,000 motor vehicle trips across the Potomac on the Key Bridge, and 100,000 motor vehicle trips across the Theodore Roosevelt Bridge, also over the Potomac. These volumes can be contrasted with volumes coming into the city from the north and northeast, which include 41,000 daily motor vehicle trips on Connecticut Avenue, 18,000 daily motor vehicle trips on Georgia Avenue, 37,000 daily motor vehicle trips on North Capitol Street, and more than 100,000 daily motor vehicle trips on New York Avenue. 411.7"	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0791	Moira McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	411.10	As part of the Comprehensive Plan revision, an analysis of the transportation impacts of anticipated 20-year land use and transportation changes was conducted. The analysis projected a 20 to 25 percent increase in the total number of transit trips by 2025, and about an 11 percent increase in the total number of vehicle trips. Much of the increase is associated with off-peak travel and a "spreading" of the commute period over additional hours of the day. Vehicle congestion will increase on several corridors. The analysis concluded that new transportation demand management measures and transit improvements will be needed, both in the city and in the region, to keep the system functioning adequately. 411.10	411.10 Add "motor" before "vehicle." Text would read: "As part of the Comprehensive Plan revision, an analysis of the transportation impacts of anticipated 20-year land use and transportation changes was conducted. The analysis projected a 20 to 25 percent increase in the total number of transit trips by 2025, and about an 11 percent increase in the total number of motor vehicle trips. Much of the increase is associated with off-peak travel and a "spreading" of the commute period over additional hours of the day. Motor vehicle congestion will increase on several corridors. The analysis concluded that new transportation demand management measures and transit improvements will be needed, both in the city and in the region, to keep the system functioning adequately. 411.10"	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
0792	Moira McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	411.11	Transform key District arterials into multi-modal corridors that incorporate and balance a variety of mode choices including bus or streetcar, bicycle, pedestrian and auto.	Strike 'key' and add "Prioritize multimodal improvements on corridors with poor air quality" as final sentence. Text would read: "Transform District arterials into multi-modal corridors that prioritize the most sustainable forms of transportation and incorporate a variety of mode choices including bus or streetcar, bicycle, pedestrian and auto. Prioritize multimodal improvements on corridors with poor air quality."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0793	Moira McCauley (Pedestrian Advisory Council)	414.2	The primary purpose of TDM is to reduce the number of vehicles using the road system while providing a variety of mobility options to those who wish to travel. Typical TDM programs include: • Carpooling and vanpooling, employee shuttles, and improvements which encourage bicycling and walking • Financial incentives, such as preferential parking for ride sharers and transit subsidies • Congestion avoidance strategies, such as compressed work weeks, flexible work schedules, and telecommuting. 414.2	Add "motor" before "vehicles" in opening sentence. Text would read: "The primary purpose of TDM is to reduce the number of motor vehicles using the road system while providing a variety of mobility options to those who wish to travel. Typical TDM programs include: • Carpooling and vanpooling, employee shuttles, and improvements which encourage bicycling and walking • Financial incentives, such as preferential parking for ride sharers and transit subsidies • Congestion avoidance strategies, such as compressed work weeks, flexible work schedules, and telecommuting. 414.2"	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0891	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)	407.17	Work with transit providers to develop transit service that is fast, frequent, and reliable and that is accessible to the city's residences and businesses. Pursue strategies that make transit safe, secure, comfortable, and affordable.	Explore potential partnerships between WMATA and local colleges and universities to provide Metro passes to college students. Provide government funded student passes to workforce and community college District resident students similar to passes provided in K-12. As part of this program, improve connections between campuses and Metrorail during both on- and off-peak hours.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0948	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))		New	Action T-1.1.B Consider including transit service and capacity improvements, such as additional stairs and escalators, and in some cases, new entrances.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans and policy documents	No
0953	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))		New	Policy T-1.1.4 We suggest adding language that encourages TOD design that enhances ridership by increasing walk access to nearby transit stations and stops. This may mean requiring development projects build or upgrade pedestrian infrastructure leading to the nearest transit stop or station within 1/4 or 1/2 mile of the proposed site. (Note to DCOP, in 2016 WMATA completed a prioritized list of bike/ped improvements in the District that would improve access to Metrorail stations.)	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans and policy documents	No
0959	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	403.11	Attract new riders to the transit system by fostering transit-supportive commercial and residential joint development projects on Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) owned or controlled land and on private properties adjacent to Metrorail stations.	"Maximize ridership potential, housing, and economic development opportunities by fostering transit-supportive commercial and residential joint development projects on Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) owned or controlled land and on private properties adjacent to Metrorail stations."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans and policy documents	No

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
0961	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	403.12	Preserve existing transportation infrastructure support facilities where feasible and locate new, efficient support facility locations for storage and/or maintenance for Metrobus, commuter bus, tour bus, Metrorail, streetcar, commuter rail, and intercity rail.	"Prioritize the preservation and rehabilitation in place of existing transportation infrastructure support facilities and prioritize new, efficient (including calculations of transit operating cost impacts) support facility locations for storage and/or maintenance for Metrobus, DC Circulator, commuter bus, tour bus, Metrorail, streetcar, commuter rail, and intercity rail."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans and policy documents	No
0962	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	407.2	WMATA was created in 1967 by an Interstate Compact to plan, develop, build, finance and operate a balanced regional transportation system in the National Capital area. Construction of the planned 103-mile Metrorail system began in 1969 and was largely funded by the federal government. The first phase of Metrorail began operation in 1976 and was completed in early 2001. In 2004, three new stations opened—two extended the Blue Line east of the Beltway and the first infill station (New York Avenue) opened on the Red Line. The system now totals 106 miles, 38.3 miles of which are located within the District itself. Close to half of the stations on the system—40 of 86—are located in the District. The Metrorail system is shown in Map 4.1. While much of the city is within ½ mile of a station, some areas such as Georgetown, the New York Avenue corridor, and Bolling Air Force Base, are not. 407.2	"WMATA was created in 1967 by an Interstate Compact to plan, develop, build, finance and operate a balanced regional transportation system in the National Capital area. Construction of the planned 103-mile Metrorail system began in 1969 and was largely funded by the federal government. The first phase of Metrorail began operation in 1976 and was completed in early 2001. In 2004, three new stations opened—two extended the Blue Line east of the Beltway and the first infill station (NOMA-Galludet U) opened on the Red Line. The system now totals 117 miles, 38.3 miles of which are located within the District itself. Close to half of the stations on the system—40 of 91—are located in the District. The Metrorail system is shown in Map 4.1. While much of the city is within ½ mile of a station, some areas such as Georgetown, the New York Avenue corridor, and Bolling Air Force Base, are not."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0963	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	407.3	As the core of the region and the hub of the Metrorail system, much of WMATA's transit usage centers on the District. In May 2005, the total average weekday boardings at all Metrorail stations was 687,000. Nearly 60 percent of these boardings occurred at District stations. 407.3	"As the core of the region and the hub of the Metrorail system, much of WMATA's transit usage centers on the District. In 2016, the total average weekday boardings at all Metrorail stations was 639,000. 57 percent of these boardings occurred at District stations."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0964	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	407.4	Metrorail trains often fill to capacity in the suburbs in peak periods, leaving little space for District residents by the time trains arrive in the city. Downtown station platforms are congested. The District and WMATA are studying the feasibility of underground pedestrian connections between Gallery Place/Metro Center and Farragut North/Farragut West to relieve overcrowding. 407.4	"Downtown station platforms are often congested in the peak period, at times enough to create safety risks for passengers. The District and WMATA continue to coordinate on opportunities to relieve overcrowding by investing in station capacity and safety improvements."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0965	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	407.5	The WMATA Core Capacity Study investigated options to increase capacity of the system, but there are several obstacles to making long-term, large-scale improvements. For instance, the Orange and Blue Lines share a track through downtown Washington, greatly limiting the capacity of both lines. Likewise, the interlinking of the Green and Yellow Lines between L'Enfant Plaza and the Convention Center discourages capacity increases on either of those lines. Adding tracks in these areas would require extraordinary costs and service disruption. 407.5	"The capacity in the core of the Metrorail system, in particular the Blue, Orange, and Silver Lines, is constrained due to the fact that various lines share tracks. WMATA will work with the District to advance capacity solutions such as moving to 100% 8-car trains and expanding core stations to receive more passengers."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
0966	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	407.8	WMATA also operates the Metrobus regional bus service. The buses run approximately 163,500 miles on an average weekday carrying about 431,000 trips. Approximately 55 percent of these trips are within the District. Metrobus operates 157 major routes on 1,442 miles of roadway throughout the metropolitan area. Within the District, Metrobus operates 58 major bus lines on 298 miles of roadway or 27 percent of the roadway system. Average weekday ridership on these lines ranges from about 200 persons to over 22,000 persons. Some of the high volume bus routes include Pennsylvania Avenue (routes 30, 32, 34, 36), 14th Street NW (routes 52, 53, 54), and Georgia Avenue—7th Street (routes 70, 71). 407.8	"WMATA also operates the Metrobus regional bus service. The buses run approximately 160,620 miles on an average weekday carrying about 422,000 trips. Approximately 55 percent of these trips are within the District. Metrobus operates 171 lines and 270 routes on 1,184 miles of roadway throughout the metropolitan area. Within the District, Metrobus operates 71 bus lines and 105 routes on 261 miles of roadway or 22 percent of the system's roadway mileage. Average weekday ridership on these District-based lines ranges from about 200 to 19,000. Some of the high volume bus routes include Pennsylvania Avenue (routes 32, 34, 36), 14th Street NW (routes 52, 53, 54), Sixteenth Street (routes S2, S4, S9), and Georgia Avenue-7th Street (routes 70, 79)."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0967	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	407.20	Work with the WMATA Board to ensure that necessary investments to the transit system are made to keep it operating safely and to maximize its useful life.	"Policy T-2.1.4: Emphasis on Safety and State of Good Repair Work with WMATA, DDOT, and DPW to program and prioritize safety and state of state of good repair investments for WMATA and District-owned and other transportation infrastructure and facilities to ensure that it is kept safe and in good condition for District residents and visitors."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0968	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	407.19	Support the creation of dedicated, reliable funding sources for Metro, generated through the equitable participation of all jurisdictions in the region that benefit from the system.	Suggest that this language emphasize the magnitude of WMATA's state of good repair funding needs. For reference, see the General Manager's recent financial plan: https://www.wmata.com/about/news/GMplan-safe-reliable-affordable.cfm	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0969	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	403.3	The space needs of transportation support facilities—including bus garages, service yards, and motor vehicle inspection facilities—also call for stronger coordination between land use and transportation planning. The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority already reports a need for additional bus storage and service yards. As new transit lines are developed, additional land will be needed for new support facilities. 403.3	Insert language regarding the expansion of bus garages and rail yards (i.e., Brentwood Yard) being linked to the ability to add capacity to Metrorail lines and Metrobus service. (Related to text amendment T-1.1.6)	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0970	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	407.18	Enhance bus transit service by implementing Information Technology Systems (ITS) to improve scheduling and reliability, providing timed transfers, reducing travel time, providing relief for overcrowding, increasing frequency and service hours, and improving both local access and cross-town connections.	We suggest a broader set of improvements to include: facilities, bus lanes, transit signal priority, queue jumps, stop improvements, walk access improvements, and proof of payment options, etc.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
0986	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))		New	Autonomous Vehicle Policy Develop a policy that addresses Autonomous Vehicles (AVs) with an emphasis on its management to the city’s advantage; and mention the important role public transit and sustainable transportation in general will continue to play in urban mobility going forward. Research suggests that AV technology, if managed correctly, can reduce per capita auto travel demand, increase the person-carrying capacity of city streets, and may change the needs for curb space. The policy should reflect that AVs, if managed appropriately, are unlikely to significantly alter the important role of public transit in the city, particularly given transit’s capacity advantage high demand corridors. However proper emphasis on management of street and curb space on the basis of high person-carrying capacity is critical to maintaining and enhancing transit and multimodal performance.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0987	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	411.12	Manage the capacity of principal arterials within existing limits rather than increasing roadway capacity to meet induced demand for travel by car (See text box on page 32). Increase auto capacity on roadways only if needed to improve the safety of all travelers, improve connectivity of the multi-modal transportation network, or improve targeted connections to regional roadways.	Include language consistent with Move DC with the specific goal of increasing the person-carrying capacity of the multimodal transportation system.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0988	Jonathan Parker (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	414.12	Implement roadway pricing between now and the year 2030 in phases, as follows: Phase 1: Continually monitor direct and external roadway costs to gain a more accurate estimate of the cost of driving for motorists; Phase 2: Develop a system to identify those who drive entirely through the District without stopping as well as a mechanism to charge these motorists for the external costs that they are imposing on the District’s transportation system; and Phase 3: Continually monitor state-of-the-art roadway pricing techniques, and work cooperatively with neighboring jurisdictions to implement roadway pricing programs that better transfer the full costs of driving directly to motorists. This would include higher costs for heavier and higher emission vehicles.	Suggest policy title change to “Roadway Pricing and Management.” Reflect proposed cordon pricing and managed lane proposals in MoveDC. Suggest that revenue from any pricing proposals be reinvested in enhanced multimodal transportation alternatives in the corridors where pricing is implemented.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1150	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Wherever possible, build or expand roads outside the 500-year flood plain	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
1292	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	403.5	Assessing and measuring the transportation impacts of land use decisions is also an important part of integrated land use and transportation planning. New development generates new trips—be they auto trips, transit trips, or pedestrian and bicycle trips. Major land use changes such as the development of large housing complexes or office buildings must be evaluated for their impacts on existing and planned transportation infrastructure to ensure that the network can function adequately when the projects are completed. New methods of managing transportation impacts, such as transportation demand management (discussed later in Section 4.3 of this chapter) must be pursued in lieu of simply building more roads. 403.5	Assessing and measuring the transportation impacts of land use decisions is also an important part of integrated land use and transportation planning. New development generates new trips—be they auto trips, transit trips, or pedestrian and bicycle trips. Major land use changes such as the development of large housing complexes or office buildings must be evaluated for their impacts on existing and planned transportation infrastructure to ensure that the network can function adequately when the projects are completed and are sensitive and complementary to its surrounding context. New methods of managing transportation impacts, such as transportation demand management (discussed later in Section 4.3 of this chapter) must be pursued in lieu of simply building more roads.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1307	David Alpert (DC Sustainable Transportation)	403.3	The space needs of transportation support facilities—including bus garages, service yards, and motor vehicle inspection facilities—also call for stronger coordination between land use and transportation planning. The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority already reports a need for additional bus storage and service yards. As new transit lines are developed, additional land will be needed for new support facilities. 403.3	The space needs of transportation support facilities—including but not limited to bus garages, service yards, and motor vehicle inspection facilities—also call for stronger coordination between land use and transportation planning. The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority already reports a need for additional bus storage and service yards, and anticipates a need for greater rail yard space when the Metrorail fleet adds more eight-car trains. A lack of a dedicated, District-controlled facility for the Circulator bus has limited the District's flexibility on its Circulator contract, increased costs, and hampered service reliability. As new transit lines are developed, additional land will be needed for new support facilities. Locating these facilities outside the District borders incurs substantial deadheading costs, so the maintenance needs of District-run and WMATA-run transit service substantially inside the District should be accommodated on District land.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1308	David Alpert (DC Sustainable Transportation)		New	Any existing support facility used for transit service should only be redeveloped into a different use if a new facility is created, or an existing one expanded, such that the annual operating cost to run the same level of service does not increase (for example, deadheading times for vehicles to reach the start of service should not increase).	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1309	David Alpert (DC Sustainable Transportation)		New	Add new action in T-2.1: Maintenance Facilities: The District should conduct an analysis of the short-term and long-term (up to 50 years) needs for bus and rail storage and maintenance facilities, including Circulator, Metrobus, Metrorail, and streetcar. The District should then identify and (if not already owned) acquire sufficient land for these needs.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1310	David Alpert (DC Sustainable Transportation)		New	Add new Action in T-2.1: Maintenance Facility Land Reserve: The District should create a reserve to hold the land needed for future bus and rail storage and maintenance until needed. If the District chooses to use such land for another local government need or other purpose, it should replace the land as necessary to satisfy the long-term needs.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
1319	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Policy T-3.3.4: Truck Management, page 4-41 Add New Action: T-3.3.C: Truck Size Restrict the use of Class 7 and 8 trucks on District streets and roads with the exception of the Interstate System by: working with regional leaders to identify appropriate truck off-loading facilities to repack smaller vehicles; and to develop rail depots to deliver goods to terminals for delivery by a variety of means. Exceptions in Class 7 would be made for city buses, garbage collection and moving vans. Single use permits could be granted for truck tractors in both Class 7 and 8 for such purposes as delivery or removal of construction cranes or large building machinery. 416.11	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1373	Eileen McCarthy (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	403.7	Require full environmental impact statements for major transportation projects, including new roadways, bridges, transit systems, road design changes, and rerouting of traffic from roads classified as principal arterials or higher onto minor arterials or neighborhood streets with lesser volumes.	Delete the text entirely or rewrite to read: "Require full environmental impact statements when required by the National Environmental Policy Act and/or other applicable law."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
1446	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Action: T-2.4.X: Traffic Calming Support and streamline processes for neighborhoods to seek and gain approvals for implementing traffic calming measures that will remedy safety issues and prevent the use of neighborhood streets as cut-throughs and high speed thruways.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1447	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	409.10	Increase bicycle safety through traffic calming measures, provision of public bicycle parking, enforcement of regulations requiring private bicycle parking, and improving bicycle access where barriers to bicycle travel now exist.	Amend text to: Increase bicycle safety through traffic calming measures, provision of public bicycle parking, enforcement of regulations requiring private bicycle parking, and improving bicycle access where barriers to bicycle travel now exist. Along some corridors where dedicated bike lanes pose unnavigable safety risks for riders and drivers, utilize signage to direct riders to alternative routes; particularly along major corridors into the central business district.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
1448	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	414.11	Develop strategies and requirements that reduce rush hour traffic by promoting flextime, carpooling, transit use; encourage the formation of Transportation Management Associations; and undertake other measures that reduce vehicular trips, particularly during peak travel periods. Identify TDM measures and plans as appropriate conditions for large development approval. Transportation Management Plans should identify quantifiable reductions in vehicle trips and commit to measures to achieve those reductions. Encourage the federal and District governments to explore the creation of a staggered workday for particular departments and agencies in an effort to reduce congestion. Assist employers in the District with implementation of TDM programs at their worksites to reduce drive-alone commute trips.	Amend text to: Develop strategies and requirements that reduce rush hour traffic by promoting flextime, carpooling, transit use, co-working spaces; encouraging the formation of Transportation Management Associations; and undertaking other measures that reduce vehicular trips, particularly during peak travel periods. Identify TDM measures and plans as appropriate conditions for large development approval. Transportation Management Plans should identify quantifiable reductions in vehicle trips and commit to measures to achieve those reductions. Encourage the federal and District governments to explore the creation of a staggered workday for particular departments and agencies in an effort to reduce congestion. Assist employers in the District with implementation of TDM programs at their worksites to reduce drive-alone commute trips.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1449	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	407.18	Enhance bus transit service by implementing Information Technology Systems (ITS) to improve scheduling and reliability, providing timed transfers, reducing travel time, providing relief for overcrowding, increasing frequency and service hours, and improving both local access and cross-town connections.	Amend text to: Enhance bus transit service by implementating Information Technology Systems (ITS) to improve scheduling and reliability, reducing travel time, providing relief for bus bunching and overcrowding, increasing frequency and service hours, and improving both local access and cross-town connections. Target planning and investment toward the specific corridors with the greatest potential to foster neighborhood improvements and enhance connectivity across the city and those corridors that serve as gateways into the District, welcoming tourists, citizens, and neighbors alike.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1450	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Action T-2.2.X: Car-Sharing Promote and incentivize responsible and safe uses of car sharing services; implementing mechanisms to decrease the instances of car share roaming and driver idling via the use of park and wait lots or other strategies. Particular attention should be given to encouraging car sharing services to utilize eco-friendly, e.g. hybrid or electric, vehicles.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1452	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Action T-1.3.X: Auxiliary Offices Promote and encourage city agencies and local organizations to relocate or create auxiliary offices along transportation oriented corridors.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
1453	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	404.7	Target planning and public investment toward the specific corridors with the greatest potential to foster neighborhood improvements and enhance connectivity across the city.	Amend text to: Target planning and public investment toward the specific corridors with the greatest potential to foster neighborhood improvements and enhance connectivity across the city and those corridors that serve as gateways into the District, welcoming tourists, citizens, and neighbors alike.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1454	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	T-1.1 Land Use—Transportation Coordination Consider the impact on the planned transportation infrastructure for all the development that is related logically or geographically. Discourage segmentation by ensuring that the overall effect on the transportation network is not fractionalized into smaller less significant actions.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1496	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Section T-2 Multi-modal Transportation Choices, Page 4-13 should be amended to read: "The District has one of the most balanced transportation systems in the country. It is ranked second only to New York in terms of the percentage of residents who take public transportation, and second only to Boston in the percentage who walk to work. Thirty-seven percent of the District's households have no automobile. Providing transportation choices that are more efficient and environmentally friendly than driving such as walking, bicycling, {by adding: "commuter rail, passenger rail"} and public transit is a key goal of the Comprehensive Plan. 406.1	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1499	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	408.6	Improve connections between District neighborhoods through upgraded transit, auto, pedestrian and bike connections, and by removing or minimizing existing physical barriers such as railroads and highways. However, no freeway or highway removal shall be undertaken prior to the completion of an adequate and feasible alternative traffic plan that has been approved by the District government.	Section T-2 Multi-modal Transportation Choices, Page 4-16 contains a list of four Policies – T-2.2.2 through Policy T-2.1.4. Add two new Policies: Policy T-2-1.x: Enhance Commuter Rail. Policy T-2.1.y Enhance Passenger rail	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
1500	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Chapter 4, Section T-2 Multi-modal Transportation Choices, Page 4-22 should be amended to read: The District is currently served by two commuter rail systems—Maryland Commuter Rail (MARC), which provides service from Maryland, and the Virginia Rail Expressway (VRE), which provides service from Virginia. These systems provide {Delete:"30,000"}{Add: "over 54,000"} trips in and out of Union Station on a typical weekday on xx trains per day [The current number of trains I need to obtain]. Commuter ridership has increased substantially during recent years, and continued growth of both systems is expected {Add: "to increase ridership to over 125,000 by 2040."}408.2	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1784	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	408.8	Support the expansion of commuter and intercity rail. Intercity rail could include magnetic levitation (MAGLEV) high-speed trains that could provide access to New York in 90 minutes and to Boston in three hours.	Chapter 4, Section T-2 Multi-modal Transportation Choices, Page 4-24 should be amended to read: Policy T-2.2..4: Commuter and Intercity rail Support the expansion of commuter and intercity rail. Intercity rail should include {Delete: "magnetic levitation (MAGLEV)"} high-speed trains that could provide access to New York in 90 minutes and to Boston in three hours {Add: "as well as high speed rail south of the District"}. 408.8	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1787	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	408.13	Increase capacity and connectivity at Union Station and at the L'Enfant Plaza VRE station to accommodate additional commuter rail passenger traffic and direct through-train connections between Maryland and Virginia. In addition, support continued investment in commuter bus service and in Metrorail feeder bus service throughout the region.	Chapter 4, Section T-2 Multi-modal Transportation Choices, Page 4-2 should be amended to read: Action T-2.2.D: Commuter Rail and bus Connections Increase capacity and connectivity at Union Station {Add:"(as is being considered in the now on-going Union Station Expansion Plan)"} and at the L'Enfant VRE station {Add: "(as recommended in the SW Ecodistrict Plan)"} to accommodate additional commuter rail passenger traffic and direct through-train connections between Maryland and Virginia {Add: "that would accommodate the non-DC drivers who drive-through DC to reach destinations in neighboring jurisdictions"}. In addition, support continued investment in commuter bus service and in Metrorail feeder bus service throughout the region. 408.13	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1789	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	407.17	Work with transit providers to develop transit service that is fast, frequent, and reliable and that is accessible to the city's residences and businesses. Pursue strategies that make transit safe, secure, comfortable, and affordable.	Amend Section T-2 Multi-modal Transportation Choices, Page 4-32 to read: The flow of traffic is greatly influenced by north-south movements along the I-95 corridor feeding into I-295 and I-395. These highways carry the heaviest daily traffic volumes in the District with an average of approximately 193,000 daily trips on I-395 and 80,000 on I-295. In addition, the limited number of crossings over the Potomac and Anacostia rivers generates higher volumes of traffic at these gateways than their counterparts in the northern portion of the District. {Add: An even more acute situation exists for rail, with the Long Bridge being the only Potomac River rail crossing that restricts VRE to carry half the number of commuters that are carried by MARC. An additional Potomac River rail crossing is required.} 411.6	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
1793	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	411.12	Manage the capacity of principal arterials within existing limits rather than increasing roadway capacity to meet induced demand for travel by car (See text box on page 32). Increase auto capacity on roadways only if needed to improve the safety of all travelers, improve connectivity of the multi-modal transportation network, or improve targeted connections to regional roadways.	Policy T-2.5.2: Managing Roadway Capacity, page 4-34, should be amended by adding a new policy : {T-2.5.5a: Managing Rail Capacity Increase the cross-river movement of freight, commuter and passenger rail.}	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1798	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	411.13	Maintain the road and bridge system to keep it operating safely and efficiently and to maximize its useful life.	Section T-2 :Road and Bridge Maintenance: Policy T-2.5.5 should be amended to read: Policy T-2.5.3: Road and Bridge Maintenance {ADD: and Capacity Improvements} Maintain the road and bridge system to keep it operating safely and efficiently and to maximize its useful life {ADD: and provide improvements that will increase rail bridge capacity.} 411.13	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1803	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	416.9	Continue to work with the federal government and the rail owners and operators to protect the city's residents and workforce by working to eliminate the rail shipment of hazardous materials through the District of Columbia.	Amend Policy T-3.3.2: Freight Safety: Page 4-41 by adding: Continue to work with the federal government and the rail owners and operators to protect the city's residents and workforce by working to eliminate the rail shipment of hazardous materials through the District of Columbia {and by Implementing the recently enacted DC Rail Safety and Security Act}.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1807	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	416.10	Encourage the use of rail rather than trucks for the movement of goods as a means of reducing the amount of truck traffic and the size of trucks in the district.	Amend Policy T-3.3.3: Rail as an Alternative to Trucking: Page 4-41 to read: Policy T-3.3.3: Rail as an Alternative to Trucking Encourage the use of rail rather than trucks for the movement of goods as a means of reducing the amount of truck traffic and the size of trucks in the district {ADD: and establish freight depots to increase the amount of freight that can be delivered by rail and distributed in the District by small trucks}.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1813	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	411.11	Transform key District arterials into multi-modal corridors that incorporate and balance a variety of mode choices including bus or streetcar, bicycle, pedestrian and auto.	Policy T-2.5.1: Creating Multi-Modal Corridor (page 4-33) should be amended to read: Transform key District arterials into multi-modal corridors that incorporate and balance a variety of mode choices including {ADD: commuter rail, Metrorail, } bus {DELETE: or} {ADD: and} streetcar, bicycle, pedestrian and auto. 411.11	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1818	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Section T-2 Multi-modal Transportation Choices, page 4-19 contains a list of 6 Actions that would implement theses policies. Add two new Actions: Action T-2-1.x : Commuter Rail Expand commuter rail service by supporting the expansion plans of MARC, VRE, and Amtrak-Virginia. Action T-2.1.y: Passenger Rail Expand passenger rail service by supporting the expansion plans of Amtrak and Union Station.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
1828	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	<p>Section T-2 Multi-modal Transportation Choices, Page 4-14 should be amended to read: Metrorail trains often fill to capacity in the suburbs in peak periods, leaving little space for District residents by the time trains arrive in the city.</p> <p>{Add: "The city should work with MARC and VRE to expand and enhance their commuter rail capacity so they, rather than solely Metrorail, can accommodate the demand for commuters to use non-vehicular means of transportation [T]he city is working with WMATA to make more efficient use o existing infrastructure through measures such as increasing train lengths from six cars to eight cars. The increased train length adds about one-third more capacity to each train, greatly helping to alleviate short-term congestion problems in the system.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2054	Eileen McCarthy (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	400.2	The critical transportation issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this element. These include: • Expanding the city's transit system to provide alternatives to the use of single-occupant autos • Enhancing the city's corridors for all modes of transportation • Increasing bicycle and pedestrian connections, routes and facilities • Improving the efficiency of the existing transportation system • Investing in bridge and roadway maintenance and repair • Promoting transportation demand management. 400.2	<p>Add the following to the list of critical transportation issues:</p> <p>Eliminating traffic fatalities and serious injuries. Distributing transportation investments equitably across the city. Managing autonomous vehicles in a way that minimizes the need for roadway and parking space and maximizes safety for pedestrians and bicyclists. Reducing greenhouse gases and particulate matter emissions. Leveraging new technologies to obtain better data on multimodal movement within the District</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2055	Eileen McCarthy (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	408.6	Improve connections between District neighborhoods through upgraded transit, auto, pedestrian and bike connections, and by removing or minimizing existing physical barriers such as railroads and highways. However, no freeway or highway removal shall be undertaken prior to the completion of an adequate and feasible alternative traffic plan that has been approved by the District government.	Add "removal of excess lanes of automobile traffic" before "removing or minimizing existing physical barriers".	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2057	Eileen McCarthy (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	410.3	Improvements to pedestrian facilities can enhance the quality of the walking and public transit environments, and foster greater use of both modes. Improvements should focus on reductions in the number and severity of pedestrian-vehicle conflict points, clarified pedestrian routing, widened sidewalks, and improved aesthetic features such as landscaping. 410.3	Rewrite second sentence to read: "Improvements should focus on ensuring that planning and design are consistent with pedestrians' legal rights (e.g. access to all crosswalks, including unmarked crosswalks, is maintained, safe vehicle speeds are supported), reductions in the number and severity of pedestrian-vehicle crashes, widened sidewalks, and improvements such as lighting and landscaping."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2059	Eileen McCarthy (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	410.9	Review timing on pedestrian signals to ensure that adequate time is provided for crossing, in particular for locations with a large elderly population.	Rewrite to read: "Review timing on pedestrian signals to ensure that adequate time, including adequate 'walk' time, is provided for crossing, in particular for locations with a large elderly population."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
2064	Eileen McCarthy (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	417.2	For visitors, wayfinding signage—that is, signage that helps travelers reach their destinations—is one of the most important components of the District’s transportation infrastructure. Much of the existing wayfinding signage in the District is effective and appropriate for motorists, but gaps exist in the network of signs. High quality and carefully-designed wayfinding signs for pedestrians can also help orient tourists, Metro riders, and others so they can easily find their intended destinations. 417.2	In the last sentence, replace "for pedestrians" with "that address the needs of pedestrians of all abilities".	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2107	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)		New	Add Policy under T-1.1: Trail-Oriented Development Support trail-oriented development by investing in pedestrian and bicycle access to existing and planned trails and by adopting regulations and policies that encourage mixed-use development adjacent to trails that is trail-facing and includes key amenities, such as toilet, shower and locker facilities, enhanced bicycle storage, extra wide hallways and elevators, bike share systems, on-site bicycle mechanics or repair rooms, and bike valet services	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2112	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	403.14	Require transportation demand management measures and transportation support facilities, such as crosswalks, bus shelters, transit resource and information kiosks, and bicycle facilities in large development projects and major trip generators, including projects that go through the Planned Unit Development (PUD) Process.	Replace existing text with the following: Require transportation demand management measures and facilities to support walking, bicycling, and public transit use, such as sidewalks, crosswalks, bus shelters, transit resource and information kiosks, and bicycle facilities in conjunction with all development that is not strictly “by right,” including projects that go through the Planned Unit Development (PUD) Process. Such improvements may be required on or off the developers’ property, so long as they are rationally related to the development.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2113	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)		New	Electric Vehicle Adoption Recognizing the significant impact of motor vehicle emissions on human health and climate change, and the direct effects of air pollution on people walking, the District of Columbia will aggressively pursue adoption of electric vehicles within its own motor vehicle fleet, including DC Circulator Buses and DCPS buses and vehicles, and will use electricity from renewable sources to power these vehicles. The District will also use its leverage over WMATA, taxi and for hire vehicle companies, and car share companies to encourage more rapid adoption of electric vehicles among their fleets. The District will support adoption of electric vehicles by installing charging stations throughout the city and by aligning regulations, policies, codes, and plans to encourage electric vehicles and private sector investment in cleaner transportation choices. Finally, the District will evaluate air pollution by corridor and prioritize the use of electric buses and multimodal transportation improvements on corridors with poorer air quality.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
2114	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)		New	Autonomous Vehicles Autonomous vehicles have the potential to substantially decrease traffic fatalities and serious injuries, which can help the District meet its commitment to Vision Zero. Widespread use of autonomous taxis, car share, and vehicles for hire also has the potential to reduce traffic congestion, create additional street space for pedestrians, bicyclists, and public transportation, and result in a more efficient use of land as the need for parking is reduced. However, these benefits are contingent on discouraging the purchase of autonomous vehicles by private citizens while at the same time encouraging visitors and residents of the District and surrounding areas to use public transportation, autonomous taxis, car share services, or vehicles for hire for longer trips. The District must act quickly to study the potential impacts of autonomous vehicles and to adopt regulations, policies, codes, and plans to maximize the potential benefits of autonomous vehicles while avoiding their potential downsides.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2115	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	408.9	Promote and incentivize upgrades to the city's taxi fleet including conversion to hybrid vehicles, installation of time and distance meters, improvements in tracking and dispatching, and implementation of handicap-accessible vehicles. Particular attention should be given to improving taxi service to neighborhoods east of the Anacostia River.	Replace existing text with: Promote and incentivize upgrades to the city's taxi fleet including conversion to electric vehicles, installation of time and distance meters, installation of speed governors, improvements in tracking and dispatching, and implementation of handicap-accessible vehicles. Particular attention should be given to improving taxi service to neighborhoods east of the Anacostia River. 408.9	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2116	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	414.10	Encourage the expansion of car-sharing services as an alternative to private vehicle ownership.	Replace existing text with: Encourage the expansion of car-sharing services as an alternative to private vehicle ownership and encourage car-share companies to convert their fleets to electric vehicles.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2125	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)		New	Table 4.4 Add "motor vehicle" before all references to "traffic."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
2128	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	410.10	Install sidewalks on streets throughout the District to improve pedestrian safety, access, and connectivity. Continue to monitor the sidewalk network for needed improvements. Consult with ANCs and community organizations as plans for sidewalk construction are developed. All sidewalks shall be constructed in conformance with the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines.	Add: "Coordinate with National Park Service to complete local sidewalk networks that overlap with NPS land." Add: "and the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right-of-Way." to last sentence.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
2129	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	410.11	Explore the use of innovative technology to improve pedestrian movement, such as personal transportation systems, and enhanced sidewalk materials.	Add: "Use technology to better address the navigational needs of blind pedestrians and those with low vision."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
2132	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	414.11	Develop strategies and requirements that reduce rush hour traffic by promoting flextime, carpooling, transit use; encourage the formation of Transportation Management Associations; and undertake other measures that reduce vehicular trips, particularly during peak travel periods. Identify TDM measures and plans as appropriate conditions for large development approval. Transportation Management Plans should identify quantifiable reductions in vehicle trips and commit to measures to achieve those reductions. Encourage the federal and District governments to explore the creation of a staggered workday for particular departments and agencies in an effort to reduce congestion. Assist employers in the District with implementation of TDM programs at their worksites to reduce drive-alone commute trips.	Replace "appropriate conditions" with "necessary conditions" in second sentence. Add "motor" before "vehicle trips" in third sentence.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2134	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	415.1	Long- or short-term parking is part of almost every car trip, and parking— especially when free—is a key factor in the mode choice for a trip. The availability and price of parking can influence people's choices about how to travel to work, shop, and conduct personal business. The District's challenge, like that of many other major cities, is to manage limited curbside space to accommodate ever increasing parking demand. 415.1	Change "Long- or short-term parking is part of almost every car trip, and parking—especially when free—is a key factor in the mode choice for a trip." to "Long- or short-term parking is part of almost every car trip. Free and available parking encourages driving while limiting or charging more for parking can serve as a Transportation Demand Management strategy."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2135	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)		New	Add action to 3.3 "Personal delivery devices Develop policies to address personal delivery device usage of sidewalks to ensure the safe movement of pedestrians."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
2137	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	417.3	Promote user-friendly, accurate, and timely traveler information systems for highways and transit such as variable message signs, Global Positioning System (GPS) traffic information, and real-time bus arrival information, to improve traffic flow and customer satisfaction.	Add "Information systems should be accessible to users with disabilities such as low vision."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2138	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	417.4	Establish a joint District/WMATA/ private sector Task Force to improve and augment pedestrian directional signs and system maps for transit riders, especially at transit station exits and transit stops, and at various locations throughout the District.	Add "Transit directional signs should include major bus routes in addition to Metrorail stations."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
2242	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)		New	Proposed Policy: Support Private Water Transportation Support privately owned and operated water transportation operations including but not limited to water taxis and boat rental facilities with public-private funding for docks and other infrastructure.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2260	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)	415.3	Encourage the supply and management of public parking in commercial areas to afford priority to customers and others on business errands, and discourage the use of these spaces by all-day parkers, including establishment employees.	The new text should read: Encourage the supply and management of public parking in commercial areas to afford priority to customers and others on business errands, and discourage the use of these spaces by all-day parkers, including establishment employees. Encourage re-purposing of on-street parking for public uses without charging fees to recoup lost parking meter revenue. These uses may include expanded sidewalks, bus lanes, parklets, and bike infrastructure. These public uses would not include construction staging, valet parking, or other primarily private uses.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
2265	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)	420.12	Advocate for the re-opening of Pennsylvania Avenue and E Street in the vicinity of the White House as conditions allow, and pursue federal funding to mitigate the effects of the closure of these streets on District circulation.	The new policy should read: Implement the Presidents Park South project along E Street near the White House as a means of providing an excellent public space as well as a key east-west bicycle and pedestrian connection. Use the security requirements for closing the street to vehicles to create a space for bicycles and pedestrians.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2293	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)	407.17	Work with transit providers to develop transit service that is fast, frequent, and reliable and that is accessible to the city’s residences and businesses. Pursue strategies that make transit safe, secure, comfortable, and affordable.	The amended policy should read: Work with transit providers to develop transit service that is fast, frequent, and reliable and that is accessible to the city’s residences and businesses. Pursue strategies that make transit safe, secure, comfortable, and affordable. Re-evaluate the entire Surface Transit network and re-orient services based on a connected network of high-frequency all-day limited-stop services to maximize ridership on efficient transit corridors.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
2294	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)		New	- Use the District’s role as a WMATA owner to re-conceptualize WMATA’s surface transit network to evaluate the current bus route structure and re-plan as required to build a connected network of high-frequency, all-day, limited-stop bus services across the district.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2295	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)		New	- Formalize a planning partnership with WMATA to make corridor-based transit improvements, where the District is responsible for street improvements (such as dedicated bus lanes, changes to traffic patterns and signals) and WMATA is responsible for improved operational plans.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2296	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)		New	- Develop and implement a plan to move all surface transit (buses and streetcar) to all-door boarding. Consider utilizing off-board fare payment technology and a ‘proof of payment’ scheme for fare collection.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
2297	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)		New	- The District shall work to make all surface transit routes faster and more efficient; and will partner with WMATA and other bus operators to rapidly implement bus priority measures across the District. Potential strategies to speed up bus operations may include: o Dedicated transit lanes o Bus stop consolidation o New limited-stop services o Off-board fare payment o All-door boarding	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2300	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)		New	Encourage the implementation of temporary pedestrian spaces and roadway changes via pilot projects using paint, planters, and other non-construction methods. Use these projects to provide immediate pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements as well as to test concepts for future roadway designs. Example: Maryland Ave NE Safety Project	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2335	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	407.19	Support the creation of dedicated, reliable funding sources for Metro, generated through the equitable participation of all jurisdictions in the region that benefit from the system.	Policy T-2.1.3 WMATA Funding [OMIT: "Support the creation of"...] ADD: "Enact" dedicated, reliable funding sources for Metro...	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2635	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	403.7	Require full environmental impact statements for major transportation projects, including new roadways, bridges, transit systems, road design changes, and rerouting of traffic from roads classified as principal arterials or higher onto minor arterials or neighborhood streets with lesser volumes.	Policy T-1.1.1 Transportation Impact Assessment - Require full environmental impact statements for major transportation projects, including new roadways, bridges, transit systems (ADD) "and their related support facilities" ...	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2636	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	404.6	Continue to work across District agencies to beautify and stabilize selected boulevards by implementing coordinated transportation, economic development, and urban design improvements.	Policy T-1.2.1 Boulevard Improvements [DELETE: "Continue to work across District agencies to"] ADD: "Beautify" and stabilize selected boulevards (ADD): "including gateway boulevards" by implementing coordinated transportation ...etc.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
2638	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	ADD: "ACTION T-2.1.J: District Streetcar System Plan Prepare a detailed plan of how the streetcar system will be governed, financed, operated and maintained by June 2018, prior to the final 2019 citywide budget, and present it to the DC City Council for adoption."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2639	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	407.18	Enhance bus transit service by implementing Information Technology Systems (ITS) to improve scheduling and reliability, providing timed transfers, reducing travel time, providing relief for overcrowding, increasing frequency and service hours, and improving both local access and cross-town connections.	Policy T-2.1.2 Bus Transit Improvements [DELETE: "Enhance bus transit service by improving"...] ADD: "Improve" scheduling and reliability of bus transit service by...	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies and actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
2640	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	407.17	Work with transit providers to develop transit service that is fast, frequent, and reliable and that is accessible to the city's residences and businesses. Pursue strategies that make transit safe, secure, comfortable, and affordable.	Policy T-2.1.1 Transit Accessibility [OMIT: "Work with transit providers...]" ADD: "Develop" transit that is ,,,etc,	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2641	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	403.12	Preserve existing transportation infrastructure support facilities where feasible and locate new, efficient support facility locations for storage and/or maintenance for Metrobus, commuter bus, tour bus, Metrorail, streetcar, commuter rail, and intercity rail.	Policy T-1.1.6 Transportation Support Facilities Preserve existing transportation infrastructure support facilities where feasible and locate new, efficient support facility locations for storage and /or maintenance f or Metrobus, commuter bus, tour bus, Metrorail, streetcar, commuter rail and intercity rail (ADD) "in areas where this use will not conflict with established uses in residential or mixed-use neighborhoods or in or near historic resources."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans and policy documents	Do not know
2642	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	403.9	Design transportation infrastructure to support current land uses as well as land use goals for compact, accessible neighborhoods. Make the design and scale of transportation facilities compatible with planned land uses.	Policy T-1.1.3 Context Sensitive Transportation Design transportation infrastructure to support current land uses as well as land use goals for compact, accessible neighborhoods. Make the design and scale of transportation facilities compatible with planned land uses. (ADD) Retain and strengthen streetscape visual qualities throughout the city by adopting wireless streetcar technologies.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2646	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	405.14	Continue the efforts to ensure that the concepts of infill, mixed-use and transit-oriented development are promoted at the regional level; to design transportation systems that connect District residents to local jobs; and to provide opportunities for non-resident workers to also live in DC. PRIORITY	Action T-1.3.A: Regional Jobs/Housing Balance [OMIT: "Continue the efforts to ensure that the concepts of infill, mixed-use and transit-oriented development are promoted...]" (ADD): "Prioritize development that produces substantial numbers of units of low income housing and new small business development." (OMIT: "to") ADD: "Design" transportation systems that connect district residents.....etc.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2647	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	403.14	Require transportation demand management measures and transportation support facilities, such as crosswalks, bus shelters, transit resource and information kiosks, and bicycle facilities in large development projects and major trip generators, including projects that go through the Planned Unit Development (PUD) Process.	"Action T-1.1.B Transportation Improvements Require.....bus shelters, bicycle facilities (ADD) "and adequate parking facilities for employees, customers, residents and visitors" in large development projects.....	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2648	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	403.13	Develop new measures of effectiveness such as a multi-modal level of service standard to quantify transportation service and assess land use impacts on the transportation system. PRIORITY	Action T-1.1.A Transportation Measures of Effectiveness (ADD) "Use proven reliable" measures of effectiveness to quantify transportation service and assess land use impacts on the transportation system. Develop new measures of effectiveness...etc."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2676	Lee Ford-Dwyer (Golden Triangle Business Improvement District)		New	EAST-WEST TRANSPORTATION PLANNING The District, in cooperation with the BIDs, should continue work to improve cross-city transportation and circulation through capital improvements, policy changes, enforcement, public transportation improvements, and other efforts.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
2834	Monte Edwards, Chair, Planning Committee (Capitol Hill Restoration Society)	408.6	Improve connections between District neighborhoods through upgraded transit, auto, pedestrian and bike connections, and by removing or minimizing existing physical barriers such as railroads and highways. However, no freeway or highway removal shall be undertaken prior to the completion of an adequate and feasible alternative traffic plan that has been approved by the District government.	Policy T-2.2.2: Connecting District Neighborhoods, Page 4-22 should be amended to read: Improve connections between District neighborhoods through upgraded transit, auto, pedestrian and bike connections {ADD: improve pedestrian and bicycle connections and add new visitor access points to the waterfront} by removing or minimizing existing physical barriers such as railroads and highways. However, no freeway or highway removal shall be undertaken prior to the completion of an adequate and feasible alternative traffic plan that has been approved by the District government. 408.6	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2932	Harriet Tregoning		New	<p>he Policies and Actions below are designed to provide guidance to the Office of Planning, the District Department of Transportation and other implementing agencies, public sector organizations, private sector entities and our residents and businesses regarding the District’s Connected and Autonomous Vehicles Policy. Future policies should provide clear guidance for evaluating autonomous vehicle tests, pilots, and eventual deployment.</p> <p>This submittal is proposed to amend Comprehensive Plan District Elements, Chapter 4, Transportation Element. While many of the new policies and proposed actions relate directly to other parts of Chapter 4, it is both helpful and appropriate to consider Connected and Autonomous Vehicles as whole, given their potentially enormous impact on mobility, congestion, employment, cost of travel, land use, allocation of public rights-of-way; safety, privacy, and city revenue. Scattering actions and policies throughout Chapter 4 as well as parts of other chapters related to housing, public realm, economic development, environment and sustainability, climate change, and equity/inclusiveness would detract from the urgency and the synergy of addressing this emerging and disruptive technology comprehensively. Across all the proposed policies, there is a consistent effort to reflect a priority for AVs that are fleet (rather than privately owned), electric (rather than internal combustion engine fueled), and shared by multiple passengers (rather than single occupancy). This combination is likely to produce the greatest benefits with the least risk.</p> <p>With clear policy direction and coordination and consultation with other cities, use of autonomous vehicles in the District of Columbia could boost the likelihood of achieving our Vision Zero, economic, housing, environmental, employment and equity goals, without many of the negative impacts that we would otherwise experience.</p> <p>Connected and Autonomous Vehicles Policy</p> <p>Policy T-5 Connected and Autonomous Vehicles Policy. Ensure that connected and autonomous vehicles advance District of Columbia’s Comprehensive Plan multiple goals and policies, as well as those of moveDC, including Vision Zero; and the specific goals around climate pollution reduction and cleaner air, housing affordability, equity, physical activity, economic opportunity, great places, mode share, and reducing vehicle miles traveled.</p> <p>Like Portland, Seattle, Boston and other cities, continue to refine and implement a prioritization of modes for people movement by making transportation system decisions according the following precedence:</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<div>1. Walking</div> <div>2. Bicycling</div> <div>3. Transit</div> <div>4. Fleets of electric, fully automated, multiple passenger vehicles</div> <div>5. Other shared vehicles</div> <div>6. Taxi/commercial transit/shared vehicles</div> <div>7. Low or no occupancy vehicles, fossil-fueled non-transit vehicles</div> <div>8. Zero emission vehicles</div> <div>9. Other single-occupant vehicles</div> <div>Within that precedence, prioritize connected and autonomous vehicles that are (1) fleet/shared ownership; (2) electric; (3) fully automated; and, (4) for passenger vehicles, shared by multiple passengers. Develop and implement strategies as described in the following policies and actions:</div> <div>Policy T-5.1 Develop the District’s Approach to Connected and Autonomous Vehicles Collaboratively. Because the timing, market actors, state of federal, state and local regulation, pace and scale of adoption and impacts are all uncertain and influenced by so many factors, policies, approaches and pilot projects should be developed through broad District-based, national and international partnerships and collaborations.</div> <div>Action T-5.1 A Form a working group of District agencies, including representatives from the Offices of the Deputy Mayor for Planning and Economic Development; the City Administrator; the Office of Planning; the District Department of Transportation; the Department of Energy and Environment; Department of Employment Services; and other agencies as appropriate to further flesh out and develop the District’s AV policies, with a focus on data, protocols, land use strategies, and the other policies outlined in Policy T-5, working with the Autonomous Vehicle Task Force described below.</div> <div>Action T-5.1 B. Create an Autonomous Vehicle Task Force, co-led by the DC Surface Transportation (DCST), that draws representation from the private sector, DDOT and other DC government agencies, WMATA, MWCOG, NCPC, GSA, DOT, BIDs, members of the development community, neighborhood organizations, technologists, and transportation providers to inform stakeholders, and develop a broad AV Strategy for the District, with a focus on funding infrastructure, replacing parking revenue, models for new right-of-way configuration, and proposals for AV pilots.</div> <div>Action T-5.1 C. Form or join alliances with leading local governments, thoughtful state agencies, and international leaders on AV policy and technology implementation to lead and keep up with those other organizations laying the groundwork for the best possible AV outcomes for cities.</div> <div>Action T-5.1 D. Partnerships: Wherever possible, collaborate with federal, state, regional, local, and private sector partners, with the transparency and advocacy for the public interest and citizens of the District. Utilize existing forums or create new ones to share what is being learned from our efforts and those of others so that our collective learning can accelerate. Participate in state-level convenings on regulatory approaches to connected and autonomous vehicles, automated safety</div>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>technology; and advocate for approaches that explicitly recognize city oversight of autonomous vehicles on city streets;</p> <p>Policy T-5.2. Information: Ensure that when connected and autonomous vehicles use District rights-of-way or when vehicles connect with smart infrastructure within the District they share information including vehicle type, occupancy, speed, travel routes, and travel times, with appropriate privacy controls.</p> <p>Action T-5.2 A. Work with other cities to develop common standards for data gathering and sharing. Eliminate barriers to the flow of data between AV operator(s) and public sector. Establish data protocols for the public good, including disaggregated data by race, income, other demographics to ensure access and fairness.</p> <p>Action T-5.2.B. Maintain District authority to identify and develop appropriate data sharing requirements to inform and support safe, effective, and equitable management of the transportation system.</p> <p>Policy T-5.3. Learning, Assessing and Adapting: Given the uncertainty around the specific timing and speed of adoption of connected and autonomous vehicle technology, develop regulatory, investment, land use, and zoning approaches to adapt to the technology in 5-year increments, with metrics to use as milestones to trigger implementation of the next increment. Regularly publish data and reports that help make the changes and opportunities visible across the city.</p> <p>Action T-5.3.A. Analyze the potential impacts of connected and autonomous vehicles on traffic and travel modeling, development patterns, parking demand analysis and projects, right-of-way needs and allocation, alternatives, real estate and development demand, and parking and vehicle capacity evaluation, management, funding, and other evolving issues; develop the needed metrics and milestones to both assure ultimate success but also those early indicators of adverse impacts to mitigate or benefits that might be able to be amplified in subsequent phases.</p> <p>Action T-5-3.B. Develop policies, incentives, regulations and/or Identify, prevent, identify, and mitigate potential adverse impacts and lock in benefits from connected and autonomous vehicles. Use a full range of tools to ensure that connected and autonomous vehicles contribute to achieving Comprehensive Plan principles and moveDC goals.</p> <p>Action T-5-3.C. Use the opportunity of AVs to achieve a universal integrated mobility platform with access for all, connecting transit, bikeshare, e-hailing, and other mobility options.</p> <p>Policy T-5.4. Equity: Make benefits of autonomous mobility available on an equitable basis to all geographies of DC and all segments of the community;</p> <p>Action T-5-4.A. Develop policies, data collection protocols, regular reports and public access to data (consistent with ensuring individual privacy) focused on ensuring AV and other mobility access to the full range of possible users, including low-income, elderly, disabled, and technology-limited riders.</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>Policy T-5.5. Climate: Cut vehicle carbon pollution.</p> <p>Action T-5-5.A. Develop additional policies to incentivize or otherwise encourage electric or other energy-efficient vehicles.</p> <p>Action T-5-5.B. Develop policies to reduce or eliminate “dead-heading” traveled by passenger vehicles with no passengers.</p> <p>Action T-5-5.C. Develop policies, including vehicle registration, street access or other pricing policies to encourage multiple passengers per vehicle.</p> <p>Policy T-5.6. Safety: Ensure that all levels of self-driving vehicles operate safely for all users, especially in the presence of vulnerable road users;</p> <p>Action T-5-6.A. Support federal requirements that all new passenger vehicles are equipped with dedicated short-range communications (DSRC) radios, which include a number of traffic safety technologies that are consistent with the moveDC Vision Zero goals.</p> <p>Policy T-5.7. Reliability and Efficiency: Ensure that connected and autonomous vehicles improve travel time reliability and system efficiency.</p> <p>Action T-5-7.A. Reduce the number of vehicle trips during peak congestion periods, with a focus on reducing low occupancy vehicle trips, especially during peak congestion periods; explore policies that include users paying for use of, and impact on, the District’s transportation system including factors such as congestion level, vehicle miles traveled, vehicle occupancy, and vehicle energy efficiency;</p> <p>Action T-5-7.B. Evaluate investments in roadside connectivity and Internet systems to ensure resilient and redundant connectivity for connected and autonomous vehicles. Develop a criteria-driven automated vehicle roadside infrastructure investment plan.</p> <p>Policy T-5.8. Design and Manage: Design and manage the mobility zone, curb zone, and traffic control devices, e.g. to control excessive speed to increase safety, evaluate future demand for pick-up and drop-off zones, and to prioritize autonomous electric vehicles carrying more passengers in congested times and locations; identify a wide range of opportunities and designs for re-using the current allocation of public rights-of-way, including new non-transportation uses; ensure that autonomous vehicles and vehicles that connect to smart District infrastructure help pay for infrastructure and service investments, and support system reliability and efficiency</p> <p>Action T-5-8.A. In coordination with the District Department of Transportation, study and create a schedule of phased implementation of a new hierarchy of streets and new street typologies. These new models may have more mixed travel/use zones and identify re-purposed rights-of-way for new housing, stormwater management, bike, ped or transitways, while also ensuring access, convenient mobility, pick-up and drop-off laybys for e-hailed vehicles, and</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>adjusted street widths appropriate to connected and autonomous vehicles.</p> <p>Image courtesy of Curbed, and Gerry Tierney, Perkins + Will</p> <p>Action T-5-8.B. Broaden and increase District efforts to price parking for availability. Expand the elimination of parking minimums. Establish maximums for parking.</p> <p>Action T-5-8.C. Develop policies to encourage the shared use of parking. Promote and encourage the adaptive reuse of parking structures, or spaces in structured parking facilities where demand for parking is diminished.</p> <p>Action T-5-8.D. Consider implications of designating public streets as public utilities to manage use, access and fee structure. Evaluate options for tiered and dynamic pricing that reflects vehicle impacts on public streets and the transportation system, including factors such as vehicle occupancy, energy efficiency, carbon emissions, congestion level, and vehicle miles traveled.</p> <p>Action T-5-8.E. Develop sustainable funding mechanisms to support connected and autonomous vehicle infrastructure and service investments, transportation system maintenance, and efficient system management, considering the potential revenue implications of changes in parking practice, fleet size/parking demand, and incidents of traffic and parking violation.</p> <p>Action T-5-8.F. Look for opportunities to conduct and carefully evaluate limited pilot projects. Initially prioritize autonomous bus or other high occupancy, multi-passenger autonomous vehicles. Consider options for using mixed HOV/transit lanes that include shared AVs. One or more pilots should be co-developed to test new employment options. Support testing connected and autonomous vehicles in limited initial applications to explore the best methods of advancing adopted goals, policies, and objectives.</p> <p>Action T-5-8.G. Re-use of Publicly owned Rights-of-Way. Develop policies, metrics/milestones to begin to phase in and gradually repurpose excess capacity (e.g., former on-street parking, surplus travel lanes) consistent with the new Street Hierarchy of Policy T-5-8 and Action T-5-8.A. for new uses, including stormwater management, transit ways, bikeways, pedestrian facilities, housing, parks, and other facilities.</p> <p>Policy T-5.9 Re-employment Analysis and Pilots. Examine the types of jobs held by District residents or currently offered by District employers and their vulnerability to AV adoption. Consider jobs that might be created by AVs compared to jobs that might be lost and run pilot efforts to explore new employment options.</p> <p>Action T-5-9.A. Analyze the overall impacts of job losses to DC and consider the fungibility with jobs emerging in the growth sectors of the economy.</p> <p>Action T-5-9.B. Work with government and private sector employer partners to</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>do job training and placement for those losing work in the transition to AV technology and adoption.</p> <p>Action T-5-9.C. Create new pilot projects around new and emerging jobs. Pilots might include: Green infrastructure installation and maintenance; the retrofit of existing buildings for energy efficiency, renewables and disaster resilience (eventually scaling up to 5% of the existing building stock per year); and expansion of “clean and safe” teams from the commercial areas of the city to every Business Improvement District (BID)-adjacent residential neighborhood with BIDs as partners in job training, supervision and management.</p> <p>Definitions:</p> <p>Autonomous Vehicle - The U.S. Department of Transportation recommends defining autonomous vehicle technology levels using the SAE J3016 standard:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Level 0 – No Automation: The full-time performance by the human driver of all aspects of the dynamic driving task, even when enhanced by warning or intervention systems.• Level 1 – Driver Assistance: The driving mode-specific execution by a driver assistance system of either steering or acceleration/deceleration using information about the driving environment and with the expectation that the human driver performs all remaining aspects of the dynamic driving task.• Level 2 – Partial Automation: The driving mode-specific execution by one or more driver assistance systems of both steering and acceleration/deceleration using information about the driving environment and with the expectation that the human driver performs all remaining aspects of the dynamic driving task.• Level 3 – Conditional Automation: The driving mode-specific performance by an Automated Driving System of all aspects of the dynamic driving task with the expectation that the human driver will respond appropriately to a request to intervene.• Level 4 – High Automation: The driving mode-specific performance by an Automated Driving System of all aspects of the dynamic driving task, even if a human driver does not respond appropriately to a request to intervene.• Level 5 – Full Automation: The full-time performance by an Automated Driving System of all aspects of the dynamic driving task under all roadway and environmental conditions that can be managed by a human driver. <p>Connected Vehicle -A vehicle that communicates with the Internet, other vehicles, wayside systems and/or passengers.</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Transportation							
2955	Monte Edwards (Capitol Hill Restoration Society)	408.6	Improve connections between District neighborhoods through upgraded transit, auto, pedestrian and bike connections, and by removing or minimizing existing physical barriers such as railroads and highways. However, no freeway or highway removal shall be undertaken prior to the completion of an adequate and feasible alternative traffic plan that has been approved by the District government.	Policy T-2.2.2: Connecting District Neighborhoods, Page 4-22 should be amended to read: Improve connections between District neighborhoods through upgraded transit, auto, pedestrian and bike connections {ADD: improve pedestrian and bicycle connections and add new visitor access points to the waterfront} by removing or minimizing existing physical barriers such as railroads and highways. However, no freeway or highway removal shall be undertaken prior to the completion of an adequate and feasible alternative traffic plan that has been approved by the District government. 408.6	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2958	Monte Edwards (Capitol Hill Restoration Society)	408.11	Work in concert with WMATA to undertake pedestrian capacity and connection improvements at selected transit stations and stops and at major transfer facilities to enhance pedestrian flow, efficiency, and operations.	Amend Action T-2.2.B: Pedestrian Connections, page 4-26 to read: Work in concert with WMATA to undertake pedestrian capacity and connection improvements at selected transit stations and stops and at major transfer facilities to enhance pedestrian flow, efficiency, and operations. {ADD: Work with the National Park Service, Events DC, DDOT, and others involved with the Anacostia waterfront to improve pedestrian and bicycle connections and add new visitor access points to the waterfront by preventing new physical barriers and removing or minimizing existing physical barriers such as railroads and highways. However, no freeway or highway removal shall be undertaken prior to the completion of an adequate and feasible alternative traffic plan that has been approved by the District government}. 408.11	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
Housing							
0098	Peter Eicher		New	Proposed amendment: add the following sentence to policy H-4.2.2: Proposed language for the amendment: "Encourage home retrofits and modifications to enable seniors to age in place, including installation of ramps, elevators, large doorways, or other amenities in existing homes. Remove barriers to such retrofits by providing any necessary flexibility in zoning rules and public space regulations, as well as by facilitating building permits." This amendment takes a point from the introductory section of H-4.2 and puts it into a meaningful policy recommendation.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
0907	Naima Jefferson	507.3	Minimize the cost and time associated with development processing, while still addressing community and environmental concerns. Explore measures to improve the permitting process, provided that such measures are consistent with other provisions of the Comprehensive Plan.	Minimize the cost and time associated with development processing, while still addressing community and environmental concerns. Explore measures to improve the permitting process, provided that such measures are consistent with other provisions of the Comprehensive Plan and other applicable laws and regulations.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0913	Naima Jefferson	500.19	Family households with children need larger housing units with more bedrooms. Of the city's existing housing stock, only one-third of the units have three bedrooms or more. Eighty percent of recent new construction has been apartments, with fewer bedrooms. 500.19	Family households with children need larger housing units with more bedrooms. Of the city's existing housing stock, only a quarter of the units have three bedrooms or more. Eighty percent of recent new construction has been apartments, comprising of efficiencies, studios, and one bedrooms.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
0914	Naima Jefferson	500.13	The housing shortfall will continue to create a market dynamic where housing costs increase faster than incomes. Consistent multi-jurisdictional efforts are needed to increase the supply of housing to better meet demand. Intergovernmental agreements and initiatives also will be needed to ensure that all jurisdictions bear their fair share of the region’s housing needs and do not leave that responsibility solely to the District of Columbia. 500.13	The housing shortfall will continue to create a market dynamic where housing costs increase faster than incomes. Consistent multijurisdictional efforts and coordination are needed to increase the supply of housing to better meet demand. Intergovernmental agreements and initiatives also will be needed to ensure that all jurisdictions bear their fair share of the region’s housing needs and do not leave that responsibility solely to the District of Columbia.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0915	Naima Jefferson	500.24	This Housing Element seeks to address these challenges through its policies and actions. It is organized into four major sections. The first addresses housing production, including both market-rate and affordable housing. The second addresses housing conservation, focusing particularly on anti-displacement strategies and housing maintenance. The third section addresses home ownership and fair housing laws. The final section covers the special needs of the homeless, persons with disabilities, seniors, and others who are not adequately served by the private market. 500.24	This Housing and Neighborhood Element seeks to address these challenges through its policies and actions. It is organized into four major sections. The first addresses housing production, including both market-rate and affordable housing. The second addresses housing conservation, focusing particularly on anti-displacement strategies and housing maintenance. The third section addresses home ownership and fair housing laws. The final section covers the special needs of the homeless, persons with disabilities,	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0916	Naima Jefferson	500.1	The Housing Element of the Comprehensive Plan describes the importance of housing to neighborhood quality in the District of Columbia and the importance of providing housing opportunities for all segments of our population.	This section of the Housing and Neighborhood Element addresses housing production, both for market rate and affordable units.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0919	Naima Jefferson	500.17	While the market for housing has been robust during the last five years, there is no guarantee this will continue indefinitely. The first six months of 2006 suggest softer demand due to high prices and rising interest rates. Measures to increase affordable housing must be mindful of market dynamics and the burden placed on the private sector so that forward momentum can be sustained. This may require additional bold steps by District government, such as the recent increase in the deed recordation and transfer taxes. 500.17	While the market for housing has been robust during the last five years, there is no guarantee this will continue indefinitely. The first six months of 2016 suggest softer demand due to high prices and rising interest rates. Measures to increase affordable housing must be mindful of market dynamics and the burden placed on the private sector so that forward momentum can be sustained. This may require additional bold steps by District government, such as the new Inclusionary Zoning legislation.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
0920	Naima Jefferson	500.12	For existing residents who are already homeowners, the price surge has been a source of wealth as their homes have appreciated in value. The strength of the housing market has also created opportunities to solve some of the very problems it is creating. The recent boom has raised real estate values, incomes, and sales, generating millions of dollars in new revenues for housing programs. The pending availability of several large sites for redevelopment creates housing construction opportunities that did not exist five or ten years ago. New inclusionary zoning legislation will soon require affordable units to be included in many market-rate projects. 500.12	Substantial improvement in the quality of life for District residents will be achieved and aligns with the District’s vision for an inclusive city.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0949	Naima Jefferson	500.1	The Housing Element of the Comprehensive Plan describes the importance of housing to neighborhood quality in the District of Columbia and the importance of providing housing opportunities for all segments of our population.	The Housing and Neighborhoods Element of the Comprehensive Plan describes the importance of housing to neighborhood quality in the District of Columbia and the importance of providing housing opportunities for all segments of our population.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0950	Naima Jefferson	500.2	The critical housing issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this Element. These include: • Ensuring housing affordability • Fostering housing production • Conserving existing housing stock • Promoting home ownership • Providing housing for residents with special needs. 500.2	The critical housing and neighborhood issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this Element. These include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Increasing access to new affordable housing and encouraging the preservation of affordable housing in neighborhoods across the District and in activity centers and corridors.• Fostering mixed-use, mixed-income neighborhoods with a range of housing and transportation choices for our diverse population, community services, facilities, and amenities, in which District residents can afford to live.• Maintaining the unique and diverse character of the District’s neighborhoods, while meeting the market demands for housing.• Fostering housing production• Conserving existing housing stock• Promoting home ownership• Developing regulations that create better and context-specific transitions between more intense housing, commercial and office uses, mixed use development, and adjacent, established neighborhoods.• Providing housing for residents with special needs	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0951	Naima Jefferson	500.3	These issues affect every facet of the Comprehensive Plan. They influence land use and density decisions, shape infrastructure and community service needs, determine transportation demand, and even drive employment strategies for District residents. At the most basic level, it is the availability of safe, decent, affordable housing that will determine whether the District’s vision for an inclusive city will be realized. The type of housing constructed and the cost of that housing will influence whether we as a city can attract families with children, maintain neighborhood diversity, and provide economic opportunity for all. 500.3	These issues affect every facet of the Comprehensive Plan. They influence land use and density decisions, shape infrastructure and community service needs, determine transportation demand, and even drive employment strategies for District residents. At the most basic level, it is the availability of safe, decent, affordable housing that will determine whether the District’s vision for an inclusive city will be realized. The type of housing constructed and the cost of that housing will influence whether we as a city can attract and maintain families with children, maintain neighborhood diversity, and provide economic opportunity for all.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
0952	Naima Jefferson	500.11	The rising costs have triggered a crisis of affordability, particularly for the District’s lowest income residents. Residents must set aside a growing share of their earnings for housing, leaving less disposable income for health care, transportation, food, and other basic needs. The market has also become more segmented, with dwindling housing choices for working families and the middle class in general. “Move up” options for lower income households have become limited, and the opportunity for many residents to build individual wealth through home ownership has become more difficult. 500.11	The rising costs have triggered a crisis of affordability, particularly for the District’s lower and middle income residents. Residents must set aside a growing share of their earnings for housing, leaving less disposable income for health care, transportation, food, consumer goods and services, and other basic needs. The market has also become more segmented, with dwindling housing choices for working families and the middle class in general. “Move up” options for lower and middle income households have become limited, and the opportunity for many residents to build individual wealth through home ownership has become more difficult, if not impossible.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0954	Naima Jefferson	505.2	During the last five years, more than 80 percent of the new housing in the city has consisted of multi-family housing. As this trend continues, the District faces the prospect of a less diverse housing stock, with a growing share of one- and two-bedroom multi-family units and a declining share of housing large enough for families with children. In addition to the newly built housing, the conversion of single family row houses into multi- unit flats may be further eroding the supply of three and four bedroom units in the city. 505.2	During the last five years, more than 80 percent of the new housing in the city has consisted of multi-family housing. As this trend continues, the District faces the prospect of a less diverse housing stock, with a growing share of studio and one-bedroom multi-family units and a declining share of housing large enough for families with children. In addition to the newly built housing, the conversion of single family row houses into multi-unit flats may is further eroding the supply of three and four bedroom units in the city.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1002	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)		New	A multi-pronged strategy is needed to facilitate production, address regulatory and administrative constraints, and ensure that a substantial number of the new units added are affordable to District residents. New units should also be accessible to residents who are living with disabilities and / or safer aging-in-community. New units should take advantage of building community themes and ensure community spaces to increase engagement among community members.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1005	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	504.7	Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that one-third of the new housing built in the city over the next 20 years should be affordable to persons earning 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2.	Policy H-1.2.2: Production Targets¶Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that one-third of the new housing built in the city over the next 20 years should be affordable to persons earning 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2. New production should include proportional allotments for seniors and persons with disabilities, including universal design and appropriately sized apartments for multi-generational families and/or residential health care assistants.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1007	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	505.8	Promote the development of assisted living and skilled nursing facilities. Zoning and health regulations should be designed to promote an increase in supply, security, and affordability of housing for the elderly.	Assisted Living and Skilled Nursing¶Promote and incentivize the development of assisted living and skilled nursing facilities.¶Zoning and health regulations should be designed to promote an increase in supply, security, and affordability of housing for the elderly. This should include co-located health and housing facilities.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1008	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	505.9	Encourage cooperatives, shared housing, and co-housing (housing with private bedrooms, but shared kitchens and common areas) as a more affordable alternative to condominiums. Ensure that such housing is appropriately regulated to avoid adverse effects on surrounding residences and neighborhoods.	Policy H-1.3.4: Co-operatives and Co-housing¶Encourage cooperatives, shared housing, and co-housing (housing with private bedrooms, but shared kitchens and common areas) as a more affordable alternative to condominiums. Ensure that such housing is appropriately regulated to avoid adverse effects on surrounding residences and neighborhoods. Incentivize multi-generational housing communities and transit oriented housing stock.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
1009	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	516.8	Provide a wide variety of affordable housing choices for the District’s seniors, taking into account the income range and health care needs of this population. Recognize the coming growth in the senior population so that the production and rehabilitation of publicly-assisted senior housing becomes a major governmental priority. Acknowledge and support the establishment of Senior Villages throughout the city that allow seniors to remain in their homes and age in-place.	Policy H-4.2.2: Housing Choice for Seniors¶Provide a wide variety of affordable housing choices for the District’s seniors, taking into account the income range and health-care needs of this population. Recognize the coming growth in the senior population so that the production and rehabilitation of publicly-assisted senior housing that meets universal design standards becomes a major governmental priority. Incentivize and require a proportion of newly built housing to have 2 and 3 bedrooms in reflection of the desires of the broader city. Require that new housing have universal design elements that includes zero threshold entrance from street to bedroom. Incentivize transit-oriented design. Acknowledge and support the establishment of Senior Villages throughout the city that allow seniors to remain in their homes and age in-place.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1016	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	516.8	Provide a wide variety of affordable housing choices for the District’s seniors, taking into account the income range and health care needs of this population. Recognize the coming growth in the senior population so that the production and rehabilitation of publicly-assisted senior housing becomes a major governmental priority. Acknowledge and support the establishment of Senior Villages throughout the city that allow seniors to remain in their homes and age in-place.	Policy H-4.2.2: Housing Choice for Seniors¶Provide a wide variety of affordable housing choices for the District’s seniors, taking into account the income range and health-care needs of this population. Recognize the coming growth in the senior population so that the production and rehabilitation of publicly-assisted senior housing that meets universal design standards becomes a major governmental priority. Incentivize and require a proportion of newly built housing to have 2 and 3 bedrooms in reflection of the desires of the broader city. Require that new housing have universal design elements that includes zero threshold entrance from street to bedroom. Incentivize transit-oriented design. Acknowledge and support the establishment of Senior Villages throughout the city that allow seniors to remain in their homes and age in-place.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1033	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)		New	Paragraph 3 Proposed Text: Diversity also means maintaining and enhancing the District’s mix of housing types. Housing should be developed for households of different sizes, including growing families as well as singles, couples, and aging residents who comprise a significant segment of the District’s residents and who, as they live longer, are increasingly dependent on home care or skilled nursing care.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1058	Jeffrey Levine (LevineDesignStudio)		New	A proposed policy for the new Comprehensive Plan indicates that a target of designing 8% of the housing stock as accessible over the next 20 years. Although this a significant improvement over the current target of 5%, we would suggest a higher target of 10%, plus another 2% for those with visual and hearing disabilities which are closer to conform with Section 504, to better correspond with the latest census.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1262	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy H-1.1.3 Avoiding Displacement Ensure the impacts of physical and economic enhancement of areas associated with the inflow of higher income residents, rapid job growth, and housing shifts, which could result in the involuntary displacement of long-time residents.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1263	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	503.3	Provide suitable regulatory, tax, and financing incentives to meet housing production goals. These incentives should continue to include zoning regulations that permit greater building area for commercial projects that include housing than for commercial projects that do not include housing.	See amended text: Provide suitable regulatory, tax, and financing incentives to meet housing production goals. These incentives should continue to include zoning regulations that permit greater building area for commercial projects that include housing than for commercial projects that do not include housing while ensuring that the housing is sensitive to its neighborhood context.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1264	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	509.10	Maintain rent control as a tool for moderating the affordability of older rental properties and protecting long-term residents, especially the elderly. In considering future refinements to the rent control program, the District should be careful to determine whether the proposed changes improve effectiveness, fairness and affordability without discouraging maintenance and preservation of rental housing units.	See amended text: Maintain rent control as a tool for moderating the affordability of older rental properties and protecting long-term residents, especially the elderly and disabled. In considering future refinements to the rent control program, the District should be careful to determine whether the proposed changes improve effectiveness, fairness and affordability without discouraging maintenance and preservation of rental housing units.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1265	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	510.5	Maintain tax relief measures for low income homeowners and low income senior homeowners faced with rising assessments and property taxes. These measures should reduce the pressure on low income owners to sell their homes and move out of the District.	See amended text: Reduce or freeze property taxes to protect long-time residents, low income senior homeowners faced with rising assessments and property taxes. These measures should reduce the pressure on low income owners and long-time residents to sell their homes and move out of the District.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1266	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	504.14	Provide zoning incentives to developers proposing to build low-and moderate-income housing. Affordable housing shall be considered a public benefit for the purposes of granting density bonuses when new development is proposed. Density bonuses should be granted in historic districts only when the effect of such increased density does not significantly undermine the character of the neighborhood.	See amended text: Provide zoning incentives to developers proposing to build low- and moderate-income housing. Affordable housing shall be considered a public benefit for the purposes of granting density bonuses when new development is proposed. Density bonuses should only be granted when the effect of such increased density does not significantly undermine the character of the neighborhood.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1369	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	500.2	The critical housing issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this Element. These include: • Ensuring housing affordability • Fostering housing production • Conserving existing housing stock • Promoting home ownership • Providing housing for residents with special needs. 500.2	Add to this list: Meet housing demand	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1370	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	503.1	Expanding the housing supply is a key part of the District’s vision to create successful neighborhoods. Along with improved transportation and shopping, better neighborhood schools and parks, preservation of historic resources, and improved design and identity, the production of housing is essential to the future of our neighborhoods. It is also a key to improving the city’s fiscal health. The District will work to facilitate housing construction and rehabilitation through its planning, building, and housing programs, recognizing and responding to the needs of all segments of the community. The first step toward meeting this goal is to ensure that an adequate supply of appropriately zoned land is available to meet expected housing needs. 503.1	Amended text - H-1.1 Expanding Housing Supply 503 Expanding the housing supply is a key part of the District’s vision to create successful neighborhoods. Along with improved transportation and shopping, better neighborhood schools and parks, preservation of historic resources, and improved design and identity, the production of housing is essential to the future of our neighborhoods. It is also a key to improving the city’s fiscal health. The District will work to plan for and facilitate housing construction and rehabilitation through its planning, building, and housing programs, recognizing and responding to the needs of all segments of the community in order to achieve adequate and diverse housing supply. The first step toward meeting this goal is to ensure that an adequate supply of appropriately zoned land is available to meet expected housing needs. The supply of housing should grow sufficiently to slow rising market rate costs of rental and for-sale housing. Expanding supply alone will not fulfill all of the District’s housing needs at lower income levels, but is one important element of the strategy to ensure unmet demand at higher price points does not further hasten the loss of market rate affordable housing. 503.1	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1371	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	500.18	One of the critical issues facing the city is how to retain and create more housing units that are large enough for families with children. As a percent of total households in the District, 21 percent are comprised of families with children. This percentage has been stable over several decades and is substantially lower than the 33 percent rate for both the region and the nation. Other cities such as San Francisco and Boston have similar rates to the District. New York’s rate is 30 percent, which is closer to the national average. 500.18	<p>Amended text - One of the critical issues facing the city is how to retain and create more housing units that are large enough for families with children. As a percent of total households in the District, 21 percent are comprised of families with children. This percentage has been stable over several decades and is substantially lower than the 33 percent rate for both the region and the nation. Other cities such as San Francisco and Boston have similar rates to the District. New York’s rate is 30 percent, which is closer to the national average. Family households with children need larger housing units with more bedrooms. Of the city’s existing housing stock, only one-third of the units have three bedrooms or more. Eighty percent of recent new construction has been apartments, with fewer bedrooms.</p> <p>Only about two percent of units in apartments built since 2000 have three or more bedrooms. Before 2000 the percentage of family sized units in newly constructed apartment buildings was over 3 percent and most of these are concentrated in Wards 7 and 8. Overall rental units with 4 and 5 bedrooms constitute only 8 and 4 percent of the rental market respectively. Larger apartment complexes are generally too expensive per square foot to provide affordable family rental housing. DC will need to look to accessory apartments, flats, and small apartment buildings in areas with single family homes to provide the needed family rentals, or to incorporate family-sized housing options as part of larger-site development plans. The zoning of some large lots which now have single family homes should be increased to allow for the development of townhouses and small apartment complexes with family sized units to allow for these family rentals.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1372	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	505.6	Provide a larger number of housing units for families with children by encouraging new and retaining existing single family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments.	<p>Amended text - Policy H-1.3.1: Housing for Families</p> <p>Provide a larger number of housing units for families with children by encouraging new and retaining existing subsidized and unsubsidized single family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments. 05.6</p> <p>Preservation of affordable housing with 3 bedroom and larger units should be prioritized and if such housing is redeveloped it should be replaced by units of similar size and affordability levels in the re-development or developments close by.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1374	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	503.5	Promote mixed use development, including housing, on commercially zoned land, particularly in neighborhood commercial centers, along Main Street mixed use corridors, and around appropriate Metrorail stations.	<p>Amended text - Policy H-1.1.4: Mixed Use Development</p> <p>Promote moderate to high density mixed use development, including housing and affordable housing, on commercially zoned land, particularly in neighborhood commercial centers, along main transit corridors, and around Metrorail stations. 503.5</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1375	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	500.15	Map 5.1 illustrates the location of affordable housing projects developed since 2000, overlaid on a map that characterizes neighborhoods as “stable”, “emerging”, “transitioning”, or “distressed” based on demographic and market factors. With the exception of a few projects, there has been very little new affordable housing built in Stable and Transitioning neighborhoods. The map also shows that recent market rate housing has been built almost entirely in Stable and Transitioning neighborhoods. If left unchecked, these patterns will continue to concentrate lower income residents in some neighborhoods and find them scarce in others. 500.15	Amendments: Update Map 5.1 as Map 5.1a then redo Map 5.1 as Map 5.1b affordable housing mapped against race/ethnicity as in HUD map 5 (https://egis.hud.gov/affht/#) Map 5.1a illustrates the location of affordable housing projects developed since 2000, overlaid on a map that characterizes neighborhoods as “stable”, “emerging”, “transitioning”, or “distressed” based on demographic and market factors. With the exception of a few projects, there has been very little new affordable housing built in Stable and Transitioning neighborhoods. The map also shows that recent market rate housing has been built almost entirely in Stable and Transitioning neighborhoods. If left unchecked, these patterns will continue to concentrate lower income residents in some neighborhoods and find them scarce in others. This spatial concentration by income fuels racial segregation since race and income are correlated in the District. Map 5.1b illustrates this segregation emphasizing the need for all neighborhoods to integrate affordable housing to achieve an inclusive city and fulfill the requirements of Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing 500.15	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1376	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	500.9	Even more dramatic has been the increase in housing values. Between 2000 and 2005, the median sales price for a single-family home in the District rose 174 percent, from \$178,250 to \$489,000. Condominiums and cooperatives — once considered “starter” homes for first time buyers — have increased equally, from a median sales price of \$138,000 in 2000 to \$377,950 in 2005. Rents have also soared, jumping 12 percent between 2003 and 2004 alone. As prices have risen, the percentage of residents able to comfortably afford the median priced home or apartment has dropped. In 2001, 34 percent of the District’s for-sale housing would have been affordable to a family supported by a full-time school teacher. By 2004, that figure had dropped to just 16 percent. The tightening availability of workforce housing is hindering the District’s ability to retain and attract moderate income households. Figure 5.1 shows housing value change from 1990 to 2005. 500.9	Amended text (last sentence): The tightening availability of moderate income housing is hindering the District’s ability to retain and attract moderate income households.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Yes
1377	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	503.8	Accommodate a significant share of the District’s projected housing demand in “new neighborhoods” developed on large sites formerly used for government functions. In addition to housing, these neighborhoods must include well-planned retail, public schools, attractive parks, open space and recreation, as well as needed supportive services. The new neighborhoods should include a variety of housing types, serving a variety of income levels.	Amended text - Policy H-1.1.7: New Neighborhoods Accommodate a significant share of the District’s projected housing demand in “new neighborhoods” developed on large sites formerly used for government functions. In addition to housing, these neighborhoods must include well planned retail, public schools, attractive parks, open space and recreation, as well as needed supportive services. The new neighborhoods should include a variety of housing types, particularly housing affordable to lower-income and extremely low-income residents serving a variety of income levels. Areas of the city that should be considered “new neighborhoods” are (but not limited to): former Walter Reed Medical Center Campus, Old Soldier’s home, RFK stadium area, McMillan Sand Filtration Site. 503.8	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1378	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	504.14	Provide zoning incentives to developers proposing to build low-and moderate-income housing. Affordable housing shall be considered a public benefit for the purposes of granting density bonuses when new development is proposed. Density bonuses should be granted in historic districts only when the effect of such increased density does not significantly undermine the character of the neighborhood.	Amended text - Policy H-1.2.7: Density Bonuses for Affordable Housing Provide zoning incentives to developers proposing to build low- and moderate-income housing. Affordable housing shall be considered a the highest priority public benefit for the purposes of granting density bonuses when new development is proposed. Density bonuses should be granted in historic districts in a manner that only when the effect of such increased density enhances does not significantly undermine the character of the neighborhood and contributes to affirmatively furthering fair housing by creating additional affordable housing opportunities so households of all incomes can live in such districts. 504.14	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1379	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	506.10	Continue efforts to transform distressed public and assisted housing projects into viable mixed-income neighborhoods, providing one-for-one replacement within the District of Columbia of any public housing units that are removed. Target such efforts to locations where private sector development interest can be leveraged to assist in revitalization. 0	Amended text - Policy H-1.4.4: Public Housing Renovation & Redevelopment Continue efforts to transform distressed public and assisted housing projects into viable mixed-income neighborhoods utilizing build-first principles and other efforts that minimize displacement, providing one-for-one replacement on-site or in the immediate surrounding area of any public housing units that are removed or re-developed. 506.10	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1380	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	506.13	Continue federal and local programs to rehabilitate and rebuild the District's public housing units, including but not limited to the HOPE VI program, capital and modernization programs, the Community Development Block Grant program, and the District-sponsored New Communities program. PRIORITY	Action H-1.4.A: Renovation and Redevelopment of Public Housing Continue federal and local programs to renovate, rebuild and develop the District's public housing units in ways that minimize displacement and preserve and increase deeply subsidized units particularly for households at or below 30% of AMI, including but not limited to the HOPE VI program, the Rental Assistance Demonstration Program, project-based Section 8 conversion-type programs, capital and modernization programs, the Community Development Block Grant program, and the District-sponsored New Communities program. When redevelopment occurs on properties with housing made affordable through subsidy, covenant, or rent control, the District, Zoning Commission, and neighborhoods should work with landowners to create redevelopment plans that preserve such units or replace any lost ones with similar units either on-site or nearby. The District and the Zoning Commission should provide the necessary density and/or potential funding to ensure it is financially feasible to reinvest in the property with no net loss of affordable units. The District should ensure that when affordable housing is undergoing redevelopment, tenants have a relocation plan, are allowed to continue their tenancy with minimal disruption, and will have the right to return to their units or an equivalent replacement. Whenever feasible, redevelopment should observe build-first principles. Resident return criteria should not be more restrictive than those of the affordable housing undergoing redevelopment. 506.13	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1381	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	506.15	Continue the positive momentum toward improving the District's public housing programs, including the effective training of public housing residents in home maintenance skills. In addition, residents should be involved in management and maintenance and the effective renovation, inspection, and re-occupancy of vacant units.	Amended text - Action H-1.4.C: DCHA Improvements Continue improving the District's existing public housing and Housing Choice Voucher programs, including DCHA utilization of unspent Local Rent Supplement funds to ensure much-needed repairs and capital improvements, a higher voucher-utilization rate in Stable and Transitioning neighborhoods, and equitable public housing redevelopment that utilizes one-for-one unit replacement and minimizes displacement through build-first principles	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1382	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	509.3	Coupled with the loss of Section 8 units has been the demolition of 3,000 public housing units to make way for mixed income projects at East Capitol Gateway, Ellen Wilson, Henson Ridge, Wheeler Creek, and Arthur Capper Carrollsborg. Among these, only Ellen Wilson and Capper Carrollsborg include “one for one” replacement units for each subsidized unit removed. 509.3	Amended text - H-2.1 Preservation of Subsidized Affordable Housing Coupled with the loss of Section 8 units has been the demolition of 3,000 public housing units to make way for mixed income projects at East Capitol Gateway, Ellen Wilson, Henson Ridge, Wheeler Creek, and Arthur Capper Carrollsborg. Among these, only Ellen Wilson and Capper Carrollsborg include “one for one” replacement units for each subsidized unit removed. However, long construction timelines and financing limitations mean that even the “one for one” replacement units can take upwards of ten years to build. For example, over 200 Capper Carrollsborg replacement units have yet to be built almost 15 years after families were relocated for demolition. The District should ensure that when affordable housing is undergoing redevelopment, tenants have a relocation plan, are allowed to continue their tenancy with minimal disruption, and will have the right to return to their units or an equivalent replacement. Whenever feasible, redevelopment should observe build-first principles. Resident return criteria should not be more restrictive than those of the affordable housing undergoing redevelopment. 509.3	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1383	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	509.5	Recognize the importance of preserving rental housing affordability to the well-being of the District of Columbia and the diversity of its neighborhoods. Undertake programs to protect the supply of subsidized rental units and low-cost market rate units.	Amended text - Policy H-2.1.1: Protecting Affordable and Subsidized Rental Housing Recognize the importance of preserving rental housing affordability, particularly subsidized housing, to the well-being of the District of Columbia and the diversity of its neighborhoods. Undertake programs to protect the supply of subsidized rental units and low-cost market rate units. When redevelopment occurs on properties with housing made affordable through subsidy, covenant, or rent control, the District, Zoning Commission, and neighborhoods should work with landowners to create redevelopment plans that preserve such units or replace any lost ones with similar units either on-site or nearby. The District and the Zoning Commission should provide the necessary density and/or potential funding to ensure it is financially feasible to reinvest in the property with no net loss of affordable units. The District should ensure that when affordable housing is undergoing redevelopment, tenants have a relocation plan, are allowed to continue their tenancy with minimal disruption, and will have the right to return to their units or an equivalent replacement. Whenever feasible, redevelopment should observe build-first principles. Resident return criteria should not be more restrictive than those of the affordable housing undergoing redevelopment. 509.5	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1384	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	509.7	Maintain programs to minimize displacement resulting from the conversion or renovation of affordable rental housing to more costly forms of housing. These programs should include financial, technical, and counseling assistance to lower income households and the strengthening of the rights of existing tenants to purchase rental units if they are being converted to ownership units.	Amended text - Policy H-2.1.3: Avoiding Displacement Maintain programs to minimize displacement resulting from the conversion or renovation of affordable and subsidized rental housing to more costly and/or mixed-income forms of housing. The District should ensure that when affordable housing is undergoing redevelopment, tenants have a relocation plan, are allowed to continue their tenancy with minimal disruption, and will have the right to return to their units or an equivalent replacement. Whenever feasible, redevelopment should observe build-first principles. Resident return criteria should not be more restrictive than those of the affordable housing undergoing redevelopment. These programs should include financial, technical, legal, and counseling assistance to lower income households and the strengthening of the rights of existing tenants purchase rental units, if they are being converted to ownership units. 509.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1385	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	513.1	The District established its commitment to fair housing under the Human Rights Act of 1977 (DC Law 2-38, DC Code Sec 2-1401 (2001 ed). This commitment is bolstered by federal regulations, including the Civil Rights Acts of 1964 and 1968, the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975. Together, these laws effectively prohibit housing discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, sex, religion, sexual orientation, personal appearance, political affiliation, or family status. 513.1	Amended text - H-3.2 Housing Access 513 The District established its commitment to fair housing under the Human Rights Act of 1977 (DC Law 2-38, DC Code Sec 2-1401 (2001 ed). This commitment is bolstered by federal regulations, including the Civil Rights Acts of 1964 and 1968, the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975. Together, these laws effectively prohibit housing discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, sex, religion, sexual orientation, age, marital status, personal appearance, gender expression or identity, family responsibilities, political affiliation, family status, matriculation, source of income, place of residence or business, and status as a victim of an intrafamily offense. 513.1	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Yes
1386	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	500.14	On a neighborhood level, the recent housing boom has challenged the District's ability to grow a city of inclusive and racially and economically diverse communities. The District has been relatively successful in developing new affordable housing, building or rehabilitating 17,700 affordable units in the last six years alone. However, most of this production has occurred in the very neighborhoods where such housing was already concentrated. 500.14	Amended text - On a neighborhood level, the recent housing boom has challenged the District's ability to grow a city of inclusive and racially and economically diverse communities. The District has successfully developed new affordable housing, with a projected increase of 11,200 units new or preserved (delivered, construction, or in pipeline) affordable units between 2015 and 2032. However, most of this production has occurred in the very neighborhoods where such housing was already concentrated. 500.14 Unfortunately, this level of affordable housing production also bears little relationship to the need. The Urban Institute's Affordable Housing Needs Assessment for the District4 (2015, pg. 4) projects that by 2020 there will be a shortfall of 20 to 30 thousand units for extremely-low-income households (0 to 30% AMI), and 4,500 to 11,700 units for very-low-income households (31 to 50% AMI). Urban Institute predicts there will be enough housing for low-income households (51 to 80% AMI), if present projections on affordable housing construction are correct.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1387	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	504.7	Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that one-third of the new housing built in the city over the next 20 years should be affordable to persons earning 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2.	Amended text - Policy H-1.2.2: Production Targets Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that one-third of the new housing built in the city over the next 20 years should be affordable to persons earning 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2. 504.7 Currently, the projected number of new affordable housing units available by 2020 will likely fail to meet the target of one third of new housing built and the shortfall will be especially severe for units affordable to households with extremely low incomes (0 to 30% AMI). For this reason, particularly for extremely low and very low income households, policies and actions that increase affordable housing production should be strengthened.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1388	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	503.10	Consider development of an Annual “State of DC Housing Report” which improves the quality of information on which to make housing policy decisions and/or a Housing Oversight Board comprised of residents, for-profit, and non-profit developers that reports each year on the effectiveness and outcomes of the District’s housing programs.	Amended text - Action H-1.1.B: Improve Data Collection and Access to Enable Annual Housing Reports and Monitoring Efforts Monitoring efforts such as an Annual “State of DC Housing Report” and/or a Housing Oversight Board comprised of residents, for profit, and non-profit developers that would reports each year on the effectiveness and outcomes of the District’s housing programs, require accurate, comprehensive and timely data on the total number of housing units vacant-non available, vacant available, and occupied and the proportions that are affordable to different levels of income. 503.10 To this end, the District, through the Office of Planning, should create and maintain open access databases, which should include a comprehensive listing of all residential units in the city with information on their level of subsidized affordability, if any, including rent control status. Data collected and made available should also include all information about housing units in the “pipeline,” including proposed developments, permitted buildings and units under construction	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1389	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	500.17	While the market for housing has been robust during the last five years, there is no guarantee this will continue indefinitely. The first six months of 2006 suggest softer demand due to high prices and rising interest rates. Measures to increase affordable housing must be mindful of market dynamics and the burden placed on the private sector so that forward momentum can be sustained. This may require additional bold steps by District government, such as the recent increase in the deed recordation and transfer taxes. 500.17	Amended text - While past market performance is never a guarantee of future performance, there are a number of fundamentals that indicate the demand for city housing will remain strong in the near future. These include a strong employment market and a walkable urban lifestyle that is attractive to millennials and other demographics. The District should leverage this demand to bring about the creation of more homes and more affordable homes.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1390	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	507.9	Maintain electronic inventories on existing housing and potential development sites for the benefit of residents, developers, and policy makers.	Amended text - Action H-1.5.D: Data Management Maintain open-access electronic inventories on existing housing, building permits applied for and granted, buildings under construction, vacant buildings, and potential development sites for the benefit of residents, developers, and policy makers. The affordability levels, including units under rent stabilization controls should be included in these inventories, wherever possible. These electronic inventories should include a registry of affordable housing, as well as rent-stabilized units. This information should be used to track housing development and, monitor compliance, and match units with qualifying households. High-quality, open-access data will promote better-informed choices regarding public investment and affordable housing preservation and development.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1391	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)		New	New Policy: Prioritize Affordable Housing as a Community Benefit For any development that is approved for increased density through the PUD process, rezoning or granting significant zoning relief, the District should affirm that affordable housing (in addition to any underlying requirement, such as what is required by Inclusionary Zoning) is the highest priority benefit and that other community benefits should be long-lasting.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1392	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	504.11	Require that a substantial percentage of the housing units built on publicly owned sites, including sites being transferred from federal to District jurisdiction, are reserved for low and moderate income households.	Amended text - Policy H-1.2.4: Housing Affordability on Publicly Owned Sites Publicly owned sites should be redeveloped first and foremost to meet the needs of District, in particular the need for affordable homes. As such, the District should require that a substantial percentage of the housing units built on publicly owned sites, including sites being transferred from federal to District jurisdiction, are reserved for affordable housing, as provided for in the Disposition of Land for Affordable Housing Amendment Act of 2013, for both extremely low (0-30% AMI) and low (31-50% AMI) income households in rental units, and both low (31-50% AMI) and moderate (51-80% AMI) income households in ownership units.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1393	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	504.18	Adopt an Inclusionary Zoning requirement which would require the inclusion of affordable units for low income households in all new residential developments of 10 units or greater, with accompanying provisions for density bonuses and long-term affordability. Apply this requirement as fairly and uniformly as possible, providing flexibility as necessary for sites where density bonuses cannot feasibly be provided. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	Amended text - Page 5-14 Action H-1.2.A: Inclusionary Zoning Continue the Inclusionary Zoning requirement, which would require the inclusion of affordable units for low-income households in new residential developments of 10 units or greater, with accompanying provisions for density bonuses and long-term affordability. Apply this requirement fairly and uniformly as possible Inclusionary Zoning requirements should be applied to any area that is rezoned to allow housing.504.18	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1394	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	504.24	Support the formation of one or more community land trusts run by public, non-profit, or other community-based entities. The mission of the trust would be to acquire land while providing long-term leases to developers of rental and for-sale units.	Amended text - Action H-1.2.G: Land Trusts Support the formation of one or more community land trusts run by public, non-profit, or other community-based entities. The mission of the trust would be to acquire land while providing long-term leases to developers of rental and for-sale units. This approach helps ensure that the units remain affordable indefinitely, affordability for the community is preserved, and that the community recaptures the benefits of increased land values over time. 504.24	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1395	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	509.4	Looking to the future, the city will need new programs to preserve its affordable stock, particularly its subsidized rental units. Rental housing comprises almost 60 percent of the housing stock and is the main housing option for those just entering the workforce and those without the initial resources to purchase a home. Low income renters are already more likely to pay more than half of their incomes on housing than any other group. A proposal for a District-sponsored rent subsidy program (similar to Section 8) has been included in the city's Comprehensive Housing Strategy to offset the expiring federal subsidies and help other households who are cost-burdened. The proposal calls for direct rental assistance to 14,600 extremely low income renters. 509.4	Amended Text - H-2.1 Looking to the future, the District will need new programs to preserve its affordable housing stock, particularly its subsidized rental units. Rental housing comprises almost 60 percent of the housing stock and is the main housing option for those just entering the workforce and those without the initial resources to purchase a home. Low-income renters are already more likely to spend more than half their incomes on housing than any other group. The continuation and expansion of the District-sponsored Local Rent Supplement Program (LRSP) will be critical. The LRSP provides assistance to the severely housing-cost-burdened households who are often not served by other rent subsidy programs. The program stems from the District's 2006 Comprehensive Housing Strategy Task Force, which set a goal of 14,600 locally funded rental subsidies over 15 years. Unfortunately, the District is not on track to meet that goal. In 2016, the LRSP program served 3,300 families and individuals; however, the DC Fiscal Policy Institute estimates that the District would need 9,700 subsidies to be on track to meet the Comprehensive Housing Strategy Task Force's goal. Both project-based and tenant-based LRSP must be strengthened including a provision for meeting the cost of inflation.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1396	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	509.13	Implement a local rent subsidy program targeted toward newly created public housing units, newly created extremely low income housing units, and newly created units of housing for formerly homeless individuals and families.	Amended text - Action H-2.1.B: Local Rent Subsidy Implement a local rent subsidy program targeted toward newly created public housing units, newly created extremely low income housing units, and newly created units of housing for formerly homeless individuals and families. 509.13 Expand the Local Rent Supplement Program (LRSP), both project and tenant based, as a tool to achieve the equitable distribution of housing for extremely low-income households throughout the District and affirmatively furthering fair housing. This program is targeted at extremely-low-income households, including homeless individuals and families in need of permanent shelter, and should be paired with other housing production policies to ensure housing opportunities are available to extremely-low-income households throughout the city.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1397	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	509.8	Support efforts to purchase affordable rental buildings that are at risk of being sold and converted to luxury apartments or condominiums, in order to retain the units as affordable. Consider a variety of programs to manage these units, such as land banks and sale to non-profit housing organizations.	Amended text - Policy H-2.1.4: Conversion of At-Risk Rentals to Affordable Units Support efforts to purchase affordable rental buildings that are at risk of being sold and converted to luxury apartments or condominiums, in order to retain the units as affordable. Consider a variety of programs to manage these units, such as land banks, DOPA, TOPA, and sale to non-profit housing organizations. 509.8	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1398	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	509.9	Ensure that affordable housing units that are created or preserved with public financing are protected by long-term affordability restrictions and are monitored to prevent their transfer to non-qualifying households. Except where precluded by federal programs, affordable units should remain affordable for the life of the building, with equity and asset build up opportunities provided for ownership units .	Amended text - Policy H-2.1.5: Long-Term Affordability Restrictions Ensure that affordable housing units that are created or preserved with public financing are protected by long-term affordability restrictions and are monitored to prevent their transfer to non-qualifying households. Except where precluded by federal programs, affordable rental units should have affordability covenants attached to the land that run in perpetuity.. Except where precluded by federal programs, affordable ownership units should remain affordable long-term and have equity and asset build up opportunities.509.9	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1399	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	509.10	Maintain rent control as a tool for moderating the affordability of older rental properties and protecting long-term residents, especially the elderly. In considering future refinements to the rent control program, the District should be careful to determine whether the proposed changes improve effectiveness, fairness and affordability without discouraging maintenance and preservation of rental housing units.	Amended text - Policy H-2.1.6: Rent Control Maintain rent control as a tool for moderating the affordability of older rental properties and protecting long-term residents, especially the elderly and tenants with a disability. In considering future refinements to the rent control program, the District should be careful to determine whether the proposed changes improve effectiveness, fairness and affordability without discouraging maintenance and preservation of rental housing units.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Yes
1400	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	509.12	Develop a rehabilitation grant program for owners of small apartment buildings, linking the grants to income limits for future tenants.	Amended text - Action H-2.1.A: Rehabilitation Grants Enact the recommendation of the DC Preservation Strike Force to "Develop a Small Properties Preservation and Affordability Program within DHCD to assist properties with five to 50 units with funds for renovations and repairs." Such programs have been successful in preserving housing affordability in Montgomery County and in many other jurisdictions around the country. 509.12	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1401	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	509.14	Consider legislation that would give the District the right to purchase assisted, multi-family properties (and to maintain operating subsidies) where contracts are being terminated by HUD or where owners are choosing to opt out of contracts. PRIORITY	Amended text - Action H-2.1.C: Purchase of Affordable Housing under Threat Utilize both TOPA and DOPA to allow tenants or the District to buy properties (and to maintain operating subsidies) where HUD or other contracts are terminating or where there is any other threat to the continued existence of affordable housing. In regards to TOPA, the recommendations of the DC Preservation Strike Force should be enacted: "Improve Preservation under TOPA (Tenant Opportunity to Purchase Act) and TOPA exemptions by providing financial incentives for preservation in TOPA transactions, including predevelopment work, legal services, third party reports, and acquisition bridge financing. This assistance also should be a mechanism for collecting accurate data about the outcomes of TOPA transactions." Equally, the Strike Force's recommendations for DOPA should be followed to allow the District to purchase threatened affordable housing: "Implement DOPA (District Opportunity to Purchase Act) by releasing draft regulations that will allow the District to transfer ownership of properties at risk of losing affordable apartments to pre-qualified developers who are committed to preserving affordability."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1402	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	510.7	Improve the enforcement of housing codes to prevent deteriorated, unsafe, and unhealthy housing conditions, especially in areas of persistent code enforcement problems. Ensure that information on tenant rights, such as how to obtain inspections, contest petitions for substantial rehabilitation, purchase multi-family buildings, and vote in conversion elections, is provided to tenants.	Amended text - Action H-2.2.A: Housing Code Enforcement Improve the enforcement of housing codes, including the collection of fines, to prevent deteriorated, unsafe, and unhealthy housing conditions, especially in areas of the District with persistent code enforcement problems. Ensure that information on tenant rights, such as how to obtain inspections, use "repair and deduct," contest housing provider petitions, purchase rental properties through the Tenant Opportunity to Purchase Act, and vote in conversion elections, is provided to tenants. 510.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1403	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	510.8	Address persistent housing code violations through negotiated sales of problem properties by putting properties in receivership, and through tenants' rights education.	Amended text - H-2.2.B: Sale of Persistent Problem Properties Address persistent housing code violations, or health or safety hazards (including mold), by using the District's authority to appoint receivers. The District should encourage the negotiated sale of properties that it puts into receivership. In cases where a negotiated sale of a property in receivership occurs, tenants should be encouraged to exercise their TOPA rights to concerning the disposition of the property. If tenants fail or choose not to exercise their TOPA rights, and if the property qualifies under DOPA, the District should use DOPA to assign its right to purchase the property to a third party. Wherever possible, the District should identify alternative housing resources for persons who are displaced by major code enforcement activities and mitigate the impact of that displacement. 510.8	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1404	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	510.9	Implement the ordinance passed by the District in 2002 to provide tax credits for long-term, low-income homeowners.	Amended text - Action H-2.2.C: Low Income Homeowner Tax Credit Revive and implement the ordinance passed by the District in 2002 to provide tax credits for long-term, low-income homeowners. 510.9	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1405	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	513.8	Review private sector lending practices for their impact on the stability of neighborhoods.	Amended text - Action H-3.2.C: Lending Practices Review private sector lending practices for their impact on the stability of neighborhoods. Work proactively with banks to collect and review aggregated data on homeownership lending to encourage fair treatment for all. F8 509.17 Expand the Office of Human Rights for Investigation and Enforcement to review aggregate data on homeownership lending and to act in individual cases of discrimination in lending practices.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1406	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	516.5	Each year, the prison system in the District of Columbia releases 9,400 people. Between 2,000 and 2,500 of these ex-offenders return to the District, usually without the means to pay for market rate housing and in some cases without the skills or means to find a decent job. Many return to neighborhoods of high crime and poverty, remain chronically unemployed, and find shelter in group homes or shared housing. Unstable housing and a lack of employment undermine an ex-offender's success and can perpetuate the cycle of poverty and violence in the District's poorest neighborhoods.	Amended text - Returning Citizens and Supervised Offenders Each year, the prison system in the District of Columbia releases approximately 9,400 people. Between 2,000 and 2,500 of these returning citizens return to the District, usually without the means to pay for market-rate housing and, in some cases, without the skills or means to find a decent job. Many return to neighborhoods of high crime and poverty, remain chronically unemployed, and find shelter in group homes or shared housing. Unstable housing and a lack of employment undermine a returning citizen's success and can perpetuate the cycle of poverty and violence in the District's poorest neighborhoods. The District of Columbia passed Fair Criminal Record Screening for Housing Act of 2016 commonly known as "ban the box" legislation in order help break this cycle. This legislation bans landlords from asking about an applicant's criminal record until a conditional offer has been made. The conditional offer can only be withdrawn under certain circumstances. Returning citizens should be made aware of their rights under this law.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1407	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	516.12	Create adequate housing plans for people exiting jail or prison so that they do not become homeless, including the removal of barriers to re-entering offenders living in public housing. Ensure that ex-offenders are not concentrated into assisted housing projects but can find housing throughout the city.	Amended text - Policy H-4.2.6: Housing for Returning Citizens and Supervised Offenders Create adequate housing plans for people exiting jail or prison so that they do not become homeless, including the removal of barriers for returning citizens to live in public housing. Ensure that returning citizens are not concentrated into assisted housing projects but can find housing throughout the District. Ensure that housing providers comply with Fair Criminal Record Screening for Housing Act of 2016, which prevents the discrimination against returning citizens in rental housing.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1408	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	507.7	Explore changes which would facilitate development of accessory apartments, English basements, and single room occupancy housing units. ZONING-RELATED	Amended text - Action H-1.5.B: Changes to the Zoning Regulations: Act to spur development of accessory apartments, carriage houses and alley lots by clarifying zoning regulations, creating financial tools, and assisting homeowners. The District should support making these small, infill dwelling units a meaningful part of the city's housing supply and provide access to high-opportunity neighborhoods. The District should also support making these units more affordable, while benefiting homeowners.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1440	Tamara D. Jackson (Petworth WiseUp Coalition)		New	Reduce threshold criteria of the Inclusionary Zone provision for rowhouse conversions. In support of provisions of affordable housing, when rowhouses are converted to three or more multi-family units, they would be required to conform to the Inclusionary Zone provision.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1462	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	512.8	Encourage other major employers in the city to develop Employer Assisted Housing programs, including: private sector employee benefit packages that include grants, forgivable loans, and onsite homeownership seminars for first-time buyers; and federal programs which would assist income-eligible federal workers who currently rent in the city.	Amend text to: Encourage other major employers in the city to develop Employer Assisted Housing programs, including: • Private sector employee benefit packages that include grants, forgivable loans, and onsite homeownership seminars for first-time buyers • Federal programs which would assist income-eligible federal workers who currently rent in the city. • Provide credits and other provisions to Employer Credit Unions that develop favorable loan programs targeted towards attracting and bringing new residents to the District.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1463	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	510.3	Discourage the conversion of viable, quality housing units to non-residential uses such as offices and hotels. Ensure that zoning regulations provide sufficient protection to avoid the loss of housing in this manner.	Amend text to: Discourage the conversion of viable, quality housing units to nonresidential uses such as offices and hotels. Balance the conversion of viable single family and particularly row homes into condo developments, which may permanently alter the character of the District's most historic and established neighborhoods. Apartment/rental conversion uses may in some cases be a preferred redevelopment alternative as they will not provide as many obstacles for these buildings to returning to their original single family use. Ensure that zoning regulations provide sufficient protection to avoid the loss of housing in this manner.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1464	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	504.13	Actively involve and coordinate with the non-profit development sector, increasing their capacity to produce affordable housing. Enter into partnerships with the non-profit sector so that public funding can be used to leverage the creation of affordable units.	Amend text to: Actively involve and coordinate with the nonprofit development sector, increasing their capacity to produce and market affordable housing. Enter into partnerships with the non-profit sector so that public funding can be used to leverage the creation of affordable units.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1465	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	505.6	Provide a larger number of housing units for families with children by encouraging new and retaining existing single family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments.	Amend text to: Provide a larger number of housing units for families with children by requiring new and retaining existing single family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1485	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)		New	Create "Policy H-1.2.9: Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing" Policy text should read: "Meet the District's requirements under the Fair Housing Act to affirmatively further fair housing and fight patterns of segregation. Affirmatively furthering fair housing is defined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development as 'taking meaningful actions, in addition to combating discrimination, that overcome patterns of segregation and foster inclusive communities free from barriers that restrict access to opportunity based on protected characteristics' such as 'addressing significant disparities in housing needs and access to opportunity, replacing segregated living patterns with truly integrated and balanced living patterns, transforming racially and ethnically concentrated areas of poverty into areas of opportunity, and fostering and maintaining compliance with civil rights and fair housing laws.' Eliminating patterns of segregation does not happen organically; it takes intentional effort to better distribute housing equitably across the city, particularly prioritizing new housing opportunities in neighborhoods that have historically offered limited access based on protected characteristics."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
1619	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	"Provide subsidies and other incentives for inclusionary zoning programs to offset the cost of providing the value constrained housing"	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1638	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	"Ensure that DC's legal and regulatory requirements accommodate alternative housing models such as co-living/cohousing projects."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
1640	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Direct approximately a third of funding from DC housing programs, as well as provide other subsidies such as full and partial tax abatements, payments in lieu of taxes and rent supplement payments, to create and support a continuum of housing assistance to workforce families in the 60% to 80% AMI income level.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1644	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	"Ensure that housing programs provide subsidies that are sufficient to support the cost deficits of providing the affordable housing for the duration of the affordability period to address long-term operational, repair and capital replacement costs."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1647	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	"Establish as part of the rent control program a District-funded rent supplement assistance program for income qualifying rent control tenants who need a greater level of assistance."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1649	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	"Ensure that affordable homeownership programs provide families the benefits of value appreciation of their homes, which is one of the most important tangential benefits of owning instead of renting."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1650	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	"Ensure that Special Needs Housing programs include, where appropriate, transition plans into more independent living arrangements."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1805	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.12	In addition to programs targeting persons of very low and extremely low incomes, develop and implement programs that meet the housing needs of teachers, fire fighters, police officers, nurses, city workers, and others in the public service professions with wages insufficient to afford market-rate housing in the city.	Policy H-1.2.5: Workforce Housing Affordable housing production, rehabilitation, and repurposing will ((BEGIN DELETE)) In addition to programs targeting persons of very low and extremely low incomes, develop and implement programs that ((END DELETE)) meet the housing needs of teachers, firefighters, police officers, nurses, city workers, and others in the public service professions with wages insufficient to afford market-rate housing in the city. 504.12	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1812	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.13	Actively involve and coordinate with the non-profit development sector, increasing their capacity to produce affordable housing. Enter into partnerships with the non-profit sector so that public funding can be used to leverage the creation of affordable units.	Policy H-1.2.6: Non-Profit Involvement Actively involve and coordinate with the non- profit development sector, increasing their capacity to produce ((BEGIN ADD)) low and moderate income ((END ADD)) affordable housing. Enter into partnerships with the non-profit sector so that public funding can be used to leverage the creation of these affordable units. 504.13	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1815	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.13	Actively involve and coordinate with the non-profit development sector, increasing their capacity to produce affordable housing. Enter into partnerships with the non-profit sector so that public funding can be used to leverage the creation of affordable units.	Policy H-1.2.6: Non-Profit Involvement Actively involve and coordinate with the non- profit development sector, increasing their capacity to produce low and moderate income affordable housing. Enter into partnerships with the non-profit sector so that public funding can be used to leverage the creation of these ((BEGIN DELETE)) affordable ((END DELETE)) units. 504.13	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1816	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.13	Actively involve and coordinate with the non-profit development sector, increasing their capacity to produce affordable housing. Enter into partnerships with the non-profit sector so that public funding can be used to leverage the creation of affordable units.	Policy H-1.2.6: Non-Profit Involvement Actively involve and coordinate with the non- profit development sector, increasing their capacity to produce low and moderate income affordable housing. Enter into partnerships with the non-profit sector so that public funding can be used to leverage the creation of ((BEGIN ADD)) these ((END ADD)) affordable units. 504.13	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1819	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.14	Provide zoning incentives to developers proposing to build low-and moderate-income housing. Affordable housing shall be considered a public benefit for the purposes of granting density bonuses when new development is proposed. Density bonuses should be granted in historic districts only when the effect of such increased density does not significantly undermine the character of the neighborhood.	Policy H-1.2.7: Density Bonuses for Affordable Housing Provide zoning incentives to developers proposing to build only ((BEGIN DELETE)) low- and moderate-income ((END DELETE)) affordable housing. Low income affordable housing shall be considered a public benefit for the purposes of granting density bonuses when new development is proposed. Density bonuses should be granted in historic districts only when the effect of such increased density does not significantly undermine the character of the neighborhood. 504.14	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1821	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.14	Provide zoning incentives to developers proposing to build low-and moderate-income housing. Affordable housing shall be considered a public benefit for the purposes of granting density bonuses when new development is proposed. Density bonuses should be granted in historic districts only when the effect of such increased density does not significantly undermine the character of the neighborhood.	Policy H-1.2.7: Density Bonuses for Affordable Housing Provide zoning incentives to developers proposing to build only ((BEGIN ADD)) affordable ((END ADD)) housing. Low income affordable housing shall be considered a public benefit for the purposes of granting density bonuses when new development is proposed. Density bonuses should be granted in historic districts only when the effect of such increased density does not significantly undermine the character of the neighborhood. 504.14	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1829	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.15	Support the activities of the District's Housing Finance Agency to finance new construction and rehabilitation of affordable rental and owner units, including vacant and abandoned units.	Policy H-1.2.8: DC Housing Finance Agency Support the activities of the District's Housing Finance Agency to finance new construction and rehabilitation of affordable rental and owner units, including vacant and abandoned units, ((BEGIN ADD)) as low and moderate income affordable units ((END ADD)). 504.15	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1832	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.18	Adopt an Inclusionary Zoning requirement which would require the inclusion of affordable units for low income households in all new residential developments of 10 units or greater, with accompanying provisions for density bonuses and long-term affordability. Apply this requirement as fairly and uniformly as possible, providing flexibility as necessary for sites where density bonuses cannot feasibly be provided. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	Action H-1.2.A: Inclusionary Zoning Adopt an Inclusionary Zoning requirement which would require ((BEGIN ADD)) two-thirds of units be affordable and half of those units be equally distributed between low and moderate income persons and families ((END ADD)) the inclusion of affordable units for low-income households in new residential developments of 10 units or greater, with accompanying provisions for density bonuses and permanent long-term affordability. Apply this requirement as fairly and uniformly as possible, providing flexibility as necessary for sites where density bonuses cannot feasibly be provided. 504.18 Apply Inclusionary Zoning to all new or renovated residential buildings in the Central Employment Area.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1835	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.18	Adopt an Inclusionary Zoning requirement which would require the inclusion of affordable units for low income households in all new residential developments of 10 units or greater, with accompanying provisions for density bonuses and long-term affordability. Apply this requirement as fairly and uniformly as possible, providing flexibility as necessary for sites where density bonuses cannot feasibly be provided. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	Action H-1.2.A: Inclusionary Zoning Adopt an Inclusionary Zoning requirement which would require two-thirds of units be affordable and half of those units be equally distributed between low and moderate income persons and families ((BEGIN DELETE)) the inclusion of affordable units for low-income households ((END DELETE)) in new residential developments of 10 units or greater, with accompanying provisions for density bonuses and permanent long-term affordability. Apply this requirement as fairly and uniformly as possible, providing flexibility as necessary for sites where density bonuses cannot feasibly be provided. 504.18 Apply Inclusionary Zoning to all new or renovated residential buildings in the Central Employment Area.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1838	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.18	Adopt an Inclusionary Zoning requirement which would require the inclusion of affordable units for low income households in all new residential developments of 10 units or greater, with accompanying provisions for density bonuses and long-term affordability. Apply this requirement as fairly and uniformly as possible, providing flexibility as necessary for sites where density bonuses cannot feasibly be provided. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	Action H-1.2.A: Inclusionary Zoning Adopt an Inclusionary Zoning requirement which would require two-thirds of units be affordable and half of those units be equally distributed between low and moderate income persons and families in new residential developments of 10 units or greater, with accompanying provisions for density bonuses and permanent ((BEGIN ADD)) permanent ((END ADD)) long-term affordability. Apply this requirement as fairly and uniformly as possible, providing flexibility as necessary for sites where density bonuses cannot feasibly be provided. 504.18 Apply Inclusionary Zoning to all new or renovated residential buildings in the Central Employment Area.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1840	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.18	Adopt an Inclusionary Zoning requirement which would require the inclusion of affordable units for low income households in all new residential developments of 10 units or greater, with accompanying provisions for density bonuses and long-term affordability. Apply this requirement as fairly and uniformly as possible, providing flexibility as necessary for sites where density bonuses cannot feasibly be provided. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	Action H-1.2.A: Inclusionary Zoning Adopt an Inclusionary Zoning requirement which would require two-thirds of units be affordable and half of those units be equally distributed between low and moderate income persons and families in new residential developments of 10 units or greater, with accompanying provisions for density bonuses and permanent ((BEGIN DELETE)) long-term ((END DELETE)) affordability. Apply this requirement as fairly and uniformly as possible, providing flexibility as necessary for sites where density bonuses cannot feasibly be provided. 504.18 Apply Inclusionary Zoning to all new or renovated residential buildings in the Central Employment Area.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1841	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.18	Adopt an Inclusionary Zoning requirement which would require the inclusion of affordable units for low income households in all new residential developments of 10 units or greater, with accompanying provisions for density bonuses and long-term affordability. Apply this requirement as fairly and uniformly as possible, providing flexibility as necessary for sites where density bonuses cannot feasibly be provided. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	Action H-1.2.A: Inclusionary Zoning Adopt an Inclusionary Zoning requirement which would require two-thirds of units be affordable and half of those units be equally distributed between low and moderate income persons and families in new residential developments of 10 units or greater, with accompanying provisions for density bonuses and permanent affordability. Apply this requirement as fairly and uniformly as possible, providing flexibility as necessary for sites where density bonuses cannot feasibly be provided. ((BEGIN ADD)) Apply Inclusionary Zoning to all new or renovated residential buildings in the Central Employment Area. ((END ADD)) 504.18	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1846	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.20	Identify and tap new sources of revenue for the Housing Production Trust Fund (HPTF) to produce affordable housing and keep rental and owned housing affordable. PRIORITY	Action H-1.2.C: New Revenue Sources Identify and tap new sources of revenue for the Housing Production Trust Fund (HPTF) to produce ((BEGIN ADD)) low and moderate income ((END ADD)) affordable housing and keep rental and owned housing affordable. These new sources should could include increases in the portion of the deed recordation tax dedicated to the HPTF, increases in the recordation tax, a special assessment on tax exempt property, or earmarking of a portion of residential property tax revenue increases to the Fund. 504.20	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1847	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.20	Identify and tap new sources of revenue for the Housing Production Trust Fund (HPTF) to produce affordable housing and keep rental and owned housing affordable. PRIORITY	Action H-1.2.C: New Revenue Sources Identify and tap new sources of revenue for the Housing Production Trust Fund (HPTF) to produce low and moderate income affordable housing and keep rental and owned housing affordable. These new sources ((BEGIN ADD)) should ((END ADD)) could include increases in the portion of the deed recordation tax dedicated to the HPTF, increases in the recordation tax, a special assessment on tax exempt property, or earmarking of a portion of residential property tax revenue increases to the Fund. 504.20	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1851	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.20	Identify and tap new sources of revenue for the Housing Production Trust Fund (HPTF) to produce affordable housing and keep rental and owned housing affordable. PRIORITY	Action H-1.2.C: New Revenue Sources Identify and tap new sources of revenue for the Housing Production Trust Fund (HPTF) to produce low and moderate income affordable housing and keep rental and owned housing affordable. These new sources should ((BEGIN DELETE)) could ((END DELETE)) include increases in the portion of the deed recordation tax dedicated to the HPTF, increases in the recordation tax, a special assessment on tax exempt property, or earmarking of a portion of residential property tax revenue increases to the Fund. 504.20	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1853	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.20	Identify and tap new sources of revenue for the Housing Production Trust Fund (HPTF) to produce affordable housing and keep rental and owned housing affordable. PRIORITY	Action H-1.2.C: New Revenue Sources Identify and tap new sources of revenue for the Housing Production Trust Fund (HPTF) to produce low and moderate income affordable housing and keep rental and owned housing affordable. These new sources should include increases in the portion of the deed recordation tax dedicated to the HPTF, increases in the recordation tax, ((BEGIN ADD)) a special assessment on tax exempt property ((END ADD)), or earmarking of a portion of residential property tax revenue increases to the Fund. 504.20	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1857	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.22	Continue the District's Land Acquisition for Housing Development Opportunities (LAHDO) program.	Action H-1.2.E: LAHDO Program Continue the District's Land Acquisition for Housing Development Opportunities (LAHDO) program, which acquires property (using primarily District capital budget funds) and provides for long-term lease-back or low cost terms to private developers that produce low- and moderate- income ((BEGIN ADD)) affordable ((END ADD)) rental housing. 504.22	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
1869	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.13	Actively involve and coordinate with the non-profit development sector, increasing their capacity to produce affordable housing. Enter into partnerships with the non-profit sector so that public funding can be used to leverage the creation of affordable units.	Policy H-1.2.6: Non-Profit Involvement Actively involve and coordinate with the non- profit development sector, increasing their capacity to produce ((BEGIN ADD)) low and moderate income ((END ADD)) affordable housing. Enter into partnerships with the non-profit sector so that public funding can be used to leverage the creation of these affordable units. 504.13 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1871	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.14	Provide zoning incentives to developers proposing to build low-and moderate-income housing. Affordable housing shall be considered a public benefit for the purposes of granting density bonuses when new development is proposed. Density bonuses should be granted in historic districts only when the effect of such increased density does not significantly undermine the character of the neighborhood.	<p>Policy H-1.2.7: Density Bonuses for Affordable Housing</p> <p>Provide zoning incentives to developers proposing to build only ((BEGIN DELETE)) low- and moderate-income ((END DELETE)) affordable housing. Low income affordable housing shall be considered a public benefit for the purposes of granting density bonuses when new development is proposed. Density bonuses should be granted in historic districts only when the effect of such increased density does not significantly undermine the character of the neighborhood. 504.14</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1875	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.15	Support the activities of the District's Housing Finance Agency to finance new construction and rehabilitation of affordable rental and owner units, including vacant and abandoned units.	<p>Policy H-1.2.8: DC Housing Finance Agency</p> <p>Support the activities of the District's Housing Finance Agency to finance new construction and rehabilitation of affordable rental and owner units, including vacant and abandoned units, ((BEGIN ADD)) as low and moderate income affordable units ((END ADD)). 504.15</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1876	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.18	Adopt an Inclusionary Zoning requirement which would require the inclusion of affordable units for low income households in all new residential developments of 10 units or greater, with accompanying provisions for density bonuses and long-term affordability. Apply this requirement as fairly and uniformly as possible, providing flexibility as necessary for sites where density bonuses cannot feasibly be provided. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	<p>Action H-1.2.A: Inclusionary Zoning</p> <p>Adopt an Inclusionary Zoning requirement which would require ((BEGIN ADD)) two-thirds of units be affordable and half of those units be equally distributed between low and moderate income persons and families ((END ADD)) the inclusion of affordable units for low-income households in new residential developments of 10 units or greater, with accompanying provisions for density bonuses and permanent long-term affordability. Apply this requirement as fairly and uniformly as possible, providing flexibility as necessary for sites where density bonuses cannot feasibly be provided. 504.18 Apply Inclusionary Zoning to all new or renovated residential buildings in the Central Employment Area.</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1877	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.20	Identify and tap new sources of revenue for the Housing Production Trust Fund (HPTF) to produce affordable housing and keep rental and owned housing affordable. PRIORITY	<p>Action H-1.2.C: New Revenue Sources</p> <p>Identify and tap new sources of revenue for the Housing Production Trust Fund (HPTF) to produce ((BEGIN ADD)) low and moderate income ((END ADD)) affordable housing and keep rental and owned housing affordable. These new sources should include increases in the portion of the deed recordation tax dedicated to the HPTF, increases in the recordation tax, a special assessment on tax exempt property, or earmarking of a portion of residential property tax revenue increases to the Fund. 504.20</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1878	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.22	Continue the District's Land Acquisition for Housing Development Opportunities (LAHDO) program.	Action H-1.2.E: LAHDO Program Continue the District's Land Acquisition for Housing Development Opportunities (LAHDO) program, which acquires property (using primarily District capital budget funds) and provides for long-term lease-back or low cost terms to private developers that produce low- and moderate- income ((BEGIN ADD)) affordable ((END ADD)) rental housing. 504.22	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1888	Caroline Petti (Brookland Neighborhood Civic Association)	505.6	Provide a larger number of housing units for families with children by encouraging new and retaining existing single family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments.	Replace Housing Element Policy H-1.3.1 Housing for Families with the following: Preserve and provide a larger number of housing units for families with children. Offer suitable regulatory, tax, and financing incentives to protect existing and encourage production of new affordable family-sized housing (i.e., for families at 60% or below Median Family Income) consisting of three, four, and five bedroom units. Require regular reports on the number of 3+ bedroom units in each ward, the number and size of low income families, and an assessment of the number of 3+ bedroom-sized units needed to house such low income families.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1921	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.23	Expand for-profit builders' use of Low Income Housing Tax Credits as one tool to provide new or rehabilitated affordable housing in the city.	Action H-1.2.F: Low Income Housing Tax Credits Expand for-profit builders' use of Low Income Housing Tax Credits as one tool to provide new or rehabilitated ((BEGIN ADD)) low and moderate income ((END ADD)) affordable housing in the city. 504.23 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1923	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.25	Evaluate the feasibility of requiring an affordable housing set-aside in the event that transient hotels are converted to permanent housing units.	Action H-1.2.H: Hotel Conversions ((BEGIN DELETE)) Evaluate the feasibility of ((END DELETE)) Require ing an affordable housing set-aside in the event that transient hotels are converted to permanent housing units. 504.25 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1924	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	505.6	Provide a larger number of housing units for families with children by encouraging new and retaining existing single family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments.	Policy H-1.3.1: Housing for Families ((BEGIN ADD)) Retain ((END ADD)) Provide a larger number of housing units for families with children by discouraging encouraging new and retaining the conversion of existing single-family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments. 505.6 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1926	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	505.7	Encourage the production of both renter-occupied and owner-occupied housing.	Policy H-1.3.2: Tenure Diversity Encourage the production of ((BEGIN DELETE)) both ((END DELETE)) low and moderate income renter-occupied and affordable owner-occupied housing. 505.7 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1929	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.23	Expand for-profit builders' use of Low Income Housing Tax Credits as one tool to provide new or rehabilitated affordable housing in the city.	Action H-1.2.F: Low Income Housing Tax Credits Expand for-profit builders' use of Low Income Housing Tax Credits as one tool to provide new or rehabilitated ((BEGIN ADD)) low and moderate income ((END ADD)) affordable housing in the city. 504.23	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1930	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.25	Evaluate the feasibility of requiring an affordable housing set-aside in the event that transient hotels are converted to permanent housing units.	Action H-1.2.H: Hotel Conversions ((BEGIN DELETE)) Evaluate the feasibility of ((END DELETE)) Require ing an affordable housing set-aside in the event that transient hotels are converted to permanent housing units. 504.25	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1932	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.25	Evaluate the feasibility of requiring an affordable housing set-aside in the event that transient hotels are converted to permanent housing units.	Action H-1.2.H: Hotel Conversions ((BEGIN ADD)) Require ((END ADD)) affordable housing set-aside in the event that transient hotels are converted to permanent housing units. 504.25	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1933	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.25	Evaluate the feasibility of requiring an affordable housing set-aside in the event that transient hotels are converted to permanent housing units.	Action H-1.2.H: Hotel Conversions Require affordable housing ((BEGIN ADD)) set-aside ((END ADD)) in the event that transient hotels are converted to permanent housing units. 504.25	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1934	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	505.6	Provide a larger number of housing units for families with children by encouraging new and retaining existing single family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments.	Policy H-1.3.1: Housing for Families ((BEGIN ADD)) Retain ((END ADD)) Provide a larger number of housing units for families with children by discouraging encouraging new and retaining the conversion of existing single-family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments. 505.6	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1935	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	505.6	Provide a larger number of housing units for families with children by encouraging new and retaining existing single family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments.	Policy H-1.3.1: Housing for Families Retain ((BEGIN DELETE)) Provide a larger number of ((END DELETE)) housing units for families with children by discouraging encouraging new and retaining the conversion of existing single-family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments. 505.6	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1936	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	505.6	Provide a larger number of housing units for families with children by encouraging new and retaining existing single family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments.	Policy H-1.3.1: Housing for Families Retain housing units for families with children by ((BEGIN ADD)) discouraging ((END ADD)) encouraging new and retaining the conversion of existing single-family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments. 505.6	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1937	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	505.6	Provide a larger number of housing units for families with children by encouraging new and retaining existing single family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments.	Policy H-1.3.1: Housing for Families Retain housing units for families with children by discouraging ((BEGIN DELETE)) encouraging new and retaining ((END DELETE)) the conversion of existing single-family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments. 505.6	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1940	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	505.6	Provide a larger number of housing units for families with children by encouraging new and retaining existing single family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments.	Policy H-1.3.1: Housing for Families Retain housing units for families with children by discouraging ((BEGIN ADD)) the conversion of ((END ADD)) existing single-family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments. 505.6	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1941	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	505.7	Encourage the production of both renter-occupied and owner-occupied housing.	Policy H-1.3.2: Tenure Diversity Encourage the production of ((BEGIN DELETE)) both ((END DELETE)) low and moderate income renter-occupied and affordable owner-occupied housing. 505.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1942	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	505.7	Encourage the production of both renter-occupied and owner-occupied housing.	Policy H-1.3.2: Tenure Diversity Encourage the production of ((BEGIN ADD)) low and moderate income ((END ADD)) renter-occupied and affordable owner-occupied housing. 505.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1943	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	505.7	Encourage the production of both renter-occupied and owner-occupied housing.	Policy H-1.3.2: Tenure Diversity Encourage the production of low and moderate income renter-occupied and ((BEGIN ADD)) affordable ((END ADD)) owner-occupied housing. 505.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1945	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	505.10	Require colleges and universities to address the housing needs of their students, and promote the use of such housing by their students.	Policy H-1.3.5: Student Housing Require colleges and universities to address the housing needs of their ((BEGIN ADD)) students on campus,((END ADD)) and require promote the use of such housing by their students. Students should not be eligible for affordable housing programs that are publicly funded programs or produced through Inclusionary Zoning. 505.10	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1946	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	505.10	Require colleges and universities to address the housing needs of their students, and promote the use of such housing by their students.	Policy H-1.3.5: Student Housing Require colleges and universities to address the housing needs of their students on campus, and require ((BEGIN DELETE)) promote ((END DELETE)) the use of such housing by their students. Students should not be eligible for affordable housing programs that are publicly funded programs or produced through Inclusionary Zoning. 505.10	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1947	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	505.10	Require colleges and universities to address the housing needs of their students, and promote the use of such housing by their students.	Policy H-1.3.5: Student Housing Require colleges and universities to address the housing needs of their students on campus, and require the use of such housing by their students. ((BEGIN ADD)) Students should not be eligible for affordable housing programs that are publicly funded programs or produced through Inclusionary Zoning. ((END ADD)) 505.10	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1948	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.7	Make the restoration of vacant housing units a major government priority. Where restoration receives public funding, ensure that a substantial share of the renovated units is made available to persons of low and moderate income.	Policy H-1.4.1: Restoration of Vacant Housing Make the restoration of vacant housing units a major government priority. Where restoration receives public funding, ensure that ((BEGIN DELETE)) a substantial ((END DELETE)) 50% share of the renovated units are is low and moderate income affordable units. made available to persons of low and moderate income. 506.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1949	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	505.10	Require colleges and universities to address the housing needs of their students, and promote the use of such housing by their students.	Policy H-1.3.5: Student Housing Require colleges and universities to address the housing needs of their ((BEGIN ADD)) students on campus,((END ADD)) and require promote the use of such housing by their students. Students should not be eligible for affordable housing programs that are publicly funded programs or produced through Inclusionary Zoning. 505.10 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1950	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.7	Make the restoration of vacant housing units a major government priority. Where restoration receives public funding, ensure that a substantial share of the renovated units is made available to persons of low and moderate income.	Policy H-1.4.1: Restoration of Vacant Housing Make the restoration of vacant housing units a major government priority. Where restoration receives public funding, ensure that a ((BEGIN ADD)) 50% ((END ADD)) share of the renovated units are is low and moderate income affordable units. made available to persons of low and moderate income. 506.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1951	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.7	Make the restoration of vacant housing units a major government priority. Where restoration receives public funding, ensure that a substantial share of the renovated units is made available to persons of low and moderate income.	Policy H-1.4.1: Restoration of Vacant Housing Make the restoration of vacant housing units a major government priority. Where restoration receives public funding, ensure that 50% ((BEGIN DELETE)) share ((END DELETE)) of the renovated units are is low and moderate income affordable units. made available to persons of low and moderate income. 506.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1952	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.7	Make the restoration of vacant housing units a major government priority. Where restoration receives public funding, ensure that a substantial share of the renovated units is made available to persons of low and moderate income.	Policy H-1.4.1: Restoration of Vacant Housing Make the restoration of vacant housing units a major government priority. Where restoration receives public funding, ensure that 50% of the renovated units ((BEGIN ADD)) are ((END ADD)) is low and moderate income affordable units. made available to persons of low and moderate income. 506.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1953	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.7	Make the restoration of vacant housing units a major government priority. Where restoration receives public funding, ensure that a substantial share of the renovated units is made available to persons of low and moderate income.	Policy H-1.4.1: Restoration of Vacant Housing Make the restoration of vacant housing units a major government priority. Where restoration receives public funding, ensure that ((BEGIN DELETE)) a substantial ((END DELETE)) 50% share of the renovated units are is low and moderate income affordable units. made available to persons of low and moderate income. 506.7 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1954	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.7	Make the restoration of vacant housing units a major government priority. Where restoration receives public funding, ensure that a substantial share of the renovated units is made available to persons of low and moderate income.	Policy H-1.4.1: Restoration of Vacant Housing Make the restoration of vacant housing units a major government priority. Where restoration receives public funding, ensure that 50% of the renovated units are ((BEGIN DELETE)) is ((END DELETE)) low and moderate income affordable units. made available to persons of low and moderate income. 506.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1955	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.7	Make the restoration of vacant housing units a major government priority. Where restoration receives public funding, ensure that a substantial share of the renovated units is made available to persons of low and moderate income.	Policy H-1.4.1: Restoration of Vacant Housing Make the restoration of vacant housing units a major government priority. Where restoration receives public funding, ensure that 50% of the renovated units are low and moderate income affordable units ((BEGIN DELETE)) made available to persons of low and moderate income. ((END DELETE)) 506.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1956	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.8	Provide opportunities for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to achieve self-sufficiency and upward mobility. Specifically explore mechanisms for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to purchase their residences. At the same time, work to replace units purchased with new District-owned and District-assisted housing stock.	Policy H-1.4.2: Opportunities for Upward Mobility Provide opportunities for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to achieve self-sufficiency and upward mobility. ((BEGIN DELETE)) Specifically explore mechanisms ((END DELETE)) Provide funding options for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to purchase their residences. At the same time, implement DOPA to preserve affordable units. work to replace units purchased with new District-owned and District-assisted housing stock. 506.8 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1960	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.10	Continue efforts to transform distressed public and assisted housing projects into viable mixed-income neighborhoods, providing one-for-one replacement within the District of Columbia of any public housing units that are removed. Target such efforts to locations where private sector development interest can be leveraged to assist in revitalization. 0	Policy H-1.4.4: Public Housing Renovation Recognize the need for public housing as the most affordable housing that exists. Maintain and renew ((BEGIN DELETE)) Continue efforts to transform ((END DELETE)) distressed public and assisted housing projects. into viable mixed-income neighborhoods, providing one-for-one replacement within the District of Columbia of any public housing units that are removed. Target such efforts to locations where private sector development interest can be leveraged to assist in revitalization. 506.10 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1962	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.12	Ensure that the construction of housing is accompanied by concurrent programs to improve neighborhood services, schools, job training, child care, parks, health care facilities, police and fire facilities, transportation, and emergency response capacity. 2	Policy H-1.4.6: Whole Neighborhood Approach Ensure that ((BEGIN ADD)) planning for new ((END ADD)) the construction of housing is accompanied by concurrent planning programs to improve neighborhood services, schools, job training, childcare, parks, health care facilities, police and fire facilities, transportation, and emergency response capacity. 506.12 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1963	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.13	Continue federal and local programs to rehabilitate and rebuild the District’s public housing units, including but not limited to the HOPE VI program, capital and modernization programs, the Community Development Block Grant program, and the District-sponsored New Communities program. PRIORITY	Action H-1.4.A: Renovation and Rehabilitation of Public Housing Continue federal and local programs to rehabilitate and rebuild the District’s public housing units, including but not limited to the HOPE VI program, ((BEGIN ADD)) and ((END ADD)) capital and modernization programs, and the Community Development Block Grant program. District-sponsored New Communities program. 506.13 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1970	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.17	Support efforts by the DC Housing Authority to use its authority to create 1,000 additional units of public housing, subsidized by funding from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development under the public housing Annual Contributions Contract (ACC). This action is contingent on the availability of funds for a local rent subsidy to cover the annual operating costs for the new units.	Action H-1.4.E: Additional Public Housing ((BEGIN DELETE)) Support efforts by ((END DELETE)) The DC Housing Authority should immediately report on the need for to use its authority to create 1,000 additional units of public housing, and propose how to create these units. subsidized by funding from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development under the public housing Annual Contributions Contract (ACC). This action is contingent on the availability of funds for a local rent subsidy to cover the annual operating costs for the new units. 506.17 See attached Word document containing the this item with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1980	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	509.7	Maintain programs to minimize displacement resulting from the conversion or renovation of affordable rental housing to more costly forms of housing. These programs should include financial, technical, and counseling assistance to lower income households and the strengthening of the rights of existing tenants to purchase rental units if they are being converted to ownership units.	Policy H-2.1.3: Avoiding Displacement ((BEGIN ADD)) Avoid ((END ADD)) Maintain programs to minimize displacement resulting from the conversion or renovation of affordable rental housing to more costly forms of housing. Employ TOPA, DOPA and other These programs should include financial, technical, and counseling assistance to rental lower income housing (omit: households) and the strengthening of the rights of existing tenants to purchase rental units or remain in their rental units if they are being converted to ownership units. 509.7 See attached Word document containing the this item with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1982	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	509.8	Support efforts to purchase affordable rental buildings that are at risk of being sold and converted to luxury apartments or condominiums, in order to retain the units as affordable. Consider a variety of programs to manage these units, such as land banks and sale to non-profit housing organizations.	Policy H-2.1.4: Conversion of At-Risk Rentals to Affordable Units Employ DOPA ((BEGIN DELETE)) Support efforts ((END DELETE)) and PADD to purchase affordable rental buildings that are at risk of being sold and converted to luxury apartments or condominiums, in order to retain the units as affordable. Consider a variety of programs to manage these units, such as land banks and sale to non-profit housing organizations. 509.8 See attached Word document containing the this item with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1987	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	509.10	Maintain rent control as a tool for moderating the affordability of older rental properties and protecting long-term residents, especially the elderly. In considering future refinements to the rent control program, the District should be careful to determine whether the proposed changes improve effectiveness, fairness and affordability without discouraging maintenance and preservation of rental housing units.	<p>Policy H-2.1.6: Rent Control</p> <p>((BEGIN ADD)) Expand and ((END ADD)) maintain rent control as a tool for moderating guaranteeing the affordability of older rental properties and protecting long-term residents, especially the elderly and disabled. In considering future refinements to the rent control program, the District should be careful to determine whether the proposed changes improve effectiveness, fairness and affordability without discouraging maintenance and preservation of rental housing units, and provide financial assistance to owners who face hardships. 509.10</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the this item with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1991	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.8	Provide opportunities for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to achieve self-sufficiency and upward mobility. Specifically explore mechanisms for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to purchase their residences. At the same time, work to replace units purchased with new District-owned and District-assisted housing stock.	<p>Policy H-1.4.2: Opportunities for Upward Mobility</p> <p>Provide opportunities for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to achieve self-sufficiency and upward mobility. ((BEGIN DELETE)) Specifically explore mechanisms ((END DELETE)) Provide funding options for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to purchase their residences. At the same time, implement DOPA to preserve affordable units. work to replace units purchased with new District-owned and District-assisted housing stock. 506.8</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1992	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.8	Provide opportunities for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to achieve self-sufficiency and upward mobility. Specifically explore mechanisms for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to purchase their residences. At the same time, work to replace units purchased with new District-owned and District-assisted housing stock.	<p>Policy H-1.4.2: Opportunities for Upward Mobility</p> <p>Provide opportunities for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to achieve self-sufficiency and upward mobility. Provide funding options for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to purchase their residences. At the same time, ((BEGIN ADD)) implement DOPA to preserve affordable units. ((END ADD)) work to replace units purchased with new District-owned and District-assisted housing stock. 506.8</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1993	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.8	Provide opportunities for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to achieve self-sufficiency and upward mobility. Specifically explore mechanisms for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to purchase their residences. At the same time, work to replace units purchased with new District-owned and District-assisted housing stock.	<p>Policy H-1.4.2: Opportunities for Upward Mobility</p> <p>Provide opportunities for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to achieve self-sufficiency and upward mobility. Provide funding options for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to purchase their residences. At the same time, implement DOPA to preserve affordable units. ((BEGIN DELETE)) work to replace units purchased with new District-owned and District-assisted housing stock. ((END DELETE)) 506.8</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1995	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.10	Continue efforts to transform distressed public and assisted housing projects into viable mixed-income neighborhoods, providing one-for-one replacement within the District of Columbia of any public housing units that are removed. Target such efforts to locations where private sector development interest can be leveraged to assist in revitalization. 0	<p>Policy H-1.4.4: Public Housing Renovation</p> <p>Recognize the need for public housing as the most affordable housing that exists. Maintain and renew ((BEGIN DELETE)) Continue efforts to transform ((END DELETE)) distressed public and assisted housing projects. into viable mixed-income neighborhoods, providing one-for-one replacement within the District of Columbia of any public housing units that are removed. Target such efforts to locations where private sector development interest can be leveraged to assist in revitalization. 506.10</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
1998	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	509.13	Implement a local rent subsidy program targeted toward newly created public housing units, newly created extremely low income housing units, and newly created units of housing for formerly homeless individuals and families.	<p>Action H-2.1.B: Local Rent Subsidy</p> <p>((BEGIN DELETE)) Implement a local rent subsidy program ((END DELETE)) Separate LRSP from the Housing Production Trust Fund. Meet the goal of reaching 100% of extremely low income persons and families. targeted toward newly created public housing units, newly created extremely low income housing units, and newly created units of housing for formerly homeless individuals and families. 509.13</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the this item with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1999	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.10	Continue efforts to transform distressed public and assisted housing projects into viable mixed-income neighborhoods, providing one-for-one replacement within the District of Columbia of any public housing units that are removed. Target such efforts to locations where private sector development interest can be leveraged to assist in revitalization. 0	<p>Policy H-1.4.4: Public Housing Renovation</p> <p>Recognize the need for public housing as the most affordable housing that exists. Maintain and renew distressed public and assisted housing projects. ((BEGIN DELETE)) into viable mixed-income neighborhoods, providing one-for-one replacement within the District of Columbia of any public housing units that are removed. Target such efforts to locations where private sector development interest can be leveraged to assist in revitalization. ((END DELETE)) 506.10</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2000	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.12	Ensure that the construction of housing is accompanied by concurrent programs to improve neighborhood services, schools, job training, child care, parks, health care facilities, police and fire facilities, transportation, and emergency response capacity. 2	<p>Policy H-1.4.6: Whole Neighborhood Approach</p> <p>Ensure that ((BEGIN ADD)) planning for new ((END ADD)) the construction of housing is accompanied by concurrent planning programs to improve neighborhood services, schools, job training, childcare, parks, health care facilities, police and fire facilities, transportation, and emergency response capacity. 506.12</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2002	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.12	Ensure that the construction of housing is accompanied by concurrent programs to improve neighborhood services, schools, job training, child care, parks, health care facilities, police and fire facilities, transportation, and emergency response capacity. 2	<p>Policy H-1.4.6: Whole Neighborhood Approach</p> <p>Ensure that planning for new ((BEGIN DELETE)) the construction of ((END DELETE)) housing is accompanied by concurrent planning programs to improve neighborhood services, schools, job training, childcare, parks, health care facilities, police and fire facilities, transportation, and emergency response capacity. 506.12</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2003	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	510.3	Discourage the conversion of viable, quality housing units to non-residential uses such as offices and hotels. Ensure that zoning regulations provide sufficient protection to avoid the loss of housing in this manner.	<p>Policy H-2.2.1: Housing Conversion</p> <p>((BEGIN ADD)) Prevent ((END ADD)) Discourage the conversion of viable, quality housing units to non- residential uses such as offices and hotels. Ensure that zoning regulations provide sufficient protection to avoid the loss of housing in this manner. 510.3</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the this item with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2004	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.12	Ensure that the construction of housing is accompanied by concurrent programs to improve neighborhood services, schools, job training, child care, parks, health care facilities, police and fire facilities, transportation, and emergency response capacity. 2	Policy H-1.4.6: Whole Neighborhood Approach Ensure that planning for new housing is accompanied by concurrent ((BEGIN ADD)) planning ((END ADD)) programs to improve neighborhood services, schools, job training, childcare, parks, health care facilities, police and fire facilities, transportation, and emergency response capacity. 506.12	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2007	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	510.4	Support voluntary, philanthropic, non-profit, private, and City-sponsored programs that assist District residents in the upkeep of their homes and properties, particularly programs that provide low interest loans and grants for low income residents and elderly homeowners.	Policy H-2.2.2: Housing Maintenance Support voluntary, philanthropic, non-profit, private, and City-sponsored programs that assist District residents in the upkeep of their homes and properties, particularly programs that provide low interest loans and grants for low-income residents and elderly homeowners. ((BEGIN ADD)) Ensure a safe, adequate water supply to serve current and future District of Columbia residents' needs, and expedite replacement of existing lead water pipes through appropriate programs. 510.4 See the Infrastructure Element Policy IN-1.1 and Action items related to the urgency and necessity for rehabilitation/replacement of existing lead water pipes in Action IN-1.1 and Action IN-1.2 ((END ADD)) See attached Word document containing the this item with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2008	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.13	Continue federal and local programs to rehabilitate and rebuild the District's public housing units, including but not limited to the HOPE VI program, capital and modernization programs, the Community Development Block Grant program, and the District-sponsored New Communities program. PRIORITY	Action H-1.4.A: Renovation and Rehabilitation of Public Housing Continue federal and local programs to rehabilitate and rebuild the District's public housing units, including but not limited to the HOPE VI program, ((BEGIN ADD)) and ((END ADD)) capital and modernization programs, and the Community Development Block Grant program. District-sponsored New Communities program. 506.13	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2010	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.13	Continue federal and local programs to rehabilitate and rebuild the District's public housing units, including but not limited to the HOPE VI program, capital and modernization programs, the Community Development Block Grant program, and the District-sponsored New Communities program. PRIORITY	Action H-1.4.A: Renovation and Rehabilitation of Public Housing Continue federal and local programs to rehabilitate and rebuild the District's public housing units, including but not limited to the HOPE VI program, and capital and modernization programs, and the Community Development Block Grant program ((BEGIN DELETE)). District-sponsored New Communities program ((END DELETE)). 506.13	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2011	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.16	Consider geographically targeted tax abatements to encourage affordable housing development in areas where housing must compete with office space for land, similar to the Downtown Tax Abatement Program. PRIORITY	Action H-1.4.D: Tax Abatement ((BEGIN DELETE)) Consider geographically targeted tax abatements to encourage affordable housing development in areas where housing must compete with office space for land, similar to the Downtown Tax Abatement Program.((END DELETE)) The potential costs and benefits of tax abatements must be thoroughly analyzed as such programs are considered. They should not be used to facilitate market rate housing. 506.16	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2012	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.16	Consider geographically targeted tax abatements to encourage affordable housing development in areas where housing must compete with office space for land, similar to the Downtown Tax Abatement Program. PRIORITY	Action H-1.4.D: Tax Abatement The potential costs and benefits of tax abatements must be thoroughly analyzed as such programs are considered. They should not be used to facilitate market rate housing ((BEGIN DELETE)) as such programs are considered ((END DELETE)). 506.16	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2013	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.16	Consider geographically targeted tax abatements to encourage affordable housing development in areas where housing must compete with office space for land, similar to the Downtown Tax Abatement Program. PRIORITY	Action H-1.4.D: Tax Abatement The potential costs and benefits of tax abatements must be thoroughly analyzed as such programs are considered. They should not be used to facilitate market rate housing as such programs are considered. ((BEGIN ADD)) They should not be used to facilitate market rate housing. ((END ADD)) 506.16	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2017	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	510.6	Encourage energy efficiency retrofits that reduce water use, and home heating and cooling costs, thereby reducing monthly housing expenditures.	Policy H-2.2.4: Energy Retrofits Encourage energy efficiency retrofits that reduce water use, and home heating and cooling costs, thereby reducing monthly housing expenditures, ((BEGIN ADD)) and provide low interest loans or grants for income eligible local owners ((END ADD)). 510.6 See attached Word document containing the this item with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2018	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	510.7	Improve the enforcement of housing codes to prevent deteriorated, unsafe, and unhealthy housing conditions, especially in areas of persistent code enforcement problems. Ensure that information on tenant rights, such as how to obtain inspections, contest petitions for substantial rehabilitation, purchase multi-family buildings, and vote in conversion elections, is provided to tenants.	ction H-2.2.A: Housing Code Enforcement Improve the enforcement of housing codes to prevent deteriorated, unsafe, and unhealthy housing conditions, especially ((BEGIN ADD)) where low and moderate income tenants live and ((END ADD)) in areas of the city with persistent code enforcement problems. Ensure that information on tenant rights, such as how to obtain inspections, contest petitions for substantial rehabilitation, purchase multi-family buildings, and vote in conversion elections, is provided to tenants. Prevent landlords with housing code violations from accessing preferential DC programs, including zoning waivers and bonuses. 510.7 See attached Word document containing the this item with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2023	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.17	Support efforts by the DC Housing Authority to use its authority to create 1,000 additional units of public housing, subsidized by funding from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development under the public housing Annual Contributions Contract (ACC). This action is contingent on the availability of funds for a local rent subsidy to cover the annual operating costs for the new units.	Action H-1.4.E: Additional Public Housing ((BEGIN DELETE)) Support efforts by ((END DELETE)) The DC Housing Authority should immediately report on the need for to use its authority to create 1,000 additional units of public housing, and propose how to create these units. subsidized by funding from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development under the public housing Annual Contributions Contract (ACC). This action is contingent on the availability of funds for a local rent subsidy to cover the annual operating costs for the new units. 506.17	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2024	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.17	Support efforts by the DC Housing Authority to use its authority to create 1,000 additional units of public housing, subsidized by funding from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development under the public housing Annual Contributions Contract (ACC). This action is contingent on the availability of funds for a local rent subsidy to cover the annual operating costs for the new units.	Action H-1.4.E: Additional Public Housing The DC Housing Authority ((BEGIN ADD)) should immediately report on the need for ((END ADD)) to use its authority to create 1,000 additional units of public housing, and propose how to create these units. subsidized by funding from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development under the public housing Annual Contributions Contract (ACC). This action is contingent on the availability of funds for a local rent subsidy to cover the annual operating costs for the new units. 506.17	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2025	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.17	Support efforts by the DC Housing Authority to use its authority to create 1,000 additional units of public housing, subsidized by funding from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development under the public housing Annual Contributions Contract (ACC). This action is contingent on the availability of funds for a local rent subsidy to cover the annual operating costs for the new units.	Action H-1.4.E: Additional Public Housing The DC Housing Authority should immediately report on the need for ((BEGIN DELETE)) to use its authority to create 1,000 ((END DELETE)) additional units of public housing, and propose how to create these units. subsidized by funding from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development under the public housing Annual Contributions Contract (ACC). This action is contingent on the availability of funds for a local rent subsidy to cover the annual operating costs for the new units. 506.17	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2026	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.17	Support efforts by the DC Housing Authority to use its authority to create 1,000 additional units of public housing, subsidized by funding from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development under the public housing Annual Contributions Contract (ACC). This action is contingent on the availability of funds for a local rent subsidy to cover the annual operating costs for the new units.	Action H-1.4.E: Additional Public Housing The DC Housing Authority should immediately report on the need for additional units of public housing, ((BEGIN ADD)) and propose how to create these units ((END ADD)). subsidized by funding from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development under the public housing Annual Contributions Contract (ACC). This action is contingent on the availability of funds for a local rent subsidy to cover the annual operating costs for the new units. 506.17	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2027	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.17	Support efforts by the DC Housing Authority to use its authority to create 1,000 additional units of public housing, subsidized by funding from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development under the public housing Annual Contributions Contract (ACC). This action is contingent on the availability of funds for a local rent subsidy to cover the annual operating costs for the new units.	Action H-1.4.E: Additional Public Housing The DC Housing Authority should immediately report on the need for additional units of public housing, and propose how to create these units. ((BEGIN DELETE)) subsidized by funding from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development under the public housing Annual Contributions Contract (ACC). This action is contingent on the availability of funds for a local rent subsidy to cover the annual operating costs for the new units.((END DELETE)) 506.17	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2028	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	509.5	Recognize the importance of preserving rental housing affordability to the well-being of the District of Columbia and the diversity of its neighborhoods. Undertake programs to protect the supply of subsidized rental units and low-cost market rate units.	Policy H-2.1.1: Protecting Affordable Rental Housing Recognize the importance of preserving rental housing affordability to the well being of the District of Columbia and the diversity of its neighborhoods. Undertake programs to protect and expand the supply of affordable housing units, rent controlled units, and subsidized rental units ((BEGIN DELETE)) and low-cost market rate units ((END DELETE)). 509.5	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2034	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	513.3	Strongly enforce fair housing laws to protect residents from housing discrimination. Provide education, outreach, and referral services for residents regarding their rights as tenants and buyers. Provide education and outreach to landlords, property managers, real estate agents, and others on their obligations when housing is made available.	Policy H-3.2.1: Fair Housing Enforcement ((BEGIN ADD)) The Office of the Attorney General should aggressively ((END ADD)) Strongly enforce fair housing laws to protect residents from housing discrimination. The Department of Housing and Community Development should provide education, outreach, and referral services for residents regarding their rights as tenants and buyers. Provide education and outreach to landlords, property managers, real estate agents, and others on their obligations when housing is made available. 513.3	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2042	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	513.4	Ensure that non-discrimination and full compliance with the District's fair housing laws is required for all housing developers and service providers receiving financial assistance from the District of Columbia.	Policy H-3.2.2: Compliance by Recipients of District Funds Ensure that non-discrimination and full compliance with the District's fair housing laws is required for all housing developers and service providers receiving financial assistance from the District of Columbia ((BEGIN ADD)) or zoning waivers or bonuses from regulatory bodies ((END ADD)). 513.4 See attached Word document containing the this item with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2046	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	516.11	Reduce the incidence of homelessness in the city through homeless prevention efforts, development of subsidized housing for the homeless, and actively coordinating mainstream social services for persons who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless.	Policy H-4.2.5: Ending Homelessness Reduce the incidence of homelessness in the city through homeless prevention efforts, development of subsidized housing for the homeless, and actively coordinating mainstream social services for persons who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless. Provide special funding for additional personnel, training, and resources to DCPS neighborhood schools that have the potential to receive students throughout the year who are housed temporarily in neighborhood family shelters. 516.11 See attached Word document containing the this item with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2062	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	509.5	Recognize the importance of preserving rental housing affordability to the well-being of the District of Columbia and the diversity of its neighborhoods. Undertake programs to protect the supply of subsidized rental units and low-cost market rate units.	Policy H-2.1.1: Protecting Affordable Rental Housing Recognize the importance of preserving rental housing affordability to the well being of the District of Columbia and the diversity of its neighborhoods. Undertake programs to protect ((BEGIN ADD)) and expand the supply of affordable housing units, rent controlled units, ((END ADD)) and subsidized rental units and low-cost market rate units. 509.5	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
2087	Bryan Steckler		New	Merge the Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD) with the DC Housing Authority into one agency responsible for public and affordable housing throughout the District. Please note that I am submitting this as a private citizen, not as a party under the employ of DHCD nor at the request of anyone in the employ of DHCD.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2111	Jonah Goodman (ANC 4C)		New	<p>Add a new paragraph to the end of the section: Policies and Actions H-1 Homes for an Inclusive City</p> <p>As Map 5.1 highlights, increased housing density is being added to neighborhoods where density is already highly concentrated. Zoning regulations should be updated to remove any prohibitive or restrictive language that prevents equitable housing density and inclusivity in all neighborhoods.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2126	Jonah Goodman (ANC 4C)	503.1	Expanding the housing supply is a key part of the District’s vision to create successful neighborhoods. Along with improved transportation and shopping, better neighborhood schools and parks, preservation of historic resources, and improved design and identity, the production of housing is essential to the future of our neighborhoods. It is also a key to improving the city’s fiscal health. The District will work to facilitate housing construction and rehabilitation through its planning, building, and housing programs, recognizing and responding to the needs of all segments of the community. The first step toward meeting this goal is to ensure that an adequate supply of appropriately zoned land is available to meet expected housing needs. 503.1	<p>Add the text ", in every neighborhood," to the last sentence of the paragraph so that it reads:</p> <p>H-1.1 Expanding Housing Supply 503 Expanding the housing supply is a key part of the District’s vision to create successful neighborhoods. Along with improved transportation and shopping, better neighborhood schools and parks, preservation of historic resources, and improved design and identity, the production of housing is essential to the future of our neighborhoods. It is also a key to improving the city’s fiscal health. The District will work to facilitate housing construction and rehabilitation through its planning, building, and housing programs, recognizing and responding to the needs of all segments of the community. The first step toward meeting this goal is to ensure that an adequate supply of appropriately zoned land is available, in every neighborhood, to meet expected housing needs.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2127	Jonah Goodman (ANC 4C)	503.4	Strongly encourage the development of new housing on surplus, vacant and underutilized land in all parts of the city. Ensure that a sufficient supply of land is planned and zoned to enable the city to meet its long-term housing needs, including the need for low- and moderate-density single family homes as well as the need for higher-density housing.	<p>Add the text ", in every neighborhood," to the second sentence of the paragraph as shown below:</p> <p>Policy H-1.1.3: Balanced Growth Strongly encourage the development of new housing on surplus, vacant and underutilized land in all parts of the city. Ensure that a sufficient supply of land is planned and zoned, in every neighborhood, to enable the city to meet its long-term housing needs, including the need for low- and moderate-density single family homes as well as the need for higher-density housing. 503.4</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2133	Jonah Goodman (ANC 4C)	507.7	Explore changes which would facilitate development of accessory apartments, English basements, and single room occupancy housing units. ZONING-RELATED	Strike the sentence "Any changes to existing regulations should be structured to ensure minimal impacts on surrounding uses and neighborhoods."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2136	Jonah Goodman (ANC 4C)	505.11	Allow the development of single room occupancy (SRO) housing in appropriate zone districts.	Strike "in appropriate zone districts" from the existing text so that it will then read "Allow the development of single room occupancy (SRO) housing."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2139	Jonah Goodman (ANC 4C)	504.6	Establish the production of housing for low and moderate income households as a major civic priority, to be supported through public programs that stimulate affordable housing production and rehabilitation throughout the city.	Add the text "more inclusionary zoning requirements by lowering the mandatory threshold as well as enabling" to the existing language such that the new text will read "Establish the production of housing for low and moderate income households as a major civic priority, to be supported through enabling more inclusionary zoning requirements by lowering the mandatory threshold as well as enabling public programs that stimulate affordable housing production and rehabilitation throughout the city."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2140	Jonah Goodman (ANC 4C)	504.8	Focus investment strategies and affordable housing programs to distribute mixed income housing more equitably across the entire city, taking steps to avoid further concentration of poverty within areas of the city that already have substantial affordable housing.	Added the following sentence "Additionally prioritize removing any restrictive zoning language that makes neighborhoods prohibitively unaffordable." to end of the existing text such that it will read "Focus investment strategies and affordable housing programs to distribute mixed income housing more equitably across the entire city, taking steps to avoid further concentration of poverty within areas of the city that already have substantial affordable housing. Additionally prioritize removing any restrictive zoning language that makes neighborhoods prohibitively unaffordable."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2142	Jonah Goodman (ANC 4C)		New	Add new section to Policy H-3.2.3: Prohibition on Redlining that reads "Action H-3.2.D: Restrictive Zoning Ensure that zoning regulations does not discriminate through restrictive or protective language that prevents access to neighborhoods."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2214	Stephen A. Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Historic Preservation)		New	HP-1.4 Increasing Awareness of Historic Properties 1006 See attached document C100_HP_1.4_Increasing_Awareness_of_Historic_Properties_att.pdf for the proposed text change with additions underlined and deletions struck through.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2309	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)	506.16	Consider geographically targeted tax abatements to encourage affordable housing development in areas where housing must compete with office space for land, similar to the Downtown Tax Abatement Program. PRIORITY	Amend to read: Consider geographically targeted tax abatements to encourage more mixed used neighborhoods to include affordable housing development, including conversion of obsolete office buildings into residential uses in areas where housing must compete with office space for land, similar to the 2002 Downtown Housing Tax Abatement Program. PRIORITY	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2333	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	506.8	Provide opportunities for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to achieve self-sufficiency and upward mobility. Specifically explore mechanisms for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to purchase their residences. At the same time, work to replace units purchased with new District-owned and District-assisted housing stock.	Policy H-1.4.2: Opportunities for Upward Mobility Provide opportunities for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to achieve self-sufficiency and upward mobility. ((BEGIN ADD)) Provide funding options ((END ADD)) for residents of District-owned and District-assisted housing to purchase their residences. At the same time, implement DOPA to preserve affordable units. work to replace units purchased with new District-owned and District-assisted housing stock. 506.8 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2336	Lori Leibowitz (DC Right to Housing Initiative, Neighborhood Legal Services Program, Bread for the City, Latino Economic Development Center, Empower DC, ONE DC, Legal Aid Society, Legal Counsel for the Elderly, Washington Legal Clinic for the Homeless, Washington Lawyers Committee for Civil Rights, People for Fairness Coalition)	510.7	Improve the enforcement of housing codes to prevent deteriorated, unsafe, and unhealthy housing conditions, especially in areas of persistent code enforcement problems. Ensure that information on tenant rights, such as how to obtain inspections, contest petitions for substantial rehabilitation, purchase multi-family buildings, and vote in conversion elections, is provided to tenants.	Revise the text to read: Improve the enforcement of housing codes, including the collection of fines, to prevent deteriorated, unsafe, and unhealthy housing conditions especially in areas of the District with persistent code enforcement problems and to prevent the loss of low-cost rental properties in neighborhoods where it is scarce. Ensure that information on tenant rights, such as how to obtain inspections, use "repair and deduct," contest housing provider petitions, purchase rental properties through the Tenant Opportunity to Purchase Act, and vote in conversion elections, is provided to tenants. Use fines collected to set up an abatement fund.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2341	Lori Leibowitz (DC Right to Housing Initiative, Neighborhood Legal Services Program, Bread for the City, Latino Economic Development Center, Empower DC, ONE DC, Legal Aid Society, Legal Counsel for the Elderly, Washington Legal Clinic for the Homeless, Washington Lawyers Committee for Civil Rights, People for Fairness Coalition)	506.10	Continue efforts to transform distressed public and assisted housing projects into viable mixed-income neighborhoods, providing one-for-one replacement within the District of Columbia of any public housing units that are removed. Target such efforts to locations where private sector development interest can be leveraged to assist in revitalization. 0	Change the text of this policy to read: Any efforts to renovate and revitalize distressed public and assisted housing projects must utilize build-first principles and other efforts that prevent displacement, providing one-for-one replacement on-site or in the immediate surrounding area of any public housing units that are removed or re-developed. Where density is more than doubled on a public housing site, replacement units must account for the number of original units plus 50% of the new units. Public housing must be kept in public control (through the DC Housing Authority, Community Land Trust or similar entity), must be kept permanently affordable, and the share of any private entity who assists in the redevelopment must be less than 50%.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2366	Lori Leibowitz (DC Right to Housing Initiative, Neighborhood Legal Services Program, Bread for the City, Latino Economic Development Center, Empower DC, ONE DC, Legal Aid Society, Legal Counsel for the Elderly, Washington Legal Clinic for the Homeless, Washington Lawyers Committee for Civil Rights, People for Fairness Coalition)	509.7	Maintain programs to minimize displacement resulting from the conversion or renovation of affordable rental housing to more costly forms of housing. These programs should include financial, technical, and counseling assistance to lower income households and the strengthening of the rights of existing tenants to purchase rental units if they are being converted to ownership units.	Change text of this policy to read: Maintain programs to prevent displacement resulting from the conversion or renovation of affordable and subsidized rental housing to more costly and/or mixed-income forms of housing. The District must ensure that, when any rental housing, including public housing, that is affordable to those at 80% of AMI and below, is undergoing redevelopment, there is a tenant-approved relocation plan, tenants are allowed to continue their tenancy with minimal disruption, and will have the right to return to their units or an equivalent replacement on the same property. Redevelopment must observe build-first and build in place principles. Resident return criteria must not be more restrictive than those of the housing undergoing redevelopment. Programs offered to tenants must include financial, technical, legal, and counseling assistance to lower income households and the strengthening of the rights of existing tenants to purchase rental units, if they are being converted to ownership units. In order to receive approval from the zoning commission, developers must supply the commission with a plan for avoiding displacement that complies with the principles in this policy.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2368	Lori Leibowitz (DC Right to Housing Initiative, Neighborhood Legal Services Program, Bread for the City, Latino Economic Development Center, Empower DC, ONE DC, Legal Aid Society, Legal Counsel for the Elderly, Washington Legal Clinic for the Homeless, Washington Lawyers Committee for Civil Rights, People for Fairness Coalition)		New	Policy: Make Affordable Housing a Required Public Benefit In order to be approved for increased density through the PUD process, rezoning or granting significant zoning relief, a development must contain extra affordable housing - in addition to any underlying requirement, such as what is required by Inclusionary Zoning. This affordable housing must be affordable for people making 30% AMI and below for rental units and 50% AMI and below for ownership units.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2370	Lori Leibowitz (DC Right to Housing Initiative, Neighborhood Legal Services Program, Bread for the City, Latino Economic Development Center, Empower DC, ONE DC, Legal Aid Society, Legal Counsel for the Elderly, Washington Legal Clinic for the Homeless, Washington Lawyers Committee for Civil Rights, People for Fairness Coalition)	504.11	Require that a substantial percentage of the housing units built on publicly owned sites, including sites being transferred from federal to District jurisdiction, are reserved for low and moderate income households.	Require that one-third of all housing units built on publicly owned sites, including sites being transferred from federal to District jurisdiction, are reserved for households at or below 30% of AMI until the District has developed 15,000 more units that are affordable to households at or below 30% of AMI. Self-development should be the preferred method of development on publicly-owned sites. The affordable units must be permanently affordable.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2375	Lori Leibowitz (DC Right to Housing Initiative, Neighborhood Legal Services Program, Bread for the City, Latino Economic Development Center, Empower DC, ONE DC, Legal Aid Society, Legal Counsel for the Elderly, Washington Legal Clinic for the Homeless, Washington Lawyers Committee for Civil Rights, People for Fairness Coalition)	504.24	Support the formation of one or more community land trusts run by public, non-profit, or other community-based entities. The mission of the trust would be to acquire land while providing long-term leases to developers of rental and for-sale units.	Change text to read: Support the formation of one or more community land trusts run by public, non-profit, or other community-based entities. The mission of the trust would be to acquire land to preserve it for public benefit uses such as permanently affordable housing, small business incubation or space for community programs including urban farms. This approach helps ensure that the units remain affordable indefinitely and supports community economic development. When developing city-owned sites (Walter Reed, St. Elizabeth's, Crummell School, etc) development proposals including community land trusts must be given preference.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2379	Lori Leibowitz (DC Right to Housing Initiative, Neighborhood Legal Services Program, Bread for the City, Latino Economic Development Center, Empower DC, ONE DC, Legal Aid Society, Legal Counsel for the Elderly, Washington Legal Clinic for the Homeless, Washington Lawyers Committee for Civil Rights, People for Fairness Coalition)	509.13	Implement a local rent subsidy program targeted toward newly created public housing units, newly created extremely low income housing units, and newly created units of housing for formerly homeless individuals and families.	Change text to read: Expand the Local Rent Supplement Program (LRSP), both project and tenant based to meet the goal of 14,600 locally funded rental subsidies by 2021 set by the 2006 Comprehensive Housing Strategy Task Force. This would be an increase of at least 10,000 subsidized units by 2021.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2380	Lori Leibowitz (DC Right to Housing Initiative, Neighborhood Legal Services Program, Bread for the City, Latino Economic Development Center, Empower DC, ONE DC, Legal Aid Society, Legal Counsel for the Elderly, Washington Legal Clinic for the Homeless, Washington Lawyers Committee for Civil Rights, People for Fairness Coalition)	509.10	Maintain rent control as a tool for moderating the affordability of older rental properties and protecting long-term residents, especially the elderly. In considering future refinements to the rent control program, the District should be careful to determine whether the proposed changes improve effectiveness, fairness and affordability without discouraging maintenance and preservation of rental housing units.	Change text to read: Maintain rent control as a tool for moderating the affordability of older rental properties. Update rent control laws to ensure that they continue to fulfill their intended purpose of preserving affordable rental housing.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2385	Lori Leibowitz (DC Right to Housing Initiative, Neighborhood Legal Services Program, Bread for the City, Latino Economic Development Center, Empower DC, ONE DC, Legal Aid Society, Legal Counsel for the Elderly, Washington Legal Clinic for the Homeless, Washington Lawyers Committee for Civil Rights, People for Fairness Coalition)		New	Add Action H-1.4.E Locally-funded Public Housing Program Establish a program to build locally-funded public housing with subsidized units that are affordable to households at 30% of AMI and below.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2423	Lori Leibowitz (Washington Legal Clinic for the Homeless, Neighborhood Legal Services Program)		New	<p>This is an amendment of the narrative text box on page 5-21 The last sentence of the second paragraph currently says: Generally, the cost of affordable housing is limited to 30% of a household's income (which varies according to the number of people in the household); different affordable housing programs are "benchmarked", or targeted, to specific income groups as defined by the US Department of Housing and Urban Development.</p> <p>It should be changed to: The cost of affordable housing is limited to 30% of a household's income; different affordable housing programs are "benchmarked", or targeted, to specific income groups as defined by the US Department of Housing and Urban Development. The income targets for those programs vary according to the number of people in the household.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2431	Lori Leibowitz (DC Right to Housing Initiative, Neighborhood Legal Services Program, Bread for the City, Latino Economic Development Center, Empower DC, ONE DC, Legal Aid Society, Legal Counsel for the Elderly, Washington Legal Clinic for the Homeless, Washington Lawyers Committee for Civil Rights, People for Fairness Coalition)		New	<p>Add a new policy under H 1.2 as follows:</p> <p>Affordability Impact Statement</p> <p>Any party requesting zoning relief for a project that includes 4 or more residential units shall be required to submit an affordability impact statement detailing how the new development will affect the affordability of all residential units on the site. In order to be approved for zoning relief, all projects must either provide the same number or an increased number of affordable units of the same number of bedrooms, targeting the same income levels/tiers. If a proposed project increases the affordability on the site and provides one-for-one replacement of existing affordable units of the same number of bedrooms, at the same income levels/tiers, that affordability increase should be considered a significant community benefit and should weigh in favor of a positive zoning decision.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2459	Rochelle Gray	503.4	Strongly encourage the development of new housing on surplus, vacant and underutilized land in all parts of the city. Ensure that a sufficient supply of land is planned and zoned to enable the city to meet its long-term housing needs, including the need for low- and moderate-density single family homes as well as the need for higher-density housing.	Balanced Growth should include more home OWNERSHIP opportunities for low-income residents in Ward 7. As has been the trend for developers to build townhouses with garages in the rear of the house. This plan does not allow for residents to enjoy their properties inside and fully outside. New homes built for low-income residents to purchase should be energy-efficient and solar power equipped.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2461	Patrick Kennedy (Advisory Neighborhood Commission 2A)		New	<p>Advisory Neighborhood Commission 2A, at its regularly-scheduled and duly-noticed meeting on June 21st, voted unanimously (7-0-0) to authorize the proposal of an amendment to the Comprehensive Plan to encourage office-to-affordable housing conversions, particularly in areas of Central Washington within or adjacent-to the Commission's boundaries (i.e., east of 21st Street, Pennsylvania Avenue, and 19th Street).</p> <p>The Commission recognizes the immense scale of the housing shortage and affordability crisis facing the District in the coming years; indeed, it is perhaps the biggest challenge that this iteration of the Comprehensive Plan must confront. At the same time, we recognize that the nature of office work is changing rapidly. The increased utilization of teleworking, shared working spaces, federal cutbacks, legal firm consolidation, the rise of self-employment, and high costs in the CBD are all trends impacting the current double-digit percent office vacancy rate in the District. Few, if any of these trends, are likely to abate in the coming years.</p> <p>As office developers chase an increasingly small number of tenants with the need for and the resources available to pay for large amounts of Class A office space, we see a market mismatch that is leaving many Class B and C office buildings bereft of tenants and with large vacancy rates. The owners of these buildings have begun to confront a similar choice: Undertake at considerable cost a renovation of their building to Class A specs in order to attract a smaller number of lucrative tenants, or experience escalating costs to maintain buildings that are increasingly approaching the end of their useful life, while collecting less-than-premium revenue in a premium location.</p> <p>We believe that a marriage between the assets of office developers confronting a changing market and the needs of the District of Columbia as it relates to the imperative to provide additional affordable housing for residents is obvious, optimal, and profitable for all. Shelter is a fundamental human need and should represent the highest priority for the District of Columbia in setting its land-use priorities. Therefore, the District's underlying zoning should provide for the maximum possible flexibility in facilitating office-to-housing conversions in commercial office zones provided that Inclusionary Zoning thresholds are met in the conversion process. Indeed, these zones should function more as mixed-use areas, reflecting a change in the outmoded philosophy of earlier, mid-20th century land-use philosophy that segregated commercial uses from residential ones.</p> <p>Additionally, in recognition of the substantial costs that are often associated with office-to-housing conversions (reflecting the different relative needs for natural light, plumbing, etc. in each use), the District should consider authorizing tax incentives or other financing assistance in order to encourage conversions that meet exceptional standards in terms of the amount of affordable housing provided (i.e., projects that exceed IZ targets either in the number of units set aside as affordable, and/or in offering units at a lower percentage of AMI than is otherwise called for). Incentives and assistance should scale to the degree of affordable housing offered beyond IZ targets, and could potentially involve investment from the Housing Production Trust Fund.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2462	Rochelle Gray		New	1.2 Ensuring Housing Affordability - In order to grow our Ward 7 and other communities, we must stop over-saturating the market with rental units. Instead we need to develop directives for developers to build affordable units for purchase...condos, duplexes or single family (detached) that the general Ward 7 population can afford.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2474	Eric Fidler		New	Action H-1.3.B: Incentivize three- and four-bedroom multifamily housing Identify zoning districts where three- and four-bedroom multifamily units can be incentivized through density bonuses. The Office of Planning should propose text and map amendments to implement such bonuses as by-right development. [Placement: A new action to append to Chapter 5 (Housing), Sec. H-1.3 (Diversity of Housing Type) (505)]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2476	Eric Fidler		New	Policy H-1.1.8: Balance a Zoning Budget Offset downzoning of residential neighborhoods with commensurate upzoning of residential land nearby. Sometimes downzoning is appropriate to maintain neighborhood character, but reducing potential new housing space exacerbates the city's housing supply and affordability problem. Offsetting downzoning with commensurate upzoning protects neighborhood character without diminishing the supply of future housing. [A new policy to append to Chapter 5 (Housing), Sec. H-1.1 (Expanding Housing Supply) (503)]	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2518	Parisa Norouzi w/ planners, advocates, activists, small business owners, coops, others (DC Grassroots Planning Coalition)		New	Amendments to the Implementation Element that serve to preserve and protect the socio-economic, environmental, and cultural aspect of this special part of the city through transparent decision making and open public evaluation of development impacts.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2528	Claudia Barragan	504.6	Establish the production of housing for low and moderate income households as a major civic priority, to be supported through public programs that stimulate affordable housing production and rehabilitation throughout the city.	<p>504 H-1.2 ENSURING HOUSING AFFORDABILITY</p> <p>New definition for Affordable Housing priorities</p> <p>504.10 What is Affordable Housing? 504.10</p> <p>One of the most common REVISED ALL OF THIS WITH NEW DATA PLEASE</p> <p>Table 504.10: Target Income Family of 4 Income HUD Income Group "Affordable" Monthly Housing Cost Programs</p> <p>http://planning.dc.gov/planning/frames.asp?doc=/planning/lib/planning/2006_revised_comp_plan/5_housing.pdf.</p> <p>** Regional Areawide Median Income (AMI) is used rather than DC's median income because it is the federal government benchmark commonly used to qualify for funding subsidies.</p> <p>1) Definition: Areawide median income: The median household income for the Washington D.C. city area, stratified by household size. G-5</p> <p>Proposed additional Definition: Areawide Median Income for Economically Disadvantaged Communities (EDC)* A community (census tract) with a median household income less than 80% of the area median income (AMI). Within this set of low-income communities, high priority EDCs are further defined as groups that are historically underrepresented in environmental and urban development policymaking and/or projects, most economically and environmentally impacted by redevelopment activity, vulnerable to climate change impacts, due to lack of resources required for community resilience, and severely burdened by household costs, at risk of displacement.</p> <p>2) Affordable Housing Eligibility & Housing Cost: Solely in EDC's we can then set the following Affordable Housing Eligibility: 0% to 30% - Extremely & Very Low affordability 50% - 80% - Low to Moderate</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2529	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	502.4	A multi-pronged strategy is needed to facilitate production, address regulatory and administrative constraints, and ensure that a substantial number of the new units added are affordable to District residents. Many of the basic tenets of this strategy were established by the 2006 Comprehensive Housing Strategy and are reiterated in the text box on the following page. 502.4	A multi-pronged strategy is needed to facilitate production, address regulatory and administrative constraints, and ensure that a substantial number of the new units added are affordable to District residents. New units should also be accessible to residents who are living with disabilities and / or safer aging-in-community. New units should take advantage of building community themes and ensure community spaces to increase engagement among community members.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2531	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	504.11	Require that a substantial percentage of the housing units built on publicly owned sites, including sites being transferred from federal to District jurisdiction, are reserved for low and moderate income households.	Require that the percentage of the housing units built on publicly owned sites, including sites being transferred from federal to District jurisdiction, reserved for low and moderate income households exceeds the district-wide goal of 30%.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2532	Andrea Rosen	504.6	Establish the production of housing for low and moderate income households as a major civic priority, to be supported through public programs that stimulate affordable housing production and rehabilitation throughout the city.	[Proposed; text changes are CAPITALIZED] Housing Element, Policy H-1.2.1: Affordable Housing Production as a Civic Priority. PRODUCE housing for low- and moderate-income households as a major civic priority, to be supported through public programs that stimulate affordable housing production and rehabilitation throughout the city. PRIORITIZE HOUSING FOR THOSE IN THE GREATEST NEED, I.E., HOUSEHOLDS EARNING 30 PERCENT OF THE AREA MEDIAN INCOME (AMI) OR LESS.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2533	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	504.7	Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that one-third of the new housing built in the city over the next 20 years should be affordable to persons earning 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2.	Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that one-third of the new housing built in the city over the next 20 years should be affordable to persons earning 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2. New production should include proportional allotments for seniors and persons with disabilities, including universal design and appropriately sized apartments for multi-generational families and/or residential health care assistants.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2534	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	505.8	Promote the development of assisted living and skilled nursing facilities. Zoning and health regulations should be designed to promote an increase in supply, security, and affordability of housing for the elderly.	Promote and incentivize the development of assisted living and skilled nursing facilities. Zoning and health regulations should be designed to promote an increase in supply, security, and affordability of housing for the elderly. This should include co-located health and housing facilities.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2535	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	505.9	Encourage cooperatives, shared housing, and co-housing (housing with private bedrooms, but shared kitchens and common areas) as a more affordable alternative to condominiums. Ensure that such housing is appropriately regulated to avoid adverse effects on surrounding residences and neighborhoods.	Encourage cooperatives, shared housing, and co-housing (housing with private bedrooms, but shared kitchens and common areas) as a more affordable alternative to condominiums. Ensure that such housing is appropriately regulated to avoid adverse effects on surrounding residences and neighborhoods. Incentivize multi-generational housing communities and transit oriented housing stock.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2536	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	516.8	Provide a wide variety of affordable housing choices for the District's seniors, taking into account the income range and health care needs of this population. Recognize the coming growth in the senior population so that the production and rehabilitation of publicly-assisted senior housing becomes a major governmental priority. Acknowledge and support the establishment of Senior Villages throughout the city that allow seniors to remain in their homes and age in-place.	Provide a wide variety of affordable housing choices for the District's seniors, taking into account the income range and health-care needs of this population. Recognize the coming growth in the senior population so that the production and rehabilitation of publicly-assisted senior housing that meets universal design standards becomes a major governmental priority. Incentivize and require a proportion of newly built housing to have 2 and 3 bedrooms in reflection of the desires of the broader city. Require that new housing have universal design elements that includes zero threshold entrance from street to bedroom. Incentivize transit-oriented design. Acknowledge and support the establishment of Senior Villages throughout the city that allow seniors to remain in their homes and age in-place.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2537	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	516.9	Encourage the production of multi-family senior housing in those neighborhoods characterized by large numbers of seniors living alone in single family homes. This will enable senior residents to remain in their neighborhoods and reduce their home maintenance costs and obligations.	Encourage the production of multi-family senior housing in those neighborhoods characterized by large numbers of seniors living alone in single family homes. This will enable senior residents to remain in their neighborhoods and reduce their home maintenance costs and obligations. Incentivize transit-oriented design. Encourage the production and co-location of health facilities including adult day programs, urgent care, acute / subacute rehabilitation and continuing care communities.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2573	Kevin Hilgers (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)		New	H 2.2.3 Add "and target geographic areas that are likely to experience rapid increases in property tax assessments." after "move out of the District".	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2575	Kevin Hilgers (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	504.11	Require that a substantial percentage of the housing units built on publicly owned sites, including sites being transferred from federal to District jurisdiction, are reserved for low and moderate income households.	Strike current text and insert in its place: "Ensure that residential developments on publicly owned sits, including sites being transferred from federal to District jurisdiction, meet or exceed the legal requirements to include a 20% to 30% set-aside of residential area priced affordable for low-income (50% AMI) and very low-income households (30% AMI) Use similar assets, such as the discretion to close public rights of way for residential development, as additional leverage for affordable units."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2576	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.11	Require that a substantial percentage of the housing units built on publicly owned sites, including sites being transferred from federal to District jurisdiction, are reserved for low and moderate income households.	Policy H-1.2.4: Housing Affordability on Publicly Owned Sites Require that ((BEGIN ADD)) at least two-thirds ((END ADD)) substantial percentage of the housing units built on publicly owned sites, including sites being transferred from federal to District jurisdiction, are affordable housing units and that a majority of the affordable units are reserved for low and moderate-income households. 504.11 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2577	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.11	Require that a substantial percentage of the housing units built on publicly owned sites, including sites being transferred from federal to District jurisdiction, are reserved for low and moderate income households.	Policy H-1.2.4: Housing Affordability on Publicly Owned Sites Require that at least two-thirds ((BEGIN DELETE)) substantial percentage ((END DELETE)) of the housing units built on publicly owned sites, including sites being transferred from federal to District jurisdiction, are affordable housing units and that a majority of the affordable units are reserved for low and moderate-income households. 504.11 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2578	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.11	Require that a substantial percentage of the housing units built on publicly owned sites, including sites being transferred from federal to District jurisdiction, are reserved for low and moderate income households.	<p>Policy H-1.2.4: Housing Affordability on Publicly Owned Sites</p> <p>Require that at least two-thirds of the housing units built on publicly owned sites, including sites being transferred from federal to District jurisdiction, ((BEGIN ADD)) are affordable housing units and that a majority of the affordable units ((END ADD)) are reserved for low and moderate-income households. 504.11</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2579	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.8	Focus investment strategies and affordable housing programs to distribute mixed income housing more equitably across the entire city, taking steps to avoid further concentration of poverty within areas of the city that already have substantial affordable housing.	<p>Policy H-1.2.3: Mixed Income Housing</p> <p>Establish that housing costs should consume no more than 30% of a person's or a family's income and that the term "affordable housing" refers to that principle. Focus investment strategies and low and moderate income affordable housing programs to distribute affordable housing more equitably across the entire city, taking steps to avoid further concentration of poverty within certain areas of the city ((BEGIN DELETE)) that already have substantial affordable housing ((END DELETE)). 504.8</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2580	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.8	Focus investment strategies and affordable housing programs to distribute mixed income housing more equitably across the entire city, taking steps to avoid further concentration of poverty within areas of the city that already have substantial affordable housing.	<p>Policy H-1.2.3: Mixed Income Housing</p> <p>Establish that housing costs should consume no more than 30% of a person's or a family's income and that the term "affordable housing" refers to that principle. Focus investment strategies and low and moderate income affordable housing programs to distribute affordable housing more equitably across the entire city, taking steps to avoid further concentration of poverty within ((BEGIN ADD)) certain ((END ADD)) areas of the city that already have substantial affordable housing. 504.8</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2581	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.8	Focus investment strategies and affordable housing programs to distribute mixed income housing more equitably across the entire city, taking steps to avoid further concentration of poverty within areas of the city that already have substantial affordable housing.	<p>Policy H-1.2.3: Mixed Income Housing</p> <p>Establish that housing costs should consume no more than 30% of a person's or a family's income and that the term "affordable housing" refers to that principle. Focus investment strategies and low and moderate income affordable housing programs to distribute ((BEGIN ADD)) affordable ((END ADD)) housing more equitably across the entire city, taking steps to avoid further concentration of poverty within certain areas of the city that already have substantial affordable housing. 504.8</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2582	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.8	Focus investment strategies and affordable housing programs to distribute mixed income housing more equitably across the entire city, taking steps to avoid further concentration of poverty within areas of the city that already have substantial affordable housing.	<p>Policy H-1.2.3: Mixed Income Housing</p> <p>Establish that housing costs should consume no more than 30% of a person's or a family's income and that the term "affordable housing" refers to that principle. Focus investment strategies and low and moderate income affordable housing programs to distribute ((BEGIN DELETE)) mixed income ((END DELETE)) affordable housing more equitably across the entire city, taking steps to avoid further concentration of poverty within certain areas of the city that already have substantial affordable housing. 504.8</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2583	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.8	Focus investment strategies and affordable housing programs to distribute mixed income housing more equitably across the entire city, taking steps to avoid further concentration of poverty within areas of the city that already have substantial affordable housing.	<p>Policy H-1.2.3: Mixed Income Housing</p> <p>Establish that housing costs should consume no more than 30% of a person's or a family's income and that the term "affordable housing" refers to that principle. Focus investment strategies and ((BEGIN ADD)) low and moderate income ((END ADD)) affordable housing programs to distribute mixed income affordable housing more equitably across the entire city, taking steps to avoid further concentration of poverty within certain areas of the city that already have substantial affordable housing. 504.8</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2584	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.8	Focus investment strategies and affordable housing programs to distribute mixed income housing more equitably across the entire city, taking steps to avoid further concentration of poverty within areas of the city that already have substantial affordable housing.	<p>Policy H-1.2.3: Mixed Income Housing</p> <p>Establish that housing costs should consume no more than 30% of a person's or a family's income and that the term "affordable housing" refers to that principle. Focus investment strategies and low and moderate income affordable housing programs to distribute mixed income affordable housing more equitably across the entire city, taking steps to avoid further concentration of poverty within certain areas of the city that already have substantial affordable housing. 504.8</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2585	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.7	Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that one-third of the new housing built in the city over the next 20 years should be affordable to persons earning 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2.	<p>Policy H-1.2.2: Production Targets</p> <p>Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that two-thirds of the new housing built in the city over the next 10 years should be affordable to persons earning up to 30% and up to 50% of the areawide median income (AMI). ((BEGIN DELETE)) Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2.((END DELETE)) 504.7</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2586	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.7	Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that one-third of the new housing built in the city over the next 20 years should be affordable to persons earning 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2.	<p>Policy H-1.2.2: Production Targets</p> <p>Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that two-thirds of the new housing built in the city over the next 10 years should be affordable to persons earning up to 30% and up to 50% ((BEGIN DELETE)) 80 percent or less ((END DELETE)) of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2. 504.7</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2587	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.7	Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that one-third of the new housing built in the city over the next 20 years should be affordable to persons earning 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2.	<p>Policy H-1.2.2: Production Targets</p> <p>Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that two-thirds of the new housing built in the city over the next 10 ((BEGIN DELETE)) 20 ((END DELETE)) years should be affordable to persons earning up to 30% and up to 50% 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2. 504.7</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2588	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.7	Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that one-third of the new housing built in the city over the next 20 years should be affordable to persons earning 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2.	<p>Policy H-1.2.2: Production Targets</p> <p>Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that two-thirds of the new housing built in the city over the next ((BEGIN ADD)) 10 ((END ADD)) 20 years should be affordable to persons earning up to 30% and up to 50% 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2. 504.7</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2589	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.7	Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that one-third of the new housing built in the city over the next 20 years should be affordable to persons earning 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2.	<p>Policy H-1.2.2: Production Targets</p> <p>Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that two-thirds ((BEGIN DELETE)) one-third ((END DELETE)) of the new housing built in the city over the next 10 20 years should be affordable to persons earning up to 30% and up to 50% 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2. 504.7</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2590	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.7	Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that one-third of the new housing built in the city over the next 20 years should be affordable to persons earning 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2.	<p>Policy H-1.2.2: Production Targets</p> <p>Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that ((BEGIN ADD)) two-thirds ((END ADD)) one-third of the new housing built in the city over the next 10 20 years should be affordable to persons earning up to 30% and up to 50% 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2. 504.7</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2591	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	504.6	Establish the production of housing for low and moderate income households as a major civic priority, to be supported through public programs that stimulate affordable housing production and rehabilitation throughout the city.	<p>Policy H-1.2.1: Affordable Housing Production as a Civic Priority</p> <p>Establish the production of housing for low and moderate income households, ((BEGIN ADD)) particularly for families of 5+ persons, as part of a comprehensive affordable housing strategy and ((END ADD)) a major civic priority, to be supported through public and private programs that stimulate affordable housing production and rehabilitation throughout the city. 504.6</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2592	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.2	Encourage the private sector to provide new housing to meet the needs of present and future District residents at locations consistent with District land use policies and objectives.	<p>H-1.1 Expanding Housing Supply 503</p> <p>Expanding the housing supply, particularly the supply of housing for low income residents, is a key part of the District’s vision to create successful neighborhoods. Along with improved transportation and shopping, better neighborhood schools and parks, preservation of historic resources, and improved design and identity, the production of housing ((BEGIN ADD)) for those of low and moderate income who work in the District ((END ADD)) is essential to the future of our neighborhoods. It is also a key to improving the city’s fiscal health. The District will work to facilitate housing construction and rehabilitation through its planning, building, and housing programs, recognizing and responding to the needs of all segments of the community. The first step toward meeting this goal is to ensure that an adequate supply of appropriately zoned land is available to meet expected housing needs. 503.1</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2593	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.2	Encourage the private sector to provide new housing to meet the needs of present and future District residents at locations consistent with District land use policies and objectives.	<p>H-1.1 Expanding Housing Supply 503</p> <p>Expanding the housing supply, ((BEGIN ADD)) particularly the supply of housing for low income residents ((END ADD)), is a key part of the District’s vision to create successful neighborhoods. Along with improved transportation and shopping, better neighborhood schools and parks, preservation of historic resources, and improved design and identity, the production of housing is essential to the future of our neighborhoods. It is also a key to improving the city’s fiscal health. The District will work to facilitate housing construction and rehabilitation through its planning, building, and housing programs, recognizing and responding to the needs of all segments of the community. The first step toward meeting this goal is to ensure that an adequate supply of appropriately zoned land is available to meet expected housing needs. 503.1</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2594	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.10	Consider development of an Annual “State of DC Housing Report” which improves the quality of information on which to make housing policy decisions and/or a Housing Oversight Board comprised of residents, for-profit, and non-profit developers that reports each year on the effectiveness and outcomes of the District’s housing programs.	<p>Action H-1.1.B: Annual Housing Reports and Monitoring efforts</p> <p>Consider development of an Annual “State of DC Housing Report” which states the progress in implementing the Comp Plan housing policies ((BEGIN ADD)) and ((END ADD)) reports each year on the effectiveness and outcomes of the District’s housing programs to the DC Council. 503.10</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2595	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.10	Consider development of an Annual "State of DC Housing Report" which improves the quality of information on which to make housing policy decisions and/or a Housing Oversight Board comprised of residents, for-profit, and non-profit developers that reports each year on the effectiveness and outcomes of the District's housing programs.	Action H-1.1.B: Annual Housing Reports and Monitoring efforts Consider development of an Annual "State of DC Housing Report" which states the progress in implementing the Comp Plan housing policies ((BEGIN DELETE)) improves the quality of information on which to make housing policy decisions and/or a Housing Oversight Board comprised of residents, for- profit, and non-profit developers that ((END DELETE)) and reports each year on the effectiveness and outcomes of the District's housing programs to the DC Council. 503.10 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2596	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.10	Consider development of an Annual "State of DC Housing Report" which improves the quality of information on which to make housing policy decisions and/or a Housing Oversight Board comprised of residents, for-profit, and non-profit developers that reports each year on the effectiveness and outcomes of the District's housing programs.	Action H-1.1.B: Annual Housing Reports and Monitoring efforts Consider development of an Annual "State of DC Housing Report" which ((BEGIN ADD)) states the progress in implementing the Comp Plan housing policies ((END ADD)) improves the quality of information on which to make housing policy decisions and/or a Housing Oversight Board comprised of residents, for- profit, and non-profit developers that and reports each year on the effectiveness and outcomes of the District's housing programs to the DC Council. 503.10 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2597	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.10	Consider development of an Annual "State of DC Housing Report" which improves the quality of information on which to make housing policy decisions and/or a Housing Oversight Board comprised of residents, for-profit, and non-profit developers that reports each year on the effectiveness and outcomes of the District's housing programs.	Action H-1.1.B: Annual Housing Reports and Monitoring efforts Consider development of an Annual "State of DC Housing Report" which states the progress in implementing the Comp Plan housing policies and reports each year on the effectiveness and outcomes of the District's housing programs ((BEGIN ADD)) to the DC Council ((END ADD)). 503.10 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2598	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.8	Accommodate a significant share of the District's projected housing demand in "new neighborhoods" developed on large sites formerly used for government functions. In addition to housing, these neighborhoods must include well-planned retail, public schools, attractive parks, open space and recreation, as well as needed supportive services. The new neighborhoods should include a variety of housing types, serving a variety of income levels.	Policy H-1.1.7: New Neighborhoods Accommodate a significant share of the District's projected housing demand in "new neighborhoods" developed on large sites formerly used for government functions. In addition to affordable housing, these neighborhoods must include well-planned retail, public schools, attractive parks, open space and recreation, as well as needed supportive services. The new neighborhoods should include a variety of housing types, serving a diverse population. ((BEGIN DELETE)) variety of income levels. ((END DELETE)) The details of planning should be informed by relevant area elements and should include small area planning. 503.8 See also the Land Use Element policies on transit oriented development and mixed use. Action H-1.1.A: Rezoning of Marginal Commercial Land	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2599	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.8	Accommodate a significant share of the District’s projected housing demand in “new neighborhoods” developed on large sites formerly used for government functions. In addition to housing, these neighborhoods must include well-planned retail, public schools, attractive parks, open space and recreation, as well as needed supportive services. The new neighborhoods should include a variety of housing types, serving a variety of income levels.	<p>Policy H-1.1.7: New Neighborhoods Accommodate a significant share of the District’s projected housing demand in “new neighborhoods” developed on large sites formerly used for government functions. In addition to affordable housing, these neighborhoods must include well-planned retail, public schools, attractive parks, open space and recreation, as well as needed supportive services. The new neighborhoods should include a variety of housing types, serving a diverse population. ((BEGIN DELETE)) variety of income levels. ((END DELETE)) The details of planning should be informed by relevant area elements and should include small area planning. 503.8</p> <p>See also the Land Use Element policies on transit oriented development and mixed use. Action H-1.1.A: Rezoning of Marginal Commercial Land</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2600	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.8	Accommodate a significant share of the District’s projected housing demand in “new neighborhoods” developed on large sites formerly used for government functions. In addition to housing, these neighborhoods must include well-planned retail, public schools, attractive parks, open space and recreation, as well as needed supportive services. The new neighborhoods should include a variety of housing types, serving a variety of income levels.	<p>Policy H-1.1.7: New Neighborhoods Accommodate a significant share of the District’s projected housing demand in “new neighborhoods” developed on large sites formerly used for government functions. In addition to affordable housing, these neighborhoods must include well-planned retail, public schools, attractive parks, open space and recreation, as well as needed supportive services. The new neighborhoods should include a variety of housing types, serving a ((BEGIN ADD)) diverse population ((END ADD)) variety of income levels. The details of planning should be informed by relevant area elements and should include small area planning. 503.8</p> <p>See also the Land Use Element policies on transit oriented development and mixed use. Action H-1.1.A: Rezoning of Marginal Commercial Land</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2601	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.8	Accommodate a significant share of the District’s projected housing demand in “new neighborhoods” developed on large sites formerly used for government functions. In addition to housing, these neighborhoods must include well-planned retail, public schools, attractive parks, open space and recreation, as well as needed supportive services. The new neighborhoods should include a variety of housing types, serving a variety of income levels.	<p>Policy H-1.1.7: New Neighborhoods Accommodate a significant share of the District’s projected housing demand in “new neighborhoods” developed on large sites formerly used for government functions. In addition to ((BEGIN ADD)) affordable ((END ADD)) housing, these neighborhoods must include well-planned retail, public schools, attractive parks, open space and recreation, as well as needed supportive services. The new neighborhoods should include a variety of housing types, serving a diverse population variety of income levels. The details of planning should be informed by relevant area elements and should include small area planning. 503.8</p> <p>See also the Land Use Element policies on transit oriented development and mixed use. Action H-1.1.A: Rezoning of Marginal Commercial Land</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2602	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.7	Absorb a substantial component of the demand for new high-density housing in Central Washington and along the Anacostia River. Absorbing the demand for higher density units within these areas is an effective way to meet housing demands, create mixed-use areas, and conserve single-family residential neighborhoods throughout the city. Mixed income, higher density downtown housing also provides the opportunity to create vibrant street life, and to support the restaurants, retail, entertainment, and other amenities that are desired and needed in the heart of the city.	<p>Policy H-1.1.6: Housing in the Central City Absorb a substantial component of the demand for new high-density housing in Central Washington and along the Anacostia River. Absorbing the demand for higher density units within these areas is an effective way to meet affordable and family housing demands, create mixed-use areas, and conserve single-family residential neighborhoods throughout the city. ((BEGIN ADD)) Affordable housing, along with ((END ADD)) mixed income housing, will correct the growing imbalance of the number of high cost market rate units to the number of affordable units available to a majority of residents. Higher density downtown housing also provides the opportunity to create vibrant street life, and to support the restaurants, retail, entertainment, and other amenities that are desired and needed in the heart of the city. 503.7</p> <p>See the Land Use, Urban Design, and Area Elements for related policies.</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2603	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.7	Absorb a substantial component of the demand for new high-density housing in Central Washington and along the Anacostia River. Absorbing the demand for higher density units within these areas is an effective way to meet housing demands, create mixed-use areas, and conserve single-family residential neighborhoods throughout the city. Mixed income, higher density downtown housing also provides the opportunity to create vibrant street life, and to support the restaurants, retail, entertainment, and other amenities that are desired and needed in the heart of the city.	<p>Policy H-1.1.6: Housing in the Central City Absorb a substantial component of the demand for new high-density housing in Central Washington and along the Anacostia River. Absorbing the demand for higher density units within these areas is an effective way to meet ((BEGIN ADD)) affordable and family ((END ADD)) housing demands, create mixed-use areas, and conserve single-family residential neighborhoods throughout the city. Affordable housing, along with mixed income housing, will correct the growing imbalance of the number of high cost market rate units to the number of affordable units available to a majority of residents. Higher density downtown housing also provides the opportunity to create vibrant street life, and to support the restaurants, retail, entertainment, and other amenities that are desired and needed in the heart of the city. 503.7</p> <p>See the Land Use, Urban Design, and Area Elements for related policies.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2604	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.7	Absorb a substantial component of the demand for new high-density housing in Central Washington and along the Anacostia River. Absorbing the demand for higher density units within these areas is an effective way to meet housing demands, create mixed-use areas, and conserve single-family residential neighborhoods throughout the city. Mixed income, higher density downtown housing also provides the opportunity to create vibrant street life, and to support the restaurants, retail, entertainment, and other amenities that are desired and needed in the heart of the city.	<p>Policy H-1.1.6: Housing in the Central City Absorb a substantial component of the demand for new high-density housing in Central Washington and along the Anacostia River. Absorbing the demand for higher density units within these areas is an effective way to meet ((BEGIN ADD)) affordable and family ((END ADD)) housing demands, create mixed-use areas, and conserve single-family residential neighborhoods throughout the city. Affordable housing, along with mixed income housing, will correct the growing imbalance of the number of high cost market rate units to the number of affordable units available to a majority of residents. Higher density downtown housing also provides the opportunity to create vibrant street life, and to support the restaurants, retail, entertainment, and other amenities that are desired and needed in the heart of the city. 503.7</p> <p>See the Land Use, Urban Design, and Area Elements for related policies.</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2605	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.5	Promote mixed use development, including housing, on commercially zoned land, particularly in neighborhood commercial centers, along Main Street mixed use corridors, and around appropriate Metrorail stations.	<p>Policy H-1.1.4: Mixed Use Development Promote mixed-use development, ((BEGIN ADD)) that includes affordable ((END ADD)) housing, on commercially zoned land, particularly in neighborhood commercial centers, along Main Street mixed use corridors, and around appropriate Metrorail stations. 503.5</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2606	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.5	Promote mixed use development, including housing, on commercially zoned land, particularly in neighborhood commercial centers, along Main Street mixed use corridors, and around appropriate Metrorail stations.	<p>Policy H-1.1.4: Mixed Use Development</p> <p>Promote mixed-use development, ((BEGIN DELETE)) including ((END DELETE)) that includes affordable housing, on commercially zoned land, particularly in neighborhood commercial centers, along Main Street mixed use corridors, and around appropriate Metrorail stations. 503.5</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2607	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.4	Strongly encourage the development of new housing on surplus, vacant and underutilized land in all parts of the city. Ensure that a sufficient supply of land is planned and zoned to enable the city to meet its long-term housing needs, including the need for low- and moderate-density single family homes as well as the need for higher-density housing.	<p>Policy H-1.1.3: Balanced Growth</p> <p>Develop new affordable housing on surplus, vacant and underutilized land in all parts of the city. Ensure that a sufficient supply of land is planned and zoned to enable the city to meet its long-term ((BEGIN ADD))affordable ((END ADD)) housing needs, including the need for low- and moderate-density single-family homes as well as the need for higher-density housing. 503.4</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2608	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.4	Strongly encourage the development of new housing on surplus, vacant and underutilized land in all parts of the city. Ensure that a sufficient supply of land is planned and zoned to enable the city to meet its long-term housing needs, including the need for low- and moderate-density single family homes as well as the need for higher-density housing.	<p>Policy H-1.1.3: Balanced Growth</p> <p>Develop new ((BEGIN ADD)) affordable ((END ADD)) housing on surplus, vacant and underutilized land in all parts of the city. Ensure that a sufficient supply of land is planned and zoned to enable the city to meet its long-term affordable housing needs, including the need for low- and moderate-density single-family homes as well as the need for higher-density housing. 503.4</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2609	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.4	Strongly encourage the development of new housing on surplus, vacant and underutilized land in all parts of the city. Ensure that a sufficient supply of land is planned and zoned to enable the city to meet its long-term housing needs, including the need for low- and moderate-density single family homes as well as the need for higher-density housing.	<p>Policy H-1.1.3: Balanced Growth</p> <p>Develop ((BEGIN DELETE)) Strongly encourage the development of ((END DELETE)) new affordable housing on surplus, vacant and underutilized land in all parts of the city. Ensure that a sufficient supply of land is planned and zoned to enable the city to meet its long-term affordable housing needs, including the need for low- and moderate-density single-family homes as well as the need for higher-density housing. 503.4</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2610	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.3	Provide suitable regulatory, tax, and financing incentives to meet housing production goals. These incentives should continue to include zoning regulations that permit greater building area for commercial projects that include housing than for commercial projects that do not include housing.	Policy H-1.1.2: Production Incentives Provide suitable regulatory, tax, and financing incentives to meet affordable housing production goals. These incentives should continue to include zoning regulations that permit greater building area only for commercial projects that include affordable housing than for commercial projects ((BEGIN DELETE)) that do not include housing than for commercial projects that do not include housing ((END DELETE)). 503.3 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2611	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.3	Provide suitable regulatory, tax, and financing incentives to meet housing production goals. These incentives should continue to include zoning regulations that permit greater building area for commercial projects that include housing than for commercial projects that do not include housing.	Policy H-1.1.2: Production Incentives Provide suitable regulatory, tax, and financing incentives to meet affordable housing production goals. These incentives should continue to include zoning regulations that permit greater building area only for commercial projects that include ((BEGIN ADD)) housing ((END ADD)) than for commercial projects that do not include housing than for commercial projects that do not include housing. 503.3 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2612	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.3	Provide suitable regulatory, tax, and financing incentives to meet housing production goals. These incentives should continue to include zoning regulations that permit greater building area for commercial projects that include housing than for commercial projects that do not include housing.	Policy H-1.1.2: Production Incentives Provide suitable regulatory, tax, and financing incentives to meet affordable housing production goals. These incentives should continue to include zoning regulations that permit greater building area ((BEGIN ADD)) only ((END ADD)) for commercial projects that include housing. than for commercial projects that do not include housing than for commercial projects that do not include housing. 503.3 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2613	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.3	Provide suitable regulatory, tax, and financing incentives to meet housing production goals. These incentives should continue to include zoning regulations that permit greater building area for commercial projects that include housing than for commercial projects that do not include housing.	Policy H-1.1.2: Production Incentives Provide suitable regulatory, tax, and financing incentives to meet ((BEGIN ADD)) affordable ((END ADD)) housing production goals. These incentives should continue to include zoning regulations that permit greater building area for commercial projects that include housing. than for commercial projects that do not include housing than for commercial projects that do not include housing. 503.3 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2614	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	503.2	Encourage the private sector to provide new housing to meet the needs of present and future District residents at locations consistent with District land use policies and objectives.	<p>Policy H-1.1.1: Private Sector Support Encourage the private sector to provide new ((BEGIN ADD)) affordable ((END ADD)) housing to meet the needs of present and future District residents at locations consistent with District land use policies and objectives. 503.2</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2633	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	509.7	Maintain programs to minimize displacement resulting from the conversion or renovation of affordable rental housing to more costly forms of housing. These programs should include financial, technical, and counseling assistance to lower income households and the strengthening of the rights of existing tenants to purchase rental units if they are being converted to ownership units.	<p>Policy H-2.1.3: Avoiding Displacement</p> <p>Avoid displacement resulting from the conversion or renovation of affordable rental housing to more costly forms of housing. Employ TOPA, DOPA and other financial, technical, and counseling assistance to rental housing and the rights of existing tenants to purchase rental units ((BEGIN ADD)) or remain in their rental units ((END ADD)) if they are being converted to ownership units. 509.7</p> <p>See attached Word document containing the this item with the proposed amended text.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2670	Eric Fidler		New	<p>Submitting on behalf of Eric Fidler Proposed Action: Action H-1.3.B: Incentivize three- and four-bedroom multifamily housing Identify zoning districts where three- and four-bedroom multifamily units can be incentivized through density bonuses. The Office of Planning should propose text and map amendments to implement such bonuses as byright development.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2671	Eric Fidler		New	<p>Policy H-1.1.8: Balance a Zoning Budget Offset downzoning of residential neighborhoods with commensurate upzoning of residential land nearby. Sometimes downzoning is appropriate to maintain neighborhood character, but reducing potential new housing space exacerbates the city's housing supply and affordability problem. Offsetting downzoning with commensurate upzoning protects neighborhood character without diminishing the supply of future housing</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2673	Lee Ford-Dwyer (Golden Triangle Business Improvement District)		New	<p>RESIDENTIAL REDEVELOPMENT The city should utilize a combination of tax incentives, subsidies, and other strategies in order to incentivize the conversion of office space in the Golden Triangle to residential uses. The introduction of residential uses in the Golden Triangle will catalyze additional development, make use of existing building infrastructure, and help to reduce congestion.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2709	Judy Chesser (Judy Chesser)	505.12	During the revision of the city’s zoning regulations, review the residential zoning regulations, particularly the R-4 (row house) zone. Make necessary changes to preserve row houses as single-family units to conserve the city’s inventory of housing for larger households. As noted in the Land Use Element, this should include creating an R-4-A zone for one and two family row houses and another zone for multi-family row house flats. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	<p>Revise Action H-1.3.A: Review Residential Zoning Regulations to read as follows:</p> <p>Review Residential Zoning Regulations</p> <p>Continue to review the residential zoning regulations, with a view to making necessary changes to preserve row houses as single-family units to conserve the city’s inventory of housing for larger households, and to preserve the character of row house neighborhoods. As noted in the Land Use Element, this should include re-zoning to the newly created row house districts RF-4 and RF-5 designed for multi-family row house flats. 505.12</p> <p>Action H-1.3.A currently reads as follows:</p> <p>During the revision of the city’s zoning regulations, review the residential zoning regulations, particularly the R-4 (row house) zone. Make necessary changes to preserve row houses as single-family units to conserve the city’s inventory of housing for larger households. As noted in the Land Use Element, this should include creating an R-4-A zone for one- and two-family row houses, and another zone for multi-family row house flats. 505.12</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2730	Andrea Rosen	504.6	Establish the production of housing for low and moderate income households as a major civic priority, to be supported through public programs that stimulate affordable housing production and rehabilitation throughout the city.	<p>Proposed; text changes are CAPITALIZED]</p> <p>Housing Element, Policy H-1.2.1: Affordable Housing Production as a Civic Priority. PRODUCE housing for low- and moderate-income households as a major civic priority, to be supported through public programs that stimulate affordable housing production and rehabilitation throughout the city. PRIORITIZE HOUSING FOR THOSE IN THE GREATEST NEED, I.E., HOUSEHOLDS EARNING 30 PERCENT OF THE AREA MEDIAN INCOME (AMI) OR LES</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2769	Naima Jefferson		New	<p>Change the title of Housing Element</p> <p>Old text:</p> <p>Chapter 5 Housing Element</p> <p>New text:</p> <p>Chapter 5 Housing and Neighborhood Element</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2781	Keshini Ladduwahetty (DC for Democracy)		New	<p>PROPOSED NEW ACTION for Protecting Affordable Rental Housing consistent with Policy H-2.1.1.</p> <p>The District of Columbia government shall require developers to produce detailed tenant relocation plans which must be approved by the DC government prior to leasing or selling any units to developers for affordable housing redevelopment/renovation. The District of Columbia government shall condition obtaining a Certificate of Occupancy for the redeveloped/renovated property on the developer’s adherence to the relocation plans for the property.</p> <p>There shall be a written agreement between the developer(s) of the housing units, the District of Columbia government, and the tenants who are scheduled to be temporarily displaced for redevelopment/renovation of their housing. The written agreement shall state the reason for displacement, the scheduled length of displacement, and the right of tenants to return to the redeveloped/renovated property. If there are any reasonable disqualifying factors to return, they shall be stated in the agreement.</p> <p>If a tenant is denied the right to return to the redeveloped/renovated property the tenant vacated, the tenant shall have standing to challenge the denial of return. The tenant may challenge the denial by filing a complaint with the Office of the Tenant Advocate or a complaint in DC Superior court against the entity preventing his return, whether the DC government or the developer(s) on the project from which the tenant was displaced. The tenant’s complaint may allege, inter alia, breach of contract.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2802	Naima Washington	505.6	Provide a larger number of housing units for families with children by encouraging new and retaining existing single family homes, duplexes, row houses, and three- and four-bedroom apartments.	<p>There are renters receiving rent subsidies who are gainfully employed but their salaries cannot cover staggering rents. Using programs such as HPAP as well as collaborating with other programs designed to assist first-time home buyers such as Manna, Habitat for Humanity, etc. more employed subsidized rents should be encouraged to join these programs. Once a renter completes the program and becomes qualified for a mortgage, the programs would provide down-payment assistance in an amount which would allow the renter to pay a mortgage equal to the amount of money that they paid in rent. For example, if a renter pays \$750 per month in rent and their subsidy is \$1100.00, the amount of their down payment assistance would reduce their monthly mortgage payment to the point where it would be no more than \$750.00. For instance, if a home cost \$400,000 and there is a combined down payment coming from several programs of \$150,000, the cost of the home to the renter would be \$250,000, and this could reflect a mortgage that is manageable for the renter. It is doubtful that a renter will ever be able to pay over \$1800.00 in rent without a subsidy. When these subsidies are paid over a period of several years to the tune of tens of thousands of dollars, the renter is actually no better off. The goal would be permanent housing at an affordable rate rather than permanent housing subsidies. Describe the impact(s) of the amendment you are proposing. Provide a justification for why the proposed amendment will</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>benefit the District of Columbia and/or a specific geographic area (if it applies to a specific neighborhood, area or location).:</p> <p>There are of course many families receiving rent subsidies and whose incomes are so minimal that unless there is a drastic change in their situation, they will continue to be in need of rent subsidies. Most of the current first-time home buyers programs are designed to create educated consumers by explaining how mortgages work, explaining the home-buyer process, describing the responsibilities of home owners, etc. there is credit counseling, clients learn budget and money management skills, etc. Currently, the District is not only providing rent subsidies, but is also helping to pay the mortgages of single-family as well as apartment building owners. While the District has an obligation to not have families living out on the street, a higher goal would be to help families especially those who have incomes which are used to pay part of their monthly rent, to obtain permanent housing. The bureaucratic costs involved in managing these subsidy programs--including the process of qualifying residents, certifying landlords, inspecting properties, re-certifying and/or disqualifying renters and/or landlords, etc. is tremendous in terms of staff, the hours involved in this process, the salaries, the subsidies, etc. Each time a family can receive permanent non-subsidized housing is a benefit for the family, whatever neighborhood they may be living in, and for the District of Columbia. Once a homeowner either refinances their loan or sells their home, the down payment assistance which was used to help them purchase their home would be returned to the various programs involved in assisting the homeowner.</p> <p>There are still neighborhoods in the District which have improved their housing stock and as a result this housing like much of the housing in the District is more expensive. Addressing the 'vacant homes and those in need of rehabilitation is another way to provide more affordable housing. The District, by creating ethical partnerships with developers who are fully committed to addressing the lack of affordable housing in the District, working with community housing advocates and grassroots organizations can put the city on the path toward addressing the shortages of affordable housing. With nearly 12% of the District's housing stock currently designated as vacant as well as a number of homes in need to rehabilitation, there are additional opportunities for helping working people purchase a home. Residents, of course, would need to meet the criteria of the programs in order to qualify, and possibly only a small percentage would eventually qualify. Considering the staggering number of people who are already receiving rents subsidies and how much it is costing the District, a small percent of qualified residents may translate into hundreds of families in the District becoming homeowners, having housing stability, and helping to</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>create stable communities.</p> <p>The District isn't the only city in the US which is paying to house its residents in substandard housing in terms of homeless shelters, motels, apartment buildings, etc. The financial and emotional toll on families experiencing housing instability is also staggering. The ability of parents to plan their children's futures particularly in terms of school/education opportunities, etc. is greatly impacted. Moving from one place to another with no sense of control over ones life is stressful on both the individual families and on the community as a whole. We have thousands of people in the District who are absolutely transient, who lack any sense of belonging or being part of any community, who feel alienated because they ARE alienated and therefore feel no sense of responsibility and who don't care about this city. They are just drifting in and out of shelters, motels, and inadequate housing. Unfortunately, many residents even those who have some resources and who are watching those resources disappear as they try to keep their heads above water are also becoming alienated.</p> <p>The continuous building of luxury housing is shrinking the available affordable housing into nonexistence. Offering 8-10% of luxury housing as a so-called offset to the imposition of the 90% of out-of-reach housing is unworkable! If developers are uninterested in addressing vacancies and home rehabilitation, others can be found. But, continuing to approve luxury housing and wondering why there's no affordable housing isn't intelligent city planning. The building of luxury housing increases the property values of all other property in a neighborhood. Existing rental units which were once manageable become more expensive because increased property taxes are passed along to the tenants.</p> <p>This proposal isn't perfect, but the current system continues to transfer billions of dollars to landlords while low-moderate income rents continue to experience housing instability. There are many programs already in place to help rents, but a more aggressive and highly-publicized program which targets and encourages those renters who could become home owners within the next one or two years, is a much better alternative to endless renting and endless rent subsidies. Some families, especially those with three or more children may be better served by being in a single-family home rather than an apartment building. Those who received subsidies have their lives up-ended every time they have to go looking for different housing. It is inhumane and criminal for residents to have to live in shelters and/or on the street. All residents in the District--the capital of the richest and most powerful nation in the history of the world--will ultimately benefit when its residents can all experience housing stability.</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
2807	Wanda Thompson (Ambassador Baptist Church)		New	To be a truly inclusive city, provision must be made for all income levels with respect to housing. As development occurs in the city and more single family housing units or single individual housing/studios are added, care must be taken to provide not only low income and affordable housing, but public housing as well. Unfortunately, stereotypes of public housing residents as not wanting to work, as drug users, or as violent contributes to eviction by neglect. Many public housing units have suffered from lack of repairs and services. Residents have been displaced with the expectation of return upon improvements being made. Unfortunately, many residents, hard-working and stable, have not been able to return to their homes. If public housing is demolished, replacement homes must be provided for these residents who hve been forced out to make way for more affluent residents.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2811	Laura Richards (ANC 7B)		New	<p>Redefine or expand the term "affordable housing" so that the same term does not encompass housing subsidized at up to 80% of AMI, and 30% and below of AMI.</p> <p>The table at Housing Element section 504.10 already subdivides "affordable" into "extremely low," "very low," "low" and "moderate" categories, each falling within a percentage of AMI. Some policies and actions use these explanatory terms, but others do not. For instance, Policy H-1.2.7 refers to zoning density bonuses for "low" and "moderate" income households, while Policy H-1.2.8 and Action H-1.2.A use the generic term "affordable."</p> <p>Avoid the use of "affordable" as a standalone term throughout the Plan and in actions taken pursuant to the Plan.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2814	Laura Richards (ANC 7B)	509.7	Maintain programs to minimize displacement resulting from the conversion or renovation of affordable rental housing to more costly forms of housing. These programs should include financial, technical, and counseling assistance to lower income households and the strengthening of the rights of existing tenants to purchase rental units if they are being converted to ownership units.	<p>Summary: Prohibit demolition or renovation that results in displacement until all residents or businesses are relocated within the District.</p> <p>Specific Proposal: Amend Policy H-2.1.3 (Avoiding Displacement) to read as follows:</p> <p>Maintain programs to prevent displacement resulting from the conversion or renovation of very low, low and moderately priced rental housing, and subsidized rental housing, to more costly and/or mixed-income forms of housing. The District should ensure that when housing is undergoing redevelopment, tenants have a relocation plan, are allowed to continue their tenancy with minimal disruption, and will have the right to return to their units or an equivalent replacement. Whenever feasible, redevelopment should observe build-first and build in place principles. Resident return criteria should not be more restrictive than those of the affordable housing undergoing redevelopment. These programs should include financial, technical, legal , and counseling assistance to lower income households and the strengthening of the rights of existing tenants purchase rental units, if they are being converted to ownership units. In order to receive approval from the zoning commission, developers must supply the commission with a plan for avoiding displacement that complies with the principles in this policy.</p> <p>The section now reads as follows:</p> <p>Policy H-2.1.3: Avoiding Displacement Maintain programs to minimize displacement resulting from the conversion or renovation of affordable rental housing to more costly forms of housing. These programs should include financial, technical, and counseling assistance to lower income households and the strengthening of the rights of existing tenants to purchase rental units if they are being converted to ownership units. 509.7</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2827	Laura Richards (Penn Branch Citizens/Civic Association)		New	<p>Redefine or expand the term "affordable housing" so that the same term does not encompass housing subsidized at up to 80% of AMI, and 30% and below of AMI.</p> <p>The table at Housing Element section 504.10 already subdivides "affordable" into "extremely low," "very low," "low" and "moderate" categories, each falling within a percentage of AMI. Some policies and actions use these explanatory terms, but others do not. For instance, Policy H-1.2.7 refers to zoning density bonuses for "low" and "moderate" income households, while Policy H-1.2.8 and Action H-1.2.A use the generic term "affordable."</p> <p>Avoid the use of "affordable" as a standalone term throughout the Plan and in actions taken pursuant to the Plan.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2830	Keshini Ladduwahetty (DC for Democracy)		New	<p>PROPOSED NEW POLICY:</p> <p>Policy H-1.4.4: Public Housing Renovation</p> <p>POLICY H-1.4.4</p> <p>District of Columbia government and developers shall, as a condition of displacing tenants for purposes of redeveloping/renovating housing units in which they resided, provide studies which show the necessity of displacement for proper redevelopment/renovation of the targeted units. There shall be displacement of only the minimum number of tenants necessary to accomplish proper redevelopment/renovation of the targeted units. The studies shall also project the reasonable period that temporary displacement will be necessary in order to complete the planned redevelopment/renovation. At the conclusion of redevelopment/renovation, temporarily displaced tenants shall have the right to return to the redeveloped/renovated properties, whether they constitute rental or owner units.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2833	Keshini Ladduwahetty (DC for Democracy)		New	<p>PROPOSED NEW ACTION:</p> <p>Action H-1.4.A: Renovation and Rehabilitation of Public Housing</p> <p>The District of Columbia government shall require developers to produce detailed tenant relocation plans which must be approved by the DC government prior to leasing or selling any units to developers for affordable housing redevelopment/renovation. The District of Columbia government shall condition obtaining a Certificate of Occupancy for the redeveloped/renovated property on the developer's adherence to the relocation plans for the property. There shall be a written agreement between the developer(s) of the housing units, the District of Columbia government, and the tenants who are scheduled to be temporarily displaced for redevelopment/renovation of their housing. The written agreement shall state the reason for displacement, the scheduled length of displacement, and the right of tenants to return to the redeveloped/renovated property. If there are any reasonable disqualifying factors to return, they shall be stated in the agreement.</p> <p>If a tenant is denied the right to return to the redeveloped/renovated property the tenant vacated, the tenant shall have standing to challenge the denial of return. The tenant may challenge the denial by filing a complaint with the Office of the Tenant Advocate or a complaint in DC Superior court against the entity preventing his return, whether the DC government or the developer(s) on the project from which the tenant was displaced. The tenant's complaint may allege, inter alia, breach of contract.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2846	Keshini Ladduwahetty (DC for Democracy)	509.5	Recognize the importance of preserving rental housing affordability to the well-being of the District of Columbia and the diversity of its neighborhoods. Undertake programs to protect the supply of subsidized rental units and low-cost market rate units.	<p>Proposed text amendment; text changes are capitalized]</p> <p>Housing Element, Policy H-2.1.1: Protecting Affordable Rental Housing. Recognize the importance of preserving rental housing affordability to the well-being of the District of Columbia and the diversity of its neighborhoods. Undertake programs to protect AND EXPAND the supply of rent-controlled units and subsidized rental units FOR HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOMES AT 50% AMI AND BELOW. PRIORITIZE HOUSING FOR THOSE IN GREATEST NEED, I.E., HOUSEHOLDS EARNING 30% AMI OR LESS.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2850	Keshini Ladduwahetty (DC for Democracy)	506.10	Continue efforts to transform distressed public and assisted housing projects into viable mixed-income neighborhoods, providing one-for-one replacement within the District of Columbia of any public housing units that are removed. Target such efforts to locations where private sector development interest can be leveraged to assist in revitalization. 0	<p>Current] Housing Element, Policy H-1.4.4: Public Housing Renovation. Continue efforts to transform distressed public and assisted housing projects into viable mixed-income neighborhoods, providing one-for-one replacement within the District of Columbia of any public housing units that are removed. Target such efforts to location where private sector development interest can be leveraged to assist in revitalization.</p> <p>[Proposed; text changes are CAPITALIZED] Housing Element, Policy H-1.4.4: Public Housing Renovation. RECOGNIZE THAT PUBLIC HOUSING IS A CRITICAL COMPONENT OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING. MAINTAIN AND RENEW distressed public and assisted housing projects.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
2853	Keshini Ladduwahetty (DC for Democracy)	504.14	Provide zoning incentives to developers proposing to build low-and moderate-income housing. Affordable housing shall be considered a public benefit for the purposes of granting density bonuses when new development is proposed. Density bonuses should be granted in historic districts only when the effect of such increased density does not significantly undermine the character of the neighborhood.	[New text in CAPS] Policy H-1.2.7: Density Bonuses for Affordable Housing. Provide DENSITY incentives to developers WHO build housing FOR HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOMES UP TO 50% AMI. PRIORITIZE AFFORDABLE HOUSING FOR THOSE IN GREATEST NEED, I.E., THOSE EARNING 30% AMI AND BELOW. Density bonuses should be granted in historic districts only when the effect of such increased density does not undermine the character of the neighborhood. THE ZONING COMMISSION, BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT, ZONING ADMINISTRATOR, AND OTHER DISTRICT AGENCIES OR BODIES REGULATING LAND USE SHALL ABIDE BY DENSITY LIMITS DESCRIBED IN THE DISTRICT ELEMENTS AND ACCOMPANYING MAPS, FUTURE LAND USE MAP READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TEXT OF THE PLAN (CITYWIDE AND AREA ELEMENTS), AND SMALL AREA PLANS PERTAINING TO THE SITE, TO BAR SPOT ZONING AND REDUCE THE ADVERSE IMPACTS OF GENTRIFICATION AND DISPLACEMENT.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2855	Keshini Ladduwahetty (DC for Democracy)	504.7	Consistent with the Comprehensive Housing Strategy, work toward a goal that one-third of the new housing built in the city over the next 20 years should be affordable to persons earning 80 percent or less of the areawide median income (AMI). Newly produced affordable units should be targeted towards low-income households in proportions roughly equivalent to the proportions shown in Figure 5.2.	<p>[Proposed; text changes are CAPITALIZED]</p> <p>Housing Element, Policy H-1.2.2: Production Targets. Consistent with the comprehensive housing strategy, work towards a goal that one-third of the new housing built in the city over the next 20 years should be affordable to persons earning 50 PERCENT or less of the Area-wide Median Income (AMI). PRIORITIZE HOUSING FOR THOSE IN THE GREATEST NEED, I.E., HOUSEHOLDS EARNING 30 PERCENT OF AMI OR LESS.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2857	Keshini Ladduwahetty (DC for Democracy)	504.6	Establish the production of housing for low and moderate income households as a major civic priority, to be supported through public programs that stimulate affordable housing production and rehabilitation throughout the city.	<p>[Proposed text amendment; changes are capitalized]</p> <p>Housing Element, Policy H-1.2.1: Affordable Housing Production as a Civic Priority. PRODUCE housing for low- and moderate-income households as a major civic priority, to be supported through public programs that stimulate affordable housing production and rehabilitation throughout the city. PRIORITIZE HOUSING FOR THOSE IN THE GREATEST NEED, I.E., HOUSEHOLDS EARNING 30 PERCENT OF THE AREA MEDIAN IMCOME (AMI) OR LESS.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2899	David Poms (Democratic Socialists of America (DSA), DC Chapter)	506.10	Continue efforts to transform distressed public and assisted housing projects into viable mixed-income neighborhoods, providing one-for-one replacement within the District of Columbia of any public housing units that are removed. Target such efforts to locations where private sector development interest can be leveraged to assist in revitalization. 0	<p>What is Affordable Housing? (504.10)</p> <p>Affordable housing is defined as housing in which occupancy is limited to households meeting special income guidelines. The price of this housing is maintained at a level below what the free market would demand using restrictive deeds, covenants, mortgage subsidies, vouchers, or other means tied to public financing or tax credits. Generally, the cost of affordable housing is limited to 30% of a household’s income (which varies according to the number of people in the household); different affordable housing programs are “benchmarked”, or</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>targeted, to specific income groups.</p> <p>Community-Level Income Groups: 30% CMI: Extremely Low 65% CMI: Very Low 95% CMI: Low 120% CMI: Moderate</p> <p>Page 5-18 Policy H-1.4.4: Public Housing Renovation & Redevelopment Any efforts to renovate and revitalize distressed public and assisted housing projects must utilize build-first principles and other efforts that minimize displacement, providing one-for-one replacement on-site or in the immediate surrounding area of any public housing units that are removed or redeveloped. Where density is more than doubled on a public housing site, replacement units should account for the number of original units plus 50% of the new units. Public housing must be kept in public control (through the DC Housing Authority, Community Land Trust or similar entity), must be kept permanently affordable, and the share of any private entity who assists in the redevelopment should be less than 50%.</p> <p>Page 5-22 Policy H-2.1.3: Avoiding Displacement Maintain programs to prevent displacement resulting from the conversion or renovation of affordable and subsidized rental housing to more costly and/or mixed-income forms of housing. The district must ensure that, when any rental housing, including public housing, that is affordable to those at 80% of AMI and below, is undergoing redevelopment, there is a tenant-approved relocation plan, tenants are allowed to continue their tenancy with minimal disruption, and will have the right to return to their units or an equivalent replacement on the same property. Redevelopment must observe build-first and build in place principles. Resident return criteria must not be more restrictive than those of the affordable housing undergoing redevelopment. Programs offered to tenants must include financial, technical, legal, and counseling assistance to lower income households and the strengthening of the rights of existing tenants to purchase rental units, if they are being converted to ownership units. In order to receive approval from the zoning commission, developers must supply the commission with a plan for avoiding displacement that complies with the principles in this policy.</p> <p>New Policy: Make Affordable Housing a required public benefit In order to be approved for increased density through the PUD process, rezoning or granting significant zoning relief, a development must contain extra affordable housing - in addition to any underlying requirement, such as what is required by inclusionary zoning. This affordable housing must be affordable for people making 30% AMI and below for rental units and 50% AMI and below for ownership units.</p> <p>Action H-1.2.G: Land Trusts Support the formation of one or more community land trusts run by public, non-profit, or other community based entities. The mission of the trust would be to acquire land to preserve it for public benefit uses such as permanently affordable housing, small business incubation, or space for community programs including urban farms. This approach helps ensure that the units remain affordable</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>indefinitely and supports community economic development. When developing city-owned sites (Walter Reed, St. Elizabeth's, Crummell School, etc) development proposals including community land trusts should be given preference.</p> <p>H-1: Homes for an inclusive city, after H-1 502.3, new section: To build a truly inclusive city for all, furthermore it is necessary to affirm here that the goal of the city is to build integrated neighborhoods and desegregate neighborhoods to the greatest extent possible. The policies and actions in this chapter should be interpreted to maximize equitable development across the city, especially in economically advantaged communities.</p> <p>Policy H-1.1.3: Balanced Growth Strongly encourage the development of new housing on surplus, vacant, and underutilized land in all parts of the city. Ensure that a sufficient supply of land is planned and zoned to enable the city to meet its long-term housing needs, including the need for low- and moderate-density single family homes as well as the need for higher-density housing. In economically advantaged communities (EACs), utilize financial, legal, zoning, and other tools (including the District Opportunity to Purchase Act, Tenant Opportunity to Purchase Act, community land trusts, and new construction) to maximize the construction and/or procurement of land and housing units that are made available as affordable housing rental or ownership units, in order to create a more equitable distribution of community median income levels across the city. The overarching balanced growth goal of the city should be to minimize to the greatest extent possible the presence of EACs through the equitable provision of housing to people with lower incomes in EACs such that community median income in EACs is brought in line with the citywide median income.</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2939	Claudia Barragan		New	<p>504 H-1.2 ENSURING HOUSING AFFORDABILITY</p> <p>New definition for Affordable Housing priorities</p> <p>504.10 What is Affordable Housing? 504.10</p> <p>One of the most common REVISED ALL OF THIS WITH NEW DATA PLEASE</p> <p>Table 504.10: Target Income Family of 4 Income HUD Income Group "Affordable" Monthly Housing Cost Programs</p> <p>http://planning.dc.gov/planning/frames.asp?doc=/planning/lib/planning/2006_revised_comp_plan/5_housing.pdf.</p> <p>** Regional Areawide Median Income (AMI) is used rather than DC's median income because it is the federal government benchmark commonly used to qualify for funding subsidies.</p> <p>1) Definition: Areawide median income: The median household income for the Washington D.C. city area, stratified by household size. G-5</p> <p>Proposed additional Definition: Areawide Median Income for Economically Disadvantaged Communities (EDC)* A community (census tract) with a median household income less than 80% of the area median income (AMI). Within this set of low-income communities, high priority EDCs are further defined as groups that are historically underrepresented in environmental and urban development policymaking and/or projects, most economically and environmentally impacted by redevelopment activity, vulnerable to climate change impacts, due to lack of resources required for community resilience, and severely burdened by household costs, at risk of displacement.</p> <p>2) Affordable Housing Eligibility & Housing Cost: Solely in EDC's we can then set the following Affordable Housing Eligibility: 0% to 30% - Extremely & Very Low affordability 50% - 80% - Low to Moderate</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2947	Laura Richards (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	505.12	During the revision of the city's zoning regulations, review the residential zoning regulations, particularly the R-4 (row house) zone. Make necessary changes to preserve row houses as single-family units to conserve the city's inventory of housing for larger households. As noted in the Land Use Element, this should include creating an R-4-A zone for one and two family row houses and another zone for multi-family row house flats. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	<p>Revise Action H-1.3.A: Review Residential Zoning Regulations to read as follows:</p> <p>Review Residential Zoning Regulations</p> <p>Continue to review the residential zoning regulations, with a view to making necessary changes to preserve row houses as single-family units to conserve the city's inventory of housing for larger households, and to preserve the character of row house neighborhoods. As noted in the Land Use Element, this should include re-zoning to the newly created row house districts RF-4 and RF-5 designed for multi-family row house flats. 505.12</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Housing							
2981	Keshini Ladduwahetty (DC for Democracy)	509.7	Maintain programs to minimize displacement resulting from the conversion or renovation of affordable rental housing to more costly forms of housing. These programs should include financial, technical, and counseling assistance to lower income households and the strengthening of the rights of existing tenants to purchase rental units if they are being converted to ownership units.	Maintain programs to minimize displacement resulting from the conversion or renovation of affordable rental housing to more costly forms of housing. These programs should include financial, technical, and counseling assistance to lower income household and the strengthening of the rights of existing tenants to purchase rental units if they are being converted to ownership units, as well as the coordination of community stabilization programming designed to increase resident resilience, equity, and sustainability.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2984	Keshini Ladduwahetty (DC for Democracy)	509.6	Preserve expiring subsidies for affordable housing units, particularly those in Section 8-based projects, and projects funded with Low Income Housing Tax Credits and Tax Exempt Bonds, wherever possible.	Preserve expiring subsidies for affordable housing units, particularly those in Section 8-based projects, and projects funded with Low Income Housing Tax Credits and Tax Exempt Bonds, wherever possible. Compiling an inventory of expiring federal subsidies and associated housing units would assist the City in proactively managing affordable housing stock as outlined in Policy H-1.5.D Data Management.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2986	Keshini Ladduwahetty (DC for Democracy)	509.13	Implement a local rent subsidy program targeted toward newly created public housing units, newly created extremely low income housing units, and newly created units of housing for formerly homeless individuals and families.	[Proposed; text changes are capitalized] Housing Element, Action H-2.1.B: Local Rent Subsidy. FUND LOCAL RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM AS PART OF AN AFFORDABLE HOUSING STRATEGY TO MEET THE NEEDS OF HOUSEHOLDS EARNING 30% OF AMI OR BELOW.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
3011	Burentta Coles	509.15	Implement the program enacted in 2002 that abates the increment in real property taxes for project-based Section 8 facilities. Consider extending the abatement to provide full property tax relief as an incentive to preserve these units as affordable.	I propose that H-2.-D therein the status of Comprehensive Plan Implementation actions fiscal year 1st quarter. Implement the program to save existing Section 8 units. Remove impediments contrary to unapproved plan element goals and policies which adversely impact the right subjects of legislation in the jurisdiction of the District of Columbia/	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
Environmental Protection							
0001	Maisie Hughes (Casey Trees)	616.7	Compile and maintain a citywide natural resources inventory that catalogs and monitors the location and condition of the District's natural resources. The inventory should be used as a benchmark to evaluate the success of environmental programs and the impacts of land use and development decisions.	Compile and maintain a publicly available citywide natural resources inventory that catalogs and monitors the location and condition of the District's natural resources. The inventory should be used as a benchmark to evaluate the success of environmental programs and the impacts of land use and development decisions.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
0121	Maisie Hughes (Casey Trees)		New	Change "Casey Trees Endowment Fund" to "Casey Trees" Please add language that would make Tree Inventories available to the public.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know
0122	Maisie Hughes (Casey Trees)	E-1.1 Conserving and	New	Change" Casey Trees Endowment Fund" to "Casey Trees." Update the current tree canopy cover for the District to 38% as of 2017, not 29% as of 2004. Update "ranging from 46 percent of the land area in Upper Northwest to just 8 percent in the Mid-City Area" to "ranging from 60% of the land area in Northwest's Ward 3 to 23% in Mid-City's Ward 1."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0123	Maisie Hughes (Casey Trees)		New	Change "Casey Trees Endowment Fund" to "Casey Trees"	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
0125	Maisie Hughes (Casey Trees)		New	Add the bullet, "Increase the acreage of wetlands along the Anacostia and Potomac Rivers by 50%."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0147	Alma H. Gates	625.3	Address the over-concentration of industrial uses in the District's lower income communities. Develop solutions to reduce the adverse effects of these uses, such as enhanced buffering, sound walls, operational improvements, truck routing, increased monitoring of impacts, and zoning changes to reduce land use conflicts.	Following zoning changes ADD: "including the Standards of Effects, to reduce the negative effects that result from land use conflicts."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0465	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	603.9	Formalize the planting, pruning, removal, and construction guidelines in use by the city's Urban Forestry Administration by developing official city street tree standards.	Add the text "as amended by the Tree Canopy Protection Act" and "overhead and underground utilities." The language would read as follows: Formalize the planting, pruning, removal, and construction guidelines in use by the city's Urban Forestry Administration by developing official city street tree standards (see text box on the city's Tree Bill, as amended by the Tree Canopy Protection Act). These standards should provide further direction for tree selection based on such factors as traffic volumes, street width, shade and sunlight conditions, soil conditions, disease and drought resistance, overhead and underground utilities and the space available for tree wells. They should also include provisions to increase the size of tree boxes to improve tree health and longevity, and standards for soils and planting.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
0466	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	603.11	Develop standard operating procedures to minimize tree damage by public utility and road crews. All activities that involve invasive work around street trees should be reviewed by Urban Forestry Administration personnel. Goals have been developed by the USDA and the Casey Trees Endowment Fund and tested in other cities as a way of evaluating the existing tree canopy and setting specific goals for its restoration. Promote the expansion of the urban tree canopy.	Remove: "Goals have been developed by the USDA and the Casey Trees Endowment Fund and tested in other cities as a way of evaluating the existing tree canopy and setting specific goals for its restoration." Add: while planting the right tree in the right place in consideration with overhead utility lines. Full proposed text: Action E-1.1.D: Operating Procedures for Utility and Roadwork Develop standard operating procedures to minimize tree damage by public utility and road crews. All activities that involve invasive work around street trees should be reviewed by Urban Forestry Administration personnel. Promote the expansion of the urban tree canopy, while planting the right tree in the right place in consideration with overhead utility lines. 603.11	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
0467	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	610.2a	Energy supply and demand must continue to be carefully managed and efficiency must be improved in all sectors. The related text box provides an overview of the Comprehensive Energy Plan, the District's official guide for meeting future energy needs. With the District's Renewable Energy Portfolio Standards (RPS), by 2020, a total of .04% of total electricity sold must be derived from District-generated solar resources. To facilitate the construction of systems that will support the RPS goal, policies must be updated to reflect real market conditions currently at play in the region. Amended net metering, interconnection, and solar access laws will create favorable conditions for the continued adoption of climate neutral energy generation technologies. 610.2a	Amendments would update language to reflect current RPS standards and new technologies. Proposed text as follows: E2.2 Conserving Energy Energy supply and demand must continue to be carefully managed and efficiency must be improved in all sectors. The related text box provides an overview of the Comprehensive Energy Plan, the District's official guide for meeting future energy needs. With the District's Renewable Energy Portfolio Standards (RPS), by 2032, 50% of its electric generation mix must be renewable energy, with 5% of that energy derived from District-generated solar resources. To facilitate the construction of systems that will support the RPS goal, policies must be updated to reflect real market conditions currently at play in the region and be designed to do more than simply facilitate growth of particular technologies. Amended distributed energy resource laws should create favorable conditions for the continued adoption of climate neutral energy generation technologies. 610.2a	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0468	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	610.3	Promote the efficient use of energy, additional use of renewable energy, and a reduction of unnecessary energy expenses. The overarching objective should be to achieve reductions in per capita energy consumption by DC residents and employees.	Add the words "adaption of demand response programs" Full proposed text: Policy E-2.2.1: Energy Efficiency Promote the efficient use of energy, additional use of renewable energy, adaption of demand response programs, and a reduction of unnecessary energy expenses. The overarching objective should be to achieve reductions in per capita energy consumption by DC residents and employees. 610.3	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
0469	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	610.6	Support the development and application of renewable energy technologies such as active, passive, and photovoltaic solar energy, fuel cells, and other sustainable sources. Such technology should be used to reduce the dependence on imported energy, provide opportunities for economic and community development, and benefit environmental quality. A key goal is the continued availability and access to unobstructed, direct sunlight for distributed-energy generators and passive-solar homes relying on the sun as a primary energy source.	Add the words "energy storage, microgrids" and the sentence: "In addition, encourage the exploration of technologies such as energy storage that optimize the capacity of the electric distribution system to support distributed energy resources." Full Text: Policy E-2.2.4: Alternative Energy Sources Support the development and application of renewable energy technologies such as active, passive, and photovoltaic solar energy, fuel cells, energy storage, microgrids and other sustainable sources. Such technology should be used to reduce the dependence on imported energy, provide opportunities for economic and community development, and benefit environmental quality. A key goal is the continued availability and access to unobstructed, direct sunlight for distributed-energy generators and passive-solar homes relying on the sun as a primary energy source. In addition, encourage the exploration of technologies such as energy storage that optimize the capacity of the electric distribution system to support distributed energy resources. 610.6	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
0470	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	610.11	Continue to propose rate changes that encourage the efficient use of energy resources. Economic incentives and disincentives should vary based on the different classes of ratepayers, and should contribute to the economic viability of alternative energy sources.	<p>Replace: "the different classes of ratepayers" with "equitable factors"</p> <p>Add: "Ensure that the pricing of electric energy, distribution, transmission, and expanding grid services reflect actual costs and economic value, and encourage the development of new rate structures to ensure fair competition, thereby promoting maintenance and enhancement of the electric grid to facilitate customer choice and growth of distributed energy resources and other innovative technologies."</p> <p>Full Proposed Text: Policy E-2.2.8: Conserving Energy Through Rate Structure Continue to propose rate changes that encourage the efficient use of energy resources. Economic incentives and disincentives should vary based on equitable factors, and should contribute to the economic viability of alternative energy sources. Ensure that the pricing of electric energy, distribution, transmission, and expanding grid services reflect actual costs and economic value, and encourage the development of new rate structures to ensure fair competition, thereby promoting maintenance and enhancement of the electric grid to facilitate customer choice and growth of distributed energy resources and other innovative technologies. 610.11</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
0471	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	618.11	Encourage the use of clean fuel vehicles and enhance efforts to place refueling and recharging equipment at facilities accessible for public use. Where feasible, provide financial incentives for District residents and business to use clean vehicles, such as reduced motor vehicle tax and license fees.	<p>Add: "Support proliferation of electric vehicles through innovative rate designs that encourage off-peak charging"</p> <p>Full language included in policy: Policy E-4.1.6: Clean Fuels Encourage the use of clean fuel vehicles and enhance efforts to place refueling and recharging equipment at facilities accessible for public use. Where feasible, provide financial incentives for District residents and business to use clean vehicles, such as reduced motor vehicle tax and license fees. Support proliferation of electric vehicles through innovative rate designs that encourage off-peak charging. 618.11</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0472	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	619.14	Continue to aggressively lobby for additional funding for water quality improvements, including abatement of combined sewer overflow, removal of toxins, and Anacostia River clean-up. PRIORITY	<p>Add: "and other federal stakeholders"</p> <p>Language included in the Action: Action E-4.2.B: Funding Continue to aggressively lobby for funding for water quality improvements, including abatement of combined sewer overflow, removal of toxins, and Anacostia River clean-up. Seek additional funding from Maryland and Virginia and other federal stakeholders and set incentive-based fee structures for DC residents. 619.14</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
0473	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	619.17	Implement Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) plans for the Potomac and Anacostia Rivers, Oxon Run, Watts Branch, Rock Creek, Kingman Lake, the Washington Channel, and other tributaries as required by the Clean Water Act. PRIORITY	<p>Add: "The District should work with EPA and other stakeholders to ensure that the TMDL standards are developed fairly."</p> <p>Language included in the Action: Action E-4.2.E: TMDL Program Implementation Implement Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) plans for the Potomac and Anacostia Rivers, Oxon Run, Watts Branch, Rock Creek, Kingman Lake, the Washington Channel, and other tributaries as required by the Clean Water Act. A TMDL sets the quantity of a pollutant that may be introduced into a water body. As a critical step in implementing these requirements, waste load allocations for individual sources or discharges (including city entities) into the municipal stormwater system should be assigned and the technologies and management practices to control stormwater should be identified. The District should work with EPA and other stakeholders to ensure that the TMDL standards are developed fairly. 619.17</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0474	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	621.5	Develop and implement programs to manage the use, handling, transportation, storage and disposal of harmful chemical, biological, and radioactive materials including expanded enforcement of local regulations and the establishment of training programs on hazardous materials and emergency planning.	<p>Replace: "Substances" with "Materials"</p> <p>Language Changed in the Policy Policy E-4.4.1: Hazardous Materials Management Develop and implement programs to manage the use, handling, transportation, storage and disposal of harmful chemical, biological, and radioactive materials including expanded enforcement of local regulations and the establishment of training programs on hazardous materials and emergency planning. 621.5</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know
0475	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	621.6	Protect public health and safety by testing for and, where appropriate, removing lead, radon gas, asbestos, and other hazardous substances from the built environment. When these hazards are abated, require full compliance with all applicable licensing and inspection standards.	<p>Replace: "Substances" with "materials"</p> <p>Proposed changes in text: Policy E-4.4.2: Hazardous Building Materials and Conditions Protect public health and safety by testing for and, where appropriate, removing lead, radon gas, asbestos, and other hazardous substances materials from the built environment. When these hazards are abated, require full compliance with all applicable licensing and inspection standards. 621.6</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know
0476	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	624.1	Three other environmental hazards are addressed in this Comprehensive Plan. The first—light pollution—has been raised in the past around the Naval Observatory in Northwest DC. In some parts of the city, brighter lighting may be desirable to enhance public safety or illuminate our civic buildings and monuments. In other areas, dark skies are more desirable and lighting can be an irritant. Where lighting is required or desired, steps can be taken to use the correct amount of lighting for the desired purpose, direct the lighting appropriately, employ energy efficient lighting devices, and design and install quality lighting that reduces sharp contrast, glare, and halo effects. 624.1	<p>Replace "Hazards and Pollutants" with "Environmental Considerations"</p> <p>E-4.7 Other Environmental Considerations 624 Three other environmental considerations are addressed in this Comprehensive Plan. The first—light pollution—has been raised in the past around the Naval Observatory in Northwest DC. In some parts of the city, brighter lighting may be desirable to enhance public safety or illuminate our civic buildings and monuments. In other areas, dark skies are more desirable and lighting can be an irritant. Where lighting is required or desired, steps can be taken to use the correct amount of lighting for the desired purpose, direct the lighting appropriately, employ energy efficient lighting devices, and design and install quality lighting that reduces sharp contrast, glare, and halo effects. 624.1</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
0477	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	624.2	The second hazard—electromagnetic fields (EMF)—is an issue principally associated with communication antennas and electric power facilities. While antennas have been part of the District’s landscape for years, the widespread use of mobile phones and personal communication devices in the last decade have resulted in a proliferation of requests for new facilities. Although the National Research Council has found “no conclusive and consistent evidence” linking ordinary exposure to EMF with human health, the American Medical Association has recommended a policy of prudent avoidance. The intent is to reduce the exposure of residents and workers to Portions of the District are within the FEMA-designated 100-year flood plain and are subject to inundation during hurricanes and other severe storms. EMF radiation and ensure compliance with all Federal Communications Commission siting standards. 624.2	Requesting to significantly update language. Proposed text for paragraph 624.2: The second consideration—Electromagnetic fields (EMF)— include radio-frequency (RF) fields from communication antennas and power frequency electric and/or magnetic fields (EMF) from electric power facilities. While communication antennas have been part of the District’s landscape for years, the widespread use of mobile phones and personal communication devices in the last decade have resulted in a proliferation of requests for new facilities. RF fields from communications facilities are governed by the exposure limits adopted by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), and the intent is to ensure compliance with the FCC standards. As to power frequency EMF, after 35 years of scientific research no health effects have been established, and, as a result, there are no U.S. or District of Columbia exposure limits. The World Health Organization (WHO) has concluded that “Despite extensive research, to date there is no evidence to conclude that exposure to low level electromagnetic fields is harmful to human health.” The WHO has endorsed exposure limits for very high levels of EMF developed by two international expert groups: the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation (ICNIRP) and the International Commission on Electromagnetic Safety (ICES). 624.2	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
0479	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	624.3	The third hazard addressed below is flooding. Portions of the District are within the FEMA-designated 100-year flood plain and are subject to inundation during hurricanes and other severe storms. Although the District’s flood-prone areas are generally parkland, ongoing efforts are needed to maintain seawalls, reduce erosion, replace undersized culverts, and keep streambeds free of debris. 624.3	Replace "hazard" with "consideration" Proposed text: The third consideration addressed below is flooding. Portions of the District are within the FEMA-designated 100-year flood plain and are subject to inundation during hurricanes and other severe storms. Although the District’s flood-prone areas are generally parkland, ongoing efforts are needed to maintain seawalls, reduce erosion, replace undersized culverts, and keep streambeds free of debris. 624.3	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
0481	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	624.4	Incorporate prudent avoidance in decisions regarding the approval, location or routing, and intensity of facilities that generate electromagnetic fields, such as power lines and communication antennas. Such facilities should be located only when and where necessary based on local service needs, and should be designed using methods to mitigate involuntary public exposure to potential adverse effects.	Proposing to update and replace language. Draft language: Policy E-4.7.1: Prudent Avoidance of Electromagnetic Field Impacts Incorporate prudent avoidance in decisions regarding the approval, location or routing of facilities that generate power frequency EMF, such as transmission lines. Prudent avoidance means the use of no-cost/very low-cost measures to reduce EMF levels where practicable. 624.4	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
0551	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	Correct nomenclature: replace all references to WASA/DCWASA with DC Water.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
0553	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	DC Water has established an annual goal of a 1% water line replacement rate and continues to improve its leak detection and water loss rates from the distribution system using updated performance metrics. DC Water uses the "Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI)" for real water losses (from water supply distribution systems), and reports this information as non-revenue water publically every month. The ILI is a performance indicator of real (physical) water loss from the supply network of water distribution systems. The ILI was developed by the International Water Association (IWA) Water Loss Task Force (WLTF) and first published in 1999. It has been applied in at least 50 countries worldwide.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0555	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	DC Water's award-winning HUNA Service allows customers to sign up for high water usage alerts (HUNA), to get notified if your water usage is higher than normal. If there is a problem within the home, such as a broken pipe or leaking toilet, HUNA might be the first indication. This helps customers determine the source of plumbing problems and avoid high water bills. DC Water's high water alert service is linked to a powerful tool that tracks how much water you use on a daily, monthly and yearly basis. Once we've tracked your water usage for a full year, we'll let you know when your water usage is significantly higher for four consecutive days. A spike in water usage could be caused by: A leaking toilet An unattended hose An internal plumbing problem or leaky faucet	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0556	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	In fiscal year 2016, DC Water modified its existing rate structure and implemented a new meter-based Water System Replacement Fee (WSRF) in order to recover the cost of the 1% renewal and replacement program for water service lines. It is anticipated that the new WSRF will generate \$40 million per year. The fee is based on meter size and average flow. DC Water's low income CAP customers receive a 100% credit for this fee.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0559	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	Water sustains life. DC Water is committed to keeping our rates affordable and that's why we created the Lifeline Rate. The lifeline rate discounts the first 4 Ccfs (about 3000 gallons) of drinking water each month for residential customers, which covers the basic needs for an average family living in the District. For instance, in 2017, you will pay \$3.23 for the first 3,000 gallons of water you use each month, and \$4.06 for each additional Ccf of water you use.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
0563	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	<p>DC Water remains strongly committed to working with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Washington Aqueduct to minimize lead release from pipes throughout the District by controlling corrosion, monitoring for lead at the tap, replacing lead service pipes, educating our customers on the health impacts of lead, and helping them identify and remove lead sources on their property.</p> <p>Water is lead-free when it leaves the treatment plant, but lead can be released when water comes in contact with pipes and plumbing fixtures that contain lead. Lead sources and lead levels vary between buildings, so it is important to identify and remove any lead sources in each building.</p> <p>Protecting drinking water from lead sources is the shared responsibility of DC Water and the property owner. DC Water strongly encourages residents to identify and remove any lead pipes or plumbing materials serving their home. For information about your service line, contact Customer Service at (202) 354-3600 or view our lead service line map.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0565	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	622.3	Ensure the safety of the city’s drinking water supply and distribution system. Maintain sustained efforts to reduce health hazards associated with lead and other contaminants.	Add Army Corps of Engineers / Washington Aqueduct as a lead agency.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0570	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	622.1	Drinking water quality in the District is impacted by land use in the Potomac Basin and by the condition of the city’s water distribution system. Runoff from upstream development, dairy and hog farms, and other agricultural and mining uses presents an ongoing threat to water supply. Even if our water supply were pristine, however, the pipes used to transport water from treatment facilities to individual customers would affect water quality. Some of these pipes are more than 100 years old and are in poor condition. Problems with old, leaky water pipes are compounded by hundreds of “cross connections” with sewer lines, and “dead ends” where water does not adequately circulate. 622.1	DELETE: “Problems with old, leaky water pipes are compounded by hundreds of “cross connections” with sewer lines, and “dead ends” where water does not adequately circulate.”	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
0571	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	621.1	Hazardous substances include materials that may pose a threat to human health or the environment when they are improperly handled, stored, or disposed. While this may conjure up images of highly-secured industrial or military compounds, the use of hazardous substances is common in households and businesses across the city—from the perchloroethylene used by dry cleaners, to the pesticides and herbicides used in lawn care, to common cleansers and solvents used in District households. Hazardous building materials such as asbestos, lead, and mercury may be present in many of the city’s older structures. Naturally occurring hazards such as radon, and biological contaminants such as mold, also may be present. 621.1	<p>Add: "and Materials" to the header</p> <p>Remove: "While this may conjure up images of highly-secured industrial or military compounds"</p> <p>Proposed Language: Amendment (page 6-35) E-4.4 Managing Hazardous Substances and Materials 621</p> <p>Hazardous substances include materials that may pose a threat to human health or the environment when they are improperly handled, stored, or disposed. While this may conjure up images of highly-secured industrial or military compounds. The use of hazardous substances is common in households and businesses across the city—from the perchloroethylene used by dry cleaners, to the pesticides and herbicides used in lawn care, to common cleansers and solvents used in District households. Hazardous building materials such as asbestos, lead, and mercury may be present in many of the city’s older structures. Naturally occurring hazards such as radon, and biological contaminants such as mold, also may be present. 621.1</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know
0572	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	<p>This year, DC Water launched a new interactive map that helps property owners identify their water service line material. This information is especially important for customers that have service lines made of lead. Although water is essentially lead free when it leaves the treatment plant, lead can be released into drinking water when it comes into contact with lead service lines or interior plumbing containing lead. All customers need to do to see their service line material is go to geo.dewater.com/Lead on any computer and enter their address. Although information is not available for every property, many residents can view their information with the click of a mouse. When service line materials are listed as unknown, residents can help us identify the material on their property and keep our records accurate.</p> <p>Residents that have lead service lines can choose to have their service lines replaced. DC Water replaces lead service lines during many construction projects or if requested by a property owner. We will replace the portion of the service line in public space if the property owner agrees to pay for replacement of the private portion of the service line. This work can often be done at a significant cost savings to the property owner. Making service line material information readily available is important for customers so they can take steps to minimize their exposure to lead when lead service lines remain in place. At DC Water, our service line map is just one more example of how we use technology to increase our transparency and strengthen our customers’ confidence in their drinking water.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
0834	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Policy E-1.3.1: Preventing Erosion Ensure that public and private construction activities do not result in soil erosion or the creation of unstable soil conditions. Support the use of retaining walls and other “best management practices” that reduce erosion hazards. ADD TEXT: (Engage the public regarding stormwater runoff issues and promote retrofits for existing properties.) Erosion requirements should be implemented through building permit and plan reviews, and enforced through the permitting and regulatory processes.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0897	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)		New	E-3.3 However, the University of the District of Columbia, through the College of Agriculture and Urban Sustainability and Environmental Sciences (CAUSES), and its Land Grant status, is a leader in urban food security, production and urban gardening. Through these activities, the University of the District of Columbia seeks to expand academic and public knowledge of sustainable farming techniques that improve food and water security, health and wellness by providing research and education on urban and peri-urban agroecology and gardening techniques to residents and organizations in Washington, DC, and beyond.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
0943	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)		New	Add: The UDC, CAUSES, Center for Urban Agriculture and Gardening Education (CUAGE) plays a key role in two global challenges: urbanization and urban food and nutritional security. The Center contributes to sustainable, resilient urban development and the creation and maintenance of multifunctional urban landscapes. In the globally emerging research field of urban agriculture, CUAGE will seek collaborative research partnerships within the university and other institutions. An intensive research approach to urban food and nutritional security is being created. CAUSES on a mission to make the residents of DC healthier and more food secure. Food security refers to having access to a steady, dependable supply of nutritious food that supports a healthy and active lifestyle. The Greater Washington Metropolitan area is one of the wealthiest in the world, yet there are people in our communities who have no access to fresh, nutritious food. This population is food insecure. UDC operates the Firebird Farm. The Firebird Research Farm focuses on adapting successful, highly efficient farming techniques to small urban spaces; whereas, our urban agriculture program focuses on techniques to increase productivity in small urban land areas, soil management and remediation, energy and water saving techniques, and high value ethnic and specialty crops. Our hydroponic systems explore techniques to grow a wide variety of vegetables in nutrient enriched water rather than soil. This growing method can generate exceptionally high yields, and is no longer limited to only microgreens, but can be used for vegetable varieties including tomatoes, peppers, cucumbers and squash. Beyond the research farm, CUAGE offers programs in home gardening and urban forestry, providing District residents with information and training to support gardens and promote tree health, with special consideration given to the unique challenges and opportunities of the urban context. Our programs relay the significance and many benefits of urban food production as well as the array of ecological benefits provided by city trees. Through demonstrations, technical assistance, consultations, workshops and publications, residents are educated about community gardening, tree care, forestry niche crops and invasive species that threaten the city and region.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0945	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)		New	E.3.3.2 The University of the District of Columbia, College of Agriculture and Urban Sustainability and Environmental Sciences (CAUSES), produces and teaches food production at the UDC Firebird Farm as well as on its green roof, and by its aquaponics systems.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
0946	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)		New	E.3.3.3 The UDC CAUSES Master Gardeners Program, is the DC program that exists in all 50 States and Canada. It was established to assist Cooperative Extension in reaching the consumer horticulture audience. Master Gardeners, revitalized in 2002, is a volunteer program affiliated with land-grant universities through the Cooperative Extension Service. DC's Cooperative Extension – our community education programs – is housed under CAUSES. The Master Gardeners Program promotes sustainable agriculture which allows those practicing it to produce healthy, abundant crops, preserve environmental services, improve neighborhood health, and create new entrepreneurial opportunities. Embodying the land-grant tradition of UDC, the CAUSES Urban Agriculture team help Master Gardeners identify specific produce that will be grown sustainably for use such as leaf lettuce, spinach, Swiss chard, tomatoes, sweet and hot peppers, eggplant, broccoli, kale and cabbage varieties and many other ethnic and specialty crops.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0947	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)		New	E.3.3.4 "The Master Gardeners Program is active in all 50 states and Canada. The DC Master Gardeners Program was established to assist Cooperative Extension in reaching the consumer horticulture audience. Master Gardeners, revitalized in 2002, is a volunteer program affiliated with land-grant universities through the Cooperative Extension Service. DC's Cooperative Extension – our community education programs – is housed under CAUSES. Washington, DC and Baltimore City host the only metropolitan, inner city MGPs on the east coast of the U.S. Volunteers use research-based information to educate the public on best practices in horticulture and environmental stewardship. The program has 226 active Master Gardeners in D.C., and UDC trains participants to go out in the field and teach plant clinics. The program also has beautification projects in all eight Wards of DC including schools, places of worship, nursing homes and parks. The Master Gardeners give back 9,000 hours back to the city annually. The program provides interested individuals with extensive training in topics such as plant pathology, entomology, urban soils, plant propagation, pollinator education and pruning clinics. In return, participants dedicate volunteer time to teach horticultural information, answer questions, speak at public events and participate in community gardening programs."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0957	Naima Jefferson		New	Require the consideration of the traffic, noise, environmental, noise, and air impacts of all the development that is related geographically or logically.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1096	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	6-1 / Overview AMEND OPENING PARAGRAPH. The Environmental Protection Element Addresses... The Element provides policies and actions on important issues such as drinking water, safety, the restoration of our tree canopy, energy conservation, air quality, watershed protection, pollution prevention and waste management, the remediation of contaminated sites, and ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
1097	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	<p>6-1 / Overview</p> <p>For the series of bullets "the critical environmental issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this element", AMEND THE LISTING.</p> <p>ADD ANOTHER BULLET for "Encouraging environmental justice".</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1098	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	<p>6-1 / Overview</p> <p>AMEND FOURTH PARAGRAPH. ADD SENTENCE TO END OF PARAGRAPH.</p> <p>But reality is another story. Washington’s legacy as America’s “greenest” city... The city has lost much of its tree cover in the last 35 years as trees have died or been removed at a much faster rate than they have been replaced. PERHAPS MOST DISTURBING, VULNERABLE POPULATIONS, INCLUDING LOW INCOME CHILDREN, TOO OFTEN BEAR THE DISPROPORTIONATE BURDEN OF POLLUTION.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1099	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	<p>6-6 / E-1.2 Protecting Rivers...</p> <p>AMEND THE FIRST PARAGRAPH. ADD A SENTENCE TO THE END.</p> <p>Washington is situated at the confluence of two great rivers – the Anacostia and the Potomac. ... As its natural beauty yielded to industry, its waters became polluted and the river became a divide between more and less desirable neighborhoods. IN FACT, THE CONDITION OF THE ANACOSTIA RIVER WAS A VERY VISIBLE SYMBOL OF ENVIRONMENTAL INJUSTICE IN THE EARLY 1990S.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1100	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	<p>6-19 / E-3 Promoting Environmental Sustainability</p> <p>AMEND THE FIRST AND LAST SENTENCES IN THE TEXT BOX.</p> <p>THE TERM "SUSTAINABILITY" HAS MANY DEFINITIONS. At its core, sustainability refers to managing our...and visitors to enjoy. GLOBALLY, it suggests that we reduce the consumption of natural resources as we pursue the goal of ENCOURAGING EQUITY.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
1101	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	<p>6-19 / E-3 Promoting Environmental Sustainability</p> <p>CHANGE THE NUMBER OF PRINCIPAL OBJECTIVES FROM FOUR TO FIVE. ALSO, AMEND OBJECTIVES "B" AND "D".</p> <p>b. Second, promoting "green building" – that is, buildings that are designed through an integrated process that considers site planning, architecture, engineering, the environment, AND SOCIAL EQUITY TOGETHER, and that incorporate...</p> <p>d. Fourth, ensuring that the environmental AND SOCIAL IMPACTS of development are mitigated and monitored.</p> <p>E. FIFTH, ENSURING THAT SENSITIVITIES TO ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE WHICH START WITH COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT AND COMMUNITY CLEAN-UP, ACTUALLY CARRY THROUGH TO COMMUNITY RECOVERY AND REDEVELOPMENT.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1102	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	<p>6-23 / E-3.4 Reducing the Environmental Impacts of Development</p> <p>AMEND THE SECTION HEADER AND THE LAST SENTENCE IN THE SECOND PARAGRAPH.</p> <p>E-3.4 Reducing the Environmental AND SOCIAL Impacts of Development ...</p> <p>The policies and actions below call for a more rigorous analysis of impacts in the future, with more substantive documentation of environmental AND SOCIAL effects.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1103	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	<p>6-24 / Policy E-3.4.4</p> <p>ADD NEW POLICY E-3.4.4. THIS IS AN ADDITION, NOT A REPLACEMENT OF THE EXISTING POLICY 3.4.4.</p> <p>"Policy E-3.4.4: Social Impact Assessment</p> <p>Sustainable solutions are environmentally friendly, economically profitable, and socially responsible. Treating social impacts as inconsequential may fail to alleviate vulnerability and hinders outcomes that are fully sustainable. Encouraged by the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), social impact assessment (SIA) are useful for assessing, appraising, or estimating, in advance, the consequences that may follow from proposed actions. Washington, DC has a comprehensive plan in order to create physical environments and orderly places that allow citizens to live free. In a like manner, the District needs to conduct SIA – including for major development projects – in order to mitigate adverse effects from projects."</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
1104	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	<p>6-25 / Action E-3.4.B</p> <p>PARAGRAPH AMENDED TO INCLUDE "SOCIAL IMPACTS".</p> <p>Implement a program to strengthen the environmental screening, assessment, impact statement, and notification requirements in the District of Columbia. Based on an analysis of existing practices in the District and "best practices" around the country, recommend statutory and procedural changes to more effectively document and mitigate the environmental AND SOCIAL impacts of development and infrastructure projects,...</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1105	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	<p>6-42 / Policy E-47.4: Flood Plains</p> <p>I don't have an amendment. I have a question.</p> <p>How can the District have a policy for flood plains while still moving forward with building up development along the banks of the Anacostia River?</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1106	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	<p>6-42 / E-4.8 Achieving Environmental Justice</p> <p>AMENDMENTS ARE IN CAPS.</p> <p>Environmental justice refers to the fair treatment of people of all races, cultures, and incomes with respect to the development, adoption, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies. It is about equal and fair access to a healthy environment, and equal enforcement of environmental regulation regardless of community characteristics.</p> <p>IT IS WORTH ACKNOWLEDGING ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE IS ABOUT PLANNING AS WELL. SOME COMMUNITIES HAVE EXPERIENCED DISPROPORTIONATE ENVIRONMENTAL BURDENS BECAUSE OF A FAILURE TO PLAN OR A FAILURE TO ENFORCE PROPER ZONING. ALSO, UNTENABLE CONDITIONS IN HOUSING, LAND USE, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND SANITATION REPRESENT CONCERNS FOR COMMUNITIES WITH ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE CONCERNS.</p> <p>These are particularly important principles to abide by when the goal of the Comprehensive Plan is to grow an inclusive city. Clearly, some District neighborhoods have been adversely impacted by pollution-generating uses and activities in the past. IN A LIKE MANNER, MANY NEIGHBORHOODS HAVE BEEN ADVERSELY AFFECTED BY DECADES OF DISINVESTMENT. THIS MEANS WHEN LOCAL GOVERNMENTS FAIL TO MANAGE THE SOCIAL IMPACTS FROM ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENTS SUCH AS GENTRIFICATION AND DISPLACEMENT THEY ARE FAILING TO ENCOURAGE ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE.</p> <p>As the city grows and changes, a greater effort must be made to repair the damage done by these ACTIVITIES. All residents should have a fair and meaningful opportunity to participate in environmental decisions. ALSO, THE BENEFITS OF A STABLE COMMUNITY SHOULD BE ACCESSIBLE TO VULNERABLE POPULATIONS.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
1107	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	6-43 / E-4.8.3 ADD A NEW POLICY. Policy E-4.8.3: Engaging the Community Promote partnerships between the District, community groups, and nonprofit advocacy groups to encourage environmental justice, training and education, citizen science, and stewardship of community improvements.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1108	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	6-43 / E-4.8.3.A ADDING AN ACTION FOR PROPOSED AMENDMENT "E-4.8.3: ENGAGING THE COMMUNITY". PROPOSED ACTION IS ALL CAPS. "Action E-4.8.3.A: Commemorate October 24 as "Environmental Justice Day" The First National People of Color Environmental Leadership Summit was held October 24-27, 1991, in Washington, DC. The conference was a place-based convening. Delegates from 50 states, Puerto Rico, Canada, Central and South America and the Marshall Islands gathered set in motion a process of elevating concerns about the environment as well as concerns about community quality of life. Environmental justice is a forward-thinking, sustainable approach. The District should embrace this historic milestone of self-determination. Annually, the District could use this milestone to reaffirm its commitment to serving all residents; draw attention to our common connection to and respect for the natural world; and acknowledge that citizens are the true experts of their communities."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1109	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	6-43 / E.4.8.4 ADDITIONAL AMENDMENT FOR E-4.8 ACHIEVING ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE "Policy E-4.8.4: Environmental Justice Education and Awareness Support programs that educate District employees, the building and real estate communities, and the public regarding the benefits and techniques of place-based approaches for environmental justice (namely equitable development)."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
1110	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	<p>6-43 / E.4.8.4.A</p> <p>PROPOSING AN ACTION FOR AMENDMENT E.4.8.4: Environmental Justice Education and Awareness</p> <p>"Action E-4.8.5.A: Participate in the Growth Alliance on Race and Equity (GARE) The Government Alliance on Race and Equity (GARE) is a national network of government working to achieve racial equity and advance opportunities for all. Through GARE, governmental jurisdictions are making a commitment to achieving racial equity, focusing on the power and influence of their own institutions, and working in partnership with others. Many current inequities are sustained by historical legacies and structures and systems that repeat patterns of exclusion. GARE is helping local and regional government to implement policy change at multiple levels and across multiple sectors to drive larger systemic change. GARE is a joint project of Center for Social Inclusion (CSI) and Haas Institute for a Fair and Inclusive Society."</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1111	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	<p>6-43 / E.4.8.5</p> <p>NEW AMENDMENT FOR E-4.8 ACHIEVING ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE</p> <p>Policy E-4.8.5: Fresh Food Financing Initiative A District-wide financing program can attract supermarkets and grocery stores to under-served urban communities. Though a public-private partnership, the financing needs of grocery store operators can be addressed, especially in communities where infrastructure costs and credit needs may not be met by conventional financial institutions. A fresh food financing initiative can: stimulate investment of private capital in low-wealth communities; remove financing obstacles and lower operating barriers for supermarkets in poor communities; reduce the high incidence of diet-related diseases by providing healthy food; create living wage jobs; and prepare and retain a qualified workforce.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1112	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	<p>6-43 / E.4.8.6</p> <p>NEW AMENDMENT FOR E.48 Achieving Environmental Justice</p> <p>Policy E-4.8.6: Encourage Equitable Development Communities are finding ways to align environmental justice and planning as complementary quality of life goals through equitable development. Equitable development doesn't shift attention from improving communities, but rather results in better outcomes, especially for underserved populations and vulnerable groups. The District is seeing some success by advancing sustainability as a planning solution. However, the District needs to correct its blind spots in addressing social equity. In an era of rapid change, the District is uniquely positioned to set a high standard for sustainable and equitable community efforts.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
1113	Carlton Eley (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency)		New	<p>6-45 / E.5.2.2</p> <p>NEW AMENDMENT, NOT A REPLACEMENT FOR E.5.2.2</p> <p>Policy E.5.2.2: Sponsor Annual Exposure Camps Develop or expand programs to educate youth from grade school to high school about allied professions that protect the built environment, including planning, architecture, and urban design.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1238	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>New Action E-2.2.X: Solar Easements</p> <p>Recognize solar easements as an important alternative energy component in land use decisions. Prioritize the review and modification of zoning ordinances and other relevant city regulations to remove barriers to the use of solar energy systems and to ensure access to solar.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1246	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	610.6	Support the development and application of renewable energy technologies such as active, passive, and photovoltaic solar energy, fuel cells, and other sustainable sources. Such technology should be used to reduce the dependence on imported energy, provide opportunities for economic and community development, and benefit environmental quality. A key goal is the continued availability and access to unobstructed, direct sunlight for distributed-energy generators and passive-solar homes relying on the sun as a primary energy source.	<p>See amended text:</p> <p>Support the development and application of renewable energy technologies such as active, passive, and photovoltaic solar energy, including community and residential solar project, fuel cells, and other sustainable sources. Such technology should be used to reduce the dependence on imported energy, provide opportunities for economic and community development, and benefit environmental quality. A key goal is the continued availability and access to unobstructed, direct sunlight for distributed-energy generators and passive-solar homes relying on the sun as a primary energy source.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1249	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>New Action E-2.2.X: Solar Access</p> <p>Protect unobstructed sunlight in all planning and development processes to promote the use of solar energy as a tool to reduce adverse impacts on the environment.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1294	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>New Policy E-2.2.X: Solar Access</p> <p>Protect unobstructed sunlight in all planning and development processes to promote the use of solar energy as a tool to reduce adverse impacts on the environment.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
1305	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	624.6	Maintain regulations for outdoor lighting to reduce light pollution and conserve energy. Particular attention should be given to preventing glare and nighttime light trespass in the vicinity of the Naval Observatory, so that its operational needs are respected.	Policy E-4.7.3: Light Pollution should be amended to read as follows (see attachment highlighting amendment): Maintain regulations for outdoor lighting to reduce light pollution and conserve energy. Lighting in natural resource areas, as defined in Table 8.1, should comply with the standards for a seal of approval from the International Dark-Sky Association. Particular attention should be given to preventing glare and nighttime light trespass in the vicinity of the Naval Observatory, so that its operational needs are respected.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1321	Delores Bushong (DC Street Light Task Force)		New	E-4.7 Managing Light Pollution Light has both beneficial and detrimental impact on residents in the city. It often surpasses the boundaries where it was meant to provide illumination. Excessive lighting affects the general health and well-being of District residents. Excessive lighting can also impact urban wildlife. LED lights are the most recent light technology and are highly efficient in providing light using less wattage, which results in a significant cost savings. They also last far longer than the incandescent, florescent, or high pressure sodium lights that we have used in the past. However, with these benefits come challenges for the city. With the advent of LED lighting, concerns about the health impacts of the blue rich wavelengths given off by cool white LEDs with high Kelvin ratings have been raised by the American Medical Association. High Kelvin LED lights can create “disability glare” which results in an impairment in visual performance. They also can suppress the hormone melatonin, which disrupts the circadian cycle, leading to sleep disruption. The AMA also notes that 60% of animals are nocturnal and overly bright lights can adversely affect them. Light pollution can result from the combined illumination from street lights, public buildings and private homes. As with excessive noise levels, excessive light levels at night can be detrimental to health and the enjoyment of a person’s property. Where lighting is required or desired, steps can be taken to utilize energy efficient LED lights to provide the correct amount of lighting for the desired purpose and direct the lighting appropriately. With proper design and installation, warm white LED lights can deliver quality lighting that illuminates our streets adequately without negatively impacting health or the environment. Policy E-4.7.1: Light Pollution Maintain regulations for outdoor lighting to reduce light pollution, protect health and wildlife, and conserve energy. Policy E-4.7.2: Street Lights Use only warm white 2700 Kelvin lights in LED street lights following the guidelines of the AMA which call for using the “lowest emission of blue light possible to reduce glare” and emitting no more than the minimum illumination recommended by AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials). Action E-4.7.A: Protecting Wildlife in Parks Develop a lighting directive that stipulates that all DC parks use warm white LED lights (2700 Kelvin rating or lower) to protect wildlife in the parks. All light fixtures must have full cut off and should be dimmed at night except for special events. Action E-4.7.B: Develop a lighting ordinance:	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Require all DC public buildings and infrastructure to utilize full cut off fixtures, shields to prevent trespass onto adjacent properties, and warm white (2700 Kelvin or lower) LED lights, and set maximum illumination levels;• Set maximum illumination levels and a standard of warm white, 2700 Kelvin or lower light to be used on outdoor private property;• Establish standards for limiting light trespass from private property and issue citations for non-compliance if neighboring property owners file complaints. Action E.4.7.C: Light Shields Install shields on LED street lights to direct lights and prevent light trespass onto property when requested by the home owner. Action E.4.7.D: Measuring Lighting Impacts Require evaluations of levels of illumination on roadways and in public spaces to insure compliance to lighting policies.			
1487	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)		New	<p>This amendment has two parts:</p> <p>Part 1: Amend Section E-3 to read:</p> <p>“Five principal objectives for growing more sustainably are described here:</p> <p>First, embracing smart growth land use strategies to prioritize growth in compact, walkable and transit-accessible urban places, thereby reducing auto-related air and water pollution, greenhouse gas emissions and energy consumption;</p> <p>Second, encouraging “low impact” development that retains as much stormwater as possible on-site, thereby protecting local waterways from pollution;</p> <p>Third, promoting “green building”--that is, buildings that are designed through an integrated process that considers site planning, architecture, engineering, and the environment together, and that incorporate recycled materials, advanced energy and water conservation systems, and minimal use of toxic or hazardous materials;</p> <p>Fourth, providing opportunities for food production and urban gardening; and</p> <p>Fifth, ensuring that the environmental impacts of development are mitigated and monitored.”</p> <p>2. Shift Sections E-3.1 through 3.4 to E-3.2 through 3.5 and add a new section E-3.1 that reads as follows:</p> <p>“E-3.1 Smart Growth Development. Smart growth is a land use approach that accommodates new homes and commercial spaces in a way that improves the urban environment while focusing growth in compact urban places to limit spread-out low density development patterns. Smart growth urban places are walkable, bikeable, transit-accessible mixed-use neighborhoods with a range of housing choices. Smart growth creates distinctive, attractive communities with a strong sense of place, revitalizing our city and adjacent inner suburbs while helping to preserve open space, farmland, natural beauty, and critical environmental areas. Such development reduces vehicle use and energy consumption, thereby playing a critical role in helping not just the District of Columbia but the greater Washington region limit its greenhouse gas emissions to combat climate change.”</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>"Policy E-3.1.1: Encouraging Transit-Oriented Development (TOD)</p> <p>Promote new development that includes a mixture of uses (such as housing, retail, office, and community amenities) integrated into walkable neighborhoods located within a half-mile of quality public transportation, including metro stations and transit corridors. Such development should limit vehicle parking in order to avoid excessive reliance on automobile travel, while encouraging pedestrian amenities, protected bike lanes, and Capital Bikeshare stations."</p> <p>"Policy E-3.1.2: Promote Infill Development Near Transit</p> <p>The best opportunities for smart growth lie in rehabilitating underutilized or vacant land in existing neighborhoods with high access to economic opportunities and transit. Infill development of such properties should be encouraged in order to provide new housing opportunities and commercial uses that will encourage walking, biking and riding public transit while reducing vehicle use. Surface parking lots should be considered priority infill development opportunities."</p> <p>"Policy E-3.1.3: Encourage Community and Stakeholder Collaboration</p> <p>Infill development by its nature affects existing communities, making it important to work closely with local residents and other stakeholders to gather ideas, feedback, and support for development decisions. Such consultative processes should be inclusive and equitable, recognizing the important role of the local community in defining their needs and desires while also meeting citywide environmental, economic, and fair housing priorities."</p> <p>"Action E-3.1.A: Development Review Process Assessment</p> <p>Conduct an evaluation of current development review processes, such as Planned Unit Developments and Large Tract Review, to assess how effectively such procedures incorporate smart growth objectives, engagement with community stakeholders, and citywide environmental, fair housing, and economic inclusion priorities."</p> <p>"Action E-3.1.B: Smart Growth Environmental Impact Analysis</p> <p>Develop a quantitative framework to assess the environmental impacts of smart growth development compared to increased suburban development or other alternative regional growth scenarios. Current environmental impact assessments focus only on site analysis (see Section E-3.5: Reducing the Environmental Impacts of Development), but a quantitative smart growth framework will also assess various regional growth trajectories, demonstrating potential tradeoffs between compact urban development and suburban expansion, and accounting for reduced vehicle travel, pollution and greenhouse gas emissions, along with reduced conversion of farms, forests, and natural habitats."</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
1688	Bonnie Garrity (D.C. Chapter of the International Dark Sky Association)	624.1	Three other environmental hazards are addressed in this Comprehensive Plan. The first—light pollution—has been raised in the past around the Naval Observatory in Northwest DC. In some parts of the city, brighter lighting may be desirable to enhance public safety or illuminate our civic buildings and monuments. In other areas, dark skies are more desirable and lighting can be an irritant. Where lighting is required or desired, steps can be taken to use the correct amount of lighting for the desired purpose, direct the lighting appropriately, employ energy efficient lighting devices, and design and install quality lighting that reduces sharp contrast, glare, and halo effects. 624.1	<p>Light Pollution</p> <p>Light pollution is recognized as a public safety concern, a threat to human health, and a degradation to the environment.</p> <p>The American Medical Association in June of 2016 issued a caution to "minimize detrimental health and environmental effects" when converting to LED lighting "by using the lowest emission of blue light possible to reduce glare." The report further stated that this blue wavelength of light most adversely suppresses the hormone melatonin and has five times greater impact on circadian and sleep rhythms than does conventional lighting.</p> <p>The International Dark Sky Association (IDA) promotes good lighting practice that avoids or minimizes these safety and health concerns of glare, excessive light, and misdirected light. The IDA recommends using full cut off lights to focus the light downward, using warm color of light to minimize the blue-spectrum emission of light, using only as much light as needed, and lighting only where needed and when needed.</p> <p>Implementing these guidelines as public policy will promote public safety and security, conserve energy, improve the quality of life for residents and visitors, and preserve the historic ambiance of the District.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1689	Bonnie Garrity (D.C. Chapter of the International Dark Sky Association)		New	<p>For "Action" under Light Pollution, # 4.7:</p> <p>The District should adopt and implement an ordinance that requires:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. All District-funded light to have full cut off optics, with the capacity to apply additional shielding when needed to further minimize stray light.2. Color temperature of lights to be no higher than 2700 Kelvin. (2700 Kelvin warm-white luminaires are available in 2017 and being installed throughout the U.S.).3. Levels of light along roadways to emit no more than the minimum "average maintained illuminance levels" recommended by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials.4. All luminaires must have dimming capability for off-peak times.5. Lumens and color temperature for all luminaires must be certified by a registered design professional.6. DDOT to report annually to the Council on compliance with this ordinance. <p>DDOT shall adopt lighting policy and design guidelines that adhere to these standards.</p> <p>The District shall implement the practice of addressing light pollution as nuisance, by establishing standards for limiting light trespass from private property and issuing citations for non-compliance when neighboring residents or passersby complain.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
1901	Bonnie Garrity (D.C. Chapter of the International Dark Sky Association)		New	<p>PROS--2.1.3 Quality and Compatible Design require all park improvements to be of high design and construction quality, sensitive to the natural environment and compatible with surrounding land uses.</p> <p>Proposed addition: [IT IS ESPECIALLY IMPORTANT TO AVOID OVER-LIGHTING OF NATURAL AREAS.]</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1983	Bonnie Garrity (D.C. Chapter of the International Dark Sky Association)		New	<p>Pollicy PROS-2.2.2: Propose to add 2 additional sentences:</p> <p>[PARK LIGHTING SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH ADJACENT RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOODS IN TERMS OF POLE HEIGHTS, AND ILLUMINATION LEVELS. USE WARM COLOR OF LIGHT WITH CORRELATED COLOR TEMPERATURE OF OF 2700 KELVIN OR LOWER.]</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2053	Bonnie Garrity (D.C. Chapter of the International Dark Sky Association)		New	<p>Proposing a new section under PROS-2.2,</p> <p>ACTION:</p> <p>[DEVELOP A LIGHTING DIRECTIVE THAT ALL DISTRICT PARKS MINIMIZE THE EMISSION OF BLUE-WAVELENGTH LIGHT BY USING WARM-HUED LUMINAIRES (2700 KELVIN OR LOWER), AND THAT ALL LIGHT FIXTURES BE FULL CUT OFF AND USE ONLY THE AMOUNT OF LIGHT NECESSARY. LUMINAIRES ARE TO HAVE THE CAPACITY FOR DIMMING OR TURNING OFF AT NIGHT EXCEPT WHEN NEEDED FOR SPECIAL EVENTS OR SPORTS EVENTS.]</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
2367	Laura Phinizy (Co-Chair, ANC 3/4G Lighting Task Force)		New	<p>A. The city should adopt and implement ordinances that require the city, when installing or replacing any lighting fixture or bulb on DC public property, to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Determine the purpose of any lighting to be changed or installed. This determination needs to be made in cooperation with the community at large and neighbors, with expectations that a) light levels will not be increased without clear demonstration of need, and b) light pollution will be minimized.2. Reduce lighting levels to minimum necessary. On roadways and in alleys, lux/ foot-candles should not exceed AASHTO average minimum requirements. The greater of the scotopic or photopic lumens measurement shall be used to calculate the amount of light.3. Use only lighting with Warm color/ Low Color Correlating Temperature (CCT) of 2700 Kelvin or lower. Retrofit with yellow shields and/or replace any lighting of 4000K or above.4. When installing new fixtures, use only fixtures with low BUG (Backlight-Uplight-Glare) ratings. Retrofit existing Washington Globes with shielding to reduce Backlight, Uplight, and Glare.5. Use technology (sensors, timers, and dimmers) to reduce energy consumption and eliminate lights at unneeded times.6. In cases where DDOT prefers to install lights with a historic look, DDOT should work with the Commission on Fine Arts and the community to identify non-light polluting fixtures appropriate for historical areas.7. Eliminate light trespass onto private property with use of shielding and/or choice of lights with appropriate pattern of light distribution.8. Reduce height of streetlights / alleylights to a maximum of 15 feet in residential areas. <p>B. Lighting on private property. Recognizing that light trespass from commercial or residential properties may be disruptive to residents and detrimental to enjoyment of private property, DC shall establish an ordinance prohibiting glare and light trespass at hours consistent with those of night-time noise ordinance and providing a process for complaint and citation.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
2384	NoMa Business Improvement District (NoMa Business Improvement District)		New	<p>Below are a set of existing policies and actions with proposed edits, followed by a proposed new policy and action to be added to the Comprehensive Plan. Attached is a file that displays the newly proposed text in green and underlined.</p> <p>Policy E-1.1.2: Tree Requirements in New Development: Use planning, zoning, and building regulations to ensure that trees are retained and planted when new development occurs, and that dying trees are removed and replaced. If tree planting and landscaping are required as a condition of permit approval, also require provisions for ongoing maintenance. Encourage the use of suspended pavement systems to promote tree health and manage stormwater runoff.</p> <p>Action E-1.1.B: Street Tree Standards: Formalize the planting, pruning, removal, and construction guidelines in use by the city’s Urban Forestry Administration by developing official city street tree standards (see text box on city’s Tree Bill). These standards should provide further direction for tree selection based on such factors as traffic volumes, street width, shade and sunlight conditions, soil conditions, disease and drought resistance, and the space available for tree wells. They should also include provisions to increase the size of tree boxes or utilize suspended pavement systems to improve tree health and longevity, and standards for soil and planting.</p> <p>Action E-1.1.D: Operating Procedures for Utility and Roadwork: Develop standard operating procedures to minimize tree damage by public utility and road crews. All activities that involve invasive work around street trees and suspended pavement systems should be reviewed by Urban Forestry Administration personnel. Goals have been developed by the USDA and the Casey Tree Endowment Fund and tested in other cities as a way of evaluating the existing tree canopy and setting specific goals for its restoration. Promote the expansion of the urban tree canopy through traditional methods and suspended pavement systems, where appropriate.</p> <p>E-3.1 Low Impact Development Add Policy: Policy E-3.1.4: Suspended Pavement Systems: Promote the use of suspended pavement systems for tree planting, where appropriate. These systems augment the capacity to catch rain water runoff while improving tree health.</p> <p>Add Action: Action E-3.1.D: Pursue a NoMa demonstration project to install a suspended pavement system. A successful project will promote use throughout the downtown area, furthering the presence of great streets in the downtown core.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
2446	Paula Y. Edwards		New	Policy E-2.2.4 Alternative Energy Sources - Permit each neighborhood to have a shared solar facility. A shared solar facility can be a large building (church, office building), field or parking lot equipped with solar panels. Neighbors can subscribe to participate in the community solar program. The solar facility generates solar energy and sends it to the grid. The utility sells the solar energy and generates a credit to each subscriber based on share size, so the value of the solar energy that subscribers have purchased is credited to their electricity bills.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2572	Kevin Hilgers (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	615.7	Recognizing that only two of the city's 31 community gardens are located east of the Anacostia River, work with community leaders and gardening advocates to establish new gardens in this area. The District should assist in this effort by providing an inventory of publicly and privately owned tracts of land that are suitable for community gardens, and then working with local advocacy groups to make such sites available.	Add "including National Park Service property" after "publicly and privately owned tracts of land" Add "and the federal government" after "and then working with local advocacy groups"	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2747	Doug Farley (Democratic Socialists of America (DSA), DC Chapter)	625.3	Address the over-concentration of industrial uses in the District's lower income communities. Develop solutions to reduce the adverse effects of these uses, such as enhanced buffering, sound walls, operational improvements, truck routing, increased monitoring of impacts, and zoning changes to reduce land use conflicts.	Policy E-4.8.1: Environmental Justice Limit the over-concentration of industrial uses in the District's lower income communities, defined as communities earning 30 percent or less of the Areawide Median Income (AMI). Develop solutions to mitigate the adverse effects of these uses, such as enhanced buffering, sound walls, operational improvements, truck routing, regular air, soil, and water quality assessments, and zoning changes to reduce land use conflicts. Prevent future adverse effects by requiring new industrial plans address the cumulative rather than individual environmental and economic impacts on a community in the permit process.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2750	Doug Farley (Democratic Socialists of America (DSA), DC Chapter)	625.4	Expand local efforts to involve economically disadvantaged communities, particularly those communities that historically have been impacted by power plants, trash transfer stations, and other municipal or industrial uses, in the planning and development processes.	Policy E-4.8.2: Expanded Outreach to Disadvantaged Communities Expand local efforts to involve economically disadvantaged communities, particularly those communities that historically have been impacted by power plants, trash transfer stations, and other municipal or industrial uses, in the planning and development processes via the creation of independent community monitoring boards made up of elected and appointed community leaders.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2752	Doug Farley (Democratic Socialists of America (DSA), DC Chapter)	625.5	Continue to study the link between public health and the location of municipal and industrial uses such as power plants and waste treatment facilities.	Action E-4.8.A: Health Impacts of Municipal and Industrial Uses Establish an independent environmental commission to review and make recommendations concerning the link between public health and the location of municipal and industrial uses such as power plants and waste treatment facilities. The findings of such studies, including recommendations concerning water resources management, air pollution control, solid waste management, noise control, and soil and landscape protections, should be used to inform public policy decisions and minimize future community health impacts.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
2753	Doug Farley (Democratic Socialists of America (DSA), DC Chapter)	621.6	Protect public health and safety by testing for and, where appropriate, removing lead, radon gas, asbestos, and other hazardous substances from the built environment. When these hazards are abated, require full compliance with all applicable licensing and inspection standards.	Policy E-4.4.2: Hazardous Building Materials and Conditions Protect public health and safety by testing for and, where appropriate, removing lead, radon gas, asbestos, and other hazardous substances from the built environment. When these hazards are abated, require full compliance with all applicable licensing and inspection standards. To address lead and asbestos pollution within low-income housing and housing for the recently homeless, establish an office of several inspectors within DOEE with the sole responsibility of identifying potential lead and asbestos hazards within residences housing families with incomes of no more than 30% of AMI, and on a twice-yearly basis identify lead and asbestos remediation priorities within such residences in a report to the DC Council.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2754	Doug Farley (Democratic Socialists of America (DSA), DC Chapter)	622.3	Ensure the safety of the city’s drinking water supply and distribution system. Maintain sustained efforts to reduce health hazards associated with lead and other contaminants.	Action E.4.D: Testing and Remediation of Lead Pollution in Drinking Water in Public and Private Schools. Establish an office within DOEE tasked with inspecting, on a yearly basis, at least 20 percent of District’s public and private schools for lead contamination in drinking water. Commit the DC government to eliminating lead contamination in drinking water in at least 50 percent of those schools each year that are identified as having lead contamination in drinking water.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2758	Doug Farley (Democratic Socialists of America (DSA), DC Chapter)	616.6	Strengthen District government programs that monitor and resolve air pollution, water pollution, noise, soil contamination, dust, vibration, and other environmental impacts resulting from commercial uses, industrial uses, trucking, construction activities, and other activities around the city that could potentially degrade environmental quality.	Policy E-3.4.4: Social Impact Assessment Sustainable solutions are environmentally friendly, economically profitable, and socially responsible. Treating social impacts as inconsequential may fail to alleviate vulnerability and hinders outcomes that are fully sustainable. Encouraged by the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), social impact assessments (SIA) are useful for assessing, appraising, or estimating, in advance, the consequences that may follow from proposed actions. Washington, DC has a comprehensive plan in order to create physical environments and orderly places that allow citizens to live free. In a like manner, the District needs to conduct SIAs – including for major development projects – in order to mitigate adverse effects from projects, particularly in the immediate vicinity of proposed projects.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2822	Monte Edwards, Chair, Planning Committee (Capitol Hill Restoration Society)	604.10	Establish clear District of Columbia regulations for wetland setbacks and ensure compliance with these regulations during plan review, permitting, and inspections.	NEW POLICY : Action E-1.2.B. No new road on the west side of the Anacostia River. [new amendment] There is a proposal from DDOT and EventsDC for a new highway along the west bank of the Anacostia River through natural resource areas adjacent to RFK Stadium and Congressional Cemetery. While called the "Park Drive," it would in fact be a commuter highway from Benning Road to Barney Circle. The road is not needed and would further threaten residents and wildlife and isolate the waterfront. A major highway on the east side of the Anacostia is a barrier to enjoying the Anacostia, we don’t need one on the west side too. See additional information on the proposed road in the attachment.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
2884	Monte Edwards, Chair, Planning Committee (Capitol Hill Restoration Society)	604.9	Work collaboratively with federal agencies, upstream jurisdictions, the Anacostia Waterfront Corporation, and environmental advocacy groups to implement conservation measures for the Anacostia River.	Amend Action E-1.2.A: Anacostia River Habitat Improvements (Page 6-8): Work collaboratively with federal agencies, upstream jurisdictions, the Anacostia Waterfront {DELETE:"Corporation" and ADD "Trust"}, and environmental advocacy groups to implement conservation measures for the Anacostia River,including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Removing litter and trash on tidal flats;• Restoring tidal wetlands around Kingman Island and along lower Wat t s Br a nch;• Creating new stormwater wetlands along tributary streams;• Daylighting streams (i.e., taking streams out of buried pipes and allowing them to run uncovered), particularly Pope Branch, Fort Dupont Stream, and Stickfoot Creek;• Creating naturalized or bio-engineered river edges that maximize habitat value;• Improving bulkheads and seawalls to provide protection from flooding and erosion;• Requiring open space buffers consistent with the recommendations of the Anacostia Waterfront Initiative Framework Plan; and• Preventing the net loss of parkland and improving access to the waterfront and river trails. {ADD: Add new environmentally appropriate visitor access points to the waterfront} 604.9 There should be no streets that mark the boundaries of the Anacostia waterfront, but rather pedestrian and bicycle paths that that connect visitors and residents to new and existing access points to the waterfront.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2885	Monte Edwards, Chair, Planning Committee (Capitol Hill Restoration Society)	604.10	Establish clear District of Columbia regulations for wetland setbacks and ensure compliance with these regulations during plan review, permitting, and inspections.	Amend Action E-1.2.B: Wetland Setback Standards (Page 6-9) Establish clear District of Columbia regulations for wetland setbacks and ensure compliance with these regulations during plan review, permitting, and inspections. {ADD: Allow no development within 600 feet of the Anacostia river shoreline.}604.10	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2888	Monte Edwards, Chair, Planning Committee (Capitol Hill Restoration Society)	604.5	Retain environmentally fragile areas such as wetlands and riparian areas along the Anacostia and Potomac Rivers as open space or parkland. In areas under federal jurisdiction such as Rock Creek Park, work with the National Park Service to conserve and carefully manage such areas, and to implement an effective “no net loss” policy.	Policy E-1.2.3: Retention of Environmentally Sensitive Areas as Open Space Retain environmentally fragile areas such as wetlands and riparian areas along the Anacostia and Potomac Rivers as open space or parkland. In areas under federal jurisdiction such as Rock Creek Park {ADD: and the Anacostia waterfront}, work with the National Park Service to conserve and carefully manage such areas, and to implement an effective “no net loss” policy {and . 604	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Environmental Protection							
2953	Monte Edwards (Capitol Hill Restoration Society)		New	<p>NEW POLICY : Action E-1.2.B. No new road on the west side of the Anacostia River. [new amendment]</p> <p>There is a proposal from DDOT and EventsDC for a new highway along the west bank of the Anacostia River through natural resource areas adjacent to RFK Stadium and Congressional Cemetery. While called the "Park Drive," it would in fact be a commuter highway from Benning Road to Barney Circle. The road is not needed and would further threaten residents and wildlife and isolate the waterfront. A major highway on the east side of the Anacostia is a barrier to enjoying the Anacostia, we don't need one on the west side too. See additional information on the proposed road in the attachment.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
Economic Development							
0139	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)	703.1	The District can do more to leverage the strengths of its economy and the region's skilled and highly educated labor force. It already has an enviable mix of assets that include the national capital, high-performing industries, numerous colleges and universities, amenity-rich neighborhoods, and a transportation system that links the entire metropolitan region. To increase its competitiveness within the regional economy, the District will need to further diversify its economy in sectors that have growth potential and/or are underperforming. 703.1	Add: As of May 2016, an estimated 13,690 workers (6.4%) in the both public and private sectors were employed in the construction industry sector, according to the US Bureau of Labor Statistics. An apprenticeship in the construction trades creates a pathway to the middle-class for unemployed and underemployed District residents.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0140	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)		New	Local construction careers: Support the construction industry to provide middle-income job opportunities for local residents, veterans, and youth through partnering with apprentice programs that have a demonstrated history of graduating DC residents, such with the local labor-management apprenticeship programs.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0141	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)	717.9	Revenue Bonds, are also covered. Promote measures which increase the number of District jobs held by District residents. According to the 2000 Census, the program:	Add the following: New construction permitted under this plan should ensure that District residents are employed on the projects, with targeted job openings and apprenticeships for local residents.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0142	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)	717.13	Facilitate communication and partnerships between business, labor, commercial associations, and educational institutions to improve the skill levels of the District's workforce, improve job training and placement resources, and improve the labor pool available to the District's major employers. These partnerships could result in apprenticeship programs, pre-apprenticeship programs, entrepreneurial skills training, mentorship agreements, customized on-site job training, and vocational training.	Add at the end of the existing text: These partnerships should include participation from apprenticeship programs that have shown a history of graduating DC residents, such as those which are joint labor-management apprenticeship programs.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Economic Development							
0143	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)	717.15	Promote the attraction and retention of living wage jobs that provide employment opportunities for unskilled and semi-skilled workers. Use marketing strategies and incentives to encourage the relocation of firms with such positions to the District.	Revise the text to read as follows: Promote the attraction and retention of living wage, family-supporting, jobs with health and retirement benefits that provide employment opportunities for unskilled and semi-skilled workers	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0182	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)		New	Revise to include the word "enforce" so that the text reads as follows: Maintain and enforce requirements for resident training and job placement...	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0183	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)	717.20	Maintain requirements for resident job training and placement for projects built and/or operated with any form of public subsidy/loan, grant or other incentives. Promote incentives for similar training and hiring programs by the private sector.	add the following at the end of the existing text: Provide land-use planning and zoning incentives, such as deviations and floor area ratio bonuses, for projects built in partnership with the local joint labor management apprenticeship program that makes an enforceable commitment to local hire. Consider local and veteran hire agreements to ensure that the local workforce and veterans are trained and employed on taxpayer-funded construction projects to keep local tax dollars local and multiply the fiscal benefits within the region.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0184	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)		New	Consider the quality of jobs created in the construction of projects during the permitting and entitlement process. Job "quality" can be demonstrated through a number of factors, such as wages, benefits and career advancement, that can directly impact the District in its ability to sustain and grow its economic base. Quality of jobs also impacts the health and safety of District residents through enhanced construction safety, adherence to performance schedules and conditions of approval, and quality of the built environment.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0185	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)		New	Organizing neutrality and collective bargaining incentives: Consider providing land use planning and zoning incentives for projects with construction and post-construction labor peace agreements and organizing neutrality.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0186	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)		New	New action for ED-4/2: Expanding infrastructure wage standards: Examine expanding the prevailing wage standards that apply to the District of Columbia and DC Water construction projects to cover utility construction projects occurring in public space.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0197	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)	703.9	Continue to support and grow the District's core industries, particularly the federal government, professional and technical services, membership associations, education, hospitality, health care, and administrative support services.	Add construction to the list of industries.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Economic Development							
0198	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)	703.11	Diversify the District's economy by targeting industries with the greatest potential for growth, particularly technology-based and creative industries, retail, international business, and the building trades.	Delete the phrase "and the building trades" and in its place substitute the following: "and infrastructure and building construction"	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0251	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	703.14	Prepare an Economic Development Strategic Plan that lays out in greater detail the steps the District must pursue to maintain and grow its economy. This plan should cover all economic sectors, evaluate competitiveness, and include strategies for workforce development and business attraction and retention. It should be developed through broad input from stakeholders, including resident, industry and education interests. PRIORITY	Action ED 1.1.A (Economic Development Strategic Plan) should include careful studies of large tracts of land and include guidelines for tracts that are off-limits to large scale retail development.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0252	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	703.16	Streamline processes and create a more centralized system to assist businesses to meet regulatory requirements quickly and efficiently, with a particular focus on serving small businesses. Centralize information and assistance to small and local businesses on starting a new business, the business permitting processes, zoning, fees and regulations, incentives, financing, unique programs, and opportunities. Create a fast-track permits and approvals system for businesses interested in opening or expanding in priority, under-served neighborhoods.	As part of Action ED-1.1.C (Business Support Structures), the District should include the provision of living wages as part of its fast track process, i.e. firms seeking fast track must pay living wages to employees.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0253	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	703.12	Maintain and enhance the District's competitive edge relative to the Metropolitan Washington region and United States markets in such industry sectors as government, professional services, education, health care and tourism. This will require continued government support and incentives for economic development programs, government participation in local economic development projects and initiatives, and strengthened capacity among local economic development organizations, community development corporations, and workforce development groups.	Incentives mentioned in ED 1.1.4 should be given sparingly to large scale retail.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0254	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	708.5	Strengthen Downtown Washington as a regional retail destination in order to capitalize on its status as a transit hub and its historic role as the cross-roads and central marketplace for the Washington metropolitan area. Downtown should be developed and promoted as a regional retail destination of choice, with multiple traditional and non-traditional retail anchors, a well-programmed variety of consumer goods retailers, specialty shops, retailers unique to the Washington region, and a wide variety of restaurants and entertainment venues.	Include language promoting locally-owned, non-chain retail equivalent to that found in 2.2.3.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Economic Development							
0255	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	708.8	Continue to encourage “destination” retail districts that specialize in unique goods and services, such as furniture districts, arts districts, high-end specialty shopping districts, and wholesale markets. Support the creative efforts of local entrepreneurs who seek to enhance the District’s destination retailing base.	Include language promoting locally-owned, non-chain retail equivalent to that found in 2.2.3.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0256	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	708.9	Reinforce existing and encourage new retail districts by attracting a mix of nationally-recognized chains as well as locally-based chains and smaller specialty stores to the city’s shopping districts.	Include language promoting locally-owned, non-chain retail equivalent to that found in 2.2.3.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0257	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	708.10	Promote the development of new grocery stores and supermarkets, particularly in neighborhoods where residents currently travel long distances for food and other shopping services. Because such uses inherently require greater depth and lot area than is present in many commercial districts, adjustments to current zoning standards to accommodate these uses should be considered.	Clarify that this policy does not include "combination retail stores." For example, Montgomery County, MD defines combination retail as "a department store or retail store that exceeds 65,000 square feet and that includes a pharmacy and a full line of groceries. Combination Retail does not include a grocery store, or a club or membership store that charges a membership or access fee and sells primarily bulk merchandise."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0258	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	713.5	Promote the vitality and diversity of Washington’s neighborhood commercial areas by retaining existing businesses, attracting new businesses, and improving the mix of goods and services available to residents.	Policy ED 3.1.1 should include language promoting small-scale, locally owned businesses.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0259	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	714.15	Complete an analysis of alternative regulatory and financial measures to mitigate the impacts of “commercial gentrification” on small and local businesses. PRIORITY	Action ED 3.2.A should include language suggesting that small and locally-owned businesses get priority in accessing anti-displacement supports.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0260	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	717.10	District residents Growth Occupations Target job training, placement, and vocational programs • Assists employers in meeting towards core and growth sectors and occupations, such as contractual commitments. hospitality, higher education, health, construction, retail, and office support.	The District should consider acting as a partner in linking small, locally-owned retail establishments to training programs to make sure these critical local businesses benefit from these programs.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0261	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	717.20	Maintain requirements for resident job training and placement for projects built and/or operated with any form of public subsidy/loan, grant or other incentives. Promote incentives for similar training and hiring programs by the private sector.	The District should include language prioritizing small, locally-owned establishments for these programs. The District should also investigate the potential for claw-back provisions, so that establishments failing to meet requirements must pay back incentive payments.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Economic Development							
0398	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	717.3	A range of efforts has been launched by DCWIC in the last five years, including labor market surveys, a \$20 million Lifelong Learning Initiative, \$120 million in tax increment financing to help spur job creation in District neighborhoods, a Faith and Community-Based Initiative, various Internet applications to improve case management, and new partnerships with the private sector. The District is also about to create a Job Opportunity Bank, with private sector funds used to provide job training programs and workforce development grants. 717.3	A range of efforts has been launched by DCWIC in the last five years, including labor market surveys, a \$20 million Lifelong Learning Initiative, \$120 million in tax increment financing to help spur job creation in District neighborhoods, a Faith and Community-Based Initiative, various Internet applications to improve case management, and new partnerships with the private sector. DOES also manages a Job Bank program designed to match employers with job seekers and identify potential employees. The DC Public Library is also working to expand digital literacy by providing residents with technology access and training, as well as skills and development programs that make them more employable.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0407	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)		New	ED-4.2.16: Digital Literacy. Support digital literacy by providing technology, include internet access and training through the DC Public Library system. Increased technology and internet access and skills are critical to the District's workforce development programs and should be focused on the communities that need them most, including those with vulnerable populations and limited access to technology. 717.23.A	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0774	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)		New	Add the following to ED-1 Defining Our Economic Future: Commercial and residential construction are key drivers of the District's economy. Construction is one of the top five industries in DC with highest employment increases between January 2015 and February 2017.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0983	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)		New	ED 4.1 It is clear that the District's "new economy" is bringing with it new skill and knowledge requirements. Developing and implementing a 21st century workforce curriculum will be essential to meet these requirements. Although it may take years to completely close the city's educational gap, the District and all of its workforce development partners are committed to a more comprehensive and integrated workforce preparation system. This will require more resources for the University of the District of Columbia related workforce programs, tighter integration and coordination with DCPS and DCPCS, adult education, certificate and associate programs, continuing education and public-private partnerships with colleges and universities, as well as resources for our K-12 schools. 716.5"	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1056	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)	717.23	Seek the involvement of the Board of Education, the Board of Trustees of the University of the District of Columbia, and other educational institutions in the planning and implementation of workforce development programs. Encourage these entities to support the District's training efforts through their basic and adult education programs.	Seek the involvement of the Board of Education, the Board of Trustees of the University of the District of Columbia, District agencies and other educational institutions in the planning and implementation of workforce development programs. Encourage these entities to support the District's training efforts through their adult and continuing education programs.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Economic Development							
1060	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)	717.23	Seek the involvement of the Board of Education, the Board of Trustees of the University of the District of Columbia, and other educational institutions in the planning and implementation of workforce development programs. Encourage these entities to support the District's training efforts through their basic and adult education programs.	Seek the involvement of the Board of Education, the Board of Trustees of the University of the District of Columbia, District agencies and other educational institutions in the planning and implementation of workforce development programs. Encourage these entities to support the District's training efforts through their adult and continuing education programs.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1064	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)	710.1	The District's institutions, including colleges, universities, and hospitals, make a significant contribution to the local economy. As of 2004, Colleges, Universities and Professional Schools accounted for 30,500 jobs in the District, representing nearly five percent of total employment. Of the District's top 20 private employers, the District's Department of Employment Services reports that universities occupy the number one, two, four, nine, and 12 slots. George Washington University is the largest private employer in the city, followed by Georgetown. Employment at colleges and universities in the District peaked in 1999, declined for the next two years, and has been on the rise since. The District Department of Employment Services indicates this sector will gain about 4,500 jobs between 2002 and 2012. 710.1	Add: The University of the District of Columbia is the only public institution of higher learning in the District of Columbia. UDC enrolls more DC public high school graduates than any other university and serves all aspects of the District community, in addition to students from around the nation and the world. With its multiple points of entry, providing workforce training, professional certifications, associate degrees, bachelor, graduate, law degrees and more, UDC is training the entire workforce for the District of Columbia and beyond.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1171	Nancy MacWood	713.5	Promote the vitality and diversity of Washington's neighborhood commercial areas by retaining existing businesses, attracting new businesses, and improving the mix of goods and services available to residents.	Add to ED 3.1.1: Provide programs that financially sustain neighborhood businesses during construction of public assets and private development that interfere with regular business activities. Explore tax incentives to maintain affordable rents and avoid national chains and concentration of uses in neighborhood commercial areas.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1185	Nancy MacWood	714.8	Expand access to equity, debt capital, long-term debt financing, and small business loans for small and medium-sized businesses. These tools should be used to leverage private investment in facade improvements, new and expanded business ventures, streetscape improvements, and other outcomes that help revitalize commercial districts and generate local jobs.	Deletion in brackets; addition in caps. Expand access to equity, debt capital, long-term debt financing, [and] small business loans, AND PUBLIC GRANTS for small and medium-sized businesses. There tools should be used to leverage private AND PUBLIC investment in facade improvements, new and expanded business ventures, streetscape improvements, and other outcomes that help revitalize commercial districts and generate local jobs.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Economic Development							
1190	Nancy MacWood	714.11	Avoid the displacement of small and local businesses due to rising real estate costs. Programs should be developed to offset the impacts of rising operating expenses on small businesses in areas of rapidly rising rents and prices.	Deletions are in brackets; additions are in caps. Avoid the displacement of small and local businesses due to rising real estate costs, government action, or new development. [Programs should be] Develop [ed] PROGRAMS to offset the impacts of rising operating expenses on small businesses in areas of rapidly rising rents and prices AND WHERE GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES MAY NEGATIVELY IMPACT SMALL BUSINESSES, AND PREVENT NEW DEVELOPMENT FROM DISPLACING ESTABLISHMENTS THAT ARE IMPORTANT TO THE COMMUNITY. PROVIDE INCENTIVES TO RETAIN SMALL AND LOCAL BUSINESSES, AND ADD PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS TO RETAIN LOCAL BUSINESSES.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1191	Nancy MacWood	714.12	Assist small businesses that are displaced as a result of rising land costs and rents, government action, or new development. Efforts should be made to find locations for such businesses within redeveloping areas, or on other suitable sites within the city.	Deletion is brackets; addition in caps. [Assist] PROVIDE FINANCIAL AND RELOCATION ASSISTANCE to small businesses that are displaced as a result of rising land costs and rents, government action, or new development. Efforts should be made to find locations for such businesses within redeveloping areas, or on other suitable sites within the city.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1229	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy ED: 3.2 Sharing Economy The sharing economy describes a range of activities, services, spaces, and goods that represent an alternative to the individual ownership economy. It is best exemplified by things like car sharing, bike sharing, cooperatives, community farms, and shared workspaces. The sharing economy has the potential to impact the District form and infrastructure, city coffers, and human interactions and relationships. Pursue shared economy opportunities as part of job creation and neighborhood revitalization.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1230	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	717.20	Maintain requirements for resident job training and placement for projects built and/or operated with any form of public subsidy/loan, grant or other incentives. Promote incentives for similar training and hiring programs by the private sector.	Maintain requirements for resident job training and preferential placement for projects built and/or operated with any form of public subsidy/loan, grant or other incentives. Promote incentives for similar training and hiring programs by the private sector.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1231	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	705.8	Provide incentives, marketing efforts, and zoning tools to attract and retain "knowledge cluster" and creative industries. Take full advantage of federal incentives, such as research and development tax credits, to attract such firms.	Provide incentives, marketing efforts, and zoning tools to attract and retain "knowledge cluster" and creative industries in all quadrants of the District. Take full advantage of federal incentives, such as research and development tax credits, to attract such firms.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Economic Development							
1232	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	705.12	Identify opportunities for knowledge- and technology-based industries within the emerging business districts of North-of-Massachusetts Avenue (NoMA) and the Near Southeast.	Change Title of Action to Action ED-1.3.C: Technology in NoMA, Upper Northwest, and the Near Southeast Identify opportunities for knowledge, science,- and technology-based industries within the emerging business districts of North-of-Massachusetts Avenue (NoMA), Upper Georgia Avenue, and the Near Southeast.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1233	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	705.9	Focus technology attraction efforts on sites and corridors where technology infrastructure (such as fiber optics cable) is already in place. Proximity to such infrastructure provides an advantage for firms that rely on the movement of large amounts of data. The capacity and need for such infrastructure should be considered when planning for the redevelopment of strategic corridors, such as New York Avenue.	Focus technology attraction efforts on sites and corridors where technology infrastructure (such as fiber optics cable) is already in place. Proximity to such infrastructure provides an advantage for firms that rely on the movement of large amounts of data. The capacity and need for such infrastructure should be considered when planning for the redevelopment of strategic and Gateway corridors, such as New York Avenue and Upper Georgia Avenue.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1544	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	703.12	Maintain and enhance the District's competitive edge relative to the Metropolitan Washington region and United States markets in such industry sectors as government, professional services, education, health care and tourism. This will require continued government support and incentives for economic development programs, government participation in local economic development projects and initiatives, and strengthened capacity among local economic development organizations, community development corporations, and workforce development groups.	Amended text - Policy ED-1.1.4: Competitive Edge Maintain and enhance the District's competitive edge relative to the Metropolitan Washington region and United States markets in such industry sectors as federal government, professional services, education, health care, post-secondary education, creative economy, real estate and construction, technology, retail, health and life sciences, media and communications, and hospitality and tourism . This will require continued government support and incentives for economic development programs, government participation in local economic development projects and initiatives, and strengthened capacity among local economic development organizations, community development corporations, and workforce development groups. 703.12 Add Action: Provide concrete ways to strengthen capacity of local stakeholders to ensure the District has a "competitive edge."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1546	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	703.13	Plan strategically for the District's remaining large development sites to ensure that their economic development potential is fully realized. These sites should be viewed as assets that can be used to revitalize neighborhoods and diversify the District economy over the long term. Sites with Metrorail access, planned light rail access, and highway access should be viewed as opportunities for new jobs and not exclusively as housing sites.	Amended text - Policy ED-1.1.5: Use of Large Sites Plan strategically for the District's remaining large development sites to ensure that their economic development potential is fully realized. These sites should be viewed as assets that can be used to revitalize neighborhoods and diversify the District economy over the long term. Sites with Metrorail access, planned light rail access, and highway access should be viewed as opportunities for new jobs and location of local small businesses and not exclusively as housing sites. 703.13 Add Action: Strongly encourage or require large development sites that include create or revitalize commercial corridors to provide funding to support corridor management.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1547	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)		New	Amendment text - Add Action: Ensure that the large development sites provide sufficient lead-time to create a pipeline of employment and up-skilling opportunities for District residents completing workforce, vocational training and apprenticeship programs.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Economic Development							
1549	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	708.4	Pursue a retail strategy that will allow the District to fully capitalize on the spending power of residents, workers and visitors, and that will meet the retail needs of underserved areas.	Amended text - Pursue a mix of retail targeted strategies that will allow the District to fully capitalize on the spending power of residents, workers and visitors, and that will meet the retail needs of underserved areas. 708.4 Policy ED-2.2.4: Destination Retailing Continue to encourage “destination” retail districts that specialize in unique goods and services, such as furniture districts, arts and cultural districts, high-end specialty shopping districts, and wholesale markets. Support the creative efforts of local entrepreneurs who seek to enhance the District’s destination retailing base. 708.8 Add: Develop a criteria for the promotion of the District’s neighborhoods as “destination” places such as Adams Morgan, Rhode Island Ave and Shaw.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1550	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	708.11b	Cluster retail around areas of high-foot traffic, including Metrorail exits, bike trails, future streetcar stops, and other multi-modal meeting points. Create strong nodes of character to effectively link retail and transit.	Amended text - Policy ED-2.2.9: Clustered Retail at Transit Cluster retail around areas of high-foot traffic, including Metrorail exits, bike trails, repurposed public space (11th Street Bridge Park), future streetcar stops, and other multi-modal meeting points. Create strong nodes of character to effectively link retail and transit. 708.11b Action ED-2.2.A: Retail Action Agenda Prepare and implement a citywide Retail Action Agenda. The Agenda should include an evaluation of the current and projected amount of market supportable retail, strategies for overcoming retail development barriers, neighborhood-specific evaluations, and recommendations for new retail development and assistance programs. 708.12 Add Policy: Integrate or augment where feasible the proposed recommendations from the Retail in Action Agenda within existing small business and commercial corridor programs such the District’s Great Streets or Main Streets program.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1552	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	709.16	Develop a strategic plan to capitalize on the economic opportunities of the new Major League Baseball park, including the development of additional restaurants, entertainment, and hospitality services in the ballpark vicinity.	Amended text - Action ED-2.3.C: Ballpark Economic Strategy Develop a strategic plan to capitalize on the economic opportunities of the new Major League Baseball park, including the development of additional restaurants, entertainment, and hospitality services in the ballpark vicinity and set aside opportunities for local small businesses. 709.16	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1554	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	713.5	Promote the vitality and diversity of Washington’s neighborhood commercial areas by retaining existing businesses, attracting new businesses, and improving the mix of goods and services available to residents.	Amended text - Policy ED-3.1.1: Neighborhood Commercial Vitality Promote the vitality and diversity of Washington’s neighborhood commercial areas by retaining existing businesses, attracting new businesses, and improving the mix of goods and services available to residents. 713.5 Add Action: Develop a District-wide plan to promote the vitality and diversity of Washington’s neighborhood commercial corridors specifically heritage and cultural tours, festivals and other events.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1555	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	713.7	Encourage business improvement districts, merchant associations, Main Street organizations, and other commercial associations that enhance economic development and commercial revitalization efforts, particularly in underserved and/or rapidly gentrifying neighborhoods.	Amended text - Policy ED-3.1.3: Commercial District Associations Encourage business improvement districts, merchant associations, Main Street organizations, and other commercial associations that enhance economic development and commercial revitalization efforts, particularly in underserved and/or rapidly gentrifying neighborhoods. 713.7 Add Action: Determine the feasibility of activating a District-wide Main Street organizations and/or support commercial district associations, especially in areas where the density is too low to justify the formation of a business improvement district.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Economic Development							
1557	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	713.8	Encourage a network of active and effective community development corporations (CDCs) and similar neighborhood-based economic development groups. The District should assist CDCs and similar organizations in acquiring the necessary technical and financial skills to participate in neighborhood revitalization projects. It should integrate the work of such groups into the city's overall planning and economic development initiatives.	Amended text - Policy ED-3.1.4: Assistance for CDCs Encourage a network of active and effective community development corporations (CDCs) and similar neighborhood-based economic development groups. The District should assist CDCs and similar organizations in acquiring the necessary technical and financial skills to participate in neighborhood revitalization projects. It should integrate the work of such groups into the city's overall planning and economic development initiatives. 713.8 Add Action: Provide support for and mandate inclusion of active CDCs for technical assistance to enable them to participate in the early stages of neighborhood revitalization.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1558	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	713.11	Provide opportunities for community equity investment in local economic development projects. This may include methods of business financing that provide District residents with greater opportunities for equity shares in new development.	Amended text - Policy ED-3.1.7: Community Equity Investment Provide opportunities for community equity investment in local economic development projects. This may include methods of business financing that provide District residents with greater opportunities for equity shares in new development. 713.11 Add Action: Require that any banks or financial institutions which do business with the District of Columbia provide community equity investment in local economic development projects, especially in underserved areas.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1559	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	701.1	The overarching goal for economic development in the District is: Strengthen the District's economy by sustaining its core industries, attracting new and diverse industries, accommodating future job growth, fostering the success of small businesses, revitalizing neighborhood commercial centers, improving resident job skills, and helping a greater number of District residents find and keep jobs in the Washington regional economy. 701.1	Amended text - The overarching goal for economic development in the District is: Strengthen the District's economy by sustaining its core industries, attracting new and diverse industries, accommodating future job growth, fostering the success of small businesses, revitalizing and sustaining neighborhood commercial centers, improving resident job skills, and helping a greater number of District residents find and keep jobs in the Washington regional economy. 701.1	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1560	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	702.1	The District economy is underpinned by a handful of "core" industries, including government (particularly federal government), education, professional services, administrative support, membership associations, tourism, and health care. These seven sectors account for three-quarters of the jobs in the city and distinguish the District's economy from the more diverse economies of the surrounding region and nation. Economic development strategies must explore ways to sustain these industries while leveraging them to attract new businesses and jobs. Diversifying the economic base can expand job opportunities for residents and can help the District fare better during economic downturns. 702.1	Amended text - ED-1 Defining Our Economic Future The District economy is underpinned by a handful of "core" industries, including government (particularly federal government), post-secondary education, professional services, administrative support, membership associations, tourism, and health care. These seven sectors account for three-quarters of the jobs in the city and distinguish the District's economy from the more diverse economies of the surrounding region and nation. Economic development strategies must explore ways to sustain these industries while leveraging them to attract new businesses and jobs. Diversifying the economic base can expand job opportunities for residents and can help the District fare better during economic downturns. 702.1	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1561	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	702.3	Table 7.1 shows the District's top 20 private industry sectors in 2004 using 3-digit NAICS codes. These 20 industries represent 57 percent of all jobs in the city, and 87 percent of the private sector jobs. 702.3	OP should update the top 20 private industry sectors and statistics.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Yes

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Economic Development							
1563	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	703.9	Continue to support and grow the District’s core industries, particularly the federal government, professional and technical services, membership associations, education, hospitality, health care, and administrative support services.	Amended text - Policy ED-1.1.1: Core Industries Continue to support and grow the District’s core industries, particularly the federal government, professional and technical services, membership associations, post-secondary education, hospitality, health care and life sciences, and administrative support services. Add: Creative economy, technology, retail, real estate and construction and media and communications. 703.9	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1565	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	703.10	Leverage the potential of core industries to provide new employment opportunities, particularly the growth of businesses that supply essential goods and services to the government, universities, hospitals, law firms, hotels, non-profits, and other major employers in the city.	Amended text - ED-1.1.2: Economic Linkages Leverage the potential of core industries to provide new employment, vocational training and apprenticeship opportunities, particularly the growth of businesses that supply essential goods and services to the government, universities, hospitals, law firms, hotels, non-profits, and other major employers in the city. 703.10	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1567	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	704.14	Provide local firms with technical assistance in bidding on federal procurement contracts so that the District’s companies and workers may capture a larger share of this economic activity. Periodically evaluate the success of local technical assistance programs, and make adjustments as needed to achieve higher rates of success.	Amended text - Action ED-1.2.B: Technical Assistance Provide local firms with technical assistance in bidding on federal and local anchor institution (i.e. universities and hospitals) procurement contracts so that the District’s companies and workers may capture a larger share of this economic activity. Periodically evaluate the success of local technical assistance programs, and make adjustments as needed to achieve higher rates of success. 704.14 Action	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1568	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	705.4	Rounding out the “knowledge economy” cluster are the cutting-edge arts, design, media, information, Internet, and entertainment industries. For example, the District already has the nation’s second largest video game design industry in the country. The District should do more to capitalize on its potential as a global information, research, and data center. As the generator of much of the nation’s news, the District should also take advantage of the success of established broadcast media such as CNN, BET, and XM Satellite Radio and accommodate not only radio and television, but also production and post-production facilities. The District already has a wealth of technology firms, but lags in the creative side of new media such as web design and video production. Similarly, the District should continue to foster design-driven industries, along with creative destinations that rely on cutting-edge technology such as the Spy Museum and Newseum. 705.4	Amended text - Rounding out the “knowledge economy” and “creative economy” clusters are the cutting-edge arts, design, media, information, Internet, and entertainment industries. For example, the District already has the nation’s second largest video game design industry in the country. The District should do more to capitalize on its potential as a global information, research, and data center. As the generator of much of the nation’s news, the District should also take advantage of the success of established broadcast media such as CNN, BET, and XM Satellite Radio and accommodate not only radio and television, but also production and post-production facilities. The District already has a wealth of technology firms, but lags in the creative side of new media such as web design and video production. Similarly, the District should continue to foster design-driven industries, along with creative destinations that rely on cutting-edge technology such as the Spy Museum and Newseum. 705.4	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1569	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	705.6	Enhance partnerships with universities and other institutions to generate business and employment growth in the research and development sectors, and to continue technology transfer programs for District businesses and entrepreneurs.	Amended text - Policy ED-1.3.2: University Partnerships Enhance partnerships with universities, hospitals and other institutions to generate business and employment growth in the research and development sectors, and to continue technology transfer programs for District businesses and entrepreneurs. 705.6	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Economic Development							
1571	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	706.1	The addition of 125,000 jobs during the next 20 years will create the demand for office, retail, hospitality, institutional, and industrial space. Estimates of floor space needs for the 20-year period vary from around 35 million to 65 million square feet, depending on the mix of jobs and space utilization trends. Several hundred acres of land will be required to sustain this development, in a variety of settings with a variety of building types. Accommodating this growth will pose a challenge for the District, given that it is a mature city with fixed boundaries. 706.1	Amended text- ED-2 The Spatial Impacts of the Job Market 706 The addition of 125,000 jobs during the next 20 years will create the demand for office, retail, hospitality, institutional, and industrial space. Estimates of floor space needs for the 20-year period vary from around 35 million to 65 million square feet, depending on the mix of jobs and space utilization trends. Several hundred acres of land will be required to sustain this development, in a variety of settings with a variety of building types. Accommodating this growth will pose a challenge for the District, given that it is a mature city with fixed boundaries. 706.1 Add Policy: Develop proactive strategies on how to minimize the flow of office tenants outside the District (JLL Study).	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1572	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	707.1	The District has one of the largest inventories of office space in the nation, with over 112 million square feet. Among American cities, only Midtown Manhattan, Lower Manhattan, and Downtown Chicago boast a greater concentration of office buildings. By most indicators, the District's office market is performing well. Its vacancy rate is just 6.7 percent, the lowest of any major U.S. market. The average asking rent remains above \$45 per square foot—second only to Midtown Manhattan. 707.1	Office of Planning needs to refresh office space projections to reflect current concerns as referenced in the JLL Study.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Yes
1574	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	707.2	Central Washington includes a number of sub-markets, each providing different amenities and locational advantages. The largest of these sub-markets are Downtown, traditionally defined as the area east of 16th Street and south of Massachusetts Avenue; and the Golden Triangle, extending from 16th Street west to Foggy Bottom and north to Dupont Circle. Smaller office districts exist in Georgetown, on Capitol Hill, along the avenues of Upper Northwest Washington, around L'Enfant Plaza, and in the Southeast Federal Center and North Capitol Street areas. The large geographic expanse of the city's office market has been driven at least partially by height limits and the sizeable area dedicated to federal uses and open space in the heart of the city. 707.2	Office of Planning will need to include newly created sub-markets being created near the Waterfront and Wharf.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1576	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	703.14	Prepare an Economic Development Strategic Plan that lays out in greater detail the steps the District must pursue to maintain and grow its economy. This plan should cover all economic sectors, evaluate competitiveness, and include strategies for workforce development and business attraction and retention. It should be developed through broad input from stakeholders, including resident, industry and education interests. PRIORITY	Amended text - Action ED-1.1.A: Economic Development Strategic Plan Prepare and integrate the District's new Economic Development Strategic Plan that lays out in greater detail the steps the District must pursue to maintain, grow and make its economy more inclusive. This plan should cover all economic sectors, evaluate competitiveness, and include strategies for workforce development and business attraction and retention. It should be developed and implemented with broad input from and in collaboration with stakeholders, including resident and small business, industry and education interests. 703.14 Add Action: Conduct an annual or bi-annual review or report card on the status of goals outlined in District's Economic Strategy that is available to the public.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Economic Development							
1577	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	703.15	Maintain and regularly update statistical data on employment in core sectors, wages and salaries, forecasts by sector, and opportunities for future employment growth.	Amended text - Action ED-1.1.B: Data Tracking Maintain and regularly update statistical data on employment in core sectors, wages and salaries, forecasts by sector, and opportunities for future employment growth. 703.15 Action Add Action: Integrate a similar report tracking data on creation of new small business and its impact on employment, wages and salaries.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1579	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	703.16	Streamline processes and create a more centralized system to assist businesses to meet regulatory requirements quickly and efficiently, with a particular focus on serving small businesses. Centralize information and assistance to small and local businesses on starting a new business, the business permitting processes, zoning, fees and regulations, incentives, financing, unique programs, and opportunities. Create a fast-track permits and approvals system for businesses interested in opening or expanding in priority, under-served neighborhoods.	Amended text - ED-1.1.C: Business Support Structures Streamline processes, make continuous enhancements and create a more centralized system to assist businesses to meet regulatory requirements quickly and efficiently, with a particular focus on serving small businesses. Centralize information and assistance to small and local businesses on starting a new business, the business permitting processes, zoning, fees and regulations, incentives, financing, unique programs, and opportunities. Create a fasttrack permits and approvals system for businesses interested in opening or expanding in priority, under-served neighborhoods. 703.16 Add Action: Conduct quarterly customer satisfaction surveys to assess areas where further improvements are needed and for quality control.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1580	David Whitehead (Greater Greater Washington/DC Housing Priorities)	709.14	Conduct an assessment of the industries that provide goods and services to the District hotels and restaurants, such as caterers, laundries, janitorial services. Based on the findings of the assessment, consider incentives and regulatory tools which might help the District capture a larger share of these businesses, along with possible locations for such uses within the city.	Amended text - Action ED-2.3.A: Assessment of Supply Industries Conduct an assessment of the industries that provide goods and services to the District hotels and restaurants, such as caterers, laundries, and janitorial services. Based on the findings of the assessment, consider incentives and regulatory tools which might help the District capture a larger share of these businesses, along with possible locations for such uses within the city. 709.14 Add Action: Develop a report to provide recommendations on specific supply industry opportunities for local small businesses.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1747	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Proposed insertions are capitalized: Chapter 7 Economic Development Page 7-2: Over the next twenty years, the District is projected to add 125,000 jobs. The single greatest economic development challenge facing the city will be to link more of these jobs to District residents ... Confronting this challenge successfully will require a multi-pronged strategy to improve our educational system, increase vocational training, strengthen workforce preparedness, INCREASE HOUSING DENSITIES WHICH CAN SUPPORT BUSINESS AND PROVIDE OPPORTUNITIES FOR LOCALLY OWNED BUSINESSES TO FLOURISH, and improve the regional transportation network to support job access.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1749	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Proposed insertions are capitalized: Chapter 7 Economic Development Policy ED-2.1.6: Encourage the development of small local-serving offices within neighborhood commercial districts throughout the city to provide relatively affordable locations for small businesses and local services (such as real estate and insurance offices, accountants, consultants, and medical offices). REEXAMINE HOME OCCUPATION ZONING PROVISIONS TO EXPAND OPPORTUNITIES AND ELIMINATE RESTRICTIONS WHICH MAY DISCOURAGE APPROPRIATE HOME OCCUPATION BUSINESSES.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Economic Development							
1750	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Proposed insertions are capitalized: Chapter 7 Economic Development Policy ED-2.2.3: Create additional shopping opportunities in Washington's neighborhood commercial districts to better meet the demand for basic goods and services. Reuse of vacant buildings in these districts should be encouraged, along with appropriately-scaled retail infill development AND HOUSING on vacant and underutilized sites. Promote the creation of locally-owned, non-chain establishments IN MIXED-USE PROJECTS because of their role in creating unique shopping experiences AND PROVIDING DISTRICT RESIDENTS WITH JOB OPPORTUNITIES.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1751	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Proposed insertions are capitalized: Chapter 7 Economic Development Policy ED-2.2.4: Continue to encourage 'destination' retail districts that specialize in unique goods and services, such as furniture districts, arts districts, high-end specialty shopping districts, and wholesale markets. PROVIDE SUPPORTIVE HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR THESE UNIQUE RETAIL BUSINESS DISTRICTS THAT FURTHER HELP DEFINE THE NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTER. Support the creative efforts of local entrepreneurs who seek to enhance the District's destination retailing base.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1759	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Proposed insertions are capitalized: Chapter 7 Economic Development ED-3.1: To sustain viable commercial centers, it is essential THAT THERE BE ADEQUATE RESIDENTIAL DENSITY WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE, AND that the city provide the police and fire protection, street and sidewalk maintenance, lighting, sanitation, and code enforcement services necessary to ensure the health and safety of merchants, residents and shoppers. Ultimately, the success of each neighborhood commercial district will depend on private investment and cooperation among merchants and property owners ... FURTHER, LAND USES SHOULD ALLOW FOR INCREASED RESIDENTIAL DENSITY THAT SUPPORTS BUSINESSES AND PROVIDES EQUITABLE OPPORTUNITIES FOR LOCALLY-OWNED BUSINESSES TO BE PART OF MIXED-USE AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENTS.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1762	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Proposed insertions are capitalized: Chapter 7 Economic Development Policy ED-3.1.1: Promote the vitality and diversity of Washington's neighborhood commercial areas by retaining existing businesses, attracting new businesses, ENCOURATING NEARBY RESIDENTIAL AND MIXED-USE DEVELOPMENTS, and improving the mix of goods and services available to residents.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2250	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)		New	Proposed Amendment - Policy: Promote Waterfront Tourism Promote the Anacostia and Potomac waterfronts as a tourist destinations in an effort to capitalize on the economic benefits of tourism in neighborhoods adjacent to the river.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Economic Development							
2258	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)		New	Proposed Amendment - Policy: Waterfront Commercial Revitalization Expand commercial revitalization programs such as tax increment financing and district enhancement programs to include additional commercial districts within walking distance of waterfront areas.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2413	Paula Y. Edwards		New	To create a community investment program that allows residents to invest in local businesses. Local businesses apply for loans through the community investment organization (CIO). The CIO raises money for the loan by selling notes to residents in increments of at least \$100. When the money is raised, the CIO makes the loan and noteholders are paid back with the principal and capital interest payments made by the borrower. Repayments can also be used to create a revolving accounts to fund additional business.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2449	Tim Hampton		New	Add an Action under ED 2.1 that says: Create a process through which zoning may be altered to add or increase commercial or mixed-use space, possibly adding housing as well, in order to create jobs near where they are needed most. Nearby residents must be placed in control of the process; for example, only one or more nearby residents should be able to propose these zoning changes. If desired, a proposal would be able to place requirements on the businesses that could occupy the spaces, such as requiring business owners to reside in DC or in specific wards. Requirements could last up to 40 years.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2487	Naima Jefferson		New	New Policy: ED-1.1.X:Create a D.C. Public Bank Create new text: Ensure by 2020 that the District has a fully operational publicly controlled bank by which the District's tax revenues shall be invested.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2491	Naima Jefferson		New	Add Economic Development Narrative Text Worker cooperatives produce an array of economic benefits for low-income communities and effectively reduce economic disparity on a long-term basis. Worker cooperatives tend to provide higher wages, opportunities for skill development, job stability, and better benefits than other small businesses; are less vulnerable to economic shocks; and have less exploitative working conditions. Examples of successful worker cooperatives include low-wage workers in other metropolitan areas such as New York City, who have formed worker cooperatives and have seen their hourly wages increase from \$10 to \$25 per hour within just a few years. In recognition of the benefits of worker cooperatives, in 2014, New York City Council allotted \$1.2 million toward their development. To date, the District lack of worker cooperatives is just one example of gaps in economic development and workforce creation that should be addressed to create an inclusive city. City contracts can provide a powerful boost to the worker cooperative economy, especially in the services sector, where capital costs are low. If developers can work together with to target upcoming contracts, two important feats will be achieved: 1) promised contracts can be used as leverage to finance startup worker cooperatives; and 2) "evergreen" contracts, where the terms are renegotiated every few years, can provide a steady stream of income to support worker cooperative jobs. Standards such as the emphasis on diversity using Minority and Women-owned	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>Business Enterprise programs as well as the District’s goal of maintaining overall public confidence in the general procurement process are both naturally met by worker cooperatives by the democratic and transparent nature of worker cooperatives which minimizes fraud and abuse. On attaining contracts, efforts can be made to educate worker cooperatives on how they might respond to RFPs and submit proposals. Request for Proposals (RFPs) can be offered by the city to incubate new worker Cooperatives. Incubating new businesses is already work in progress in the District and leaves much room for economic opportunity and potential.</p> <p>The lack of funding can be a monumental obstacle to the successful creation, implementation, and productivity of worker cooperatives. Efforts should be made to support local worker cooperatives by providing city loan funds for a variety of purposes including but not limited to property and equipment acquisition, working capital, and business expansion. Additionally, the loans could be in the form of a line of credit, term loan, or a hybrid of the two.</p> <p>New Policy ED: Worker Cooperatives Recognize the development of worker cooperatives as an important economic development tool in job creation, promoting living wages, reducing income inequality, and encouraging a democratic workplace. The DMPED and the District shall provide workforce funding to support and grow worker cooperatives with preferential treatment given to District residents and businesses.</p> <p>New Policy ED-X.X.X: District Procurement Conduct a study of the District’s procurement process, the results of which serve as a guidance tool to worker cooperatives seeking contracts. Connect developers to workforce development agencies and public institutions that outsource work to third-party companies. Consider worker cooperatives to develop infrastructure and management District property.</p> <p>New Policy ED-X.X.X: Best Practices Support worker cooperatives to fit seamlessly with the economic framework and development of the District. Assist with business planning, finances, hiring, training funds, and navigating government regulations. Coordinate with successful area cooperatives to create mentor relationships and assess best practices for developing cooperatives.</p> <p>New Policy ED-X.X.X: Investment in Cooperative Incubators Develop partnerships with employment or social service agencies in the District to facilitate skills training and other linkages. Dedicate funds to facilitate the training of existing legal services providers in worker cooperative-specific legal issues, thus ensuring that the cooperatives are formed correctly and have the ongoing legal support they need to limit their liability, comply with city, state and federal regulations, and grow their assets. Partner in this effort with private law firms, thus engaging the District’s vibrant pro bono community to ensure that newly-created worker cooperatives have solid legal foundations and are primed for growth</p> <p>Action ED-X.X.X: Feasibility Study Fund a feasibility study of potential worker coops in traditionally low wage industries that have the potential to scale to 50-100 workers.</p> <p>Action ED-X.X.X: Expand Small Business Center Build up our small business centers' capacity for worker coop training.</p> <p>Action ED-X.X.X: Cooperative Start-ups Create a grant fund for worker cooperative start-ups.</p> <p>Action ED-X.X.X: Legal and Economic Support</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>Implement legislation to introduce worker cooperatives and provide tax incentives for worker cooperatives with varying legal structures.</p> <p>Glossary and Index: Worker Cooperatives: businesses that are owned by the workers and have participatory management that creates quality jobs and cultivates local entrepreneurship. While the benefits of worker cooperatives are clear, they are widely unknown and underutilized in the ongoing and ever present fight against poverty and unemployment.</p>			
2519	Parisa Norouzi w/ planners, advocates, activists, small business owners, coops, others (DC Grassroots Planning Coalition)		New	Amendments to the Economic Development Element that serves to preserve and protect the socio-economic, environmental, and cultural aspects of this special city. See attached.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2722	Angela Lee (Verizon)	705.5	Aggressively pursue technology-based and creative industries, such as computer systems design, information services, data processing, and broadcasting firms. Promote the development of space that is attractive to these firms, both in new and existing buildings. Such space should include relatively lower-cost, large floor plate buildings with high load-bearing capacity and good access to transportation.	<p>Policy Ed-1.3.1 Add new paragraph at the end of Policy ED-1.3.1 to read as follows:</p> <p>Encourage and adopt policies that facilitate next generation wireless infrastructure investments and deployments of small cells and supporting structures, for 5G and other evolving technologies to attract technology companies to the District.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2732	Bertha Holliday (ANC 5E)		New	DESCRIBES SOME SUGGESTIONS OF MEANS FOR PROTECTING EXISTING AND NEW LOCAL SERVICES AND SMALL BUSINESSES -- ESPECALLY IN NEIGHBORHOODS EXPERIENCING DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC CHANGE.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2859	Parisa Norouzi w/ planners, advocates, activists, small business owners, coops, others (Empower DC)		New	<p>Policy ED- Office of Community Economic Development</p> <p>Establish an Office of Community Economic Development (CED) within the DC Department of Housing and Community Development. The Office of CED shall support the creation of worker-owned cooperatives and workers centers, and incubate small businesses owned and operated by under resourced groups including people experiencing homelessness, public housing residents, returning citizens, people with disabilities, low income African American youth and immigrants. The Office of CED shall operate a Commercial Real Estate Land Trust for the purpose of preserving and making available affordable retail and operating spaces for small businesses</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Economic Development							
2944	James Shabazz (O.V.E.C. Organized Vendors for Economic Cooperation)		New	EXPAND STREET VENDOR OPPORTUNITIES Increase Public Space Sidewalk Vending city-wide in all commercial corridors and especially in Southeast Washington, D.C. This strategy will create business and job opportunities for returning citizens, homeless veterans, unemployed persons, single mothers, at risk youth, and senior citizens on fixed and reduced incomes. Increased street vending opportunities will create an indigenous grassroots business class, that would in time, establish larger retail ventures in District’s underserved areas, such as Southeast Washington D.C.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2951	James Shabazz (O.V.E.C. Organized Vendors for Economic Cooperation)		New	D.C. GOVERNMENT OWNED LAND AND BUILDING USE FOR STREET VENDORS, FLEA MARKETS, AND FARMERS’S MARKETS. Provide government owned land to indigenous District residents for the creation of flea markets and farmers markets. This strategy will allow grassroots entrepreneurs to bring fresh farm produce, general merchandise, and services to the underserved areas of the District and allow District citizens to revitalize obsolete commercial areas of the city, especially in southeast D.C.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2956	James Shabazz (O.V.E.C. Organized Vendors for Economic Cooperation)		New	BUSINESS AND LABOR AND GOVERNMENT PARTNERSHIPS TO TRAIN D.C. Citizens AS STREET VENDING,VOCATIONAL SKILLS, AND HOME BASED BUSINESSES. Create partnerships between District public schools and small business partnerships, to train returning citizens, single mothers, veterans, homeless persons, and unemployed at risk youths as street vendors, produce vendors, homebased business owners, landscapers, tailors, journeymen, brick masons, carpenters, and jewelry craftspersons. This strategy will assist the aforementioned groups to be self-sufficient and economically secure to create wealth, buy homes, and generally create new generational legacies.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2959	James Shabazz (O.V.E.C. Organized Vendors for Economic Cooperation)		New	CHAPTER 9 NEW POLICY EXPAND STREET VENDING THROUGHOUT “D.C. PUBLIC REALM” Grant and expand the use of the District’s public realm and properties to D.C. street vendors, farmer’s markets, and flea markets. This strategy will create business opportunities for persons with low capital investment resources and create jobs and business training for returning citizens, single mothers, homeless persons, veterans, seniors, and unemployed at-risk youth.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Parks, Recreation & Open Space							
0008	Kent Boese	804.10a	Develop a coherent identity for mini-parks through a coordinated approach to management among the various government agencies that can define the role of mini-parks in the larger park system, help the agencies manage them more efficiently, and promote system-wide investment of resources.	Add the following to the end of the paragraph: ... system-wide investment of resources. "Develop a framework to program mini-parks within their neighborhood context and to align with neighborhood recreational priorities. Programming of mini-parks should consider both passive and active activities, and include recreation enhancing infrastructure such as park benches, walking paths, landscaping, public sculpture, and/or fountains."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0009	Kent Boese		New	Please add following action item: Action PROS-1.2.C: Create Temporary Seasonal Parks Explore the potential of creating temporary seasonal parks on commercial corridors such as lower Georgia Avenue where park space is scarce and sidewalks are too narrow to support activating the streetscape via outdoor cafes. Consult with ANCs, local community groups, and local businesses to identify locations where on street parking spaces could be seasonally repurposed for outdoor recreational use.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0010	Kent Boese		New	Create new action item as follows: Action PROS-1.2.D: Strategically Incorporate Street Bulb-outs Review the District's Tree Canopy map and identify neighborhoods and streets with inadequate tree canopies. Develop a long-term plan to incorporate bulbouts at strategic locations along tree-less streets during infrastructure projects. Work with ANCs and neighborhood groups to minimize undesired impacts and maximize benefits from establishing new greenspace in barren communities.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0011	Kent Boese	806.5	Maintain the District's open space triangles as neighborhood amenities supporting a range of activities. These activities should vary based on the setting of each triangle, and should range from planted "islands" to more active spaces. The triangles should be designed in a way that mitigates stormwater runoff and air pollution from adjacent corridors.	Please insert the following Maintain the District's open space triangles as neighborhood amenities supporting a range of activities [INSERT: and providing settings for public art]. These activities should vary based on the setting of each triangle, and should range from planted "islands" to more active spaces. The triangles should be designed in a way that mitigates stormwater runoff and air pollution from adjacent corridors.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0012	Kent Boese	807.5	Use a variety of methods to acquire and improve parkland, including easements, donations, land purchases, and park set-asides on new development sites. Recognize the impacts of new development on the need for additional park and recreational facilities, and mitigate impacts through dedication of parkland or in-lieu payments.	Incorporate new text as indicated: Use a variety of methods to acquire and improve parkland, including easements, donations, land purchases,[INSERT: long-term land leases,] and park set-asides on new development sites. Recognize the impacts of new development on the need for additional park and recreational facilities, and mitigate impacts through dedication of parkland or in-lieu payments.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0013	Kent Boese		New	Please add the following Action Item: Action PROS-1.4.C: Civic Plazas Identify areas of expected or on-going significant development along major commercial corridors and develop an inventory of sites and locations appropriate for new civic plazas. Work with the Department of Parks and Recreation to develop rules related to civic plazas related to the programming and permitting of use for public events on civic plazas.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Parks, Recreation & Open Space							
0014	Kent Boese		New	Please include the following Action item: Action PROS-1.4.D: Alley lots -- Study the feasibility of acquiring alley parcels that are unsuitable for development for the creation of small parks, community gardens, and dog parks. Alley properties containing early stables or other structures should attempt to incorporate these buildings into the programming of the site.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0015	Kent Boese	809.5	Improve the physical and psychological health of District residents by providing a variety of recreational and athletic facilities, including playing fields, tennis courts, swimming pools, basketball courts, trails and paths, and open areas for other sports activities.	Please add bracketed text: Improve the physical and psychological health of District residents by providing a variety of recreational and athletic facilities, including playing fields, tennis courts, swimming pools, basketball courts, trails and paths, [INSERT: art studio and exhibition spaces,] and open areas for other sports activities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0016	Kent Boese		New	Please add the following amenement: Action PROS-2.1.C: Renovate and Reprogram the former DPR Headquarters Building -- Renovate the former Department of Parks and Recreation headquarters building at 3140 16th Street for a mix of uses, including artist studios, gallery exhibition spaces, and public meetings and events spaces.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0017	Kent Boese		New	Please add the following amendment: Action PROS-3.1.G: Bloomingdale Playground and McMillan Park -- Actively collaborate with the Army Corps of Engineers to re-open the Bloomingdale Playground and access to the abutting McMillan Park area. Study the feasibility of a long-term land lease. Restore the historic sidewalks and the McMillan Fountain to its original location. Renovate and restore the Bloomingdale playground field house and work with abutting neighborhood to identify appropriate programming of the site.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0018	Kent Boese		New	Please include the following amendment: Action PROS-3.3.B: Enlivening Cemeteries -- Create guides of notable Washingtonians buried in local cemeteries and collaborate with cemetery administrators to reconnect the burial grounds to the surrounding neighborhoods for greater public access. Promote cemeteries for purposes of tourism and for low-impact exercise such as walking. Collaborate with administrators to find opportunities to recreate the successful Congressional Cemetery model.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0135	Maisie Hughes (Casey Trees)	805.6	Improve access to the major park and open space areas within the city through pedestrian safety and street crossing improvements, bike lanes and storage areas, and adjustments to bus routes.	Add the sentence, "Ensure that parklands and natural space are a 10-minute walk away for all D.C. residents."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0136	Maisie Hughes (Casey Trees)	806.4	Use park improvements to achieve environmental objectives such as water quality improvement, air quality improvement, and wildlife habitat restoration.	Include "tree canopy protection and improvement" after "wildlife habitat restoration."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0137	Maisie Hughes (Casey Trees)	810.5	Provide for the continuing maintenance, renovation, and upgrading of the District's parks and recreational facilities to prevent their deterioration and ensure that they continue to meet community needs.	Add "Implement Sustainable Sites Initiative (SITES) guidelines for park maintenance."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Parks, Recreation & Open Space							
0144	Alma H. Gates		New	Policy PROS-2.2.3 Program Diversity Provide diverse recreational activities for persons of all ages and cultural backgrounds, distributed equitably in all parts of the city. Coordinate with other service providers, including DC Public Schools "and Senior Villages" to maximize the effectiveness of service delivery and minimize redundancy. 810.7	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0301	Abby Holcombe		New	1. I would like to see the city establish a city-wide tree canopy goal specifically for DC's parks. 2. The city should also establish a working group to increase wildlife habitat and connectivity, especially among the District's parks. This group's mission would be to ensure wildlife have access to high quality habitat throughout the city.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
0482	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	805.7	Update and improve existing parks in response to changing demographics, cultural norms, and community needs and preferences. Parks should reflect the identity and needs of the communities they serve.	Add: "while balancing safety and intended use" Proposed Language: Policy PROS-1.2.3: Responding To Community Change Update and improve existing parks in response to changing demographics, cultural norms, and community needs and preferences, while balancing safety and intended use. Parks should reflect the identity and needs of the communities they serve. 805.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
0483	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	807.4	Acquire and improve additional parkland to meet the recreational needs of existing and future residents. This should occur both through the expansion of existing parks, and the development of new parks.	Add: "while balancing safety and intended use." Proposed Language: Acquire and improve additional parkland to meet the recreational needs of existing and future residents, while balancing safety and intended use. This should occur both through the expansion of existing parks, and the development of new parks. 807.4	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
0484	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	818.3	Encourage local institutions, such as private and parochial schools, colleges and universities, seminaries, hospitals, and churches and cemeteries, to allow the cooperative use of their open space lands for the benefit of District residents.	Add: "while balancing safety and intended use" Proposed Language: Policy PROS-4.2.1: Institutional Open Space Encourage local institutions, such as private and parochial schools, colleges and universities, seminaries, hospitals, and churches and cemeteries, to allow the cooperative use of their open space lands for the benefit of District residents, while balancing safety and intended use. 818.3	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
0487	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	818.4	Recognize the value of undeveloped land associated with utilities, reservoirs, and other infrastructure facilities in providing visual buffers for adjacent neighborhoods and opportunities for recreational trails.	Remove: "and opportunities for recreational trails" Add: "while balancing safety and intended use" Proposed Language: Policy PROS-4.2.2: Utility Open Space: Recognize the value of undeveloped land associated with utilities, reservoirs, and other infrastructure facilities in providing visual buffers for adjacent neighborhoods while balancing safety and intended use. 818.4	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Parks, Recreation & Open Space							
0836	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Policy PROS-3.1.4: Tributary Parks Maintain the scenic open space qualities and ecology of the city’s stream valley parks, including tributaries to the Potomac and Anacostia Rivers as well as tributaries to Rock Creek. ADD TEXT: (Create and maintain hiking and walking paths along tributary streams as appropriate to protect habitats, minimize erosion, and preserve trees.) Ensure that development adjacent to stream valley corridor parks does not compromise visual and ecological values and access to natural and forested areas.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0837	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	PROS-3.4: Connecting the City Through Trails Key trail-building initiatives include the Anacostia Riverwalk and Fort Circle Parks Hiking Trail (both referenced in the previous section), the Metropolitan Branch Trail between Union Station and Silver Spring, the Watts Branch Trail, the Georgetown Waterfront Trail, ADD TEXT: (the Broad Branch Road connection between the Western Ridge Trail and Soapstone Valley Trail,) and the Potomac Heritage National Scenic Trail Plan (PHNST). The PHNST is of particular interest, as it is one of the country’s 22 scenic national trails and includes multiple strands extending from the Chesapeake Bay to western Pennsylvania. Several of these strands pass through the District of Columbia.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1032	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)		New	The District’s parks and open spaces provide health, recreational, psychological, aesthetic, and ecological benefits that contribute to the quality of life. Maintenance and improvement of existing parks, and increased access to open pace and recreation across the city are basic elements of the city’s vision. The District’s public open spaces should be protected against exploitation, and their recreational and environmental values should be conserved. Development or renovation of parks and open spaces should permit inclusive use by those who are challenged by age and by physical and and cognitive limitations.¶	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1148	Jackie Cobb		New	Add new language incorporating a city-wide ecosystem consortium that will work to increase wildlife habitat and connectivity, especially among parks. The consortium can collectively identify, map and protect wildlife/natural resources to ensure wildlife have access to high quality habitat throughout the city.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Parks, Recreation & Open Space							
1283	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Action PROS 3.4 Acquire first right-of-refusal and the option to buy in the event of a decommissioned or abandoned rail line for the purpose of establishing a rails-to-trails program.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1284	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Action PROS -3.4 Multi-jurisdictional Coordination Work closely with other jurisdictions and the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (MWCOG) to provide a regional system of trails, continually seeking to connect District trails with those in bordering jurisdictions and completing regional system of trails.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1285	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	806.10	Consider the transfer of maintenance responsibilities for triangle parks from the District Department of Transportation to the Department of Parks and Recreation to recognize their primary function as parkland.	Transfer of maintenance responsibilities for triangle parks from the District Department of Transportation to the Department of Parks and Recreation to recognize their primary function as parkland.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1286	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Policy PROS-2.1.X: Flexible Park Facilities Continue to plan, develop, and operate a variety of flexible indoor and outdoor facilities to support programs, multiple activities, and active and passive lifestyle pursuits across the entire City with respect to sufficient quality, quantity, size, and geographic distribution, and to reserve space for future trends and services.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1287	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Policy PROS-2.1.X: Community Involvement in Special Programs Involve citizens, neighborhood, civic and citizens associations, and parent teacher associations across the entire District to achieve a broad and long-range system-wide approach for capital development and replacement where specific or special programs are desired, such as aquatics and dog parks and skate parks.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval and referred to relevant agency	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Parks, Recreation & Open Space							
1288	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Action PROS-1.1. X: Plan Consistency Maintain consistency among the Comprehensive Plan, the Parks Master Plan, and Small Area Plans undertaken to address specific components of the Parks system.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1289	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Policy 3.4.X: Trails and our Rivers Establish policies requiring that new development along the Anacostia and Potomac Rivers and other designated priority trails provide public right-of-way and the construction of greenway trails along their property line.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1290	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Policy 3.4.X: Environmental Impacts of Trails Limit the environmental impacts of trails in natural areas and open space by using environmentally responsible building materials, paving to prevent erosion where necessary, and locating new trails in areas that will minimize the erosion and degradation of sensitive environmental areas.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1291	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	815.5	Develop a network of trails, paths, and linear parks to link the District's open space areas and improve access to open space. Trails and paths should provide a safe and convenient way for residents to experience Washington's scenery and natural beauty on foot or by bicycle.	Develop a network of trails, paths, and linear parks to link the District's open space areas and improve access to open space. Trails and paths should provide a safe and convenient way for residents to experience Washington's scenery and natural beauty on foot or by bicycle with handicap access where appropriate. Trails should meet national standards addressing appropriate trail width, elevation and surface materials.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval and referred to relevant agency	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1297	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	814.8b	Develop a shared database of small parks, as defined by the Capital Space Plan, to inform coordination efforts between agencies and with the public, including data on ownership, size, location, function, level of use, historic or cultural value, commemorative elements, programs, and condition. Assess existing agency jurisdiction for certain small parks to ensure that each parcel is managed effectively to meet District and/or federal objectives, and clarify responsibilities of the managing agencies.	Proposed Amendment [new amendment] Action PROS-3.3.B: Enlivening Cemeteries Create guides of notable Washingtonians buried in local cemeteries and collaborate with cemetery administrators to reconnect the burial grounds to the surrounding neighborhoods for greater public access. Promote cemeteries for purposes of tourism and for low-impact exercise such as walking. Collaborate with administrators to find opportunities to recreate the successful Congressional Cemetery model. See www.congressionalcemetery.org	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Parks, Recreation & Open Space							
1298	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	812.9	Preserve the integrity of the National Mall open space, and advocate for federal plans and programs that protect this area from inappropriate or excessive development.	Proposed Amendment [new amendment] Action PROS-3.1.H Study the feasibility of a long-term land lease to re-open the western section of the Armed Services Retirement Home to public use.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1299	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	512.12	Increase assistance to tenants seeking to purchase their units. Review the effectiveness of the city's existing Tenant Purchase program and enhance the ability of this program to provide assistance to tenants in exercising their purchase rights.	Proposed Amendment [new amendment] Action PROS-3.1.G: Bloomingdale Playground and McMillan Park Actively collaborate with the Army Corps of Engineers to re-open the Bloomingdale Playground and access to the abutting McMillan Park area. Study the feasibility of a long-term land lease. Restore the historic sidewalkls and the McMillan Fountain to its original location. Renovate and restore the Bloomingdale playground field house and work with abutting neighborhood to identify appropriate programming of the site.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1300	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	809.5	Improve the physical and psychological health of District residents by providing a variety of recreational and athletic facilities, including playing fields, tennis courts, swimming pools, basketball courts, trails and paths, and open areas for other sports activities.	Policy PROS-2.1.1: Recreational Facility Development current text with proposed amendment. See attachment showing proposed new text. Proposed Amendment Improve the physical and psychological health of District residents by providing a variety of recreational and athletic facilities, including playing fields, tennis courts, swimming pools, basketball courts, trails and paths, art studio and exhibition spaces, and open areas for other sports activities. Policy PROS-2.1.1: Recreational Facility Development current text with proposed amendment. See attachment showing proposed new text. Proposed Amendment Improve the physical and psychological health of District residents by providing a variety of recreational and athletic facilities, including playing fields, tennis courts, swimming pools, basketball courts, trails and paths, art studio and exhibition spaces, and open areas for other sports activities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Parks, Recreation & Open Space							
1301	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	806.5	Maintain the District's open space triangles as neighborhood amenities supporting a range of activities. These activities should vary based on the setting of each triangle, and should range from planted "islands" to more active spaces. The triangles should be designed in a way that mitigates stormwater runoff and air pollution from adjacent corridors.	Policy PROS-1.3.3: Protecting the Triangle Parks Proposed Amendment (with change proposed, see attachment showing change) Maintain the District's open space triangles as neighborhood amenities supporting a range of activities and providing settings for public art. These activities should vary based on the setting of each triangle, and should range from planted "islands" to more active spaces. The triangles should be designed in a way that mitigates stormwater runoff and air pollution from adjacent corridors.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1302	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	807.4	Acquire and improve additional parkland to meet the recreational needs of existing and future residents. This should occur both through the expansion of existing parks, and the development of new parks.	Policy PROS-1.4.1 Park Acquisition Proposed Amendment (with change proposed, see attachment showing change) Use a variety of methods to acquire and improve parkland, including easements, donations, land purchases, long-term land leases, and park set-asides on new development sites.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1303	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	804.10a	Develop a coherent identity for mini-parks through a coordinated approach to management among the various government agencies that can define the role of mini-parks in the larger park system, help the agencies manage them more efficiently, and promote system-wide investment of resources.	Existing text or map designation: Policy PROS-1.1.4: Mini-Parks should be amended to read as follows: (original text and proposed amendment are in the attachment) Develop a coherent identity for mini-parks through a coordinated approach to management among the various government agencies that can define the role of mini-parks in the larger park system, help the agencies manage them more efficiently, and promote system-wide investment of resources. Develop a framework to program mini-parks within their neighborhood context and to align with neighborhood recreational priorities. Programming of mini-parks should consider both passive and active activities, and include recreation enhancing infrastructure such as park benches, walking paths, landscaping, public sculpture, and/or fountains.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1325	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	814.8b	Develop a shared database of small parks, as defined by the Capital Space Plan, to inform coordination efforts between agencies and with the public, including data on ownership, size, location, function, level of use, historic or cultural value, commemorative elements, programs, and condition. Assess existing agency jurisdiction for certain small parks to ensure that each parcel is managed effectively to meet District and/or federal objectives, and clarify responsibilities of the managing agencies.	Proposed Amendment [new amendment] Action PROS-3.3.B: Enlivening Cemeteries Create guides of notable Washingtonians buried in local cemeteries and collaborate with cemetery administrators to reconnect the burial grounds to the surrounding neighborhoods for greater public access. Promote cemeteries for purposes of tourism and for low-impact exercise such as walking. Collaborate with administrators to find opportunities to recreate the successful Congressional Cemetery model. See www.congressionalcemetery.org	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1356	Robert T. Oliver		New	Please add this text after the last sentence to the text within Parks, Recreation and Open Spaces, Action PROS 1.1B: Parks and Master Plan, "The District shall impose a moratorium on the commercial and/or residential development of all DC-owned park land. This moratorium is effective immediately."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Parks, Recreation & Open Space							
1494	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)		New	Consider adding language to Pg. 8-27 (814.3). Proposed New Language: For example, the redevelopment plan for the Armed Forces Retirement Home combines historic preservation and open space conservation by organizing development around a historic agricultural pasture that will be preserved and used as open space accessible to the public.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1538	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	817.1	The need for joint planning to coordinate federal and District open space planning has been mentioned throughout this Element. In 2005, the District, the National Park Service, and the National Capital Planning Commission launched the CapitalSpace Initiative to increase access to green space for District residents and visitors (see text box). Its particular focus is on improving access to parks in neighborhoods where they are in short supply, such as Central and Northeast DC. Similar joint planning and design exercises should be pursued with the District's Public Schools, and with other local governments in the region. 817.1	Revise the narrative to state: The need for joint planning to coordinate federal and District open space planning has been mentioned throughout this Element. In 2010, NCPC adopted the Capital Space Plan. The Capital Space Plan is a partnership initiative of the National Capital Planning Commission, the National Park Service, and the District to develop shared strategies for working together on parks and open space throughout Washington, DC and increase access to green space for District residents and visitors (see text box). Its particular focus is on improving access to parks in neighborhoods where they are in short supply, such as Central and Northeast DC. NCPC continues to work with partnering agencies to implement the plan's recommendations, including the coordination of planning and management of small parks among the various park and planning agencies for efficiency and to promote investments across all small park resources. In 2017, the National Park Services developed the Small Parks Management Strategies Plan, which lays out several management options to achieve that goal. Similar joint planning and design exercises should be pursued with the District's Public Schools, and with other local governments in the region. 817.1	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1540	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	817.9	Complete the CapitalSpace Initiative, which will provide a coordinated strategy for open space and park management between the District and federal governments. PRIORITY	Revise action to state: Partner with the federal government to implement the six big ideas focused around the Capital Space Plan's priority actions.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1629	Delores Bushong (DC Street Light Task Force)		New	Action PROS – 2.2.G: Develop a lighting directive for that all DC parks use warm-white lights (2700 Kelvin rating or lower) and the lowest illumination to protect wildlife in the parks from the harmful effects of excessive lights. All light fixtures must be full cut off optics, have capability for shields and should be dimmed at night except for special events or sports events.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2030	Delores Bushong (DC Street Light Task Force)	810.6	Design parks, trails, and recreational facilities to improve public safety. Avoid creating hidden and difficult to access areas where security problems or vandalism could result. Lighting, fencing, building materials, and other design components should be selected to enhance the safety of park users. Park lighting shall be compatible with adjacent residential neighborhoods.	Add words in brackets Policy PROS-2.2.2: Park Safety and Security Design parks, trails, and recreational facilities to improve public safety. Avoid creating hidden and difficult to access areas where security problems or vandalism could result. Lighting, fencing, building materials, and other design components should be selected to enhance the safety of park users. Park lighting [in terms of pole heights, correlated color temperature of light (warm white,2700 Kelvin or lower), and illumination levels] shall be compatible with adjacent residential neighborhoods.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Parks, Recreation & Open Space							
2050	Delores Bushong (DC Street Light Task Force)	809.8	Require all park improvements to be of high design and construction quality, sensitive to the natural environment, and compatible with surrounding land uses.	Require all park improvements to be of high design and construction quality, sensitive to the natural environment, and compatible with surrounding land uses. [Minimal lighting and the use of warm white (2700 Kelvin or less) is especially needed in park environments to avoid over lighting natural areas which is a habitat for wildlife (mammals, birds and insects.]	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2152	Edward J Garnett	818.3	Encourage local institutions, such as private and parochial schools, colleges and universities, seminaries, hospitals, and churches and cemeteries, to allow the cooperative use of their open space lands for the benefit of District residents.	Encourage local institutions, such as private and parochial schools, colleges and universities, seminaries, hospitals, and churches and cemeteries, to allow the cooperative use of their open space lands for the benefit of District residents. [Explore funding and insurance mechanisms that would incentivize and protect local institutions that choose to provide cooperative use.]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2264	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	804.4	Table 8.1 summarizes the park classification system. Map 8.1 shows the location of District-owned parks. The mini-parks are not shown due to the map scale and small size of these parks. 804.4	Add an additional category to Table 8.1: Park Type: Waterfront Park Description: Parks along the Anacostia or Potomac Rivers that provide access to the water’s edge. Typical Uses: Trails, boardwalks, seating areas, shade, athletic fields, open space, natural areas, boating facilities, docks, concessions, cultural facilities, event space, outdoor classrooms Service area: Citywide	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2266	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	805.6	Improve access to the major park and open space areas within the city through pedestrian safety and street crossing improvements, bike lanes and storage areas, and adjustments to bus routes.	Modify text to read: "Improve access to the major park and open space areas (including Federally owned land) within the city through pedestrian safety and street crossing improvements, new or improved pedestrian infrastructure, wayfinding, signage, beautification, bike lanes and storage areas, and adjustments to bus routes."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2272	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	806.4	Use park improvements to achieve environmental objectives such as water quality improvement, air quality improvement, and wildlife habitat restoration.	Change title to: "Parks and Additional Objectives" Change text to read: "Use park improvements to achieve environmental, social and economic objectives such as water quality improvement, air quality improvement, wildlife habitat restoration, economic development, educational programming and other objectives. Consider achieving certification through comprehensive sustainability evaluation frameworks like SITES or LEED."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2278	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	807.8	Where consistent with other policies in the Comprehensive Plan and NPS plans, and where supported by nearby neighborhoods and needs assessments, encourage federal government projects that would provide new recreational amenities such as soccer fields, picnic areas, and trails serving District residents on national parkland.	Amended text should read: "Where consistent with other policies in the Comprehensive Plan and NPS plans, and where supported by nearby neighborhoods and needs assessments, encourage and coordinate District efforts with federal government projects that would provide new recreational amenities such as soccer fields, picnic areas, docks, boat launches, splash pads or swimming facilities and trails that increase equitable access of District residents to amenities on national parkland.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Parks, Recreation & Open Space							
2281	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)		New	<p>Proposed Amendment - Policy: Waterfront Parks Impact Fee</p> <p>Establish a Waterfront Parks Impact Fee that would require developers building projects in proximity to waterfront areas to help cover the cost of improvements to and programming on the Anacostia and Potomac waterfronts. Such a fee would be based on a standard amount per square foot with the proceeds used to expand existing program offerings or improve parkland along the waterfront.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2283	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)		New	<p>Proposed Amendment - Action: Temporary Open Space Improvements</p> <p>Deploy temporary, removable improvements to public spaces to provide public realm amenities like shade, seating and vegetation to enhance areas that are planned to improved in the future yet remain currently underused.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2284	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	809.5	Improve the physical and psychological health of District residents by providing a variety of recreational and athletic facilities, including playing fields, tennis courts, swimming pools, basketball courts, trails and paths, and open areas for other sports activities.	Add "boating facility, docks," to the list of facilities included in the policy.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2286	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	813.6	Establish stronger linkages between the waterfront and adjacent upland neighborhoods including Deanwood, Mayfair, Kenilworth-Parkside, River Terrace, Fairlawn, Twining, Kenilworth, Historic Anacostia, Carver-Langston, Kingman Park, Hill East, Capitol Hill, Barney Circle, and Southwest. Maximize public access to the waterfront from these areas through the development of a riverwalk and shoreline trail, improved public transportation, redesigned bridges and freeways, and the extension of neighborhood streets and avenues to the water's edge.	<p>Add "continued" before "development of a riverwalk and shoreline trail"</p> <p>Add "additional pedestrian access routes including trails and bridges" after "redesigned bridges and freeways,"</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2287	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)		New	<p>Proposed Amendment - Policy: Anacostia River Facility Network</p> <p>Support a network of river facilities along the Anacostia River that provide water access, recreational equipment, educational space and other amenities, equitably distributed along the Anacostia River and easily accessible from nearby neighborhoods. Coordinate efforts with federal agencies and federally operated facilities.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Parks, Recreation & Open Space							
2338	Charles Bien (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	813.6	Establish stronger linkages between the waterfront and adjacent upland neighborhoods including Deanwood, Mayfair, Kenilworth-Parkside, River Terrace, Fairlawn, Twining, Kenilworth, Historic Anacostia, Carver-Langston, Kingman Park, Hill East, Capitol Hill, Barney Circle, and Southwest. Maximize public access to the waterfront from these areas through the development of a riverwalk and shoreline trail, improved public transportation, redesigned bridges and freeways, and the extension of neighborhood streets and avenues to the water's edge.	Parks and Recreation and Open Space Element Page 8-24 Policy PROS-3.2.3: Linkages Between the Waterfront and Nearby Neighborhoods Proposed Amendment: Existing Text: " ... Maximize public access to the waterfront from these areas through the development of a Riverwalk and shoreline trail, improved public transportation, redesigned bridges and freeways, and the extension of neighborhood streets and avenues to the water's edge." Remove: ", and the extension of neighborhood streets and avenues to the water's edge." Replace it with, "with frequent pedestrian overpasses and underpasses to gain access to the waterfront. Page	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2378	Laura Phinizy (Co-Chair, ANC 3/4G Lighting Task Force)		New	Parks, Recreation, and Open Spaces Policy PROS-2.1.3: Quality and Compatible Design require all park improvements to be of high design and construction quality, sensitive to the natural environment and compatible with surrounding land uses. It is especially important to avoid over-lighting of natural areas. Walkways through parks closed at night should not be lit as if they are pedestrian walkways for 24-hour use; they should be considered as part of the overall park, with minimal lighting to deter crime. Policy PROS-2.2.2: Park Safety and Security Design parks, trails, and recreational facilities to improve public safety. Avoid creating hidden and difficult-to-Access areas where security problems or vandalism could result. Park lighting shall be compatible with adjacent residential neighborhoods in terms of pole heights, correlated color temperature of light (2700 Kelvin or lower), and illumination levels. Park lighting shall not be bright enough to facilitate unlawful nighttime use of the park and should have low BUG (backlight, uplight, glare) ratings. Action PROS-2.2.C: Develop a lighting directive that all D.C. parks use warm-white luminaires (2700 Kelvin or lower) with low BUG ratings to protect from the harmful effects of blue-wavelength light. All light fixtures must be full cut off and should be dimmed at night except for special events or sports events.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
2409	NoMa Business Improvement District (NoMa Business Improvement District)		New	<p>Below are a set of existing Comprehensive Plan policies and actions with proposed edits and additions. Attached is a file that displays the newly proposed text in green, underlined, and deleted text in red, with a strikethrough.</p> <p>PROS-1.1 Developing a Park Classification System</p> <p>Table 8.1: Park Classification System</p> <p>Add classification:</p> <p>Park Type: Civic Plaza Description: Sidewalk adjacent, open space or plaza in a dense urban setting that allows for civic gatherings, events, and passive outdoor recreation. Typical Uses: Farmers Market, Concerts, Seating and Picnic Tables, Small Festivals Service Area: ½ mile-radius</p> <p>Edit classification:</p> <p>Park Type: Community Service Area: 1-2 ½ mile radius, with connections to bike and pedestrian trail networks</p> <p>PROS-1.2 Closing the Gaps</p> <p>Policy PROS-1.2.2: Improving Access: Improve access to all park types the major park and open space areas within the city through pedestrian safety and street crossing improvements, bike lanes, bikeshare stations and storage areas, and adjustments to bus routes.</p> <p>PROS-1.4 Meeting the Needs of a Growing City</p> <p>Policy PROS-1.4.6: Parks in Employment Growth Areas: Provide new parks and open spaces in areas of expected employment growth. Small pocket parks, plazas, and other open spaces should be created in the vicinity of the NoMa-Gallaudet U New York Avenue Metro Station, the Southeast Federal Center, the east end of Downtown, and the South Capitol Street Corridor to provide visual relief and space for outdoor seating and passive recreation. Ensure that residents and workers in these dense areas are no more than a 10-minute walk from civic plazas and neighborhood parks.</p> <p>PROS-3.4 Connecting the City Through Trails</p> <p>Table 8.2: Trail Improvements Recommended by the DC Bicycle Master Plan</p> <p>Add a trail to the table:</p> <p>Trails to be added or extended: Metropolitan Branch Trail Gaps to be limited through new trail construction: Metropolitan Branch Trail from John McCormack Drive in Brookland to Takoma and the Maryland border.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Parks, Recreation & Open Space							
2412	Marcia Bernbaum (People for Fairness Coalition)		New	<p>PROS-2: Park and Recreation Facilities</p> <p>Policy 2.1.____Consider the incorporation of clean, safe public restrooms in new park design and install clean, safe pubic restrooms in existing parks that lack them.</p> <p>In order to make the park experience more appealing for all who use them for recreation and enjoyment, install clean, safe public restrooms parks where there is a demonstrated need for these facilities.</p> <p>Action 2.1.____ Assess existing parks restroom inventory</p> <p>Conduct an assessment of the existing parks restroom inventory, considering park size and usage in order to identify whether there is a need for additional public restrooms in the inventory. Prioritize parks where this need is greatest.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2677	Lee Ford-Dwyer (Golden Triangle Business Improvement District)		New	<p>STRATEGIC PARK INVESTMENTS</p> <p>The city, in partnership with the National Park Service and NCPC, should invest in capital improvements and programming at Farragut Park and Franklin Park in order to create "town squares" within Central Washington.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2678	Lee Ford-Dwyer (Golden Triangle Business Improvement District)		New	<p>TRANSFERRING NPS RESERVATIONS TO DC</p> <p>The District should request that the Federal government transfer jurisdiction of numerous triangle parks and reservations, including Farragut Square, Murrow Park and Monroe Park, to the District, in order to allow for greater flexibility in use and capital upgrades of these valuable public spaces.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
Urban Design							
0145	Alma H. Gates	906.3	One of the intrinsic functions of avenues and boulevards is that they provide "gateways" into the District and its neighborhoods. An appropriate sense of transition and arrival should be provided at each gateway. This can be achieved through a combination of landscaping, streetscape amenities, signage, view protection, and building and street design.	Add following "...and building and street design.": MacArthur Boulevard in the northwest quadrant of the city is an example of a successful scenic neighborhood gateway with its flowering cherry trees and wide open grassy medians, providing access to the District for both commuters and visitors from Maryland and Virginia.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
0146	Alma H. Gates	910.9	See the Historic Preservation Element for additional policies and actions related to historic districts. Create visual interest through well-designed building facades, storefront windows, and attractive signage and lighting. Avoid monolithic or box-like building forms, or long blank walls which detract from the human quality of the street. (see Figure 9.12)	<p>Add following "quality of the street."</p> <p>Special care must be given to neighborhood centers, such as the Spring Valley Shopping Center and Park and Shop on Massachusetts Avenue, which have landmark status to ensure new development is compatible in bulk, height and overall design. Building walls which tower over these historic sites should be avoided and scaled back and down to provide a compatible backdrop for historic neighborhood centers. Windows, which appear as "peering eyes" should be eliminated; and, habitable penthouses should be stepped back to respect historic neighborhood center properties.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Urban Design							
0262	David S. Lynch, Esquire (Law Office of G. Macy Nelson, LLC)	911.10	Explore the use of form-based zoning codes on selected large sites as a way of establishing desired urban design characteristics without rigidly prescribing allowable uses. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	While form-based codes can help streamline and enhance the predictability of the approval process, this type of regulation focuses on design opposed to use. For example, any retail use could be permissible as long as it adhere to certain pre-determined standards. The recommendation is to oppose any form-based code that does not take use into account. See Nashville, TN for examples of hybrid systems that synthesize form-based codes with zoning districts.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0488	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	907.2	There are a number of urban design solutions to better connect the city and reduce the effect of physical barriers. These include short-term techniques such as safer highway crossings for pedestrians and well-lighted underpasses and longer-term solutions that eliminate barriers entirely. Examples of the latter include air-rights development over sunken freeways (such as I-395) and the rebuilding of the bridges across the Anacostia River with wider sidewalks and bike lanes.	Add: "while taking into consideration safety and feasibility" Proposed Language: There are a number of urban design solutions to better connect the city and reduce the effect of physical barriers, while taking into consideration safety and feasibility. These include short-term techniques such as safer highway crossings for pedestrians and well-lighted underpasses and longer-term solutions that eliminate barriers entirely. Examples of the latter include air-rights development over sunken freeways (such as I-395) and the rebuilding of the bridges across the Anacostia River with wider sidewalks and bike lanes. 907.2	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
0489	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	910.7	Preserve the architectural continuity and design integrity of historic districts and other areas of strong architectural character. New development within such areas does not need to replicate prevailing architectural styles exactly but should be complementary in form, height, and bulk (see Figure 9.10).	Add: "when consistent with the permitted use and applicable codes or regulations" Proposed Language: Policy UD-2.2.2: Areas of Strong Architectural Character Preserve the architectural continuity and design integrity of historic districts and other areas of strong architectural character. New development within such areas does not need to replicate prevailing architectural styles exactly but should be complementary in form, height, and bulk when consistent with the permitted use and applicable codes or regulations (see Figure 9.10). 910.7	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
0490	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	910.19	Encourage the use of shade trees and landscaping or screening of surface parking areas. Parking should be designed so that it is not the dominant element of the street, and should be located behind development rather than in front of it (see Figure 9.14).	Add: "if such designation in consistent with the functional use of the property" Proposed Language: Policy UD-2.2.10: Surface Parking Encourage the use of shade trees and landscaping or screening of surface parking areas. Parking should be designed so that it is not the dominant element of the street, and should be located behind development rather than in front of it if such designation in consistent with the functional use of the property (see Figure 9.14). 910.19	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1268	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	906.8	Create more distinctive and memorable gateways at points of entry to the city, and points of entry to individual neighborhoods and neighborhood centers. Gateways should provide a sense of transition and arrival, and should be designed to make a strong and positive visual impact.	See amended text: Create more distinctive and memorable gateways at points of entry to the city, and points of entry to individual neighborhoods and neighborhood centers. Gateways should provide a sense of transition and arrival, and should be designed to make a strong and positive visual impact and. should be designed in such a way to compliment the surrounding neighborhood.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Urban Design							
1269	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	903.10	Protect the civic and historical character of the city, particularly the “horizontal” urban quality of Central Washington, by limiting building heights in accordance with the Height Act of 1	See amended text: Protect and maintain the civic and historical character of the city, particularly the “horizontal” urban quality of the District, by limiting building heights in accordance with the Height Act of 1910. Basic principles of the Height Act are shown in Figure 9.4.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1270	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy: UD: Place making with Planting and Greenery All appropriate DC agencies and panels, including the Office of Planning, DDOT, DCRA, HPRB, the Zoning Commission and the Board of Zoning Adjustment, should consider how private developers and property owners commit to providing landscaping and/or public art and other place-making features on public space when reviewing applications for new and rehabilitated buildings and other development projects. This is especially important in areas that lack Business Improvement Districts.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1451	Delores Bushong (DC Street Light Task Force)	914.5	The city’s goals for crime prevention also have an important link to urban design. New development should be consciously designed to focus “eyes on the street” and avoid creating places conducive to criminal activity. This has been one of the major goals of the federal HOPE VI program and the city’s New Communities Initiative. The elimination of confusing internal street patterns and dead ends, upgrading of pedestrian walkways, use of appropriate landscaping, and creation of appealing, well-lighted public spaces can all work to effectively enhance public safety.	(At end of last paragraph, see brackets) The elimination of confusing internal street patterns and dead ends, upgrading of pedestrian walkways, use of appropriate landscaping, and creation of appealing, well-lighted public spaces [utilizing warm white lights, low Kelvin luminaires with no more than the minimum average maintained illuminance levels recommended by AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials).] can all work to effectively enhance public safety and fashion inviting spaces.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1457	Delores Bushong (DC Street Light Task Force)		New	Action UD – 3.1.G: Monitoring of Light Levels Measure roadway lighting to insure that the illumination does not exceed AASHTO recommendations for the minimum average maintained illuminance levels recommended by AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials).	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1466	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	916.10	Integrate urban design considerations into small area plans. Consider the use of illustrative design guidelines and place-specific urban design standards as part of these plans.	Change the title of the policy to Policy UD-4.1.5: Small Area and Neighborhood Plans Amend text to: Integrate urban design considerations into small area and neighborhood plans. Consider the use of illustrative design guidelines and place-specific urban design standards as part of these plans.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Urban Design							
1467	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Action UD-3.1.X: Neighborhood Identification Signage New Policy Collaborate with citizens, civic, and neighborhood associations on the installation and maintenance of neighborhood identification signs.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1468	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	904.6	Recognize and protect major views in the city, particularly characteristic views of city landmarks, and views from important vantage points. Recognize the importance of views to the quality of life in the city and the identity of Washington and its neighborhoods.	Amend text to: Recognize and protect major views in the city, particularly characteristic views of city landmarks, and views from important vantage points. Recognize the importance of views to the quality of life in the city and the identity of Washington, its neighborhoods, and its residents.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1469	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	904.5	Protect prominent ridgelines so as to maintain and enhance the District’s physical image and horizontal skyline.	Amend text to: Protect prominent ridgelines so as to maintain and enhance the District’s physical image, silhouette, and horizontal skyline.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1470	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	906.13	Explore the feasibility of enhancing points of arrival into the District at the major Maryland/DC gateways through signage, public art, landscaping, restoration of historic boundary markers, road design and pavement changes, special treatment of boundary streets (Southern, Eastern, and Western Avenues), and similar improvements.	Amend to: Enhance points of arrival into the District at the major Maryland/DC gateways through signage, public art, landscaping, restoration of historic boundary markers, road design and pavement changes, special treatment of boundary streets (Southern, Eastern, and Western Avenues), and similar improvements.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1488	Delores Bushong (DC Street Light Task Force)	916.11	Prepare an “Urban Design Agenda” for the District of Columbia that articulates and illustrates citywide design principles for the city and its neighborhoods.	Prepare an “Urban Design Agenda” for the District of Columbia that articulates and illustrates citywide design principles for the city and its neighborhoods. [LED lighting, as a new technology that has potential harmful human and environmental impacts, as well as many benefits for the city, should be a part of this design process. With proper design of LED lighting the hazardous effects can be minimized.]	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Urban Design							
1506	Charles Bien (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Urban Design Element Pages 9-9, 10 Policy UD-1.3 Improving Waterfront Identity and Design Proposed Amendments: Eliminate paragraph 2 of Policy UD-1.3 text. The last sentence of the paragraph to be eliminated reads, "But these areas represent a fraction of what might be, given the miles of shoreline within District boundaries." Eliminate paragraph 4 of Policy UD 1.3 text. The paragraph begins, "Perhaps the greatest opportunity to bolster Washington's identity as a waterfront city lies in the proposed redevelopment of the Anacostia shoreline. ..." Remove figure 9-5 on page 9-10	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1535	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)		New	Add new narrative: The Comprehensive Plan: Shared Stewardship Collectively, federal, regional and local planning plays an important role in the character, development and growth, and livability of Washington. A vibrant District of Columbia should accommodate both the needs of our national government as well as enhance the lives of the city's residents, workers, and visitors. It should embody an urban form and character that builds upon a rich history, reflects the diversity of people and embodies the enduring values of the American republic. Furthermore, it creates a development trajectory in which residents participate in day-to-day life, in a manner that leverages the unique assets and identity of the National Capital Region. The Comprehensive Plan for the National Capital is comprised of two parts: the Federal Elements and the District Elements. The Federal Elements of the Comprehensive Plan are developed by the National Capital Planning Commission and the District Elements by the District of Columbia's Office of Planning. Combined, these elements constitute the District's mandated planning documents, and guide development in the District of Columbia to balance federal and local interests with a collective responsibility for the natural, cultural, economic, and social environments. Many of the Elements have local, regional, and national significance; and together they advance Washington's great design and planning heritage. Together, the National Capital Planning Commission and the District of Columbia Office of Planning work to enhance Washington, DC as a great national capital and plan for its equitable development through inspiring civic architecture, rich landscapes, distinct neighborhoods, vibrant public spaces, environmental stewardship, and thoughtful land-use management.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
1543	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	905.6	Develop public gathering spaces along the waterfronts, including promenades, viewpoints, boating and swimming facilities, and parks. Such space should be designed to promote continuous public access along the rivers, and to take full advantage of site topography and waterfront views. Design treatments should vary from "hardscape" plazas in urban settings to softer, more passive open spaces that are more natural in character.	Revise policy to state: Develop public gathering spaces along the waterfronts, including promenades, viewpoints, boating and swimming facilities, and parks. Such space should be designed to promote continuous public access along, into, and out of the rivers, and to take full advantage of site topography and waterfront views. Design treatments should vary from "hardscape" plazas in urban settings to softer, more passive open spaces that are more natural in character. Consider security needs at river access points. 905.6	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Urban Design							
1589	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)		New	Propose to add both Constitution and Independence Avenues as major boulevards in the introduction of UD-1.4 Reinforcing Boulevards and Gateways: Support Federal efforts to preserve Constitution/Independence as major boulevards.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
1592	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	909.13	Coordinate with the federal government to achieve a consistent urban design vision for Central Washington. As applicable, the District should incorporate design concepts from the National Capital Planning Commission's Legacy Plan and similar design-oriented plans for the monumental core of the city into its own design plans and strategies. 3	Coordinate with the federal government to achieve a consistent urban design vision for Central Washington. As applicable, the District should incorporate design concepts from the National Capital Planning Commission's Monumental Core Framework Plan and SW Ecodistrict Plan and similar design-oriented plans for the monumental core of the city into its own design plans and strategies. 909.13	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
1594	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)		New	Include call out box for FBI site: The Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) is in the process of consolidating its headquarters and field offices to a new headquarters facility. This will be developed in exchange for title to the J. Edgar Hoover building and land on Pennsylvania Avenue between 9th and 10th Streets, NW. In anticipation of its disposal, the 1974 Pennsylvania Avenue Plan was amended in March 2016 to allow for private development of the existing headquarters property. In addition to the Plan amendment, Square Guidelines were developed to further inform the future redevelopment of the site. Developed through collaborative efforts between the District government, federal agencies, and the public, the Square Guidelines support a tremendous redevelopment opportunity to advance economic and urban development goals benefiting local and federal Washington. The Guidelines strengthen economic vitality and the network of downtown destinations, neighborhoods and work places serving the daily needs of Washingtonians and visitors. The Guidelines also protect and enhance Pennsylvania Avenue's civic function, character, and role as a premier destination in the nation's capital.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1597	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	914.11	Work collaboratively with the NCPC and other federal agencies to develop design measures which accommodate security needs without disallowing ground level retail and other public space amenities.	Delete this action item.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Urban Design							
1602	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	916.2	Currently, the level of design review varies from one part of the District to the next. In the heart of the city, new projects undergo extraordinary scrutiny—the design of monuments, museums, and federal buildings is even the subject of Congressional debate. The US Commission of Fine Arts is charged with reviewing the design of all public buildings, and private buildings adjacent to public buildings and grounds of major importance. Since the passage of the Shipstead-Luce Act in 1930, the CFA has had the authority to review construction which fronts or abuts the grounds of the US Capitol and White House, the Downtown portion of Pennsylvania Avenue, the Southwest waterfront, and most of the National Park Service lands. The National Capital Planning Commission, likewise, evaluates the design of projects affecting the federal interest and may require modifications to improve architectural character and quality. NCPC reviews District of Columbia public projects (such as schools) and all projects on federal lands, and provides “in-lieu of zoning” review for public projects in the city center.	Revise narrative to state: Currently, the level of design review varies from one part of the District to the next. In the heart of the city, new projects undergo extraordinary scrutiny—the design of monuments, museums, and federal buildings is even the subject of Congressional debate. The US Commission of Fine Arts is charged with reviewing the design of all public buildings, and private buildings adjacent to public buildings and grounds of major importance. Since the passage of the Shipstead-Luce Act in 1930, the CFA has had the authority to review construction which fronts or abuts the grounds of the US Capitol and White House, the Downtown portion of Pennsylvania Avenue, the Southwest waterfront, and most of the National Park Service lands. The National Capital Planning Commission, likewise, evaluates the design of projects affecting the federal interest and may require modifications to improve architectural character and quality. The National Capital Planning Commission reviews and approves federal projects in the District of Columbia. NCPC also reviews all District of Columbia public projects and has approval or “in-lieu of zoning” authority for District projects in the Central Area.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
1622	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	ADD NEW ACTION: "Action UD-3-1.G: Streetscape Viewshed Protection Enforce existing streetscape protections from any intrusions by special signs, digital and other billboard technologies."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1623	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	ADD NEW ACTION: "Action UD-3-1.H: Re-permitting of Signs "Require that decisions by District agencies as to whether criteria for eligibility for renewal of a sign permit have been met are based upon complete, detailed and time-relevant data regarding the specific effects and impacts of the sign's operation on residents, office workers, businesses, historic and other buildings, the streetscape, and other buildings and populations affected by these intensive LED lights."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1625	Carol Aten (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	ADD NEW ACTION: "Action UD-3-1.H: Re-permitting of Signs "Require that decisions by District agencies as to whether criteria for eligibility for renewal of a sign permit have been met are based upon complete, detailed and time-relevant data regarding the specific effects and impacts of the sign's operation on residents, office workers, businesses, historic and other buildings, the streetscape, and other buildings and populations affected by these intensive LED lights."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Urban Design							
1626	Carol Aten (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Action UD03.1.F: Sign Regulations Revise the sign regulations to improve the appearance and design of signs and ensure that signs contribute to overall identity and sense of place while also expressing the unique identities of individual businesses and ADD: "continuing to prohibit further proliferation of rooftop signs, Special Signs and digital and other types of billboards."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1697	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	906.8	Create more distinctive and memorable gateways at points of entry to the city, and points of entry to individual neighborhoods and neighborhood centers. Gateways should provide a sense of transition and arrival, and should be designed to make a strong and positive visual impact.	Amend text to: Create more distinctive and memorable gateways at points of entry to the city, and points of entry to individual neighborhoods and neighborhood centers. Gateways should provide a sense of transition and arrival, and should be designed to make a strong and positive visual impact and should be designed in such a way to compliment the surrounding neighborhood.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1839	Charles Bien (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	904.3	Respect and perpetuate the natural features of Washington’s landscape. In low-density, wooded or hilly areas, new construction should preserve natural features rather than altering them to accommodate development. Density in such areas should be limited and setbacks should be provided as needed to protect natural features such as streams and wetlands. Where appropriate, clustering of development should be considered as a way to protect natural resources.	Urban Design Element Page 9-7 Policy 1.2.1 Respecting Natural Features in Development Proposed Amendment: Remove the last sentence, “Where appropriate, clustering of development should be considered as a way to protect natural resources.” In its place add the following text. “Particular attention should be paid to retain and safeguard the remaining public and private open space along the Potomac and Anacostia waterfronts, while providing maximum access to the waterfronts for all citizens.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1864	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	904.3	Respect and perpetuate the natural features of Washington’s landscape. In low-density, wooded or hilly areas, new construction should preserve natural features rather than altering them to accommodate development. Density in such areas should be limited and setbacks should be provided as needed to protect natural features such as streams and wetlands. Where appropriate, clustering of development should be considered as a way to protect natural resources.	Policy H-1.2.5: Workforce Housing Affordable housing production, rehabilitation, and repurposing will In addition to programs targeting persons of very low and extremely low incomes, develop and implement programs that meet the housing needs of teachers, firefighters, police officers, nurses, city workers, and others in the public service professions with wages insufficient to afford market-rate housing in the city. 504.12 See attached Word document containing the policy with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2020	Delores Bushong (DC Street Light Task Force)	913.11	Provide street lighting that improves public safety while also contributing to neighborhood character and image.	Add words in brackets Provide street lighting that maintains public safety while also contributing to neighborhood character and image[by using warm white (2700 Kelvin) LED luminaires with no more than the minimum average maintained illuminance levels recommended by AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials). Full cut off should be required and shields should be provided if requested by residents to stop light trespass.]	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Urban Design							
2041	Delores Bushong (DC Street Light Task Force)	915.1	The District should lead the way to good urban design in the way it designs and builds its own public facilities. The design of civic structures should reinforce the District’s image as a forward-looking city that respects historic context while embracing change and innovation. Each library renovation, fire station addition, school modernization, recreation center construction project, and the like should be viewed as an opportunity to create a great civic building and character-defining public space.	The District should lead the way to good urban design in the way it designs and builds its own public facilities. The design of civic structures should reinforce the District’s image as a forward-looking city that respects historic context while embracing change and innovation. Each library renovation, fire station addition, school modernization, recreation center construction project, and the like should be viewed as an opportunity to create a great civic building and character-defining public space. {Lighting is an integral part of the design process in public buildings and infrastructure. The District Government must set a high standard for themselves if they expect others to follow. Buildings that are over-lighted or use cold white LEDs can appear harsh. Lights should be chosen that provide sufficient light but provide no more illumination than is necessary, maximizing the desired effects: Good vision and good night ambiance while minimizing adverse photobiological effects}.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
2052	Delores Bushong (DC Street Light Task Force)	901.1	The overarching goal for urban design in the District is: Enhance the beauty and livability of the city by protecting its historic design legacy, reinforcing the identity of its neighborhoods, harmoniously integrating new construction with existing buildings and the natural environment, and improving the vitality, appearance, and security of streets and public spaces	The overarching goal for urban design in the District is: Enhance the beauty and livability of the city by protecting its historic design legacy, reinforcing the identity of its neighborhoods, harmoniously integrating new construction with existing buildings and the natural environment. [Maintain an inviting evening ambiance through the use of well-designed warm white 2700 lighting for facades, buildings, and street/ roadway lighting.]	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
2067	Eileen McCarthy (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	906.8	Create more distinctive and memorable gateways at points of entry to the city, and points of entry to individual neighborhoods and neighborhood centers. Gateways should provide a sense of transition and arrival, and should be designed to make a strong and positive visual impact.	Add at end of current text: "Gateway treatments at entrances to the District should signal a transition to an urban street context where pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit users are likely to be found."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2069	Eileen McCarthy (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)		New	Add new section after UD-3.1.8 Shared Spaces Explore conversion of some streets to shared spaces without curbs and with minimal to no traffic controls to reduce crashes, create flexible public space, and comfortably and equitably accommodate users of all modes. Establish standards for the design of shared spaces to maximize the potential for reducing fatal and serious injury crashes and to ensure that they are accessible to pedestrians with vision disabilities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Urban Design							
2071	Eileen McCarthy (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)		New	<p>Add new section after UD-3.1.8</p> <p>Shared Spaces and Pedestrian-only space Explore conversion of some streets to shared spaces without curbs and with minimal to no traffic controls to reduce crashes, create flexible public space, and comfortably and equitably accommodate users of all modes. Establish standards for the design of shared spaces to maximize the potential for reducing fatal and serious injury crashes and to ensure that they are accessible to pedestrians with vision disabilities. Explore conversion of some streets to pedestrian-only space, especially around schools and other areas where pedestrians congregate.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2084	Bonnie Garrity (D.C. Chapter of the International Dark Sky Association)		New	<p>Urban Design--Chapter 9 The overarching goal for urban design in the District is: Enhance the beauty and livability of the city by protecting its historic design legacy, reinforcing the identity of its neighborhoods, and harmoniously integrating new construction with existing buildings and the natural environment. Proposed addition to this paragraph: [RESPONSIBLE OUTDOOR LIGHTING-- THAT MINIMIZES WASTE AND EMITS A HISTORIC WARM COLOR--IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF PRESERVING THE BEAUTY AND LIVABILITY OF URBAN DESIGNS.]</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
2090	Bonnie Garrity (D.C. Chapter of the International Dark Sky Association)		New	<p>UD-2.2 Designing for Successful Neighborhoods, and improving the vitality, appearance, and security of streets and public spaces.... Signage, awnings, [LIGHTING], and other exterior elements, should be designed as an integral part of each structure and should avoid negative effects on the visual environment.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2098	Bonnie Garrity (D.C. Chapter of the International Dark Sky Association)		New	<p>UD-2.2.5: Creating Attractive Facades Create visual interest through well-designed building facades, storefront windows, attractive signage, and [WELL DESIGNED LIGHTING THAT USES A WARM COLOR TEMPERATURE OF 2700 KELVIN OR LOWER AND THAT MINIMIZES GLARE.] Avoid monolithic or box-like building forms, or long blank walls which detract from the human quality of the street.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Urban Design							
2100	Marcia Bernbaum (People for Fairness Coalition)		New	<p>UD-2 Create Great Places</p> <p>UD-2.2 Designing for Successful Neighborhoods</p> <p>UD-2.3 The design of new neighborhoods</p> <p>Policy UD-2.2.____ and UD-2.3____: Incorporate Public Restrooms into the design of new neighborhood structures</p> <p>Ensure that clean, safe attractive public restrooms with signage are incorporated into the design of large developments, neighborhood centers and shopping places.</p> <p>Action UD2.2.____ and UD-2.3____: Review designs to identify restrooms needs</p> <p>Prior to approval for new developments, neighborhood centers, and shopping places review designs to make sure that public restrooms incorporated into design take into account anticipated pedestrian traffic, are spaced so that someone needing a restroom doesn't need to walk a long distance to the nearest restroom, and that there is adequate signage to show where the restrooms are located.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2104	Bonnie Garrity (D.C. Chapter of the International Dark Sky Association)		New	<p>A new section for UD-3.1 [POLICY--STREET LIGHTING] is proposed:</p> <p>]PROVIDE STREET LIGHTING THAT ENHANCES PUBLIC SAFETY WHILE ALSO CONTRIBUTING TO NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTER AND IMAGE BY: USING WARM-HUED LUMINAIRES (2700 Kelvin or lower) USING FULL CUT OFF DESIGN TO FOCUS THE LIGHT DOWNWARD ONTO WALKWAYS AND ROADWAYS USING NO MORE THAN THE MINIMUM AVERAGE MAINTAINED ILLUMINANCE LEVELS RECOMMENDED BY THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS. INSTALLING LUMINAIRES WITH DIMMING CAPABILITIES FOR OFF PEAK USE.]</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
2110	Bonnie Garrity (D.C. Chapter of the International Dark Sky Association)		New	<p>UD-3.2.5: Reducing Crime Through Design</p> <p>Insure that the design of the built environment minimizes the potential for criminal activity. [EXAMPLES OF PREVENTIVE MEASURES INCLUDE REDUCING GLARE, WHICH CAN IMPAIR VISION, BY USING A WARM COLOR OF LIGHT (2700 Kelvin or lower) AND BY USING FULL CUT OFF LIGHTING TO DIRECT LIGHT DOWN WHERE IT IS MOST USEFUL.]</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Urban Design							
2118	Jim Elliott (DC Pedestrian Advisory Council)	906.13	Explore the feasibility of enhancing points of arrival into the District at the major Maryland/DC gateways through signage, public art, landscaping, restoration of historic boundary markers, road design and pavement changes, special treatment of boundary streets (Southern, Eastern, and Western Avenues), and similar improvements.	Replace existing text with: Action UD-1.4.B: Boundary Streets and Entrances Explore the feasibility of enhancing points of arrival into the District at the major Maryland/DC gateways through signage, public art, landscaping, restoration of historic boundary markers, traffic calming, road design and pavement changes, special treatment of boundary streets (Southern, Eastern, and Western Avenues), and similar improvements.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2145	Bonnie Garrity (D.C. Chapter of the International Dark Sky Association)		New	UD-3.3 Propose to add new text at the end of the paragraph: "...to create a great civic building and character-defining public space." [LIGHTING IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE DESIGN PROCESS IN PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND INFRASTRUCTURE. BUILDINGS THAT ARE OVER-LIGHTED OR THOSE THAT USE COLD WHITE LIGHT CAN APPEAR HARSH, AND DO NOT PRESERVE HISTORIC AMBIANCE.]	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
2304	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	903.7	Respect and reinforce the L'Enfant and McMillan Plans to maintain the District's unique, historic and grand character. This policy should be achieved through a variety of urban design measures, including appropriate building placement, view protection, enhancement of L'Enfant Plan reservations (green spaces), limits on street and alley closings (see Figure 9.3), and the siting of new monuments and memorials in locations of visual prominence. Restore as appropriate and where possible, previously closed streets and alleys, and obstructed vistas or viewsheds.	Add "connection of the city grid to the waterfront" after "enhancement of L'Enfant Plan reservations (green spaces)"	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2305	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	905.6	Develop public gathering spaces along the waterfronts, including promenades, viewpoints, boating and swimming facilities, and parks. Such space should be designed to promote continuous public access along the rivers, and to take full advantage of site topography and waterfront views. Design treatments should vary from "hardscape" plazas in urban settings to softer, more passive open spaces that are more natural in character.	At the end of the policy, after "more passive open spaces that are more neutral in character." add "Work with federal agencies to ensure continuous transition of character and quality of urban waterfront public space."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2306	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	905.7	Require a high standard of design for all waterfront projects, with an emphasis on shoreline access, integration of historic features and structures, an orientation toward the water, and the creation of new water-oriented public amenities.	After "and the creation of new water-oriented public amenities." add "Work with federal agencies to ensure continuous transition of character and high standard of design across local and federal properties."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Urban Design							
2308	Delores Bushong (DC Street Light Task Force)	910.12	Establish gradual transitions between large-scale and small-scale development. The relationship between taller, more visually prominent buildings and lower, smaller buildings (such as single family or row houses) can be made more pleasing when the transition is gradual rather than abrupt. The relationship can be further improved by designing larger buildings to reduce their apparent size and recessing the upper floors of the building to relate to the lower scale of the surrounding neighborhood.	<p>Existing text above is incorrect entry for this policy number. Notified Josh Ghaffari on June 23, 2017 via telephone 2017 Policy UD-2.2.5: Creating Attractive Facades</p> <p>Add words in brackets. Create visual interest through well-designed building facades, storefront windows, and attractive signage and [well-designed lighting that uses warm white (2700 Kelvins or lower) LED technology]. Avoid monolithic or box-like building forms, or long blank walls which detract from the human quality of the street.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2310	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	905.11	Encourage design approaches, densities, and mixes of land uses that enliven waterfront sites. Architectural and public space design should be conducive to pedestrian activity, provide a sense of safety, create visual interest, and draw people to the water.	Add "Support programming and events that create visual interest and social activity and draw people to public waterfront spaces. Collaborate with private and federal entities to support programming and events on waterfront spaces not owned by the District." after the existing text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2372	Laura Phinizy (Co-Chair, ANC 3/4G Lighting Task Force)		New	<p>Urban Design</p> <p>Urban Design – Chapter 9. The overarching goal for urban design in the District is: Enhance the beauty and livability of the city by protecting its historic design legacy, reinforcing the identity of its neighborhoods, and harmoniously integrating new construction with existing buildings and the natural environment.</p> <p>Responsible outdoor lighting— warm-tone lighting that minimizes light pollution and energy waste --is an integral part of preserving the beauty and livability of urban design.</p> <p>UD-2.2 Designing for Successful Neighborhoods, and improving the vitality, appearance, and security of streets and public spaces. Signage, awnings, and other exterior elements, including lighting, should be designed as an integral part of each structure and should avoid negative effects on the visual environment.</p> <p>Policy UD-2.2.5: Creating Attractive Facades</p> <p>Create visual interest through well-designed building facades, storefront windows, attractive signage, and well-designed lighting (warm-tone lighting of 2700K or lower that minimizes light trespass, backlight, uplight, and glare). Avoid monolithic or box-like building forms, or long blank walls which detract from the human quality of the street.</p> <p>Action UD-2.2.A:</p> <p>Policy UD-3.1.1: Improving Streetscape Design</p> <p>Improve the appearance and identity of the District’s streets through the design of street lights, paved surfaces, landscaped areas, bus shelters, street “furniture”, and adjacent building facades.</p> <p>Policy UD-3.1.3: Streetscape Design and Street Function Use variations in lighting and landscaping to highlight and clarify the function of different streets. The design features of streets should make the city’s circulation system easier to navigate and understand for residents and visitors.</p> <p>Policy UD-3.1.4: Street Lighting</p> <p>Provide street lighting that maintains public safety while also contributing to neighborhood character and image by using warm-tone luminaires (2700 Kelvin or lower) with no more than the minimum average maintained illuminance levels recommended by AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>Transportation Officials). Lower height of poles to 15 feet in residential areas and alleyways.</p> <p>UD-3.2 Balancing Security and Civic Life (At end of last paragraph): The elimination of confusing internal street patterns and dead ends, upgrading of pedestrian walkways, use of appropriate landscaping, and creation of appealing, well-lighted (but not overlit) public spaces that enhance safety and security by using lights with minimal BUG (Backlight, Uplight, Glare) ratings and warm color temperatures (2700K or lower).</p> <p>Policy UD-3.2.5: Reducing Crime Through Design - Ensure that the design of the built environment minimizes the potential for criminal activity. Examples of preventive measures include: avoiding glare by using lights with minimal BUG ratings (Backlight, Uplight, Glare) and warm tones (2700 Kelvin or less); maintaining clear lines of sight and visual access; and avoiding dead-end streets.</p> <p>Action UD – 3.2.C: Monitoring of Light Levels Measure roadway illumination to insure that it does not exceed AASHTO recommendations for minimum illuminance levels.</p> <p>Action UD-3.2.B: Neighborhood Surveys Conduct regular surveys of crime “hot spots” to identify where urban design issues such as inadequate lighting and poor circulation may be contributing to high crime rates. Implement measures to address these issues through the redesign of streets and public space.</p> <p>UD-3.3 The Design of Public Buildings and Infrastructure The District should lead the way to good urban design in the way it designs and builds its own public facilities. The design of civic structures should reinforce the District’s image as a forward-looking city that respects historic context while embracing change and innovation. Each library renovation, fire station addition, school modernization, recreation center construction project, and the like should be viewed as an opportunity to create a great civic building and character-defining public space. Lighting is an integral part of the design process in public buildings and infrastructure. The District Government must set a high standard for itself if it expects others to follow. Buildings that are over-lighted or those that use cold white light can appear harsh, can create glare, and do not preserve historic ambiance. All lighting on public buildings (other than correctional facilities) should have low BUG ratings and warm tones.</p> <p>Policy UD-4.1.1: Design Guidelines Develop illustrated design guidelines for selected residential areas and commercial districts addressing such architectural aspects as facade design, building texture and materials, lighting, detail, signage, and building to street relationship. Design guidelines should allow for flexibility and creativity, and in most cases should be performance-oriented rather than based on rigid standards.</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Urban Design							
2400	Marcia Bernbaum (People for Fairness Coalition)		New	<p>UD-3 Improving the public realm</p> <p>UD-3.1 Urban design hits the street</p> <p>Policy UD-3.1.____ Incorporate stand alone public restrooms into planning for streets and sidewalks</p> <p>Clean, safe restrooms open to the public are essential for human and public health. Knowing that there are clean, safe restrooms nearby increases the attractiveness of walking, jogging, and bicycling on city sidewalks and streets in commercial areas of DC.</p> <p>Action 3.1.____ Considerations in selecting locations for public restrooms</p> <p>When designing and upgrading streets and sidewalks in commercial areas of Washington DC look for opportunities to install attractive, clean, safe standalone public restrooms that are open 24/7. Ensure community buy in when selecting sites for these restrooms. Select locations that have a lot of pedestrian traffic, that are easily seen, and that are close to water and sewer connections.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
2630	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	904.9	Conduct a review of zoning designations in environmentally sensitive areas, including wetlands, riparian areas and upland areas along stream valleys, steep slopes, and areas of soil instability to identify areas where current zoning may permit excessive density, given site constraints.ZONING-RELATED	<p>A</p> <p>Existing Text: "Conduct a review of zoning designations in environmentally sensitive areas, including wetlands, riparian areas, and upland areas along stream valleys, steep slopes, and areas of soil instability to identify areas where current zoning may permit excessive density, given site constraints. Recommended zoning changes and/or overlay designations as necessary to protect these areas."</p> <p>Revised text should read: "Conduct a review of zoning designations in environmentally sensitive areas, including the Potomac and Anacostia waterfronts, wetlands, riparian areas, and upland areas along stream valleys, steep slopes, and areas of soil instability to identify areas where current zoning may permit excessive density, given site constraints. Recommended zoning changes and/or overlay designations and public purchase of land and/or development rights as necessary to protect these areas."</p> <p>B</p> <p>4. The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling. AND See Comp Plan amendment recommendations to Volume II Area Elements.</p> <p>C</p> <p>6.b The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling. AND See Comp Plan amendment recommendations to Volume II Area Elements.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Urban Design							
2637	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	913.99	Encourage high standards of signage throughout the District, particularly for signs that designate landmarks, historic districts, and other areas of civic importance. 913.20	Policy UD-3.1.13: Signage Encourage high standards of signage ADD: "in all neighborhoods, commercial areas and mixed use areas" throughout the District, particularly for signs that designate landmarks, historic districts,ADD: "commercial establishments" and other areas of civic importance, (ADD) "upholding existing legal safeguards against proliferation of intrusive outdoor advertising technologies."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2643	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	ADD NEW ACTION: "Action UD-3-1.H: Re-permitting of Signs "Require that decisions by District agencies as to whether criteria for eligibility for renewal of a sign permit have been met are based upon complete, detailed and time-relevant data regarding the specific effects and impacts of the sign's operation on residents, office workers, businesses, historic and other buildings, the streetscape, and other buildings and populations affected by these intensive LED lights."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
2644	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	ADD NEW ACTION: "Action UD-3-1.G: Streetscape Viewshed Protection Enforce existing streetscape protections from any intrusions by special signs, digital and other billboard technologies."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
2645	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	913.26	Revise the sign regulations to improve the appearance and design of signs, and ensure that signs contribute to overall identity and sense of place while also expressing the unique identities of individual businesses.	Action UD03.1.F: Sign Regulations Revise the sign regulations to improve the appearance and design of signs and ensure that signs contribute to overall identity and sense of place while also expressing the unique identities of individual businesses and ADD: "continuing to prohibit further proliferation of rooftop signs, Special Signs and digital and other types of billboards."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2721	Angela Lee (Verizon)	913.11	Provide street lighting that improves public safety while also contributing to neighborhood character and image.	Policy UD-3.1.4 Amend to read as follows: Provide smart street lighting solutions that improve lighting controls, public safety and decrease energy consumption. Improved lighting controls will contribute to neighborhood character and image.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval and referred to relevant agency	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2723	Angela Lee (Verizon)	913.8	Improve the appearance and identity of the District's streets through the design of street lights, paved surfaces, landscaped areas, bus shelters, street "furniture", and adjacent building facades.	Policy UD-3.1.1 Amend to read as follows: Improve the appearance and identity of the District's streets through the design of street lights, paved surfaces, landscaped areas, bus shelters. street "furniture", and adjacent building facades. Designs for streetlights should include and encourage any small cells equipment and supporting structures necessary to promote 5G and smart city technologies.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval and referred to relevant agency	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2907	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	UD-4 Making Great Design Matter [Add New] Action UD-4.1.D Recognize, Reward, and Honor Great Washington, DC Urban Design. Within the Office of Planning (or comparable entity), develop, launch, and support a citywide Excellence in DC Urban Design program/initiative. Make Washington DC a nationally-recognized leader in great architecture, landscape, environmental, historic preservation, and planning design. Move beyond regulatory oversight; foster and reward innovation and excellence. Start a public dialogue.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Urban Design							
2915	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	910.6	Strengthen the defining visual qualities of Washington's neighborhoods. This should be achieved in part by relating the scale of infill development, alterations, renovations, and additions to existing neighborhood context.	Policy UD-2.2.1: Neighborhood Character and Identity. [Add to Existing] In neighborhoods not designated historic, create and develop a program for voluntary conservation overlay districts to preserve, revitalize, protect, and enhance existing neighborhood character based upon citizen-established standards and guidelines developed in consultation with and assistance of the Office of Planning.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
3012	Donald Cameron		New	Nothing in this plan shall impose any new restrictions on residents being able to use their car in the District of Columbia.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
Historic Preservation							
0023	Kent Boese		New	Please add following Action Item: Action HP-1.2.F: Preservation and Climate Change -- Rising seas due to climate change will threaten many of the District's historic and culturally significant sites. Complete an inventory of sites threatened by climate change and give priority to sites at risk in developing a preservation plan for them.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0024	Kent Boese		New	Please add the following Action Item: Action HP-2.1.F: Renovate and Reprogram the former DPR Headquarters Building -- Renovate the former Department of Parks and Recreation headquarters building at 3140 16th Street for a mix of uses, including artist studios, gallery exhibition spaces, and public meetings and events spaces.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
0025	Kent Boese		New	Please add following Action Item: Action HP-2.4.C: Install and Restore Historic Statuary to Relevant Sites -- Undertake efforts to identify statuary and public art historically linked to the District of Columbia and work with the Federal Government and other entities to return these works to sites associated with their history. Relevant examples include Washington's first Steuben monument on Georgia Avenue and the McMillan Fountain.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0026	Kent Boese		New	Please add following Action Item: Action HP-2.5.D: Enlivening Cemeteries -- Create guides of notable Washingtonians buried in local cemeteries and collaborate with cemetery administrators to reconnect the burial grounds to the surrounding neighborhoods for greater public access. Promote cemeteries for purposes of tourism and for low-impact recreation such as walking. Collaborate with administrators to find opportunities to recreate the successful Congressional Cemetery model.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Historic Preservation							
0027	Kent Boese		New	Please create the following Action Item: Action HP-2.5.E: Bloomingdale Playground and McMillan Park -- Actively collaborate with the Army Corps of Engineers to re-open the Bloomingdale Playground and access to the abutting McMillan Park area. Study the feasibility of a long-term land lease. Restore the historic sidewalks and the McMillan Fountain to its original location. Renovate and restore the Bloomingdale playground field house and work with abutting neighborhood to identify appropriate programming of the site.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0028	Kent Boese		New	Add the following Action Item: Action HP-2.5.F: Increase Access to Historic Armed Forces Retirement Home Grounds -- Study the feasibility of a long-term land lease to re-open the western section of the Armed Services Retirement Home to public use.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0029	Kent Boese	1016.2	Develop and maintain financial incentives to support preservation of historic properties in private ownership. Give priority to programs to assist owners with low and moderate incomes.	Edit text to include as follows: Develop and maintain financial incentives[INSERT: , including TIFs and NIFs,] to support preservation of historic properties in private ownership. Give priority to programs to assist owners with low and moderate incomes.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0030	Kent Boese		New	Please add the following Action Item: Action HP-3.1.C: Establish TIFs and NIFs -- Establish TIFs and NIFs in historic neighborhoods -- both officially recognized and eligible. Partner with established BIDs and Main Streets organizations to use the TIF/NIFs, in part, to provide homeowner improvement grants for historic properties. Give priority to assist owners with low and moderate incomes.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0492	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	1011.7	Maintain historic properties in their original use to the greatest extent possible. If this is no longer feasible, encourage appropriate adaptive uses consistent with the character of the property.	Remove: "If this is no longer feasible, encourage appropriate adaptive uses" Replace with: "Recognize the value and unique function of special purpose buildings, such as utility structures, and allow structural modifications" Add: "historic building, when such modifications would allow the historic building to continue functioning as its original use." Proposed Language: Policy HP-2.4.2: Adaptation of Historic Properties for Current Use; Maintain historic properties in their original use to the greatest extent possible. Recognize the value and unique function of special purpose buildings, such as utility structures, and allow structural modifications consistent with the character of the historic building, when such modifications would allow the historic building to continue functioning as its original use. 1011.7	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Historic Preservation							
0895	Naima Jefferson		New	The preservation of neighborhood identity and the elements that make them desirable places to live and work is critical to the uniqueness of the District of Columbia. Continual investment in our communities' rich architectural heritage results in unique neighborhoods that have more stable property values and more diverse populations. As neighborhoods recognize and restore their historic assets, they attract more residents and experience better overall maintenance and security. Historic preservation also allows the District to guide new development, ensuring that it respects and enhances the existing urban fabric. This layering of development over time creates a sense of place that helps define the District of Columbia and helps to shape the experiences that we share.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0898	Naima Jefferson		New	Ensure the maintenance and management of historic and "at-risk" cemeteries and religious properties by promoting grants and other incentives for long-term maintenance and investing in physical improvements to guarantee public access to cemeteries as open space.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0901	Naima Jefferson	1012.9	Protect views of and from the natural escarpment around central Washington by working with District and federal land-holders and review agencies to accommodate reasonable demands for new development on major historic campuses like Saint Elizabeths Hospital, the Armed Forces Retirement Home, and McMillan Reservoir in a manner that harmonizes with the natural topography and preserves important vistas over the city.	Protect and preserve historically significant landscapes and views of and from the natural escarpment around central Washington by working with District and federal land-holders and review agencies to accommodate reasonable demands for new development on major historic campuses like Saint Elizabeth's Hospital, the Armed Forces Retirement Home, Buzzard Point, Walter Reed, and McMillan Reservoir in a manner that harmonizes with the natural topography and preserves important vistas over the city.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0902	Naima Jefferson	1000.2	The critical historic preservation issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this Element. These include: Defining what constitutes a "historic" resource The standards and guidelines that apply to historic buildings and sites Enforcement of preservation laws Increasing public education and awareness of our city's history and historic assets.	The critical historic preservation issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this Element. These include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defining what constitutes a "historic" resource The standards and guidelines that apply to historic buildings and sites Enforcement of preservation laws Increasing public education and awareness of our city's history and historic assets and the powerful link between historic preservation and global identity and economic competitiveness. Linking preservation of historic buildings and neighborhoods to cultural preservation in order to broaden the constituency for historic preservation. Ensuring the availability of skilled artisans and contractors, and appropriate building materials necessary to achieve high-quality rehabilitation of historic structures. Ensuring that all property owners in historic districts understand the benefits and obligations of being located within an historic district. Overcoming the perception that preservation is overly restrictive, impractical, bureaucratic, and a factor in the city's stagnant economy. Enhancing partnerships to coordinate preservation with neighborhood revitalization, economic development, and sustainability. 	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Historic Preservation							
0903	Naima Jefferson		New	Support workforce development initiatives in traditional crafts that support preservation such as traditional construction and artisan trades. The craftsmanship that created Washington’s historic architecture is an art that needs to be consciously preserved. Through its education and workforce development initiatives and in partnership with local educational institutions, the District can promote crafts such as traditional construction techniques, iron and wood working, glass arts, and others that contribute to the historic fabric and character of the city.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0904	Naima Jefferson		New	Formalize a new culinary tourism program highlighting neighborhood cuisines, breweries, and destination food markets.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0905	Naima Jefferson	1018.5	Celebrate the cultural history of District neighborhoods. Recognize cultural preservation as an integral part of historic preservation, and use cultural tourism to link neighborhoods and promote communication between diverse groups.	Celebrate and enhance existing tourism programs based on various cultural experiences unique to the cultural history of District neighborhoods by promoting tours and programs in and about various neighborhoods, highlighting those that are not typically seen as tourist attractions. Recognize cultural preservation as an integral part of historic preservation, and use cultural tourism to link neighborhoods and promote communication between diverse groups.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0921	Naima Jefferson		New	As we become more conscious of our natural and historic resources, the preservation of our built environment allows us to adapt and reuse existing buildings. Encouraging development in the areas that have been built already helps preserve the open space and natural areas of the region. Reusing existing buildings saves tons of construction debris from landfills while also ensuring that neighborhoods retain a sense of history.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0925	Naima Jefferson	1000.1	The Historic Preservation Element guides the protection, revitalization and preservation of the city’s valuable historic assets. It defines the District’s role in promoting awareness of Washington history, identifying and preserving historic resources, and ensuring compatible design in historic neighborhoods. The Element recognizes historic preservation as an important local government responsibility that provides an opportunity for community input, development collaboration, partnerships, and education.	The Historic Preservation Element guides the protection, revitalization and preservation of the city’s valuable historic assets. It defines the District’s role in promoting awareness of Washington’s history, identifying and preserving historic resources, and ensuring compatible design in historic neighborhoods. The Element recognizes historic preservation as a valuable planning tool that provides an opportunity for community input, development collaboration, partnerships, and education. The various architectural, historic and cultural resources reflect our multi-faceted past and their protection helps us honor our ancestors’ achievements and daily lives. The products of our collective history foster our sense of well-being and contribute to our creative health. Historic Preservation also offers a sustainable way to approach development.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1278	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy HP: Culinary Tourism Formalize a new culinary tourism program highlighting neighborhood cuisines, breweries, and destination food markets.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Historic Preservation							
1304	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1006.12	Establish and maintain procedures to promote a clear understanding of where eligible historic properties may exist and how they can be protected through official designation. Reduce uncertainty for property owners, real estate developers, and the general public by maintaining readily available information on surveyed areas and properties identified as potentially eligible for designation.	Action HP-1.4.F: Listings of Eligibility Proposed Amendment (with change proposed, see attachment showing change) Establish and maintain procedures to promote a clear understanding of where eligible historic properties may exist and how they can be protected through official designation, including a survey of areas near all MetroRail stations, to identify and publicize all buildings eligible for designation. Reduce uncertainty for property owners, real estate developers, and the general public by maintaining readily available information on surveyed areas and properties identified as potentially eligible for designation	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2070	Susan Volman (Dupont Circle Citizens Association)		New	The District of Columbia should implement a clearing house for the purpose of offering to the public (organizations, associations, or individuals) the opportunity to relocate at their own expense any structure 50 years or older (and/or its street facing facades) that is slated for demolition and otherwise not protected by the D.C. Historic Preservation Act or the Old Georgetown Act Requirement to be part of the process for obtaining a raze permit. The clearing house should contain photographs and dimensions of the exterior and other pertinent details and be made available via public website.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2073	Susan Volman (Dupont Circle Citizens Association)		New	The District of Columbia should require deconstruction for reuse of all structures (or remaining parts of structures) 50 years of older not being relocated as part of raze permit process.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2201	Stephen A. Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Historic Preservation)	1004.2	Identify properties meriting designation as historic landmarks and districts through a comprehensive program of thematic and area surveys that document every aspect of the prehistory and history of District of Columbia. Support these surveys with scholarly research and analytical tools to aid evaluation.	Policy HP-1.2.1: Historic Resource Surveys Identify properties ((BEGIN ADD)) and sites ((END ADD)) meriting designation as historic landmarks and districts through a comprehensive program of thematic and area surveys that document every aspect of the prehistory and history of District of Columbia. Support these surveys with scholarly research and analytical tools to aid evaluation. 1004.2 See attached Word document containing the this item with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2203	Stephen A. Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Historic Preservation)	1004.7	Give priority to the survey of endangered resources and those located in active redevelopment areas. As factors in setting survey priorities, consider the surpassing significance of some properties, the under representation of others among designated properties, and the responsibility of government to recognize its own historic properties.	Action HP-1.2.A: Establishment of Survey Priorities Give priority to the survey of endangered resources and those located in active redevelopment areas. As factors in setting survey priorities, consider the surpassing significance of some properties, the under-representation of others among designated properties, and the responsibility of government to recognize its own historic properties. ((BEGIN ADD)) Consider preparation of a list of the local properties that have been formally determined to be eligible for consideration as historic properties. ((END ADD)) 1004.7 See attached Word document containing the this item with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Historic Preservation							
2207	Stephen A. Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Historic Preservation)	1005.11	Act on filed nominations without delay to respect the interests of owners and applicants, and to avoid accumulating a backlog of nominations. When appropriate, defer action on a nomination to facilitate dialogue between the applicant and owner or to promote efforts to reach consensus on the designation.	Action HP-1.3.A: Nomination of Properties See attached document C100_HP_1.3.A_Nomination_of_Properties_att.pdf for the proposed text change with additions underlined and deletions struck through.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment consistent with completed plan or policy documents	No
2216	Stephen A. Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Historic Preservation)		New	HP-1 Recognizing Historic Properties 1002 The treasured image of Washington and its wealth of historic buildings and neighborhoods, beauty, topography, open spaces, and vistas, is matched by few other cities in the United States. These assets include the grand and monumental legacies of the L'Enfant and McMillan Plans, ((BEGIN ADD)) and the Height Act of 1910 , ((END ADD)) as well as the social story that is embodied in each of the city's neighborhoods. The natural beauty of the District of Columbia is also an inseparable part of the city's historic image. This is a landscape whose inherent attractiveness made it a place of settlement even in prehistoric times. 1002.1	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2218	Stephen A. Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Historic Preservation)		New	See attached document C100_HP-2.7.1_Enforcement_att.pdf	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2222	Stephen A. Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Historic Preservation)	1004.7	Give priority to the survey of endangered resources and those located in active redevelopment areas. As factors in setting survey priorities, consider the surpassing significance of some properties, the under representation of others among designated properties, and the responsibility of government to recognize its own historic properties.	Action HP-1.2.A: Establishment of Survey Priorities See attached document C100_HP_1.2.A_Establishment_of_Survey_Priorities_att.pdf for the proposed text change with additions underlined and deletions struck through.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2225	Stephen A. Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Historic Preservation)		New	Action HP-1.4.X Improvement of the African-American Heritage Trail Program 1006.X The African-American Heritage Trail should be modestly improved by creating a mobile-phone-friendly website for the Trail with finding aids and GPS direction; the Trail database should be expanded and more broadly promoted and disseminated; add additional signs to the Trail where several sites are not marked at all; and reprinting the guidebook for the trail including costs of storage and distribution of it. See also HP-1.4.2 andHP-1.4.3 concerning the dissemination of historic information and marking of historic properties, as well as HP-1.1.3 concerning Cultural Inclusiveness See attached document C100_HP_1.4.X_Improvement_of_the_African-American_Heritage_Trail_Program_att.pdf for this proposed new action item.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Historic Preservation							
2230	Stephen A. Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Historic Preservation)		New	<p>HP-1.4 Increasing Awareness of Historic Properties 1006</p> <p>Broad public awareness of historic properties ((BEGIN ADD)) and cultural resources ((END ADD)) is vital to a successful historic preservation program. It promotes understanding and appreciation of these resources historic properties, allowing communities to take pride in their past and residents to value the history of their own homes. Better information about potential historic properties property also provides greater certainty to property developers contemplating major investment decisions, thus lessening the potential for conflict over demolition and redevelopment. 1006.1</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2251	Stephen A. Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Historic Preservation)	1009.4	Give full consideration to preservation concerns in neighborhood plans, small area plans, major revitalization projects, and where appropriate, applications for planned unit developments and special exceptions. Promote internal coordination among District agencies and the HPO at the earliest possible stage of planning efforts and continue coordination throughout. Involve Advisory Neighborhood Commissions and community preservation groups in planning matters affecting preservation.	<p>Policy HP-2.2.2: Neighborhood Preservation Planning</p> <p>See attached document C100_HP_2.2.2_Neighborhood_Preservation_Planning_att.pdf for the proposed text change with additions underlined and deletions struck through</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2271	Stephen A. Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Historic Preservation)	1012.2	Preserve the historic natural setting of Washington and the views it provides. Preserve and enhance the beauty of the Potomac and Anacostia riverfronts and the system of stream valley parks. Protect the topographic bowl around central Washington and preserve the wooded skyline along its ring of escarpments. Prevent intrusions into the views to and from these escarpments and other major heights throughout the city.	<p>Policy HP-2.5.1: The Natural Setting of Washington</p> <p>See attached document C100_HP_2.5.1_The_Natural_Setting_of_Washington_att.pdf for the proposed text change with additions underlined and deletions struck through.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2276	Stephen A. Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Historic Preservation)	1012.3	Preserve the distinguishing qualities of the District's historic landscapes, both natural and designed. Protect public building and monument grounds, parks and parkway systems, government and institutional campuses, gardens, cemeteries, and other historic landscapes from deterioration and incompatible development.	<p>Policy HP-2.5.2: Historic Landscapes</p> <p>See attached document C100_HP_2.5.2_Historic_Landscapes_att.pdf for the proposed text change with additions underlined and deletions struck through.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2323	Stephen A. Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Historic Preservation)	1017.3	Promote historic preservation as a tool for economic and community development.	<p>HP-3.2 Preservation and Economic Development</p> <p>See attached document C100_HP_3.2_Preservation_and_Economic_Development_att.pdf for the proposed text change with additions underlined and deletions struck through.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Historic Preservation							
2799	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Policy HP-2.4.6: Preservations Standards for Zoning Review Work jointly with planning and zoning officials to Ensure consistency between zoning regulations and design standards for historic properties. Zoning for each historic district shall be consistent with the predominant height and density of contributing buildings in the district. Where needed, specialized standards or regulations should be developed to help preserve the characteristic building patterns of historic districts and minimize design conflicts between preservation and zoning controls. 1011.11	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2881	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)	1011.14	Identify areas within historic districts that may be “overzoned” based on the scale and height of contributing buildings, and pursue rezoning of such areas with more appropriate designations. PRIORITY	Proposed to be retained without change: 1011.13 Action HP-2.4.C: Zone Map Amendments in Historic Districts Identify areas within historic districts that may be “overzoned” based on the scale and height of contributing buildings, and pursue rezoning of such areas with more appropriate designations. 1011.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
Community Services & Facilities							
0277	Alexander Justice Moore (DC Central Kitchen)		New	ADD Policy CSF 2.1.8: Food Aggregation, Processing, and Production Facilities. Support the development of modern food hub and community kitchen facilities where nutritious and local food can be aggregated, safely prepared, and efficiently distributed to District agencies, feeding sites, homeless shelters, schools, non-profits, and local businesses. ADD Action CSF-2.1.B: Identify sites where modern food hubs and community kitchens can expand healthy food access and economic opportunity in under-served areas through co-location with job training, business incubation, and entrepreneurial assistance programs.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0367	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1109.3	The District’s public library system faces many challenges. It lacks the facilities, technology, and collections necessary to deliver the services District residents need. The facility problems are the result of decades of deferred maintenance and the absence of funding for capital improvements.	Delete Text	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0368	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1100.3	The critical community services and facilities issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this Element. These include: • Assessing, rehabilitating, and maintaining facilities and lands to provide efficient delivery of public services to existing and future District residents • Investment in and renewal of the public library system • Providing facilities to offer affordable and high-quality health care services.	The critical community services and facilities issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this Element. These include: • Assessing, rehabilitating, and maintaining facilities and lands to provide efficient delivery of public services to existing and future District residents • Investment in and renewal of the public library system and enhancing the library’s role as a center of neighborhood life • Providing facilities to offer affordable and high-quality health care services.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Community Services & Facilities							
0371	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1109.2	The District’s public library system is planned and managed by the District of Columbia Public Library (DCPL), an independent agency. The Board of Library Trustees sets policy for DCPL. Its nine members are unpaid District residents appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the Council for a maximum of two five-year terms. There are currently 27 library facilities, including the central Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Library, four community libraries, 21 neighborhood libraries, and one kiosk.	The District’s public library system is planned and managed by the District of Columbia Public Library (DCPL), an independent agency. The Board of Library Trustees sets policy for DCPL. Its nine members are unpaid District residents appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the Council for a maximum of two five-year terms. There are currently 26 library facilities, including the central Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Library, and 25 neighborhood libraries.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Community Services & Facilities							
0373	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1109.4	In late 2005, the Mayor’s Task Force on the Future of the District of Columbia Public Library System produced a Blueprint for Change that recommends rebuilding the library system from the ground up. New service priorities are identified, along with a call for new physical facilities, collections, and programming. The Blueprint calls for a new central library to replace the outmoded Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Library and a complete overhaul of the branch libraries. The report recommends that the new central library should meet all service priorities and that the branches should be more specialized, with service priorities tailored to address the needs of local residents.	<p>In 2005, the Mayor’s Task Force on the Future of the District of Columbia Public Library System produced a Blueprint for Change that recommends rebuilding the library system from the ground up. That report made two fundamental recommendations: 1) to revitalize DC Public Library’s neighborhood libraries to meet 21st-century opportunities; and 2) to build a new Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial Library “that inspires and empowers.” The first of these recommendations has been underway over the last decade, while the second is now in progress. The District is working to enhance the Library’s role as a community learning hub, with neighborhood branches serving their diverse neighborhoods in different ways.</p> <p>In 2017, the Library released a Strategic Plan, Know Your Neighborhood, that outlines priorities, goals, and initiatives through 2021. The Plan follows an intensive community outreach process that engaged more than 2,000 residents. The Plan identifies four priority areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">1) Reading: Support new readers and cultivate a love of learning;2) Digital Citizenship: Prepare residents for life online;3) Strong Communities: Ensure neighborhood libraries are vital centers of community learning and civic engagement.4) Local History and Culture: Foster understanding and appreciation of what makes D.C. unique. <p>The Plan also includes a focus on stewardship to ensure that each library is responsive to community needs. DCPL is also seeking external funding and resources to deepen the Library’s impact and is seeking to increase awareness of libraries and the services they provide among constituents.</p> <p>Three key metrics have been established to measure future success. These include 75 percent of all D.C. residents with active library accounts, five million library items borrowed annually, and five million visits to library locations and outreach events annually.</p> <p>Reinvestment in the library system is transforming the role of the library, making it a neighborhood focal point and gathering place rather than simply a repository for books. The District has embraced the principle of “Know Your Neighborhood,” enabling each library to tailor its services to reflect the needs of the community around it. The library is envisioned as a haven for learning and civic expression; a place that enables residents in each neighborhood to meet their information and learning needs. Each branch library should provide a home for cultural events, classes and programs, and community activities. Libraries are also envisioned as keepers of the “story” of each DC neighborhood, providing a window into local history and culture.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0374	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1110.1	Map 11.1 shows the location of DCPL facilities. As noted earlier, the current system includes the central library, 25 branches, and a kiosk.	Map 11.1 shows the location of DCPL facilities. As noted earlier, the current system includes the central library and 25 branches.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Community Services & Facilities							
0375	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1110.2	The Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Library was dedicated in 1972 and occupies over 400,000 square feet in a multi-story Downtown structure. It draws users from across the District and also serves as a neighborhood library for residents in its immediate vicinity. It houses the Washingtoniana Room—a repository for local history of the District and its residents. It also houses data from the decennial census dating back to 1800.	Since 2006, there has been tremendous investment in library buildings, technology, books, and other materials, as well as expanded programming and hours of operation. Sixteen of the 26 buildings are entirely new or have been fully renovated, five more are under construction or in design and DCPL intends to modernize the remaining facilities thereafter. The DC Public Library system now boasts four million visits a year, a number that surpasses the combined home attendance of DC’s professional baseball, hockey, and men’s basketball team. From 2008 to 2016, the number of materials borrowed annually increased by 250 percent, the number of public access computers increased by 150 percent, and the number of active library accounts increased by more 60 percent.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0378	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1110.3	The average age of the branch libraries is 46 years old and there have been no new libraries opened since 1988. Four branch libraries were closed in 2004 for rebuilding as the first phase of a 10 year rebuilding plan.	In 2017, the District began a \$208 million modernization of the Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial (Central) Library. This three-year project will preserve and restore Mies Van Der Rohe’s classic glass and steel exterior but significantly alter much of the interior to accommodate new programs and functions that could not have been imagined when the building was designed in the late 1960s. The renovation will add creative spaces, a café, new space for special collections and exhibitions, a double-height reading room and rooftop event space and terrace.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0379	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1110.4	Circulation trends in the District reflect the challenges faced by the library system. Recent rankings place the District 15th among 67 large U.S. cities in terms of library circulation and utilization per capita. However, the circulation of materials decreased by 11 percent District-wide between 2001 and 2004. Most of the DCPL’s existing libraries are candidates for replacement due to outdated designs, inability to accommodate modern technology, and general inefficient use of floor space.	Delete Text	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0380	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1110.5	Plans for the modernization or relocation of the central library are underway. One proposal under consideration would relocate the library to the site of the former Washington Convention Center. Regardless of where it is located, the new or modernized central library should support all the services that DCPL provides to District residents, including a literacy center, multi-purpose space, meeting and gathering rooms, and learning stations.	In addition to ongoing modernization work, DCPL continues to focus on improving access to library materials for all users, including students, educators, and adult learners.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Community Services & Facilities							
0381	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1110.6	Renovation or relocation of the branch libraries presents similar opportunities. A branch library is one of the few local government buildings that residents visit throughout their lifetimes. Each branch should reflect the needs of the residents who use it. Like schools and recreation centers, libraries should be a source of civic pride and a center of community life. The number of branch libraries in the District of Columbia relative to its population is comparable to similarly sized cities as shown in Table 11.1.	Delete Text	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0385	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)		New	Delete the table (11.1) within citation 1110.8	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0386	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1110.10	Relocate or upgrade the central library with a modernized or new central library that includes state-of-the-art library services and public space both within and outside the building. The central library should be an architectural civic landmark — a destination and gathering place for residents from across the city. PRIORITY	Complete the modernization of the Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial (Central) Library, which serves as the center of the District's education and civic life. The modernization will accommodate state-of-the-art library services and technology, and enhance public space both within and outside the building. The central library should continue to be an architectural civic landmark — a destination and gathering place for residents from across the city.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0387	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1110.11	Completely overhaul, upgrade, or re-build each branch library to provide a safe and inviting space that provides services and programs that address the needs of local residents. PRIORITY	Complete the reconstruction or replacement of the District's branch libraries. Each neighborhood library should provide a safe and inviting space with services and programs that are tailored to meet the needs of local residents. Each branch library should be designed to be flexible to offer a variety of offerings and have a clearly visible entrance and an open, inviting and attractive facade.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0388	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1110.12	Explore new dedicated funding sources for the operation and maintenance of each library. This includes annual funding for collections development and programming as well as building repair and maintenance. PRIORITY	Complete the reconstruction or replacement of the District's branch libraries. Each neighborhood library should provide a safe and inviting space with services and programs that are tailored to meet the needs of local residents. Each branch library should be designed to be flexible to offer a variety of offerings and have a clearly visible entrance and an open, inviting and attractive facade.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0389	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1110.13	Include space for storage of archival and historical records for the District of Columbia in the programming and planning of future library facilities.	Action CSF-3.1.D: Archival Materials Continue to provides access to some archival and historical materials of the District of Columbia.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0390	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1110.10	Relocate or upgrade the central library with a modernized or new central library that includes state-of-the-art library services and public space both within and outside the building. The central library should be an architectural civic landmark — a destination and gathering place for residents from across the city. PRIORITY	Action CSF-3.1.A: Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial Library Modernization. Complete the modernization of the Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial (Central) Library, which serves as the center of the District's education and civic life. The modernization will accommodate state-of-the-art library services and technology, and enhance public space both within and outside the building. The central library should continue to be an architectural civic landmark — a destination and gathering place for residents from across the city.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Community Services & Facilities							
0391	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1110.12	Explore new dedicated funding sources for the operation and maintenance of each library. This includes annual funding for collections development and programming as well as building repair and maintenance. PRIORITY	Action CSF-3.1.C: Library Funding Explore new dedicated funding sources for the operation and maintenance of each library. This includes annual funding for books and other library materials, programs and services, including literacy, cultural, and computer training programs, as well as building repair and maintenance.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0395	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1111.1	The opportunity to modernize or relocate more than two dozen branch libraries creates an exciting opportunity for many District neighborhoods. High-quality public libraries can help anchor neighborhood and corridor reinvestment efforts. Libraries can also support many of the other goals articulated in the Comprehensive Plan, including the creation of space for the arts, job training and literacy programs, and the promotion of high quality civic design.	The recent modernization of branch libraries creates an exciting opportunity for many District neighborhoods. High-quality public libraries can help anchor neighborhood and corridor reinvestment efforts. Libraries can also support many of the other goals articulated in the Comprehensive Plan, including the creation of space for the arts, job training and literacy programs, and the promotion of high quality civic design. While recent public investment in libraries has been substantial, additional investment may be leveraged through public-private partnerships which connect library improvements to new housing and mixed use projects.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0396	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1111.2	Locate branch libraries in a systematic way to maximize access for the greatest number of District residents, including future residents who will reside in planned new neighborhoods. This approach may result in the development of new libraries in growing population centers within the city and the replacement of the substandard "kiosk" type libraries with larger, more appropriately designed facilities.	Policy CSF-3.2.1: Location of Branch Libraries. Locate branch libraries in a systematic way to maximize access for the greatest number of District residents, including future residents who will reside in planned new neighborhoods. This approach may result in the development of new libraries in growing population centers within the city.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0399	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)		New	New Callout Text Bubble to highlight the anticipated outcomes from the current modernization of Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial Library: The new flagship library will include a spectacular new, vibrant and transparent entryway; sculptured, monumental stairs; large auditorium and conference center; creative spaces for fabrication, music production, and art creation; ground-level café with patio; double-height reading room; newly-designed special collections space for researchers and research enthusiasts; and a rooftop events space with terrace.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0402	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)		New	Action CSF-3.1.E: Facilities Master Plan As outlined in the Strategic Plan, develop a Facilities Master Plan to inform future decisions on the libraries' physical campuses, and to ensure that libraries are planned and designed to maximize their value to the community.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0403	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)		New	Policy CSF-3.2: Libraries and Neighborhood Identity. Ensure that neighborhood libraries are vital centers of community learning and interaction. Library meeting space, conference space, and study space should support the role of the library as a neighborhood anchor. The services and programs offered at each library should enhance community identity and civic pride and create a safe place for all residents and families.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0405	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)		New	Action CSF-3.2.A: Needs Assessments. Periodically evaluate the ways in which library services are used and delivered in order to optimally position the DC Public Library system to meet the needs of the community. Data on library use, services, program attendance and material checkouts should be used to inform decisions about programming, facilities, and technology.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Community Services & Facilities							
0406	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)		New	Action CSF-3.2.B: Libraries and Local History. Implement initiatives such as oral histories, historic archives and collections, and “know your neighborhood” programs through the library system. Such initiatives should foster a deeper understanding of local history and culture and enable residents to explore and understand their community and city.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0408	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)		New	Update Map 11.1: DCPL Sites 1110.7	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0409	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)		New	Photo and caption in margin of page 11-13: Replace photo of Chevy Chase Library with photo of recently-renovated library. Replace existing caption "The District’s public library system faces many challenges. It lacks the facilities, technology, and collections necessary to deliver the services District residents need" with new caption "The District’s libraries have a legacy as a vital community institution serving all residents. New facilities, programs, and services have been introduced to better serve each neighborhood." Include the following information: Photo Credit: Eric Taylor	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0411	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)		New	Update pullquote on the margin of page 11-14: Replace existing text "Circulation trends in the District reflect the challenges faced by the library system. Recent rankings place the District 15th among 67 large U.S. cities in terms of library circulation and utilization per capita. However, the circulation of materials decreased by 11 percent District-wide between 2001 and 2004." with "The DC Library system now boasts four million visits a year, a number that surpasses the combined home attendance of DC’s professional baseball, hockey, and men’s basketball team."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0955	Naima Jefferson	1100.4	Other elements of the Plan should be consulted for more direction on road and transit facilities (Transportation Element), school facilities (Educational Facilities Element), recreation centers (Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Element), housing for special needs populations (Housing Element), green building practices (Environmental Protection Element), job training facilities (Economic Development Element), and water, sewer, and drainage (Infrastructure Element).	Other elements of the Plan should be consulted for more direction on road and transit facilities (Transportation Element), school facilities (Educational Facilities Element), recreation centers (Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Element), housing for special needs populations (Housing and Neighborhood Element), green building practices (Environmental Protection Element), job training facilities (Economic Development Element), and water, sewer, and drainage (Infrastructure Element).	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1030	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)		New	A city must be diverse to thrive. The District cannot sustain itself by only attracting or retaining small, affluent households. To retain residents of all ages and income levels and attract a diverse population, the city should provide amenities and services that support families, including amenities and services that encourage seniors to age to place. A high priority must be placed on sustaining and promoting safe neighborhoods, offering health care, quality education, transportation, child care, parks, libraries, arts and cultural facilities and housing for families. A high priority must also be placed on amenities and services for senior citizens, who constitute the fastest growing segment of DC residents	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Community Services & Facilities							
1152	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Build, expand, or invest in DC government facilities (including government agencies, schools, libraries, recreation facilities, police and fire stations, public housing, senior centers, and homeless shelters) outside the 500-year flood plain shown in Figure 1 whenever possible, and alternatively, develop adaptation or retirement plans for vulnerable facilities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1251	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1106.18	Support the development of hospices and other long-term care facilities for persons with advanced HIV/AIDS, cancer, and other disabling illnesses.	See amended text: Support the development of hospices and other long-term care facilities for persons with advanced Alzheimer's and dementias, advanced HIV/AIDS, cancer, and other disabling illnesses.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1254	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1106.12	Ensure that high quality, affordable primary health centers are available and accessible to all District residents. Emergency medical facilities should be geographically distributed so that all residents have safe, convenient access to such services. New or rehabilitated health care facilities should be developed in medicallyunderserved and/or high poverty neighborhoods, and in areas with high populations of senior citizens, the physically disabled, the homeless, and others with unmet health care needs. 2	See amended text: Ensure that high quality, affordable primary health, preventative health, and urgent care centers are available and accessible to all District residents. All medical facilities should be geographically distributed so that all residents have safe, convenient access to such services. New or rehabilitated health care facilities should be developed in medically underserved and/or high poverty neighborhoods, and in areas with high populations of senior citizens, the physically disabled, the homeless, and others with unmet health care needs.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1255	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1107.2	Allow new and expanded child care facilities in all residential, commercial, and mixed use areas and in community facilities in an effort to provide Waiting lists for child care in the adequate affordable childcare facilities throughout the District. Locations should be accessible to public transit.	See amended text: Allow new and expanded child care facilities in all residential, commercial, and mixed use areas and in community facilities in an effort to provide adequate number of quality affordable childcare facilities throughout the District. Locations should be accessible to public transit.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Community Services & Facilities							
2444	Margery Goldberg (Zenith Community Arts Foundation)		New	<p>I propose two (2) to four saw mills to be built in D.C., where the Department of Transportation, DPW, as well as all utility and landscape companies can have their downed trees/tree limbs delivered to those locations to be stored, dried and milled for use by DC School, parks and rec and the citizens of DC.</p> <p>DC Sawmills would provide facilities and a community service, for local jobs, up-cycle what would be wasted trees, create material for our school classrooms, marketable lumber, and infuse the Creative Economy with local-grown materials. In addition, sawmills would provide an opportunity to educate and advance skills in wood working. Washington is famous for its wide variety of trees, of which many were given as gifts by grateful nations. These precious trees are an extremely valuable resource we can't afford to waste. Saw mill technology has improved greatly in the last several years. Using up less physical space, requiring less electricity to run, produces less tree waste, cheaper blades, and there are even solar powered kilns now to dry milled wood.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2948	Art Slater		New	<p>Proposed Policy: Study the Potential Linkage of the Comp Plan, Capital Improvement Program and National Park Service Planning Efforts (Proposed Policy CSF-1.2.2B)</p> <p>Acknowledging the significant land holdings managed by the National Park Service within the boundaries of the District of Columbia, and that their management, maintenance and continued resiliency have a strong impact and ramifications for DC's future, the District's Comprehensive Plan should seek ways to remain aware of major developments in NPS's management and environmental plans and should leverage shared interests in land management, environmental remediation, and study ways to work collaboratively on urban park projects. Closer collaboration has many downstream benefits, such as helping diversify local and national interest in off-the-Mall parcels (Fort Circle parks, Anacostia Park, etc.), improving access to lesser used park areas, creating more agile urban park projects, initiating a use pattern for NPS-built park public facilities, allowing possibilities for creative financing of capital projects in keeping with NPS' and the city's shared mission goals. While issues of local and federal sovereignty and jurisdictional prerogatives remain jealously guarded, there are real opportunities for the District of Columbia and the National Capital Parks to strengthen their ties especially in the urban context, to forge the cutting edge of public-public partnerships in urban park design and management in one of the most recognizable city landscapes in the world.</p> <p>To be located after Policy CSF-1.2.2: Linking the Comp Plan and Capital Improvement Program</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
Educational Facilities							
0974	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)		New	<p>EDU. 2.4 Add: The University of the District of Columbia is the only public institution of higher learning in the District of Columbia. UDC enrolls more DC public high school graduates than any other university and serves all aspects of the District community, in addition to students from around the nation and the world. With its multiple points of entry, providing workforce training, professional certifications, associate degrees, bachelor, graduate, law degrees and more, UDC is training the entire workforce for the District of Columbia and beyond.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
0975	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)		New	EDU. 2.4 The University of the District of Columbia is the only public institution of higher learning in the District of Columbia. UDC enrolls more DC public high school graduates than any other university and serves all aspects of the District community, in addition to students from around the nation and the world. With its multiple points of entry, providing workforce training, professional certifications, associate degrees, bachelor, graduate, law degrees and more, UDC is training the entire workforce for the District of Columbia and beyond.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0977	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)		New	EDU.2.4.1 Particularly with UDC, the District's public institution of higher learning.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0978	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)		New	Particularly with UDC, the District's public institution of higher learning.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0980	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)		New	EDU.2.4.2 Particularly with UDC, the District's public institution of higher learning.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1057	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)	1003.9	Anticipate the need to preserve the record of our own time. Significant structures and settings from the modern era after the Second World War are the products and places of the recent past whose preservation will retell the story of our era for future generations. Evaluation of the recent past should not be colored by current fads or trends but should instead be judged by scholarly research and documentation after sufficient time has passed to develop an objective historical context.	Add: Partner with the University of the District of Columbia to house and become the purveyor of the District's history.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1059	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)	1212.2	Sustain, promote, and advance the University of the District of Columbia and the Community College of the District of Columbia as the city's only public institution of higher learning and continuing education for District residents.	POLICY: Sustain, promote, and advance the University of the District of Columbia as the city's only public institution of higher learning and continuing education for District residents.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1061	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)	1212.3	Strengthen the Community College function of the District of Columbia to continue training students for the baccalaureate program at UDC, and to build practical career skills that prepare students for current and future employment in the District.	POLICY: Strengthen the Community College of the University of the District of Columbia as an important doorway to higher education. Continue to educate students through more seamless paths to baccalaureate programs at UDC, and to build practical career skills that prepare students for current and future employment in the District.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
1062	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)	1212.4	Pursue the development and expansion of a satellite campus of the University of the District of Columbia and the Community College of the District of Columbia east of the Anacostia River.	UDC will establish economically viable campus locations in all eight (8) wards of Washington, DC. This will begin with rehabilitating the Van Ness campus, moving the Branch Campus Community College to the Backus location and eliminating the location on 801 North Capital St in downtown.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
1063	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)	1212.4	Pursue the development and expansion of a satellite campus of the University of the District of Columbia and the Community College of the District of Columbia east of the Anacostia River.	UDC will establish economically viable campus locations in all eight (8) wards of Washington, DC. This will begin with rehabilitating the Van Ness campus, moving the Branch Campus Community College to the Backus location and eliminating the location on 801 North Capital St in downtown.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
1234	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1203.8	Consider public-private partnerships and proffers to improve schools as residential development is approved. Strongly discourage the practice of giving up actively used school recreational areas and/or open spaces to accommodate private development in exchange for school reconstruction.	Change policy text to: Facilitate the creation of public-private partnerships between business, labor, civic and educational institutions to develop competency-based education and training programs and proffers to improve schools as residential development is approved. This may include vocational training programs, apprenticeship programs, entrepreneurial skills training, customized on-site training and technical and vocational preparatory programs at the high school level. Strongly discourage the practice of giving up actively used school recreational areas and/or open spaces to accommodate private development in exchange for school reconstruction.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1235	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy Educational Facilities and Citizen Participation Require that neighborhood impacts are addressed in conjunction with Advisory Neighborhood Commissions and citizens, civic and neighborhood associations when a private school is developed when a private school is developed and/or locates in a non-school facility, such as a vacant commercial or industrial building. Ensure that parking, traffic, noise, and other impacts associated with increased enrollment and space utilization are addressed when co-location occurs.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans and policy documents	Yes
1236	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy EDU-1.1.4: Public-Private-Partnerships Coordinate with educational and business partners to increase the availability of quality early childhood education, child care, after school, and preschool programs for all residents, especially poverty, low, and middle income households and families with children with disabilities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1237	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Strongly discourage the practice of giving up actively used school recreational areas and/or open spaces to accommodate private development in exchange for school reconstruction.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
1239	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1206.3	Encourage DCPS and OPEFM to plan for the modernization of entire school campuses rather than just the school buildings. Where school facilities are adjoined by athletic fields, playgrounds, and open space, the improvement of these areas should be included in renovation plans wherever feasible. In addition, school employee parking should not be provided at the expense of recreational space.	See proposed amended text: Encourage DCPS and OPEFM to plan for the modernization of entire school campuses rather than just the school buildings. Where school facilities are adjoined by athletic fields, playgrounds, and open space, the improvement of these areas must be included in renovation plans wherever feasible. In addition, school employee parking should not be provided at the expense of neighborhood residential parking and recreational space.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1240	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1206.4	Require that the renovation or reconstruction of school facilities use high architectural and landscape design standards that are sensitive to community context as well as academic and student safety needs.	See amended text: Require that the renovation or reconstruction of all school facilities use high architectural and landscape design standards that are sensitive to community context as well as academic and student safety needs.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1241	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1206.5	Encourage school design to include appropriate measures to keep students safe, especially where multiple activities are accommodated in a single structure.	See amended text: Require school design to include appropriate measures to keep students safe, especially where multiple activities are accommodated in a single structure.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1242	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1206.6	Strongly support the use of green building, energy efficiency, and low-impact development methods in school construction and rehabilitation.	See amended text: Require the use of green building, energy efficiency, and low-impact development methods in school construction and rehabilitation.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1243	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1206.8	Strongly support the goal of making one’s neighborhood school the “school of choice” so that children do not have to travel long distances to schools across town.	See amended text: Strongly support and fund the goal of making one’s neighborhood school the “school of choice” so that children do not have to travel long distances to schools across town. Ensure that District children in every part of the city have access to an excellent education that promotes academic and personal achievement for all District children.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
1244	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1210.3	Involve the District of Columbia Public Schools in District government land use and transportation planning activities. Local principals, faculty, students, and parents should be invited and encouraged to participate in decisions that impact school facilities and their surroundings.	See amended text: Require the District of Columbia Public Schools in District government land use and transportation planning activities. Local principals, faculty, students, and parents, and citizen, civic, and neighborhood associations should be invited and encouraged to participate in decisions that impact school facilities and their surroundings.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1245	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1210.4	Promote an open, public process when making school facility decisions, including decisions on school renovations, additions, and replacements; new schools; school closings and consolidation; the disposition of surplus schools and/or property; site selection; and school design.	See amended text: Require an open, public process when making school facility decisions, including decisions on school renovations, additions, and replacements; new schools; school closings and consolidation; the disposition of surplus schools and/or property; site selection; and school design.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1252	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1214.9	Support ongoing efforts by colleges and universities to mitigate their traffic and parking impacts by promoting ridesharing, carpooling, shuttle service, bicycling, and other transportation demand management measures. The provision of adequate on-site parking for institutional uses also should be encouraged.	See amended text: Require colleges and universities to mitigate their traffic and parking impacts by promoting ridesharing, carpooling, shuttle service, bicycling, and other transportation demand management measures. The provision of adequate on-site parking for institutional uses also should be encouraged.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1253	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1214.5	Promote the development of satellite campuses to accommodate university growth, relieve growth pressure on neighborhoods adjacent to existing campuses, spur economic development and revitalization in neighborhoods lagging in market activity, and create additional lifelong learning opportunities for DC residents.	See amended text: Promote the development of satellite campuses particularly in the southern sector of the District to accommodate university growth, relieve growth pressure on neighborhoods adjacent to existing campuses, spur economic development and revitalization in neighborhoods lagging in market activity, and create additional lifelong learning opportunities for DC residents.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1486	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)		New	In Section EDU-1.4, add Action EDU-1.4.A, with text reading as follows: "Action EDU-1.4.A: Parking Lot Inventory. Inventory surface parking lots at DCPS sites to determine where reductions may be possible in order to increase usable recreation space. Pair reduction in surface parking availability with a transportation management plan for school staff by working with the District Department of Transportation's goDCgo Employer Services consulting program."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
2124	Emily Mechner	1200.1	The Educational Facilities Element addresses the location, planning, use and design of the District's educational facilities and campuses. It includes policies and actions related to primary, secondary, and higher educational facilities. The Element focuses on the efficient use of school property, and the relationship between schools and the communities that surround them. For District public schools, it focuses on school modernization and the right-sizing of school facilities to meet existing and long-term educational needs. 1200.1	Insert the word "planning" in the last sentence, to read thus: For District public schools, it focuses on school modernization, planning, and the right-sizing of school facilities..."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2143	Emily Mechner	1200.2	The crucial educational facilities issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this Element. These include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Modernizing the District's public schools to provide a safe and stimulating learning environment for District students• Re-establishing quality schools that are anchors and assets for District neighborhoods• Encouraging university and community college satellite campuses east of the Anacostia River to provide expanded educational opportunities. 1200.2	The crucial educational facilities issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this Element. These include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Balancing public school facilities capacity with public school enrollment to provide District children in all neighborhoods with sufficient school space• Developing a planning process that identifies and anticipates the locations where enrollment is growing out of balance with school capacity• Completing the modernization of the District's public schools to provide a safe and stimulating learning environment for District students• Continuing the support of the District's public schools as anchors and assets for District neighborhoods• Encouraging university and community college satellite campuses east of the Anacostia River to provide expanded educational opportunities	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2146	Emily Mechner	1202.6	DCPS faces the challenge of declining enrollment. Between 1970 and 1990, as the city's population fell by 20 percent and birth rates declined, enrollment plummeted from 147,000 students to 80,000 students. Forty- three schools closed. Enrollment continued to decline during the 1990s, though at a much slower rate. Between 1997 and 2005, enrollment dropped by another 11,000—this time the loss was largely driven by the growth of Public Charter schools. As Figure 12.1 shows, total enrollment in DCPS and the charter schools has been relatively stable since 1998, but the DCPS share has consistently declined. Enrollment in charter schools climbed to about 15,000 in 2005—more than 25 percent of the public school enrollment total. 1202.6	The opening sentence should read, "DCPS no longer faces the challenge of declining enrollment." The rest of the paragraph should be updated to reflect the reversal of enrollment trends prevailing a decade ago, and describe the uneven distribution of enrollment growth--not just ward to ward, but neighborhood to neighborhood and school to school.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
2149	Emily Mechner	1202.8	Through its Facilities Master Plan update, DCPS is evaluating all schools to “right-size” facilities to better meet the needs of existing and future students. Many schools are operating with enrollment that is far below recommended levels. Although smaller schools may sound attractive on the surface, they can lead to a more limited curriculum and reduced program offerings. The text box on the next page includes the recommended enrollment levels for elementary, middle and high schools and describes the number of under-enrolled schools. 1202.8	Correction: "...many schools are operating with enrollment that is far below recommended levels, while others are crowded beyond acceptable levels. ... The text box on the next page ... describes the number of under-enrolled schools and the number of over-enrolled schools." The text box mentioned should be updated to fulfill this statement.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2156	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	1206.3	Encourage DCPS and OPEFM to plan for the modernization of entire school campuses rather than just the school buildings. Where school facilities are adjoined by athletic fields, playgrounds, and open space, the improvement of these areas should be included in renovation plans wherever feasible. In addition, school employee parking should not be provided at the expense of recreational space.	Amend text to read: "Encourage DCPS and OPEFM to plan for the modernization of entire school campuses rather than just the school buildings. Where school facilities are adjoined by athletic fields, playgrounds, and open space, the improvement of these areas should be included in renovation plans wherever feasible. In addition, school employee parking should not be provided at the expense of recreational space. Reduction or elimination of off-street parking shall be permitted with an employee transportation demand management that provides alternatives to driving and parking on-site."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2187	Emily Mechner		New	Section EDU-1.1 should be renamed "DCPS Facility Improvement and Planning." This section needs the addition of new language that articulates a planning goal that the FMP has as yet not embraced: to anticipate the growth and location of enrollment demand and provide facilities with appropriate capacity to satisfy that demand. The FMP so far only takes its endowment of facilities as given and addresses their disposition, prioritizing improvements to their quality. DCPS only “monitors” situations of overcrowding, occasionally redefining capacity to disguise the severity of the crisis. However, facilities planning must not categorically exclude acquisition or construction of new facilities when they are needed. OP has an important role to play in this planning process in providing the demographic projections on which enrollment expectations are based. OP must make a more serious effort to accurately assess the dynamics underlying changes in the age structure of population and anticipate changes that are coming, so that FMP can use its population forecasts as a basis for predicting enrollment. This is an essential element of public facilities planning, practiced thoughtfully in other jurisdictions all over the country, and in DC outside the education sector, yet so far it has been absent both in concept and in practice from this Comprehensive Plan and the supporting Master Facilities Plan.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2428	Emily Mechner	1202.12	Further growth in charter school enrollment is expected in the future, creating the need for additional space and financial resources. Like the modernized DC Public Schools, charter schools have helped catalyze the revitalization of several District neighborhoods. This is particularly true for schools that have occupied and restored DCPS facilities, such as Chamberlain, Woodridge, and Thurgood Marshall Academy. 1202.12	Further growth in both DCPS and charter school enrollment is expected in the future, creating the need for additional space and financial resources.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
2439	Emily Mechner	1203.6	Strongly support DCPS efforts to prepare long-range master facility plans so that the school modernization program is based on comprehensive system-wide assessments of facility condition, enrollment trends, long-term needs, and the District's land use plans.	Strongly support efforts to prepare long-range master facility plans so that the school modernization and construction program is based on comprehensive system-wide assessments of facility condition, enrollment trends, long-term needs, and the District's land use plans. The objectives of DCPS facility planning must be to maximize the total public benefit of capital investment dollars (efficiency) and meet the needs of the school-going population by providing facilities in the locations where they are most needed (strategy).	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2448	Emily Mechner	1203.9	Actively participate in the DCPS Facilities Master Plan Update process to ensure that facility plans are coordinated with the District's neighborhood conservation and community revitalization plans.	Actively participate in the DCPS Facilities Master Plan Update process to ensure that facility plans are coordinated with the District's neighborhood conservation and community revitalization plans and based on demographic information and enrollment projections that are designed to accurately capture changes in the age structure of population.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2453	Emily Mechner	1207.6	At this point in time, DCPS official projections indicate declining enrollment over the next seven years. Their forecasts assume continued out-migration of families with school age children, and continued low birth rates. Total public school enrollment (including the charter schools) is expected to drop by 2,000 students between 2006 and 2013. When the charter schools are subtracted out, the decline is even steeper. As Figure 12.3 indicates, attendance at DCPS facilities is expected to drop from 58,000 in 2006 to 50,000 in 2012. Public Charter schools are projected to pick up about two-thirds of this reduction. 1207.6	This information is out of date, and must be rewritten to reflect current information and trends.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2460	Emily Mechner	1207.8	The reality is that some schools will continue to see declining enrollment, while others will see increases. For schools facing decline, it will be an ongoing struggle to provide diverse programs and attract quality teachers. For schools facing growth, measures will be needed to expand facilities and avoid overcrowding. As spatial mismatches between growth and capacity occur, boundary adjustments and grade realignments will be needed to distribute students more evenly. 1207.8	The reality is that some schools will continue to see declining enrollment, while others will see increases. For schools facing decline, it will be an ongoing struggle to provide diverse programs and attract quality teachers. For schools facing growth, measures will be needed to expand facilities and avoid overcrowding. Spatial mismatches between growth and capacity can not generally be resolved with boundary adjustments and grade realignments to distribute students more evenly. Such changes are made infrequently; are often inimical to other objectives, such as preserving economic and racial diversity in schools; and provoke political conflict over access to desirable schools. In areas where several contiguous attendance zones face similar enrollment challenges, boundary adjustment holds little potential as a remedy.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2466	Emily Mechner		New	Policy EDU-1.5.6: Facility Expansion In areas where additional DCPS school capacity is needed to satisfy enrollment demand and avoid overcrowding, DCPS may need to plan for acquiring new sites and establishing new schools. The alternative of constructing new permanent capacity additions on existing facilities may be considered when it does not compromise the operational efficiency of the school and when the school facility's site can adequately accommodate increased capacity.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
2475	Emily Mechner		New	Policy EDU-1.2.4: Aligning Capacity and Enrollment -- Discourage charter schools from locating new capacity in neighborhoods where there is already significant excess school capacity in the combined traditional and charter public schools. Provide prospective charter schools with guidance about where there is excess enrollment demand or predicted student population growth	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
2479	Deputy General Counsel Charles Barber (The George Washington University)	1214.3	The campus plan requirement provides a formalized process for community input on a range of growth-related issues. They are an important tool to proactively address issues that may be of concern to the neighborhood and limit campus expansion into residential areas. However, most of the city's colleges and universities are engaged in ongoing discussions with the communities around them. Frequently raised issues include the need for student housing, the loss of historic buildings, the compatibility of proposed campus structures with nearby residential areas, and the loss of taxable land associated with university growth. Campus plans have responded to these concerns in a number of ways, such as increasing building intensity on-site to avoid the need for land acquisition, development of new dormitories, and implementation of numerous programs to manage parking, traffic, noise, and other environmental impacts. 1214.3	The campus plan requirement provides a formalized process for community input on a range of growth-related issues. They are an important tool to proactively address issues that may be of concern to the neighborhood and limit campus expansion into residential areas. However, most of the city's colleges and universities are engaged in ongoing discussions with the communities around them. Frequently raised issues include the need for student housing, the loss of historic buildings, the compatibility of proposed campus structures with nearby residential areas, and the loss of taxable land associated with university growth. Campus plans have responded to these concerns in a number of ways, such as increasing building intensity on-site to avoid the need for land acquisition, development of new dormitories, and implementation of numerous programs to manage parking, traffic, noise, and other environmental impacts. Washington, DC is already one of the nation's leading technology hubs. It has the potential to go much further, but its prospects are currently limited by regulations requiring that universities place a cap on student enrollment. Graduate students in particular play a vital role in university research. Lifting enrollment caps would greatly enhance the ability of DC universities to bring federal grants into the District and generate innovations that would spawn new companies, create new jobs, and increase the District's economic competitiveness within and beyond the greater capital region.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
2669.01	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1200.1		<p>The District has a dual system - - the District of Columbia Public Schools ("DCPS") which as of the 2015-16 school year maintained 114 schools, including a network of neighborhood, matter-of-right schools and feeder systems - - predictable paths from elementary to middle to high school grades - - as well as some city-wide application and lottery accessed schools and public charter schools, governed by the Public Charter School Board ("PCSB"), which as of the 2015-16 school year operated 116 city-wide, lottery-accessed schools.</p> <p>Since the launch of charter schools in the District in 1996, enrollment in such schools has steadily grown, reaching over 25% after 10 years in 2006, and reaching over 45% today. DCPS enrollment bottomed in 2008 and has been slowly growing since.</p> <p>In 2014, the DC Advisory Committee on Student Assignment, was led by the Deputy Mayor for Education (DME), in a process that entailed significant public engagement and revisited the boundaries and feeder patterns for DCPS schools, the first such major revision since 1968. Thousands of District residents provided input in that process. In its Final Recommendations on Student Assignment Policies and DCPS School Boundaries, the Committee noted that: "The overwhelming input from parents and district residents was that families want a city-wide system of neighborhood public schools that is equitably invested in and provides predictable and fair access to high quality schools in all of the city's communities. (p.6.)"1200.1 [Justification: updating]</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.02	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1200.2		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Encouraging the creation of a mechanism that will allow for coordinated planning between the sectors - - the lack of such planning inevitably results in the costly duplication of resources and wasteful investment;• Modernizing the District's public schools to provide a safe and stimulating learning environment for District students• Completing the full modernization of all DCPS schools to provide a safe and stimulating learning environment for District students;• Re-establishing quality schools and feeder systems that are anchors and assets for District neighborhoods and provide a predictable, high-quality path from pre-kindergarten through high school for District families, with choice options available.• Working to match facilities capacity with neighborhood needs;• Encouraging university and community college satellite campuses east of the Anacostia River to provide expanded educational opportunities. 1200.2 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
2669.03	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1200.5		Because the emphasis of the Comprehensive Plan is on the physical environment, this Element, as it relates to DCPS, addresses school land and buildings, rather than educational curriculum, teacher quality, school administration and other programmatic issues. Those issues are critically important, but they are addressed by the DCPS Master Education Plan and other DCPS documents. Policies in the Educational Facilities Element are intended to work in tandem with those adopted by DCPS, the Office of the Deputy Mayor for Education, and the Department of General Services Office of Public Education Facilities Modernization as a coordinated, internally consistent strategy for educational excellence and neighborhood revitalization. [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent Council completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.04	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1201.1		The overarching goal for educational facilities in the District is: Transform the educational environment in the District of Columbia, providing facilities that inspire excellence in learning, create a safe and healthy environment for students, and help each individual achieve his or her fullest potential and serve to build and strengthen communities. 1201.1 [Justification: imbeds schools in service to the community as well as to individuals]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.05	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1202.1		Public education in the District of Columbia is provided by the District of Columbia Public Schools (DCPS) and by pPublic cCharter schools. DCPS is a traditional local education agency. It is responsible for educating District of Columbia children and coordinates with the Office of Public Education Facilities Modernization (OPEFM) Department of General Services (DGS) in planning, operating, maintaining, designing, and constructing public school facilities (see text box on 12-4). The Public cCharter schoolss are publicly funded schools organized as non-profit corporations and managed by independent Boards of Trustees. 1202.1 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.06	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1202.12		Further growth in charter school enrollment is expected in the future, creating the need for additional space and financial resources. Like the modernized DC Public Schools, charter schools have helped catalyze the revitalization of several District neighborhoods. This is particularly true for schools that have occupied and restored DCPS facilities, such as Chamberlain, Woodridge, and Thurgood Marshall Academy. 1202.12 [Justification: updating; accuracy]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.07	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1202.13		BEGIN MAP 12.2 LOCATION OF CHARTER SCHOOLS	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent Council completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.08	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1202.2		In 2006, the DCPS inventory included approximately 150 active schools, serving roughly 56,000 students. In 2016, DCPS operated 114 schools, down from approximately 150 in 2006, serving roughly 49,000 students, down from 56,000 in 2006. District facilities also include administrative buildings, "swing schools" (used for temporarily relocation when campuses are being renovated), transportation lots and warehouse buildings, and special education facilities. Map 12.1 shows the locations of DCPS school sites. Charter schools operated 116 campuses serving roughly 39,000 students, up from 64 campuses serving approximately 15,000 students in 2006. Map 12.2 show the locations of publicly funded charter school sites. 1202.2 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
2669.09	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1202.5		Many DCPS schools are in desperate need of modernization. As recently as 2002, 70 percent of its campuses were rated to be in poor physical condition by the Army Corps of Engineers. Over 80 percent of the school buildings are more than 55 years old, and many lack the necessary amenities and features for contemporary teaching. More than 65 schools are located on sites smaller than three acres, which is extremely confined by any standard. The District embarked at the start of the century on a major program to fully modernize all of its DCPS schools and provide every community with 21st Century facilities serving pre-kindergarten through high school students. To date of the 114 DCPS schools in use, 55 have been full modernized, 36 have been partially modernized and 23 have received generous systems upgrades. A dozen of these buildings are planned for modernization in the coming six-year Capital Improvement Plan. 1202.5 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.1	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1202.6		For many years, DCPS faced the challenge of declining enrollment. Between 1970 and 1990, as the city’s population fell by 20 percent and birth rates declined, enrollment plummeted from 147,000 students to 80,000 students. Forty- three schools closed. Enrollment continued to decline during the 1990s, though at a much slower rate. Between 1997 and 20085, enrollment dropped by another 35,000 to approximately 45,000 11,000—this time the loss was largely driven by the growth of Public Ccharter schools. Since 2008, DCPS enrollment has slowly grown as charter enrollment has continued to grow at a faster pace. See Figure 12.1 which shows, total enrolment in DCPS and the charter schools. 1202.6 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2669.11	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1202.7		Like many urban school districts across the country, in many neighborhoods DCPS is struggling with large financial needs and increasing substantial social needs. Poverty, disrupted families, and neighborhood violence challenge schools buildings (and grounds) to do more—stay open longer, expand their services, and adopt a broader constituency. Indeed, as school facilities are modernized, the opportunity is created to use those buildings to more fully serve the communities that surround them. Many DCPS buildings, meanwhile, still look and operate much as they did generations ago. 1202.7 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.12	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1202.8		Through its Facilities Master Plan update, DCPS is evaluating all schools to “right-size” facilities to better meet the needs of existing and future students. Many schools are operating with enrollment that is far below recommended levels. Although smaller schools may sound attractive on the surface, they can lead to a more limited curriculum and reduced program offerings. The text box on the next page includes the recommended enrollment levels for elementary, middle and high schools and describes the number of under-enrolled schools. 1202.8 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.13	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1202.9		The District of Columbia has one of the most robust charter school programs in the country. As of the 2005-06 school year, there were 52 charter schools in the city operating on 64 campuses. The location of Public Charter Schools in the city as of 2005 is shown in Map 12.2. 1202.9 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.14	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1203.1		For many years before 2000, DCPS maintained its buildings through an annual repair and replacement program. This approach only addressed short-term needs. Buildings became inefficient and obsolete due to the lack of a more comprehensive approach to modernization. 1203.1 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
2669.15	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1203.2		Beginning in the late 1990s, DCPS initiated the practice of comprehensive facility master planning. In 2000, it adopted a Facilities Master Plan (FMP) - - now called the MFP, Master Facilities Plan) that established 15-year goals and long-range planning policies for modernizing District schools. The FMP MFP was updated in 2001, 2002, and 2003 and 2006 and 2013. The new FMP supports the 2006 Master Education Plan (which addresses broader operational issues) through related recommendations addressing the use of space and facilities. The DME is currently working on a revision to the MFP which should be completed in early 2018. In the meantime, the Chancellor is developing an update to the Strategic Educational Plan for DCPS which is expected to be released before the 2017-18 school year. The District’s Comprehensive Plan seeks to capture the guiding policies provided by the FMP MFP to ensure consistency with the District Government’s own land use policies and public facility plans. To ensure consistency between the various plans there will need to be mechanisms for collaboration in the formulation of each such plan. 1203.2 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.16	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1203.3		The National Clearinghouse for Educational Facilities reports that students attending school in new, modern facilities have been found to score five to seventeen points higher on standardized tests than students in older, substandard buildings. Recent DCPS experience at campuses such as Miner and McKinley mirrors this national experience and has shown that high-quality school facilities also strongly influence public perception, and increase the attractiveness of the modernized schools to parents and students. Modernized schools also can attract families to surrounding neighborhoods and increase private property values.1203.3 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2669.17	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1203.4		Between 1998 and 2006, significant progress toward the modernization of the building stock was made. Five elementary schools (Oyster, Barnard, Miner, Key, and Randle Highlands) were fully modernized. McKinley Technology High School is in its second year of operation, and Kelly Miller is now operating as a state-of-the-art middle school on the site of a formerly closed facility. The combined Bell and Lincoln Schools in Columbia Heights, and Thomson Elementary School in Shaw will soon join the inventory of modernized facilities. The District has made substantial progress in modernizing DCPS schools since modernization investments started around 2000, but there is still construction to be completed as more than two dozen schools remain to be fully up-graded. 1203.4 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.18	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1204		EDU-1.2 Public Charter Schools 1204	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
2669.19	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1204.1		The publicly funded charter schools provide another potential option choice for District families with school age children. Of the more than 50 charter schools within the District, several have waiting lists with hundreds of students. Students are admitted to charter schools through a lottery. Cumulatively, charter schools have 81% capacity utilization. Like DCPS schools, however, some are under-utilized and others have waiting lists. (One difference is that rather than waiting lists, high demand, matter-of-right, DCPS schools experience overcrowding.) 1204.1 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.2	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1204.2		The appeal of these charter schools stems from several sources: they are publicly funded free, their curriculum is set by an independent board of trustees, and they often some specialize in particular subject areas such as math, science, or performing arts. The public charter school buildings s are funded by a per pupil facilities allowance that helps them acquire and renovate space. They are approved and monitored by the District of Columbia Public Charter School Board. 1204.2 [Justification: updating; accuracy]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.21	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1204.3		Although the Public Ccharter sSchools operate in a wide range of facilities, their preference is usually to occupy former public schools due to the functionality of the space. This makes it essential to have clear policies on the District’s responsibility to equitably provide by-right educational facilities to serve all neighborhoods. use of surplus DCPS space. DCPS has expanded its traditional planning focus to include planning for those charter schools that indicate the need for additional space. 1204.3 [Justification: updating].	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.22	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1204.4		Since 2002, the District of Columbia government has made several changes to the laws governing DCPS’ relationship with the public charter schools. The city has modified its Code on “Public School Facilities Governing the Reuse of Surplus School Space” by designating charter schools as having “right of first offer” for the use of excess space. In 2004, the Board of Education adopted guidelines for identifying parts of DCPS school buildings that could be considered “excess to DCPS needs” and therefore suitable for use by Public cCharter sSchools . It also adopted guidelines for selecting public charter schools for co-location in DCPS facilities or on DCPS sites. 1204.4 [Justification: updating; clarity]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.23	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1204.5		The former Board of Education also adopted general principles acknowledging the role of charter schools in meeting the diverse needs of the city’s population and emphasizing the importance of safe and secure neighborhood public school facilities, regardless of who operates them. These principles laid the groundwork for co-location standards and detailed procedures for accommodating public charter schools within DCPS buildings. For instance, the standards allow charters to lease floors in underutilized school buildings where certain conditions are met (such as a separate entrance and adequate visitor parking). While co-location may accommodate some of the demand for space, it is likely that space may be needed in non-school buildings as well. 1204.5 [Justification: updating; accuracy]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
2669.24	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1204.6		Incorporate the needs of the Public Charter Schools in public school facility planning. Coordinate planning for charter schools in the city's broader public school facility planning, bearing in mind the Student Assignment Committee finding that "[t]he overwhelming input from parents and district residents was that families want a citywide system of neighborhood public schools that is equitably invested in and that provides predictable and fair access to high quality schools in all of the city's communities.". 1204.6 [Justification: updating; public process vision]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.25	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1204.7		Support efforts to co-locate cCharter sSchools within DCPS facilities. Ensure that parking, traffic, noise, needs for green open space and recreational facilities and other impacts associated with increased enrollment and space utilization are addressed when co-location occurs. 1204.7 [Justification: updating; precision]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.26	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1204.8		Require that neighborhood impacts, including impact on the relevant DCPS schools and feeder patterns, are fully and publicly addressed when a charter school is opened, expanded or moves. are addressed when a Public Charter or DCPS school locates in a non-school facility, such as a vacant commercial or industrial building. 1204.8 [Justification: updating, precision]	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2669.27	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1205.1		The National Center for Educational Statistics reports that there are 82 private schools in the District of Columbia. Twenty-six are affiliated with the Association of Independent Schools of Greater Washington (AISGW), including facilities such as Georgetown Day School and Capitol Hill Day School. Enrollment at the 26 AISGW schools has been stable over the past several years at about 11,000 students. These facilities are shown in Map 12.3. Most of the remaining schools are affiliated with churches, including 18 represented by the National Catholic Educational Association and several affiliated with other religious organizations. 1205.1 [Justification: conforming style]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.28	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1206.2		It is also important that school modernization projects are sensitive to issues that extend beyond school boundaries. Issues like the safety of children traveling to and from school, public transit accessibility, the availability of open green space, playgrounds and athletic facilities as well as and parking and traffic must be considered. 1206.2 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.29	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1206.3		Encourage DCPS and OPEFM DGS to plan for the modernization of entire school campuses rather than just the school buildings. Where school facilities are adjoined by athletic fields, playgrounds, and open space, the improvement of these areas should be included in renovation plans wherever feasible. In addition, school employee parking should not be provided at the expense of recreational space. 1206.3 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.3	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1207.11		Consistent with the DC Municipal Regulations, use the following priorities to determine the future use of schools that are deemed surplus and turned over to the Department of Real Estate Services: • First priority should be re-use for direct educational purposes, including pPublicly funded cCharter schools. • Second priority should be for other District agency facilities that strengthen families, such as day care and early childhood development centers, job training , libraries, recreation centers, or health care. • Third priority should be for other uses that provide a public benefit (such as District government administrative offices or affordable housing). 1207.11 [Justification: accuracy]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
2669.31	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1207.14		In the event that DCPS facilities are surplus, provide a right of first refusal to public charter schools for the use of the facilities, and, thereafter, if converted to non-school uses, require the new uses to be sensitive to neighborhood context and to mitigate impacts on parking, traffic, noise, open space and green space and other quality of life factors. Provide for extensive public review of potential new uses, and ensure that any issues related to prior jurisdiction over the site by the federal government are addressed. 1207.14 [Justification: clarity]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.32	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1207.6		At this point in time, DCPS official projections indicate declining enrollment over the next seven years. Their forecasts assume continued out-migration of families with school age children, and continued low birth rates. Total public school enrollment (including the charter schools) is expected to drop by 2,000 students between 2006 and 2013. When the charter schools are subtracted out, the decline is even steeper. As Figure 12.3 indicates, attendance at DCPS facilities is expected to drop from 58,000 in 2006 to 50,000 in 2012. Public Charter schools are projected to pick up about two-thirds of this reduction. The current District projections call for significant growth in the school age population over the next seven to twelve years, suggesting enrollment increases of more than 20%. 1207.6 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2669.33	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1207.7		DCPS is in the process of updating these forecasts, in part to reflect new assumptions about growth and demographics. The reality is that even if only 10 percent of the new homes projected for the District between now and 2025 included one school-aged child, there could be 5,000 new students. Given the projected increase in school age population, it will be critical for the District to rebuild its educational infrastructure and provide families with a quality, predicable, proximate, matter-of-right, path from pre-kindergarten through high schools in order to attract and retain families.If the District can successfully rebuild its educational infrastructure and begin attracting families back to the city, the decline in enrollment could be reversed. Such uncertainty about the future suggests that given the expected increase in school age population, and the imperative to maintain a successful neighborhood system, the District approach the disposition of surplus public school facilities with great caution. Once a facility is gone, it is gone. Given the high cost and limited supply of land, the District should retain as many of its assets as possible, even if they are used for other uses in the short or mid-term. 1207.7 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
2669.34	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1207.8		The reality is that some schools will continue to see declining enrollment, while others will see increases. Some schools may continue to see declining enrollment, while others will see increases. If schools are facing decline, they will experience an ongoing struggle to provide diverse programs and attract quality teachers. If, however, the District is to maintain a network of quality, matter-of-right schools and feeder patterns it will be important to address the causes of any such enrollment decline so that the school can viably serve as the anchor for a community. For schools facing growth and overcrowding, a menu of options should be considered, including boundary changes, grade realignments and where necessary either expanded or additional facilities. For schools facing decline, it will be an ongoing struggle to provide diverse programs and attract quality teachers. For schools facing growth, measures will be needed to expand facilities and avoid overcrowding. As spatial mismatches between growth and capacity occur, boundary adjustments and grade realignments will be needed to distribute students more evenly. 1207.8 [Justification: updating; value of community vitality]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.35	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1207.9		In the short-term, DCPS is already planning to consolidate school facilities and will be eliminating one million square feet of space by July 2007 and an additional two million square feet by July 2008. Recent modifications to District regulations make it clear that DCPS will retain surplus buildings to provide opportunities for Public Charter schools. The updated Facilities Master Plan provides additional direction on the use of excess space, responding to the priorities set by the 2006 Master Education Plan. One factor to be considered in the disposition of school land is that some of the school grounds were formally owned and maintained by the federal government. When their jurisdiction was transferred to District in 1973, the transfers were typically made for "recreational" purposes. Such use constraints must be considered as school properties are re-purposed. 1207.9 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.36	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1209.1		In 2001, DCPS launched the Transformation Schools Initiative to effectively transform 14 DC Public Schools into high-performing, child-centered, family- and community-focused learning centers. The 14 schools are shown in Table 12.1. 1209.1 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.37	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	1209.3		DCPS is accommodating "wrap-around" services at schools in low income neighborhoods with the objective of enhancing their educational and community impact. at these 14 schools, with the objective of making them models for future projects around the city. Wrap-around services include family counseling and parenting programs, career education, mental health therapy and after-school enrichment programs. Implementation of this initiative at other campuses holds great promise for the District's children and families. 1209.3 [Justification: updating]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Educational Facilities							
2669.38	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)			<p>The Education Facilities Element in the 2006 Comprehensive Plan included many important concepts and guidance. There has been significant change in the education landscape since 2006. We still confront many challenges that existed in 2006 and we face new challenges and dynamics which require new strategies and call for additional planning efforts. Some of the key issues were raised in the Student Assignment Committee process in which the boundaries for DCPS schools were revisited in the most systematic way since 1968.</p> <p>The attached proposed amendment(s) to the Education Facilities Element are intended to bring the narrative of that element up-to-date -- and where that is not done to point to the need to do so -- and to build on key principles in the 2006 Plan to bring them up-to-date with the challenges and opportunities in 2018 forward.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.39	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	Image Caption on page 12-10		The District of Columbia has one of the most robust charter school programs in the country. As of the 2005-06 school year, there were 52 charter schools in the city operating on 64 campuses	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2669.40	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	Policy EDU 1.4.1a (new)		Encourage DCPS and DGS to take into account broader community needs in the design of school facilities, particularly in low income neighborhoods in which the modernized public building can serve as a vehicle to address multiple needs and offer wrap-around services for students (1206.3a) [Justification: updating; conforms with current vision]	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2669.41	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	Text box on page 12-14		The reality is that some schools will continue to see declining enrollment, while others will see increases. For schools facing decline, it will be an ongoing struggle to provide diverse programs and attract quality teachers. For schools facing growth, measures will be needed to expand facilities and avoid overcrowding.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.42	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	Text box on page 12-16		DCPS is accommodating "wrap-around" services at these 14 schools, with the objective of making them models for future projects around the city. Wrap-around services include family counseling and parenting programs, career education, mental health therapy and after-school enrichment programs. (UPDATE WITH CURRENT INFORMATION REGARDING COMMUNITY SCHOOLS)	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2669.43	Nancy Huvendick (21st Century School Fund)	Text box on page 12-8		Significant progress toward the modernization of the building stock has been made in the last eight years. Five elementary schools have been fully modernized. McKinley Technology High School is in its second year of operation, and Kelly Miller is now operating as a state-of-the-art middle school on the site of a formerly closed facility.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
0089	Kent Boese	1300.2	Like many older historic cities, the District suffers from aging infrastructure. Some portions of the water and sewer systems were built more than a century ago. The central challenge faced by the District is not one of capacity but one of meeting maintenance and replacement needs. In fact, the number of households in the city today is not substantially different than it was in 1950, though there are 230,000 fewer residents. Consequently, infrastructure is generally in place to support additional development, with some exceptions at specific locations where development did not previously exist. The conveyance systems and facilities, however, are suffering from structural deterioration and are in need of significant rehabilitation, modernization, and expansion as aging components approach the end of their useful lives. 1300.2	The city has grown, so update the phrase "... 1950, though there are 230,000 fewer residents" with current data. It should be something like " ... 1950, though there are 133,772 fewer residents."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0090	Kent Boese		New	Please consider adding an Action item to the Infrastructure element along the lines of: -- Action IN.1.2.D: Enhance Residential Lead Service Line Replacement Program -- Establish a Grant or Rebate program for property owners to enhance DC Water's lead service line replacement program.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0091	Kent Boese		New	Please consider adding action item to create bio-retention bulb outs where possible, to read similar to: Action IN-2.2.C: Strategically Incorporate Bioretention and Stormwater Street Bulb-outs -- Review the District's Tree Canopy map and other resources to identify neighborhoods and streets with inadequate greenspace and impervious surfaces. Develop a long-term plan to incorporate bulbouts at strategic locations along tree-less streets during infrastructure projects to achieve community greening and stormwater retention. Work with ANCs and neighborhood groups to minimize undesired impacts and maximize benefits from establishing new greenspace in barren communities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0092	Kent Boese	1314.2	In the District, PEPCO operates two oil-fired power plants located at Benning Road (550 MW) and Buzzard Point (256 MW). Oil has been the sole energy source used at these plants since coal was phased out in the mid- 1970s. However, the dependence on generating stations in the city is not as prevalent as it used to be. Today, a majority of electricity supplied to District residents is generated by coal-fueled power plants in Maryland. In addition, with the emergence of cogeneration projects and purchased power over the last 20 years, the District has access to and takes advantage of 450 megawatts from utilities as far away as Ohio. 1314.2	Amend the text to eliminate the first sentences and read as follows: Electricity supplied to District residents is generated by coal-fueled power plants in Maryland. In addition, with the emergence of cogeneration projects and purchased power over the last 20 years, the District has access to and takes advantage of 450 megawatts from utilities as far away as Ohio.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
0094	Kent Boese	1314.3	PEPCO plans to run the Benning Road and Buzzard Point power plants indefinitely. A significant PEPCO presence on other properties in the city will also be required for substations, fleet maintenance, and storage and service yards. The utility currently uses a 10-year planning horizon to estimate substation capacity. Its latest ten-year forecast determined that two new substations will be needed to meet load growth needs through 2015. A new Northeast substation, to be located near the intersection of New York Avenue and Florida Avenue NE will provide additional capacity for the NoMA, Hechinger Mall/Bladensburg Road, Rhode Island Avenue Metro, and H Street NE areas. A proposed Southeast substation near the Southeast Federal Center will provide additional substation capacity for the South Capitol Corridor, Buzzard Point, Waterside Mall, and the Southwest Waterfront areas. 1314.3	Please see attached sheet for suggested changes. PEPCO no longer generates power in the District and the substation upgrades as part of the Capital Grid project need to be incorporated.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0095	Kent Boese	1314.4	PEPCO is also increasing capacity at three existing substations by adding transformers and/or supplies. Existing substations will be expanded to serve growth along 7th Street, the U Street Corridor, Howard University Town Center, and Historic Anacostia. Beyond the ten-year horizon, PEPCO will site and construct substations to relieve future overloads at stations that are approaching capacity and to respond to future growth needs. At this time, PEPCO cannot determine the locations of new substations beyond the ten- year horizon with any degree of certainty. 1314.4	Amend text to read as follows (redlined version attached): PEPCO's Capital Grid Project is also increasing capacity at two existing substations – the historic Harvard Substation (1001 Harvard Street) and Champlain Substation (2119 Champlain Street) – by rebuilding and enlarging the facilities The existing substations will be expanded to serve growth along 7th Street, the U Street Corridor, Howard University Town Center, and Historic Anacostia. Beyond the ten-year horizon, PEPCO will site and construct substations to relieve future overloads at stations that are approaching capacity and to respond to future growth needs. At this time, PEPCO cannot determine the locations of new substations beyond the tenyear horizon with any degree of certainty.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0096	Kent Boese		New	Please consider including the following Action Item in the Infrastructure element: Action IN-5.1.A: Evaluated Substations in Neighborhood Context -- PEPCO has a long history of designing substations that are architecturally compatible and/or harmonious with their built environment. To prevent loss of historically notable structures and provide guidance for compatible future development, develop a historic context for PEPCO substations and evaluate eligibility of each. Work with PEPCO to ensure compatibility of significant future substation development within neighborhood contexts.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
0495	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	1300.4	The critical infrastructure issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this Element. These issues include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improving water quality and public health by addressing the city's combined sewer and wastewater system• Modernizing the aging water distribution system• Ensuring the District has a world class telecommunications system with access for residents and businesses across the city. 1300.4	Add: "gas, and electric" Proposed Language: The critical infrastructure issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this Element. These issues include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Improving water quality and public health by addressing the city's combined sewer and wastewater system• Modernizing the aging water, gas, and electric distribution systems• Ensuring the District has a world class telecommunications system with access for residents and businesses across the city. 1300.4	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0497	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	1313.1	Although population has declined over the last 50 years, energy consumption in the District has remained relatively constant. Declines in residential use have been offset by growth in commercial use. Today, the commercial sector accounts for 62 percent (106 trillion Btu of energy used annually) of the District's energy consumption, whereas the residential sector accounts for 20 percent (33.5 trillion Btu). The transportation sector is the third largest energy consumer with 15.5 percent (26.5 trillion Btu). The commercial sector energy usage in the District accounts for 80 percent of the dollars spent on energy in the city. 1313.1	We propose to significantly update this paragraph to reflect current conditions. Proposed Language IN-5 Energy Infrastructure1313 The District is seeing growth in population and commercial enterprises. However, some of this load growth from new customers has been offset by incorporation of Distributed Energy Resources ("DERs"), such as Energy Efficiency ("EE"), Demand Response ("DR"), Distributed Generation ("DG")(which includes solar generation), and Energy Storage. The proliferation of DER is becoming an increasingly important consideration for the planning and operation of the Pepco power delivery system. Of particular note is that requests for DG interconnections with the power delivery system have greatly increased in recent years. To prepare for and support these changing customer preferences as both new load and DG interconnections are added to the system, Pepco has updated its planning process to model these affects and project future system growth and needs. 1313.1	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0500	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	1314.1	Electricity is delivered to District consumers by electric generation, transmission, and distribution facilities. Power plants generate high voltage electricity, which is released along transmission lines into the power grid to substations located throughout the District. From the substations, distribution lines deliver the electricity to transformers on the ground or mounted on utility poles. The transformers reduce the voltage so it can be safely used by District consumers. Currently, the Potomac Electric Power Company (PEPCO) supplies 95 percent of the city's residential customers and 79 percent of the city's commercial customers; the remainder is provided by other suppliers. 1314.1	Paragraphs 1314.1 to 1314.5 were very outdated. Below is a proposed language for this entire narrative section. We will also be provided amendments to existing policies and proposing new policies for consideration in supplemental entries. Proposed language for "IN-5.1 Electrical Infrastructure" narrative IN-5.1 Electrical Infrastructure1314 Electricity is delivered to Pepco customers in the District by electric transmission and distribution facilities. Power plants generate high voltage electricity, which is transported along transmission lines into the power grid to substations located throughout the District, as well as cross border substations in Maryland serving the District. From the substations, distribution lines deliver the electricity to transformers on the ground or mounted on utility poles. The transformers reduce the voltage so it can be safely used by Pepco customers. 1314.1 Much of the District of Columbia receives power from point-to-point or "radial" transmission lines that terminate in the area they serve. These lines were formerly supported by approximately 1300 megawatts of generation at power plants located within the Capital area. That generation provided a "backup" supply, or redundancy, within the Capital area. Those generation plants formerly located at Benning, Buzzard Point and Potomac River were retired in 2012. To	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>create the redundancy that the District of Columbia requires in the absence of the locally based power plants, Pepco is proposing to transform the radial transmission system within the District into a networked system. This project, the Capital Grid Project, will connect multiple supply lines to critical substations, creating alternative pathways for power to flow which will support faster restoration and reduce the potential impact of major unforeseen events. 1314.2</p> <p>In order to maintain reliable power distribution to the city, Pepco requires a significant presence on various properties in the city required for substations, fleet maintenance, and storage and service yards. Pepco currently uses a 10-year planning horizon to estimate substation capacity. Pepco has determined that two new substations and four rebuilt substations will be needed to meet load growth needs through 2030.</p> <p>A new Waterfront substation is currently being built at the intersection of First and Q Streets, SW and will serve the Southeast and Southwest waterfront areas near Buzzard Point. A proposed Mt. Vernon substation at First and K Streets, NW will serve the areas of NoMa, Northwest One, and the Mt. Vernon Triangle. The Harrison substation at Harrison Street and Wisconsin Avenue, NW is currently being rebuilt and will serve load in the Friendship Heights and Chevy Chase areas. The Harvard substation at Harvard Street and Sherman Avenue, NW is being rebuilt to serve the Columbia Heights, Adams Morgan and Mt. Pleasant areas. The Champlain substation at Champlain Street and Old Morgan School Place, NW is being rebuilt as a subtransmission substation to provide new 69 kV and 34 kV supplies to four substations. F Street substation at F Street and 22nd Street, NW is being rebuilt to supply load in the western downtown area. 1314.3</p> <p>Beyond the ten-year horizon, Pepco will site and construct substations to relieve future overloads at stations that are approaching capacity and to respond to future growth needs. Currently, Pepco has long term plans for property on Buzzard Point. Pepco owns and maintains the operational Buzzard Point substation switchyard and decommissioned generating station. Buzzard Point substation, including active equipment housed in the retired generation building, supplies load in the area from its 13.8kV network distribution as well as 34.5kV ties to neighboring distribution substations. The Company plans to eliminate distribution loading at Buzzard Point and will construct new transmission infrastructure. 1314.4</p> <p>Pepco is in the midst of a number of 4 kV to 13 kV conversion projects, updating aging overhead and underground infrastructure to current standards, which would allow for more growth and will be able to accommodate more distributed energy resources. These conversions are taking place in the areas of Georgetown, Fort Totten, Southwest, Congress Heights, Columbia Heights, and Barney Circle areas.</p> <p>Pepco deployed an Advanced Metering Infrastructure system and has been developing the smart grid in the District for a number of years. Smart grid related projects include the installation of smart meters, automated switching devices that isolate electrical faults and automatically restore customers by switching them to other area feeders, and underground monitoring devices to detect problems before they turn into major events. In addition to improving</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>reliability, the smart grid also helps customers conserve energy through demand response and direct load control programs, supports the installation of distributed generation, and conservation voltage reduction. Pepco is leveraging the smart grid for potential future projects such as EV charging infrastructure, microgrids and battery installations. Together these programs reduce overall energy consumption and demand, leading to eventual deferral of some capital expenses, as well as responding to customer preferences.</p> <p>Individual development projects and redevelopment on large sites will require new "feeder" lines to serve additional customers. Construction of these lines will impact existing development and infrastructure in a variety of ways. Underground distribution systems, which are typically required in new development, will require construction of new conduits, cables, and subsurface or pad-mounted transformers. Dense commercial or multi-family residential developments will often require the extension of new mainline underground feeder groups, potentially resulting in disruptions in city streets and sidewalks. Public utility easements may also be needed to provide buried distribution systems inside multi-building developments. 1314.5</p>			
0552	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	Correct nomenclature: replace all references to WASA/DCWASA with DC Water.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0566	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	1303.4	Ensure a safe, adequate water supply to serve current and future District of Columbia needs by working with other regional jurisdictions, the Army Corps of Engineers and WASA.	Add Army Corps of Engineers / Washington Aqueduct as a lead agency.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0575	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	1314.6	Ensure adequate electric supply to serve current and future District of Columbia needs. This will require collaboration with PEPCO and other service providers.	<p>Add: "by supporting the construction of new electrical substations, transmission and distribution facilities."</p> <p>Add: "Deference shall be given to Pepco regarding the location and scale of its facilities which are dictated by the demands of the proposed development and neighborhood needs."</p> <p>Proposed Language: Policy IN-5.1.1: Adequate Electricity Ensure adequate electric supply to serve current and future District of Columbia needs by supporting the construction of new electrical substations, transmission and distribution facilities. This will require collaboration with Pepco and other service providers. Deference shall be given to Pepco regarding the location and scale of its facilities which are dictated by the demands of the proposed development and neighborhood needs.1314.6</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
0577	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	1314.7	Plan for the undergrounding of electric distribution lines throughout the District to provide increased reliability of service and enhanced aesthetics and safety, and seek equitable means to cover the high costs associated with undergrounding. Use the opportunity for undergrounding to bury other above-ground communication lines, such as telephone lines, wherever feasible.	<p>Add: "and execute the DC Power Line Undergrounding (DC PLUG) initiative as enabled by Electric Company Infrastructure Improvement Act of 2014 by placing "</p> <p>Remove: "enhanced aesthetics and"</p> <p>Add: "placing the electric lines"</p> <p>Proposed Language: Policy IN-5.1.2: Undergrounding Electric Distribution Lines Plan for and execute the DC Power Line Undergrounding (DC PLUG) initiative as enabled by legislation passed by the Council of the District of Columbia that calls for placing electric distribution lines underground throughout the District to provide increased resiliency of service and safety, and seek equitable means to cover the costs associated with placing the electric lines underground. Use the opportunity for undergrounding to bury other above-ground communication lines, such as telephone lines, wherever feasible. 1314.7</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0579	Chris Taylor (Pepco)		New	<p>Proposing a new policy to be included in the IN-5.1 Electrical Infrastructure section following paragraph 1314.7.</p> <p>Proposed Language: Policy IN-5.1.3 Aging Infrastructure (NEW) The District must consider the impacts of new development on existing utility infrastructure, and ensure that aging infrastructure will be able to meet future demand. In collaboration with PEPCO, the District will support electric system improvement programs that ensure the transmission and distribution of electrical power is reinforced and resilient. This may involve upgrading the system by repairing or replacing aging infrastructure, or expanding the original facilities. Historical preservation of utility structures shall be balanced with the functional needs of the facility and priority shall be given to promoting improvements to electric service.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0581	Chris Taylor (Pepco)		New	<p>Proposing a new policy to be included in the IN-5.1 Electrical Infrastructure section, following a previously proposed 3rd policy.</p> <p>Policy IN-5.1.4: Modernizing the Electric Distribution System (NEW) Modernize the energy delivery system in order to increase sustainability, making the system more reliable, efficient, cost-effective, and interactive. This effort will require continued innovation to deliver affordable, reliable, and sustainable energy over an energy platform that simplifies access to sustainable distributed energy resources, enables a range of energy transactions, and provides a broad array of energy information, products, and services that enable customers to manage and control their energy use. At the same time, these expanded capabilities must work in tandem with Pepco's basic obligation to deliver safe, reliable, and affordable energy to the District of Columbia.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
0584	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	1303.1	As noted above, the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River has concluded that water flow in the River and impoundments at upstream reservoirs will to be more than adequate to meet water needs through at least 2045. Due to conservation efforts and other measures, 20 year forecasts are lower today than they were in 1990, 1995, or 2000. 1303.1	Add DOEE and Army Corps of Engineers as Lead Agencies.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0585	Chris Taylor (Pepco)		New	Proposing a new policy to be included in the IN-5.1 Electrical Infrastructure following 2 new policies Pepco is proposing in separate amendments filings. Proposed Language Policy IN-5.1.5: Resiliency (NEW) Encourage opportunities to make both the transmission and distribution system more resilient. These could include networking the transmission system, undergrounding power lines, and incorporating micro-grids where appropriate.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0587	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	1303.2	Despite the projections, there are always uncertainties associated with the future. For example, climate change may have an impact on resources that would change the study results, especially given the sensitivity of Potomac reservoirs to changes in historical streamflow. One positive trend is the water conservation efforts of recent years. The ICPRB 2005 study noted that single-family household water use rates declined approximately 18 percent between 1990 and 2000 in the Washington area. The study also noted that supplier programs encouraging conservation were an important factor behind this trend. 1303.2	Add DOEE and Army Corps of Engineers as Lead Agencies.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0589	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	1303.3	The following policy states the District's commitment to plan for the long-term adequacy of water supply. It is supplemented by policies in the Environmental Protection Element on water conservation. 1303.3	Add DOEE and Army Corps of Engineers as Lead Agencies.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0591	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	1317.4	Promote creative financing tools to fund infrastructure maintenance and replacement. These could include innovative taxing programs, user fees, and new development charges.	Add: "development" Remove: "and" Add: "and other innovative cost recovery mechanisms." Proposed Language: Promote creative financing tools to fund infrastructure development, maintenance, and replacement. These could include innovative taxing programs, user fees, new development charges, and other innovative cost recovery mechanisms. 1317.4	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0592	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	1303.4	Ensure a safe, adequate water supply to serve current and future District of Columbia needs by working with other regional jurisdictions, the Army Corps of Engineers and WASA.	Add DOEE and Army Corps of Engineers as Lead Agencies.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
0593	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	<p>The District of Columbia Water and Sewer Authority (DCWASA) was created by District law in 1996, with the approval of the United States Congress, as an independent authority of the District Government with a separate legal existence. In 2010 the Authority rebranded and became DC Water. DC Water provides more than 681,000 residents and 21.3 million annual visitors in the District of Columbia with retail water and wastewater (sewer) service. With a total service area of approximately 725 square miles, DC Water also treats wastewater for approximately 1.6 million people in neighboring jurisdictions, including Montgomery and Prince George’s counties in Maryland and Fairfax and Loudoun counties in Virginia.</p> <p>DC Water operates 1,900 miles of sanitary and combined sewers, 160 flow meters, nine wastewater pumping stations, 16 stormwater pumping stations, 12 inflatable dams and a swirl facility.</p> <p>Blue Plains Advanced Wastewater Treatment Plant is located at the southernmost tip of the District, covering more than 150 acres along the Potomac River. Blue Plains is the largest advanced wastewater treatment facility in the world. Blue Plains treats an annual average of 290 million gallons per day (MGD) and has a design capacity of 384 MGD, with a peak design capacity to treat more than one billion gallons per day.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0599	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	1306.6	The projected growth in population and jobs in the District of Columbia could add an estimated 20 MGD of total water demand, which would result in a commensurate increase in wastewater of 17 to 20 MGD. Approximately two-thirds of this growth is expected to occur within the combined sewer area. While the wastewater transmission system has adequate capacity for this volume, land use changes will require localized additions and pipeline increases. In the combined sewer area, increases should be factored into the planned upgrades under the Combined Sewer System Long Term Control Plan. 1306.6	This is inaccurate, water consumption and capacity at Blue Plains are not a concern. The population growth has not coincided with significant increases in water usage, and there are no capacity concerns at Blue Plains for the foreseeable future.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0601	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	1306.5	The 10-year WASA Capital Improvement Program (CIP) budget (FY 2004— 2013) totals \$2.1 billion and is funded by user fees and outside sources such as the USEPA and WASA’s regional partners in Maryland and Virginia. Their CIP identifies a range of sewer replacement projects and system upgrades. WASA’s CIP program also includes several steps to mitigate odors at the Blue Plains Water Treatment Facility. The \$257 million Egg-Shaped, Anaerobic Digestion Facilities will replace the existing digesters, resulting in a less odorous, more consistent end product. The \$79.4 million Dewatering Facilities Plan is designed to minimize odors that occur from biosolids being stored for extended periods. The \$19.8 million Gravity Thickening Facility Upgrade includes funds for the	<p>DC Water’s Capital Improvement Program (CIP) includes operational impacts of significant capital investments on several large projects such as the Biosolids Management Program, DC Clean Rivers and Blue Plains Total Nitrogen Program. The FY 2017 and FY 2018 capital budgets total \$507.0 million and \$387.3 million, respectively (cash disbursement basis), while the ten-year disbursement plan totals \$3.75 billion and lifetime budget is \$10.95 billion (total commitments for projects that are active during the ten-year CIP). Below is pertinent information on current and future operational impacts for these non-routine capital investments.</p> <p>Biosolids Management Program: The Walter F. Bailey Bioenergy Facility, which is now operational, significantly reduces DC Water’s carbon footprint. The innovative CAMBI® thermal hydrolysis process uses intense heat and pressure to treat wastewater solids producing a much cleaner biosolid and onsite generation of up to one-third of Blue Plains’ electricity needs. This process has resulted in</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
			addition of chemicals to the influent flow for odor control. 1306.5	<p>operational efficiencies in electricity, biosolids hauling and chemicals costs.</p> <p>DC Clean Rivers: This project aims to nearly eliminate combined sewer overflows to the Anacostia and Potomac Rivers and Rock Creek, while improving the health of the Chesapeake Bay. This ongoing project is currently employing green infrastructure initiatives that will divert enriched water to the Blue Plains Advanced Wastewater Treatment Plant (AWWTP) for cleaning and processing. The tunnels have been completed between Blue Plains and Main & O Pumping Stations. The Anacostia River Tunnel is over 80 percent complete and the First Street Tunnel, which will alleviate Flooding in the Bloomingdale neighborhood, is complete.</p> <p>Water Services: During FY 2016, the Authority’s performance in the Water Service Area exceeded the DC Water Board’s goal of renewing 1 percent of the small diameter water pipes. Other major replacements and upgrades to reservoirs and pumping stations will result in increased operational flexibility and reduction in long term maintenance costs.</p> <p>Automated Meter Reading Replacement Program: This program aims to replace approximately 90,000 small water meters throughout the city. The program started in FY 2016 and is expected to be completed within the next two years. Data received from the water meters will better serve DC Water customers by providing timely and accurate meter reads for billing information.</p> <p>Tunnel De-watering Pumping Station (TDPS)/Enhanced Clarification Facility (ECF): This facility will de-water the new tunnels being constructed by the DC Clean Rivers program. It will evacuate the stormwater gathered by the tunnels. The TDPS will deliver the stormwater to the ECF, for treatment, anticipated to be completed by the end of FY 2018.</p> <p>New Administrative Headquarters Building (HQO): This facility will anchor DC Water’s new publicly-accessible campus along the Anacostia River. By relocating nonessential personnel from the Blue Plains campus, the Authority will preserve all valuable remaining space at Blue Plains AWWTP for future process improvements. This new building will be LEED® Platinum Class A certified, and incorporate environmentally sustainable features that will be used to capture rainfall onsite for irrigation and non-potable water needs inside the facility. Additionally, alternative energy will be supplied by an innovative sewer heat recovery system that will lower operating costs. This project is anticipated to avoid renovation and expansion, including construction of a parking garage, at Blue Plains AWWTP.</p> <p>Filtrate Treatment Facility: Also known as Centrate Treatment Facility, it is part of the Total Nitrogen Removal Wet Weather plan. The project assists in nitrogen removal from the water processed at Blue Plains AWWTP. This new facility uses six sequencing batch reactors to treat a nitrogen-rich stream from the Final Dewatering Facility’s belt filter presses. The de-ammonification process represents a major breakthrough in nitrogen removal, which lowers the use of methanol. It also has approximately 60 percent lower energy demand than the mainstream treatment and lowers greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions.</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
0605	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	1308.2	<p>In 2002, WASA developed a Long-Term Control Plan (LTCP) to eliminate Combined Sewer Outfalls and thereby improve water quality (see text box on next page). A key component of the plan is the construction of four large tunnels which will allow runoff to be stored and then transported to the Blue Plains Wastewater Plant for treatment and gradual release. Two of the tunnels will be located near the Anacostia River, one will be near the Potomac River, and one will be near Rock Creek. The LTCP also includes separation of combined sewers in several sections of the District, consolidation and elimination of 13 of the 60 outfalls, and implementation of Low Impact Development (LID) practices at WASA facilities and across the District. The project will take 20 years to complete and has a projected construction cost of over \$1.2 billion. 1308.2</p>	<p>Restoring Our Rivers The Clean Rivers Project is DC Water's ongoing program to reduce combined sewer overflows (CSO's) into the District's waterways - the Anacostia and Potomac Rivers and Rock Creek. The Project is a massive infrastructure and support program designed to capture and clean wastewater during rainfalls before it ever reaches our rivers.</p> <p>Protecting Our District With the Clean Rivers Project, DC Water will protect the public from chronic sewer flooding that has plagued many areas of the District since the early 1900's. It is also cleaning up our waterways, by reducing the pollutants that enter our rivers and can be harmful to our wildlife.</p> <p>What are We Building? The Clean Rivers Project is comprised of a system of deep tunnels, sewers and diversion facilities to capture CSO's and deliver them to DC Water's Blue Plains Advanced Wastewater Treatment Plant. The Clean Rivers Project is also installing Green Infrastructure or "GI" to assist with the reduction of CSO's to the Potomac River and Rock Creek. The Anacostia River and Potomac River tunnel systems include more than 18 miles of tunnels that are larger than the Metro tunnels and are constructed more than 100 feet below the ground.</p> <p>How Does the System Work? With the current sewer system, practically every time it rains, untreated sewage and rainwater (combined sewage) is discharged into the District's rivers and creeks. The Clean Rivers project will install "diversion facilities" at strategic locations to capture this untreated sewage and divert it to the new 157 million gallon tunnel system where it will be stored and conveyed to the Blue Plains Advanced Wastewater Treatment Plant for treatment. Each diversion facility consists of a Diversion Chamber to intercept flow from the existing sewers, an Approach Channel to direct the flow and create a vortex, a Drop Shaft to drop the flow approximately 100 feet and an Adit to connect to the main tunnel system. The entire system works by gravity, with no moving parts to direct and capture flow. During dry weather conditions, the existing sewer system will have the capability to deliver flow to Blue Plans for treatment through its existing Dam and Interceptor system. The tunnel system is designed to capture "wet weather" or combined sewage only.</p> <p>What are the Benefits? The DC Clean Rivers Project will reduce CSOs annually by 96 percent throughout the system and by 98 percent for the Anacostia River alone. In addition, the Project will reduce the chance of flooding in the areas it serves from approximately 50 percent to 7 percent (equivalent to a 15-year storm) in any given year and reduce nitrogen discharged to the Chesapeake Bay by approximately 1 million pounds per year.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
0607	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	<p>In 2016, the legal agreement to construct large scale green infrastructure (GI) to control combined sewer overflows (CSOs) to the Potomac River and Rock Creek was entered in Federal Court. The action amended the 2005 Long-term Control Plan Consent Decree between DC Water, the District of Columbia, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Department of Justice that is the basis for DC Water's 2.6 billion Clean Rivers Project.</p> <p>The new plan eliminates the previously-planned underground tunnel for Rock Creek. Instead stormwater runoff will be managed through GI such as rain gardens, porous pavement installations, and rain barrels. Targeted portions of the combined sewer system in the area will also be separated. This portion of work will be completed by 2030.</p> <p>For the Potomac River, DC Water will build an underground tunnel capable of holding 30 million gallons of combined stormwater and sewage. The tunnel will use gravity to allow the collected combined sewage to flow to the Blue Plains Advanced Wastewater Treatment Plant for treatment and will be completed by 2030. In addition, DC Water will construct GI and targeted sewer separation to manage runoff. The GI will be in place by 2027 and sewer separation will be complete by 2023.</p> <p>The Anacostia River CSO solution, a 13.1 mile-long underground tunnel for combined stormwater and sewage storage during rains, remains unchanged. Already under construction, this work is on-budget and on-time for completion in 2022. Portions of the project will begin to provide environmental benefits as early as 2018.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0608	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	<p>In addition to helping reduce CSOs, GI can also provide additional triple bottom line (environmental, social and economic) benefits to the District. An additional agreement between DC Water and the District of Columbia is aimed to help support local job creation through the implementation of GI. The agreement, signed in 2015, will create an ambitious local jobs program that includes training and certification opportunities for District residents interested in GI construction, inspection and maintenance jobs. DC Water has established a goal to have 51% of new jobs created by the GI project filled by District residents. DC Water will also engage professional service firms and contractors based in the District to perform work associated with GI.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0610	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	<p>The Clean Rivers Impervious Area Charge (CRIAC) is a fair way to distribute the cost of maintaining storm sewers and protecting area waterways because it is based on a property's contribution of rainwater to the District's sewer system. Because charges are based on the amount of impervious area on a property, owners of large office buildings, shopping centers and parking lots will be charged more than owners of modest residential dwellings.</p> <p>All residential, multi-family and non-residential customers are billed a CRIAC. The charge is based on an Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU). An ERU is a statistical median of the amount of impervious surface area in a single-family residential property, measured in square feet.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
0612	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	<p>What is Green Infrastructure? GI is an approach to managing stormwater runoff that takes advantage of natural processes such as infiltration and evapotranspiration, to slow down, clean and in some cases reuse stormwater to keep it from overwhelming sewer systems and polluting waterways. The goal of GI is to mimic the natural environment through the use of plants, trees and other measures.</p> <p>Types of GI include:</p> <p>Roof Top Collection Practices: rain barrels, cisterns, green roofs, blue roofs Permeable Pavements: porous asphalt, pervious concrete, permeable pavers Bioretention: tree boxes, rain gardens, vegetated filter strips, bioswales</p> <p>Benefits In addition to the control of stormwater, GI technologies like, permeable pavement and bioretention provide other benefits to the community.</p> <p>Sooner. GI provides water quality benefits as soon as installation begins. The GI and other improvements will allow the District to enjoy water quality and environmental and social benefits as early as 2017.</p> <p>Better. GI offers environmental, social, and economic benefits that would not be realized under the previous plan. GI can increase property values, beautify neighborhoods, cool extreme summer temperatures, support natural habitats, enhance public space and support local green jobs.</p> <p>Stronger. DC Water's schedule for GI implementation and construction of the redesigned Potomac River Tunnel helps reduce the impact of construction on neighborhoods and allows sufficient time for required construction approvals. The revised schedule allows for an additional five years to complete portions of the project. This additional time will help protect our ratepayers responsible for financing the \$2.6 billion project.</p> <p>Jobs. DC Water has establish an ambitious local jobs program that includes training and certification opportunities for District residents interested in GI construction, inspection and maintenance jobs. The National Green Infrastructure Certification Program (NGICP.org) has trained and certified the first group of individuals. DC Water has established a goal to have 51% of new jobs created by the GI project to be filled by District residents. DC Water has also engaged professional service firms and contractors based in the District to perform work associated with GI.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
0616	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	1306.9	Promote the development of cost-effective and environmentally sound techniques to dispose of sewage sludge, including measures to extract energy from sludge where feasible.	<p>DC Water's CAMBI thermal hydrolysis and anaerobic digestion facility, commissioned in 2016, produces enough electricity to power 11,000 homes and cuts the Authority's electricity bill at Blue Plains by one-third. The increased energy independence will also ease some of the financial burden off of our ratepayers while also helping to keep DC's rivers clean and reducing the District's carbon footprint.</p> <p>Protecting urban waterways demands creativity. DC Water processes up to 370 million gallons of wastewater per day and separates approximately 400 tons of solids from that water daily. Before the bio-digesters were built, DC Water trucked the solids off of Blue Plains at a cost to ratepayers of more than \$17 million dollars annually and more than two million trucking miles. DC Water's wastewater team chose the CAMBI thermal hydrolysis process after an extensive scientific review, because in addition to creating clean energy, it also produces Class A biosolids that can potentially be sold-rather than given away-to farmers and retailers, turning what was once considered waste into a resource.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0617	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	1304.4	Work proactively with WASA to provide land for new storage tanks and other necessary operations so that adequate water supply and pressure can be provided to all areas of the District. The siting and design of water storage tanks and similar facilities should be consistent with the policies of the Urban Design and Environmental Protection Elements, and should minimize visual impacts and "skylining" effects on ridges or hills.	<p>Some areas east of the Anacostia River have historically experienced low water pressure. DC Water planned years ago to improve the pressure with a new pumping station, water tower and transmission mains. Together, these elements would create a new water service zone (new pressure area) south of the Ft. Stanton area. While the pumping station was built in 2008, the water storage tower was delayed in approvals and permitting. After more than 10 years in the planning and approval process, DC Water is moving forward with the St. Elizabeths water storage tower. Construction is slated for completion in 2018.</p> <p>The new 170-foot-high storage tank at St. Elizabeths will store two million gallons of water. The tower can provide a small amount of emergency water storage. The pumps in the pumping station can also move water in between pressure zones in an emergency. It is the first water tower DC Water has built in 71 years and will cost about \$14 million. The water tower is located near the Saint Elizabeths Hospital National Historic Landmark (NHL), adjacent to the newly constructed hospital facility, east of Martin Luther King, Jr. Ave., SE and north of Alabama Ave., SE. The new water tower will allow for demolition of the existing tower, which was originally built in the 1930s and is no longer adequate.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
0618	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	1317.4	Promote creative financing tools to fund infrastructure maintenance and replacement. These could include innovative taxing programs, user fees, and new development charges.	<p>GREEN CENTURY BONDS</p> <p>In July 2014, DC Water issued its inaugural green bond to finance a portion of the DC Clean Rivers Project. This historic \$350 million issuance represented DC Water’s inaugural green bond issue and the first "certified" green bond in the US debt capital markets with an independent second party sustainability opinion. It was also the first municipal century bond issued by a water/wastewater utility in the United States. The issuance achieved its green certification based upon the DC Clean Rivers Project’s environmental benefits, which include improving water quality by remediating CSOs, promoting climate resilience through flood mitigation and improving quality of life through promotion of biodiversity and waterfront restoration. DC Water continues to offer green bonds, attracting diverse investors including a new class of socially and environmentally conscious investors.</p> <p>ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT BOND (EIB)</p> <p>In 2016 DC Water issued the nation's first Environmental Impact Bond (EIB) to fund the initial green infrastructure project in its DC Clean Rivers Project, a \$2.6 billion program to control stormwater runoff and improve the District's water quality, creating a healthier future for District residents. This deal offers a new type of financial instrument to fund environmental capital projects.</p> <p>The \$25 million, tax-exempt EIB was sold in a private placement to the Goldman Sachs Urban Investment Group and Calvert Foundation. The proceeds of the bond will be used to construct green infrastructure practices designed to mimic natural processes to absorb and slow surges of stormwater during periods of heavy rainfall, reducing the incidence and volume of combined sewer overflows (CSOs) that pollute the District's waterways. CSO reduction has become an increasingly urgent environmental challenge as a result of climate change, which has increased the frequency and severity of intense rainfall events.</p> <p>The EIB allows DC Water to attract investment in green infrastructure through an innovative financing technique whereby the costs of installing the green infrastructure are paid for by DC Water, but the performance risk of the green infrastructure in managing stormwater runoff is shared amongst DC Water and the investors. As a result, payments on the EIB may vary based on the proven success of the environmental intervention as measured by a rigorous evaluation. By financing this project through the EIB, DC Water seeks to create a model funding mechanism that other municipalities can leverage to advance the use of green infrastructure to address stormwater management in their communities.</p> <p>As part of its green infrastructure program, DC Water is also undertaking an ambitious Green Jobs initiative that targets local workforce development and sustainable job creation, including training and certification opportunities for District residents interested in green infrastructure construction, inspection and maintenance.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
0619	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	Clean Rivers Green Infrastructure (GI) Jobs. DC Water has establish an ambitious local jobs program that includes training and certification opportunities for District residents interested in GI construction, inspection and maintenance jobs. The National Green Infrastructure Certification Program (NGICP.org) has trained and certified the first group of individuals. DC Water has established a goal to have 51% of new jobs created by the GI project to be filled by District residents. DC Water has also engaged professional service firms and contractors based in the District to perform work associated with GI.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0620	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	<p>Wastewater Flows From as far as Dulles Airport to Blue Plains</p> <p>DC Water's wastewater collection system consists of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">-Approximately 1,800 miles of sanitary and combined sewers-16 stormwater stations-75,000 catch basins and manholes-22 flow-metering stations-9 wastewater pumping stations <p>While most of the sewer system contains separate sanitary and storm sewers, combined sewers carrying both sanitary flow and stormwater drainage are prevalent in the downtown area and in older portions of the District. Combined sewer overflows (CSOs) occur during certain storm events when the combined sewer system contains too much flow and the mixture of wastewater and stormwater overflows into local waterways. There are presently 53 CSO outfalls listed in the DC Water's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit.</p> <p>The current CSO Abatement Program combines projects to maximize storage and minimize overflows to receiving waters. The program consists of inflatable dams, dynamically controlled weirs, outfall gates and other flow regulating devices, sewer separations and a swirl treatment facility. The Northeast Boundary Swirl Facility provides preliminary treatment including disinfection and some solids removal for combined sewage overflows prior to discharge during wet weather. The DC Clean Rivers program will further control CSOs.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
0621	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	<p>DC Water Energized Opportunities</p> <p>DC Water distributes 95 million gallons of drinking water to its customers in Washington, D.C. every day. The utility also collects and cleans up to 384 million gallons of wastewater daily. That takes a tremendous amount of energy. In fact, the Blue Plains Advanced Wastewater Treatment Plant, which treats sewage and stormwater for the District of Columbia in addition to sewage from suburban counties in Maryland and Virginia, is the largest single-point consumer of electricity in the nation’s capital. As a result, DC Water is always seeking innovative ways to reduce power consumption, increase alternative power production, reduce carbon emissions, and improve the resiliency of operations. Since power is a major operational cost, these initiatives can reduce the cost of service, which helps reduce projected rate increases.</p> <p>In 2015, DC Water opened the Walter Bailey Bioenergy Facility, which uses a process called thermal hydrolysis and anaerobic digesters to drive a combined heat and power plant generating about 10 MW, about one-third of Blue Plains’ total electricity needs, with biogas as its predominant fuel source. But DC Water believes this successful facility may just be the beginning. The authority is now exploring new energy-related opportunities. Recent technological and economic developments have made this an exciting time for collaboration between the energy and water sectors. DC Water has created the DC Water Energized map to illustrate opportunities identified within the water-energy nexus and to highlight potential locations for each opportunity. Ultimately, the implementation of any of these ideas will depend on an assessment of costs and benefits to DC Water ratepayers, the region, and the environment.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0626	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	New photos for inclusion in the chapter, focusing on the system, aging infrastructure and our dedication to fixing it.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0627	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	<p>The DC Water Administrative Headquarters Building (HQO), located next to the historic Main Pumping Station, will be DC Water’s most sustainable construction project ever and provide a visible connection to the community that we serve. The Headquarters will anchor DC Water’s new publically-accessible campus along the Anacostia River, which embraces our relationship to the watershed and reflects our stewardship of both the natural and built environments.</p> <p>Building an office building around the O Street Sewage Pump Station, which is operational 24/7/365, required some creative thinking to protect our critical infrastructure before, during and after occupancy. We have incorporated the following elements to take greatest advantage of the space and location:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Innovative Design - Uses Shape of structure for passive shading- Built around and over part of building where old offices are located, not over critical pump room operation- Design provides for clear river views for all users, visitors.- Maintains clear access to rear pump station and docks, distinct and apart from public areas- Direct – secure access to Board Room from Lobby for the public	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
0765	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)		New	New policy: Encourage DC Water, Pepco, Washington Gas, and Verizon to voluntarily execute local hiring agreements.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0766	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)		New	New Policy: Encourage the Pepco, Washington Gas, and Verizon to establish wage and benefit standards for infrastructure construction that is contracted out.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
0768	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)		New	New policy: Encourage Pepco, Washington Gas, and Verizon to require their subcontractors working on infrastructure projects in the public right of way to utilize apprentice programs, with a focus on apprentice programs with proven records of graduating apprentices to journeymen.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0769	Victoria Leonard (LiUNA Local 11)		New	New Action: Extend the District's prevailing wage law to all utility company infrastructure construction in the public right of way.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1142	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Extend the stormwater retention requirements from the current level (projects over 5,000 square feet) to include smaller projects.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1247	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy IN-5.1.X Deploy enhanced technology infrastructure resources along all strategic and Gateway corridors such as New York Avenue and Georgia Avenue.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1248	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy IN-5.1.X: Infrastructure Undergrounding Establish a pilot program to underground all utility lines including power and telecommunications. Use Colonial Village and Manor Park as a test case.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
1250	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1300.4	The critical infrastructure issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this Element. These issues include: • Improving water quality and public health by addressing the city's combined sewer and wastewater system • Modernizing the aging water distribution system • Ensuring the District has a world class telecommunications system with access for residents and businesses across the city. 1300.4	The critical infrastructure issues facing the District of Columbia are addressed in this Element. These issues include: • Improving water quality and public health by addressing the city's combined sewer and wastewater system • Modernizing the aging water distribution system • Ensuring the District has a world class telecommunications system with access for residents and businesses across the city. • Ensuring the District has reliable energy supply and delivery, with an emphasis on renewable energy when appropriate.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1256	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1312.5	Establish locational and design criteria for above-ground telecommunication facilities including towers, switching centers, and system maintenance facilities. In addition, establish provisions to put cables and wires underground wherever feasible. Consult with ANCs and community groups in the development of siting criteria.	See amended text: Establish locational and design criteria for above-ground telecommunication facilities including towers, switching centers, and system maintenance facilities. In addition, establish provisions to put cables and wires underground wherever feasible. Consult with ANCs, citizen, civic, and neighborhood associations, and community groups in the development of siting criteria.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1316	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Study whether waste water treatment and stormwater management systems will need to be upgraded to handle the increased demands on sewers and water treatment resulting from: (1) a growing population and (2) from more numerous extreme rain events. Perform a through study of the capacity of stormwater, sewer and combined wastewater system to handle extreme rain events and recommend and make any needed upgrades. Include contributing drainage areas, outfalls, and the capacity of stormwater pipe capacity, and take appropriate action to upgrade these systems.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2312	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)		New	Proposed Amendment - Policy: Expand Waterfront Access East of the River Expand access to the waterfront for communities east of I-295 through improvements to existing pedestrian access points including enhanced wayfinding, safety and beautification. Investigate strategies to overcome the barrier to the waterfront created by I-295 including the construction of additional pedestrian bridges or tunnels.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2718	Angela Lee (Verizon)	1312.4	Promote digital infrastructure that provides affordable broadband data communications anywhere, anytime to the residents of the District. Investigate the cost-effectiveness of providing municipally-owned wireless broadband connectivity to guarantee more affordable high speed-internet access for residents, businesses, schools, and community organizations.	Add new paragraph at the end of IN-4 (page 13016) to read as follow: There is a need to ensure that private infrastructure owners continue to invest in their networks to accommodate present and future growth and to promote evolving technologies. Encouraging partnerships between the District and private infrastructure owners to facilitate deployment of small cell equipment and supporting structures will provide the foundation for future 5G and other enhanced wireless services. these investments offer numerous potential benefits to the district such as fueling economic growth and innovation, and supporting smart city solutions, and applications to reduce energy usage, manage traffic, improve public safety. Increasing the capacity of wireless networks in the District will also accommodate the increased data usage by residents, tourists, and large crowds during special events.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Infrastructure							
2719	Angela Lee (Verizon)	1312.3	Plan and oversee development and maintenance of communications infrastructure including cable networks, fiber optic networks, and wireless communications facilities to help support economic development, security, and education goals.	Policy IN-4.1.1 Plan and oversee development and maintenance of communications infrastructure including cable networks, fiber optic networks, and wireless communications facilities, including small cells and supporting structures, to help support 5G, economic development, security, and education goals, and resolve other community issues like managing traffic, parking and lightning.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2720	Angela Lee (Verizon)	1312.5	Establish locational and design criteria for above-ground telecommunication facilities including towers, switching centers, and system maintenance facilities. In addition, establish provisions to put cables and wires underground wherever feasible. Consult with ANCs and community groups in the development of siting criteria.	Action IN-4.1.A Establish location and design criteria for above-ground telecommunication facilities including towers, small cell equipment and supporting structures, switching centers, and system maintenance facilities. In addition, establish provisions to allow small cell equipment and supporting structures to be located on government owned streetlight and traffic poles, and to place put cables and wires underground wherever feasible. Consult with ANCs and community groups, where necessary, in the development of siting criteria for larger structures. streamline processes for the deployment of small cell equipment and supporting structures to address provider capacity needs as a result of consumers' increasing use of high-bandwidth data applications. encourage policies that invent deployment and investment rather than delay. small cell deployment will support 5G and smart city solutions to address community issues such as public safety, transportation, parking, and energy efficiency.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2724	Angela Lee (Verizon)	1312.4	Promote digital infrastructure that provides affordable broadband data communications anywhere, anytime to the residents of the District. Investigate the cost-effectiveness of providing municipally-owned wireless broadband connectivity to guarantee more affordable high speed-internet access for residents, businesses, schools, and community organizations.	Policy IN-4.1.2 Add new paragraph at the end of Policy IN-4.1.2 to read as follows: Encourage investments in private infrastructure to facilitate 5G deployment, fuel economic growth, support the Internet of things as well as smart city solutions and applications. Remove barriers to next generation wireless infrastructure deployment by ensuring timely review of applications for small cells and supporting structures.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
Arts and Culture							
0019	Kent Boese	1403.2	Preserve and enhance existing District-owned neighborhood arts and cultural spaces. Assist in the improvement of arts organizations' facilities in order to enhance the quality and quantity of arts offerings.	Edit the text as follows: Preserve and enhance existing District-owned [INSERT: or -controlled] neighborhood arts and cultural spaces. Assist in the improvement of arts organizations' facilities in order to enhance the quality and quantity of arts offerings. [ADD: Evaluate District-owned or -controlled vacant properties for suitability as arts and cultural spaces.]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0020	Kent Boese		New	Please include the following Action Item: Action AC-1.1.C: Activate Existing School Auditoriums -- Explore the potential of providing greater community access to existing school auditoriums in elementary, middle, and high schools in support of the performing arts.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0021	Kent Boese		New	Please add the following amendment: Action AC-2.1.D: Review Mini-Parks for Suitability of Public Art -- Create an inventory of suitable public art locations, especially for sculpture, outside of the downtown core. Small park spaces and triangle parks should especially be evaluated for suitable locations to incorporate public art within neighborhood contexts. When possible, historic public sculptures should be returned to sites relevant to their history. Work with ANCs and neighborhood groups to ensure compatibility of public art within the community context.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Arts and Culture							
0022	Kent Boese		New	Add following Action item: Action AC-4.3.A: Renovate and Reprogram the former DPR Headquarters Building -- Renovate the former Department of Parks and Recreation headquarters building at 3140 16th Street for a mix of uses, including artist studios, gallery exhibition spaces, and public meetings and events spaces.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0397	Judi Greenberg (DCPL)	1403.9	Encourage the shared-use of District-owned facilities such as public schools, libraries, and recreation centers by artists and arts organizations.	Encourage the shared use of District-owned facilities such as public schools, libraries, and recreation centers by artists and arts organizations. The public libraries, in particular, should be recognized as creative hubs and places to access digital technology, books and materials, and local history and culture. 1403.10	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0906	Naima Jefferson	1407.4	Promote the diversity and history of the District's unique neighborhoods through heritage trails.	Create and maintain heritage trails in various historic districts and the District's unique neighborhoods to provide informational walking tours highlighting architectural and social history. See also the Urban Design and Historic Preservation Elements for policies and actions on streetscape and public realm improvements that reflect cultural and architectural history.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0908	Naima Jefferson	1409.4	Include provisions for arts professionals in the District's affordable housing programs.	Include provisions for arts professionals in the District's affordable housing programs. See also the Housing and Neighborhood Element for additional policies and actions on affordable and workforce housing.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0910	Naima Jefferson	1400.4	The Arts and Culture Element charts a course toward transforming the District into an even more vibrant cultural capital in the future than it is today. It acknowledges the contribution of the arts to the city's economy and supports investment in the arts in order to provide new jobs, goods, and services. The Element also helps sustain the arts as an expression of local values and a source of community identity. Fostering the arts can help make Washington a more "Inclusive City" by helping all residents to express and realize their creative potential.	The Arts and Culture Element charts a course toward transforming the District into an even more vibrant cultural capital in the future than it is today. It acknowledges the contribution of the arts to the city's economy and supports investment in the arts in order to provide new jobs, goods, and services. The Element also helps sustain the arts and cultural opportunities as an expression of local values and a source of community identity. Fostering the arts can help make Washington a more "Inclusive City" by helping all residents to express and realize their creative potential.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0911	Naima Jefferson	1401.1	The overarching goal for arts and culture is: Support and encourage arts and cultural venues, programs and learning xperiences in the District of Columbia that inspire a vibrant cultural life for ll segments of the population. Enhance the city's diverse artistic and cultural raditions through decisions affecting the physical environment.	The overarching goal for arts and culture is: Support and encourage arts and cultural venues, programs and learning experiences in the District of Columbia that improve the knowledge of the District's history and enhance and inspire a vibrant cultural life for all segments of the population. Enhance the city's diverse artistic and cultural traditions through decisions affecting the physical environment.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
0912	Naima Jefferson	1400.1	The Arts and Culture Element provides policies and actions dedicated to the preservation and promotion of the arts in the District of Columbia. Its focus is on strengthening the role of the arts in shaping the physical form of our city	The Arts and Culture Element provides policies and actions dedicated to the preservation and promotion of the diversity of arts and culture in the District of Columbia. Its focus is on strengthening the role of the arts in shaping the physical form of our city.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Arts and Culture							
0956	Naima Jefferson	1403.4	Promote improved geographic distribution of arts and cultural facilities, including development of arts facilities and venues east of the Anacostia River and in other parts of the city where they are in short supply today.	Promote and fund improved geographic distribution of arts and cultural facilities, including development of arts facilities and venues east of the Anacostia River and in other parts of the city where they are in short supply today.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1257	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1401.1	The overarching goal for arts and culture is: Support and encourage arts and cultural venues, programs and learning xperiences in the District of Columbia that inspire a vibrant cultural life for ll segments of the population. Enhance the city’s diverse artistic and cultural raditions through decisions affecting the physical environment.	See amended text: The overarching goal for arts and culture is: Support and encourage arts and cultural venues, programs and learning experiences in the District of Columbia to improve the knowledge of the District’s history, to enhance the quality of life, and to inspire a vibrant cultural life for all segments of the population. Enhance the city’s diverse artistic and cultural traditions through decisions affecting the physical environment.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1258	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1413.5	Promote the creation of partnerships among the District and federal governments, local businesses, arts organizations, schools, college and university art programs and departments, and charitable foundations to enhance arts programming, funding and facility development.	See amended text: Promote the creation of partnerships among the District and federal governments, local businesses, arts and cultural organizations, schools, college and university art programs and departments, and charitable foundations to enhance arts programming, funding and facility development, and strengthen the District’s network of cultural resources.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1259	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy AC- Programs for Children Support programs and events that introduce children to the arts and provide positive outlets to explore their own talents and creativity for self-expression.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1260	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy AC- District of Columbia Archives Maintain, enhance, and fund the conservation of the Districts art and archival collection and official records as a unique cultural resource for documenting the human experience in the District.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Arts and Culture							
1261	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>new Policy AC-4 Increasing Support for the Arts</p> <p>Contributions to Art in Public Places Program. Require developers of PUDs and large sites to contribute public art or at least one percent (1%) of the project’s total construction budget to the Arts and Humanities Enterprise Fund.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2410	Monte Edwards, Chair, Planning Committee (Capitol Hill Restoration Society)		New	<p>Action AC-1.1.C: Activate Existing School Auditoriums [new amendment]</p> <p>Explore the potential of providing greater community access to existing school auditoriums in elementary, middle, and high schools in support of the performing arts.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2632	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1403.2	Preserve and enhance existing District-owned neighborhood arts and cultural spaces. Assist in the improvement of arts organizations’ facilities in order to enhance the quality and quantity of arts offerings.	<p>Existing text or map designation: Policy AC-1.1.1: Enhancement of Existing Facilities</p> <p>Current text: Preserve and enhance existing District-owned neighborhood arts and cultural spaces. Assist in the improvement of arts organizations’ facilities in order to enhance the quality and quantity of arts offerings.</p> <p>Proposed Amendment Preserve and enhance existing District-owned or -controlled neighborhood arts and cultural spaces. Assist in the improvement of arts organizations’ facilities in order to enhance the quality and quantity of arts offerings. Evaluate District-owned or –controlled vacant properties for suitability as arts and cultural spaces. See attachment.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Arts and Culture							
2866	Art Slater (1409 New Jersey Ave NW)		New	<p>Chapter 14 Arts and Culture</p> <p>Culture</p> <p>We understand the importance of the arts, not only as a means of individual expression but also as a means of collective encoding, preserving and transmitting of our cultural values and traditions.</p> <p>Our national interest to promote not only the quintessential core of a singular American culture as it evolves, but also embrace the multiplicity of cultures that form the strength, diversity and resiliency of the fabric that informs and binds American culture.</p> <p>By increasing the number of cultural encounters and language exchanges as a means of broadening our perspectives, insights and skill sets, we also strengthen our nation’s defense by encouraging a deeper exposure to world cultures as expressed through arts and language as we promote our own.</p> <p>Doing so also builds and broadens the base of successive generations of supporters, consumers and producers of the arts. Arts and culture are not simply objects of passive enjoyment but must retain a participatory component, i.e., the part that collectively encodes, embodies, preserves, documents and transmits cultural values over time. Furthermore, many residents have an interest not only in consuming the arts but in also producing art, which may also promote opportunities for artistic and technical advancement as well as economic opportunities.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2940	Art Slater		New	<p>Proposed as "Policy AC-4.4.5": Participation of Residents</p> <p>Support and increase the participation of residents in the District’s arts education programs.</p> <p>To be placed after Policy AC-4.4.4 as "Policy AC-4.4.5"</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2960	Art Slater		New	<p>Proposed as "Policy AC-4.4.6:" Re-commitment to Language and Culture Learning</p> <p>Recommit federal and local resources to foreign language and culture learning in order to develop in-house expertise in languages that strengthen national security. Promote cultural exchanges with student visits to sites that highlight cultural diversity, including embassies, cultural fairs and tours.</p> <p>To be placed after Policy AC-4.4.4 as "Policy AC-4.4.6"</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
0002	Evan Handy	1508.12	Discourage the further expansion of commercial uses along 15th Street SE. This corridor should gradually transition to predominantly residential uses, compatible in density with adjacent row house blocks. As this transition occurs, efforts should be made to retain the existing corner stores and small businesses which serve the community.	Encourage the preservation and moderate expansion of commercial uses along 15th Street SE and NE. This corridor should retain its mix of light commercial and moderate density residential to ensure that the corridor can retain the existing corner stores and small businesses, and allow entrepreneurs to experiment with new business that will serve the community through their proximity.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
0003	Evan Handy	1508.18	Rezone the 15th Street commercial district for residential uses, consistent with the corridor's designation on the Comprehensive Plan. ZONING-RELATED	Retain the 15th Street commercial zoning, consistent with current and future needs.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
0004	Erika Miller	1508.12	Discourage the further expansion of commercial uses along 15th Street SE. This corridor should gradually transition to predominantly residential uses, compatible in density with adjacent row house blocks. As this transition occurs, efforts should be made to retain the existing corner stores and small businesses which serve the community.	I disagree that we should discourage further commercial use on the 15th Street SE corridor. As a resident of the neighborhood, I would like to have more businesses (stores, restaurants, etc) within walking distance, not fewer. That is why I chose to continue to live within DC and welcome new businesses in the area. I don't think the addition of business or condo/apartment buildings should be discouraged.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0081	Beth Purcell		New	Capitol Hill Area Element Planning and Development Priorities 1507 g, p 15-11 Proposed Amendment: NEW POLICY : No new highway on the west side of the Anacostia.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
0082	Beth Purcell		New	Capitol Hill Area Element Planning and Development Priorities 1507 g, p 15-11 Proposed Amendment: NEW POLICY : No new highway on the west side of the Anacostia.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
0351	ANWAR SALEEM (H STREET MAIN STREET INC.)	1511.1	At one time, the mile-long stretch of H Street between Union Station and the "starburst" intersection at Bladensburg and Benning Roads was the second busiest commercial area in the District of Columbia. The area declined during the 1950s and 1960s and was heavily damaged by the riots of 1968. An Urban Renewal Plan sparked some reinvestment on the corridor in the 1970s and 1980s, including the Hechinger Mall development on the eastern end, but the strip has yet to fully recover. H Street's retail space has not kept up with the rapidly expanding buying power of the surrounding neighborhoods, or the burgeoning office market north and east of Union Station. 1511.1	At one time, the mile-long stretch of H Street between Union Station and the "starburst" intersection at Bladensburg and Benning Roads was the second busiest commercial area in the District of Columbia. The area declined during the 1950s and 1960s and was heavily damaged by the riots of 1968. An Urban Renewal Plan sparked some reinvestment on the corridor in the 1970s and 1980s, including the Hechinger Mall development on the eastern end, but the strip has yet to fully recover. Since completion and approval of the H Street NE Small Area Plan, the H Street NE corridor has significantly rebounded and is a destination for entertainment, dining and for investment opportunities. Billions of dollars have been invested in new housing, grocery stores, retail stores, restaurants and cultural facilities. More is to come.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
0354	ANWAR SALEEM (H STREET MAIN STREET INC.)		New	Consider the utility of a conservation district on H Street NE in order to preserve distinctive facade architecture on H Street NE and to mitigate drastic or architecturally inconsistent facade modifications.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0355	ANWAR SALEEM (H STREET MAIN STREET INC.)	1511.16	Implement programs to improve retail success along H Street, including financial assistance to small businesses, grant and loan programs, façade improvement programs, Small Business Administration loans, and the creation of a Business Improvement District.	Implement programs to improve retail success along H Street, Benning Road, and Bladensburg Road, including financial assistance to small businesses, grant and loan programs, façade improvement programs, Small Business Administration loans, and the creation of a Business Improvement District.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0997	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1512.6	Sustain existing businesses and encourage additional neighborhood serving retail uses along Barracks Row, on 7th Street SE between Pennsylvania Avenue and North Carolina Avenue, and along Pennsylvania Avenue between 2nd Street and 4th Street SE, 6th and 9th Streets SE, and 12th and 16th Streets SE. Any improvements or alterations in these areas should protect and preserve the historic texture, scale, and features of the existing buildings and adjoining neighborhoods.	Policy CH-2.2.2: Neighborhood Shopping Improvements ¶Sustain existing businesses and encourage additional neighborhood serving retail uses along Barracks Row, on 7th Street SE between Pennsylvania Avenue and North Carolina Avenue, and along Pennsylvania Avenue between 2nd Street and 4th Street SE, 6th and 9th Streets SE, and 12th and 16th Streets SE. Any improvements or alterations in these areas should be compatible with the historic texture, scale, and features of the existing buildings and adjoining neighborhoods. Improvements and alterations should include accessibility features, noise abatement (particularly for restaurants) and senior-friendly businesses and activities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
0998	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1503.1	Basic demographic data for Capitol Hill is shown in Table 15.1. In 2000, the area had a population of 47,600, or about eight percent of the city’s total. Population declined by eight percent during the 1990s. However, the number of households actually increased by four percent during the same period, as average household size dropped from 2.30 to 2.06. The drop in household size was steeper here than in the city as a whole, indicating a growing number of one- and two-person households. On the other hand, the percentage of children and seniors in the Planning Area was virtually the same in 2000 as it was in 1990. 1503.1	Demographics: CHV recommends updating the Demographics narrative to include information on Capitol Hill’s aging population and the need for services and amenities that support individuals’ decisions to age-in-place.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1001	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1507.2	The community delivered several key messages during these meetings. These are summarized below. 1507.2	Planning and Development Priorities: Historically, Capitol Hill has had a large number of older schoolhouses and public works buildings. Some of these facilities, like the Bryan School on Independence Avenue and the streetcar barn on East Capitol Street, have been adaptively reused for housing. Such reuse has preserved important architectural landmarks; however, there are concerns that surplus schools and public buildings will be demolished and replaced with much higher-density housing in the future. Development on surplus or vacant properties should be compatible with surrounding neighborhoods, and should feature universal design and increased density that would support larger families, older individuals living independently, and other segments of the Capitol Hill community	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
1004	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1504.1	The 2000 Census reported that 54 percent of the homes in the Capitol Hill Planning Area were row houses. This is more than double the citywide average of 26 percent. Only 4.2 percent of the housing units were single family detached homes, compared to 13 percent for the city as a whole. The area also contained fewer units in large apartment buildings than the city as a whole. Only nine percent of Capitol Hill’s housing units were in buildings with more than 20 units, compared to 30 percent citywide. Conversely, Capitol Hill has more units in 2-4 unit buildings than the city as a whole—more than 20 percent in 2000 (compared to a citywide average of 11 percent). 1504.1	Policy H-1.2.4: Housing Affordability on Publicly Owned Sites¶Require that the percentage of the housing units built on publicly owned sites, including sites being transferred from federal to District jurisdiction, reserved for low and moderate income households exceeds the district-wide goal of 30%.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1006	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)		New	Policy CH-2.2.4 Eastern Market¶ Continue to promote Eastern Market’s intended function as a produce, meat, poultry, and fish, farmers, dairy, eggs and retail market, as well as a community meeting space and visual arts center. Preserve the historic character of the Market and surrounding area. ¶¶ Promote a parking and transportation management plan for the area around the Market that balances the needs of residents with those of businesses within the historic Market as well as businesses on 200 and 300 blocks of 7th Street SE and 600 and 700 blocks of 8th Streets SE and along the 600 block of Pennsylvania Avenue SE..	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1010	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1508.11	Rehabilitate public housing projects on Capitol Hill, ensuring that any units that are removed are replaced in-kind by new public housing units within the community. Where feasible, rehabilitation projects should provide home ownership opportunities for public housing residents.	Policy CH-1.1.10: Public Housing. Rehabilitate public housing projects on Capitol Hill, ensuring that any units that are removed are replaced at least one-for-one in-kind by new public housing units within the community. Take advantage of opportunity to redevelop both Potomac Gardens and the Hopkins Apartments in ways that increase density—both subsidized and market-rate housing—while remaining consistent with developments in surrounding neighborhoods. Where feasible, rehabilitation projects should provide home ownership opportunities for public housing residents and feature universal design elements.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1011	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1508.13	Provide improved buffering and landscaping screening along 19th Street and elsewhere in the vicinity of RFK Stadium in order to reduce the effects of noise, dust, vibration, and air pollution on the adjacent Hill East community. Work collaboratively with the National Park Service and National Capital Planning Commission on long-range plans for the stadium and adjacent parkland and parking lots. Waterfront open space in this area should be retained and improved for the benefit of Hill East, Kingman Park, and Rosedale residents.	Policy CH-1.1.12: RFK Stadium Area¶Provide improved buffering and landscaping screening along 19th Street and elsewhere in the vicinity of RFK Stadium in order to reduce the effects of noise, dust, vibration, and air pollution on the adjacent Hill East community. Work collaboratively with the National Park Service and National Capital Planning Commission on long-range plans for the stadium and adjacent parkland and parking lots. Waterfront open space in this area should be retained and improved for the benefit of Hill East, Kingman Park, and Rosedale residents, including creating pedestrian and cyclist connections between nearby neighborhoods and the Anacostia River. Improve shoreline access and movement to and through adjacent neighborhoods by eliminating real and perceived barriers, improving public space and streets, avoiding creation of limited-access thoroughfares, reducing the amount of land occupied by surface parking and non-residential, non-retail uses, and encouraging new land uses that maximize public activity near the waterfront. Recreation space should include features that all households in the neighborhood can use, including those who are aging-in-place or who have physical limitations. This includes benches, senior fitness equipment, and wide walking paths that are distinguished from bike paths. It also includes pedestrian friendly lighting, and shaded seating areas.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
1012	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1509.11	Actively participate in the current effort by the National Capitol Planning Commission, the National Park Service, the Anacostia Waterfront Corporation, local Advisory Neighborhood Commissioners, residents, and neighborhood groups to develop a long-range plan for the RFK Stadium complex, extending from the DC Armory north to Benning Road. PRIORITY	Action CH-1.2.C: RFK Stadium Area. Actively participate in the current effort by the National Capitol Planning Commission, the National Park Service, the Anacostia Waterfront Corporation, Events DC, local Advisory Neighborhood Commissioners, residents, and neighborhood groups to develop a long-range plan for the RFK Stadium complex, extending from the DC Armory north to Benning Road. The plan should include provisions for a substantial amount of waterfront open space, as well as measures to enhance and restore the natural environment in this area, and ensure appropriate pedestrian and cyclist connection between the waterfront and nearby neighborhoods. Improve shoreline access and movement to and through adjacent neighborhoods by eliminating real and perceived barriers, improving public space and streets, avoiding creation of limited-access thoroughfares, reducing the amount of land occupied by surface parking and non-residential, non-retail uses, and encouraging new land uses that maximize public activity near the waterfront.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1013	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1509.12	Upgrade the Rosedale, Watkins, Hine, and Payne recreation centers and playgrounds, and the William H. Rumsey Aquatic Center. Explore the development of an additional recreation center in the area between H Street and Florida Avenue.	Action CH-1.2.D: Park and Recreation Improvements. Upgrade the Rosedale, and Payne recreation centers and playgrounds, and the William H. Rumsey Aquatic Center. Include in the upgrades equipment and activities for older individuals and those with physical limitations and seniors. Allow for access to recreation centers by all members of the community. Explore the possibility of a recreation / senior center / library in the Reservation 13/RFK area. Explore creating indoor senior recreation spaces that includes walking spaces as well as flexible recreation space for yoga, dance, etc.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1015	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1509.4	Promote continued investment, maintenance, and modernization of important community public facilities in the Capitol Hill Planning Area, including schools, libraries, and social service facilities. Particular attention should be given to sustaining Eastern High School as a community anchor, and to maintaining Friendship House and the local Boys and Girls Club as social service organizations.	Policy CH-1.2.4: Community Facilities. Remove reference to Friendship House as a community anchor and social service organization. Promote continued investment, maintenance, and modernization of important community public facilities in the Capitol Hill Planning Area, including schools, libraries, and social service facilities. particular attention should be given to sustaining Eastern High School, the Hill Center, and SE Library as community anchors. New focus should be on creating flexible and community space to support senior social and wellness activities both DC government agencies and through community nonprofits.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1017	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1509.5	Ensure that the proposed Anacostia waterfront parks are designed and planned to benefit Capitol Hill residents, with efforts taken to create safe pedestrian, bicycle, and transit connections to the shoreline and to provide park facilities and services that respond to the needs of Hill East neighborhoods.	Policy CH-1.2.5: Riverfront Parks¶Ensure that the proposed Anacostia waterfront parks are designed and planned to benefit Capitol Hill residents, with efforts taken to create safe pedestrian, bicycle, and transit connections to the shoreline and to provide park facilities and services that respond to the needs of Hill East neighborhoods. Pedestrian paths should be wide and differentiated from bike paths. Benches should be places every 1/8 mile.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
1020	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1509.6	Improve parks, playgrounds, and recreational facilities throughout Capitol Hill, with a priority on the Near Northeast neighborhood (between H Street and Florida Avenue). The 2006 Parks Master Plan determined that this area was particularly deficient in recreational facilities. Continue efforts to improve safety, security, and maintenance levels at all parks in the Capitol Hill Planning Area.	Policy CH-1.2.6: Improved Park and Recreation Services. Improve parks, playgrounds, and recreational facilities throughout Capitol Hill, with a priority on the Near Northeast neighborhood (between H Street and Florida Avenue). The 2006 Parks Master Plan determined that this area was particularly deficient in recreational facilities. Continue efforts to improve safety, security, and maintenance levels at all parks in the Capitol Hill Planning Area, including better optimization and utilization of “triangle” parks throughout Capitol Hill. Parks should include features that all households in the neighborhood can use, including those who are aging-in-place or who have physical limitations. This includes benches, senior fitness equipment, and wide walking paths that are distinguished from bike paths. It also includes pedestrian friendly lighting, and shaded seating areas. Additionally, needs for more local swimming facilities and an expansion of courts available for recreation.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1021	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1512.13	Implement plans to improve Eastern Market, addressing structural deficiencies and renovation needs, as well as related issues such as parking, access, and deliveries.	Action CH 2.2.C Eastern Market Management. Implement plans to improve Eastern Market, addressing operational and structural deficiencies and renovation needs, as well as related issues such as parking, access, and deliveries. Ensure that plans for the neighborhood, including weekend street closures, increase improve public access to Eastern Market, related craft and flea markets, and other compatible activities. Consider testing small-scale transit approaches, such as jitneys, to reduce traffic and parking pressures in the Market neighborhood.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1025	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1512.10	Support the revitalization of vacant commercial space and additional moderate density mixed use development around the Potomac Avenue Metro station. Such development should be located on existing commercially zoned property and developed in a manner that is consistent with existing zoning (including established provisions for planned unit developments and pending programs for inclusionary housing). Any infill development should be relatively low-scale, respecting the character of the adjacent row house community.	Policy CH-2.2.6: Potomac Avenue Metrorail Station. Support the revitalization of vacant commercial space and additional moderate density mixed use development around the Potomac Avenue Metro station. Such development should be located on existing commercially zoned property and developed in a manner that is compatible with existing zoning (including established provisions for planned unit developments and pending programs for inclusionary housing). All new housing should be zero threshold entries and have mandated universal design features. High density housing should include ample community spaces and programming to facilitate community building.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1026	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1514.3	A Master Plan for Reservation 13 was completed in 2002 and later adopted by the City Council. It seeks to retain important civic uses, connect residential areas to the shoreline, and redevelop the site as an extension of the adjacent Hill East neighborhood. Since completion of the Plan, transfer of the site from federal to local ownership along with “pre-zoning” to reflect the uses envisioned by the Master Plan have both been initiated. As of early 2006, neither of these actions has been completed. 1514.3	A Master Plan for Reservation 13 was completed in 2002 and later adopted by the City Council. It seeks to retain important civic uses, connect residential areas to the shoreline, and redevelop the site as an extension of the adjacent Hill East neighborhood. Since completion of the Plan, transfer of the site from federal to local ownership along with “pre-zoning” to reflect the uses envisioned by the Master Plan have been completed. ¶¶As of early 2017, the Master Plan remains largely unimplemented; priority should be given to doing so in the near-term, which would improve retail, multi-generational housing, eldercare services and amenities, and recreational opportunities for residents across the District.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
1028	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1514.6	Redevelop Reservation 13 as a mixed use neighborhood that combines housing, office space, health care, civic, education, and recreational uses. Established uses such as the DC Correctional Facility should be retained. Health care and institutional uses on the site should be reorganized to accommodate infill uses, improve the site’s vitality and efficiency, and create an environment more conducive to pedestrian travel.	Policy CH-2.4.1: Redevelopment of Public Reservation 13¶Redevelop Reservation 13 as a mixed use neighborhood that combines housing, office space, health care, civic, education, and recreational uses. Established uses such as the DC Correctional Facility should not be retained. ¶¶Health care and institutional uses on the site should be reorganized to accommodate infill uses, improve the site’s vitality and efficiency, and create an environment more conducive to pedestrian travel. Health care functions should be diverse and may include urgent care, hospice, acute and sub-acute rehabilitation facilities, continuing care retirement facilities, adult daytime care programs. Residential and health facilities may be co-located such as in the Greenhouse model or continuing care retirement communities. Redevelopment should draw upon international best practices in designing and building intentional multi-generational communities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1031	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1514.7	Connect the established Hill East neighborhood to the Anacostia waterfront by extending Massachusetts Avenue and the Capitol Hill street grid through Reservation 13 to new shoreline parks and open spaces. Massachusetts Avenue should be designed as a grand boulevard in the tradition of the L’Enfant Plan, and should terminate in a dramatic overlook above the Anacostia River.	Policy CH-2.4.2: Reservation 13 as an Extension of Hill East¶Connect the established Hill East neighborhood to the Anacostia waterfront. There should not be a ceremonial extension of Massachusetts Avenue to the Anacostia River. Building such a road would create an undesirable “commuter road” from Benning Road to the Barney Circle, inhibiting pedestrian and cyclist access from neighborhoods to the waterfront and threatening wildlife and parkland. Any roadways in Reservation 13 should be aligned with the street grid, low-speed, and pedestrian and cyclist friendly.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1035	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1514.8	Create new waterfront parklands and green spaces at Reservation 13, including a grand waterfront park, recreational trails along the waterfront, smaller neighborhood parks and open spaces within the site, and tree-lined pedestrian streets.	Policy CH-2.4.3: Reservation 13 Access to Waterfront--Parkland¶The Anacostia Waterfront initiative, and more recently, EventsDC, have proposed a new road along the west bank of the Anacostia River through natural resource areas adjacent to RFK Stadium and Congressional Cemetery. Building such a road would create an undesirable “commuter road” from Benning Road to the Barney Circle, inhibiting pedestrian and cyclist access from neighborhoods to the waterfront and threatening wildlife and parkland. Any roadways in Reservation 13 should be aligned with the street grid, low-speed, and pedestrian and cyclist friendly.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1163	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1500.6	The Capitol Hill area has an excellent transportation network, making auto ownership an option rather than a necessity for many households. The scale and topography of the neighborhood, as well as wide sidewalks and street trees, create ideal conditions for walking. The southeast portion of the Hill is served by the Capitol South, Eastern Market, Potomac Avenue, and Stadium- Armory Metro stations. Arterials like Pennsylvania Avenue and East Capitol Street provide excellent east-west circulation. The downside, however, is that Capitol Hill neighborhoods suffer from heavy volumes of commuter traffic going to and from areas east of the Anacostia River. The community is also easily accessed by I-295 and the Southeast/Southwest Freeway (I-695).	Change last sentence to read: The community is also easily accessed by I-295, the Southeast/Southwest Freeway (I-695), and the Southeast Boulevard.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
1165	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1503.1	Basic demographic data for Capitol Hill is shown in Table 15.1. In 2000, the area had a population of 47,600, or about eight percent of the city’s total. Population declined by eight percent during the 1990s. However, the number of households actually increased by four percent during the same period, as average household size dropped from 2.30 to 2.06. The drop in household size was steeper here than in the city as a whole, indicating a growing number of one- and two-person households. On the other hand, the percentage of children and seniors in the Planning Area was virtually the same in 2000 as it was in 1990. 1503.1	The ANC recommends updating the Demographics narrative to include information on Capitol Hill’s aging population and the need for services that support individuals’ decisions to age-in-place.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1168	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1507.2	The community delivered several key messages during these meetings. These are summarized below. 1507.2	c. Historically, Capitol Hill has had a large number of older schoolhouses and public works buildings. Some of these facilities, like the Bryan School on Independence Avenue and the streetcar barn on East Capitol Street, have been adaptively reused for housing. Such reuse has preserved important architectural landmarks; however, there are concerns that surplus schools and public buildings will be demolished and replaced with much higher-density housing in the future. Residents at Comp Plan meetings were clear that any future development on surplus public property should conform to the prevailing density and architectural fabric of the surrounding community. As of 2017, there is recognition that development on surplus or vacant properties should be compatible with surrounding neighborhoods but should feature universal design and increased density that would support larger families, older individuals living independently, and other parts of the Capitol Hill community.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Yes
1170	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1507.2	The community delivered several key messages during these meetings. These are summarized below. 1507.2	f. A different but related issue has emerged along 11th Street and 15th Street. In the early 20th century, these streets were active neighborhood commercial districts, with many small shops and businesses. These districts are now primarily residential in character, with only a few small businesses and corner stores remaining. There is interest among the Advisory Neighborhood Commissions and residents in rezoning these areas from commercial to residential use. This would provide assurance that future development is compatible with surrounding uses, but it could also create non-conforming commercial uses. As the future of these commercial areas is considered, however, attention should also be given to preserving the small businesses and corner stores that now serve the community. Of note are two areas along this corridor where mixed use zoning may be reasonable and appropriate. These areas are: 1) the commercially zoned area to the North of the intersection of 15th Street & South Carolina Avenue, SE and the 300 block of 15th Street.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
1172	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1507.2	The community delivered several key messages during these meetings. These are summarized below. 1507.2	i. Issues of housing affordability and displacement are present in Capitol Hill, as they are in many other parts of the District of Columbia. The pressures are particularly significant in the Near Northeast area (between H Street and Florida Avenue), where home prices tripled between 2000 and 2005. In some respects, Capitol Hill may be better equipped to handle rising housing costs than other parts of the city—the prevalence of row houses with rentable basements creates affordable housing options for renters and extra income for owners. Nonetheless, some longtime homeowners have “cashed out” while some renters have moved elsewhere in search of more affordable housing. Potomac Gardens and Hopkins Apartments should be redeveloped into mixed-use, mixed-income communities, providing greater than one-for-one replacement of public housing units and additional opportunities for market-rate units. In addition, the 2016 update to the Zoning Code provides other important, necessary opportunities to increase residential density in many areas of Capitol Hill.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Yes
1174	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1507.2	The community delivered several key messages during these meetings. These are summarized below. 1507.2	With respect to subparagraph k: no specific text suggestions, but ANC 6B believes that entire paragraph needs to be updated. See Explanation.*	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1177	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1508.3	Encourage the rehabilitation and renovation of the building stock throughout the Capitol Hill Planning Area, taking steps to preserve and restore important historic features. Where infill development occurs, its scale and character should be compatible with prevailing neighborhood densities and its design should contribute to neighborhood continuity and quality.	Policy CH-1.1.2: Renovation of Housing Stock Encourage the rehabilitation and renovation of the building stock throughout the Capitol Hill Planning Area, taking steps to preserve and restore important historic features. Where infill development occurs, its scale and character should be compatible with prevailing neighborhood densities and its design should contribute to neighborhood continuity and quality. When evaluating compatibility of improvements designed to enhance energy efficiency or improve clean energy options, care should be taken to balance the importance of clean energy and energy efficiency with preservation of historic features and values.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1181	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1508.8	Protect Capitol Hill’s system of historic alleys and develop plans for the use of large block interior spaces where appropriate. These plans should be developed in coordination with the affected Advisory Neighborhood Commissions, residents, and community groups.	Policy CH-1.1.7: Alleys Protect Capitol Hill’s system of historic alleys and develop plans for the use of large block interior spaces where appropriate. Allow for development of alley residences consistent with zoning code adopted in 2016. These plans should be developed in coordination with the affected Advisory Neighborhood Commissions, residents, and community groups.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1183	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1508.9	Strictly limit the conversion of housing to non-residential uses and the replacement of housing with non-residential uses in the Capitol Hill Planning Area. This includes the development of private clubs, apartment houses, rooming houses, single room occupancy homes, museums, colleges, universities, and dormitories within the Capitol Hill Historic District.	Policy CH-1.1.8: Encroachment of Non-Residential Uses Strictly limit the conversion of housing to non-residential uses and the replacement of housing with non-residential uses in the Capitol Hill Planning Area. This includes use of row houses as offices for non-profits around the Capitol complex, as well as the development of private clubs, apartment houses, rooming houses, single room occupancy homes, museums, colleges, universities, and dormitories within the Capitol Hill Historic District. Such limitations must also include active enforcement of usage limitations in existing zoning regulations and, if necessary, modification of zoning regulations to limit frequency of non-residential uses on residential blocks.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment consistent with completed plan or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
1186	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1508.11	Rehabilitate public housing projects on Capitol Hill, ensuring that any units that are removed are replaced in-kind by new public housing units within the community. Where feasible, rehabilitation projects should provide home ownership opportunities for public housing residents.	Policy CH-1.1.10: Public Housing Rehabilitate public housing projects on Capitol Hill, ensuring that any units that are removed are replaced at least one-for-one in-kind by new public housing units within the community. Take advantage of the opportunity to redevelop both Potomac Gardens and the Hopkins Apartments in ways that increase density—both subsidized and market-rate housing—while remaining consistent with developments in surrounding neighborhoods. Where feasible, rehabilitation projects should provide home ownership opportunities for public housing residents.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1202	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1508.12	Discourage the further expansion of commercial uses along 15th Street SE. This corridor should gradually transition to predominantly residential uses, compatible in density with adjacent row house blocks. As this transition occurs, efforts should be made to retain the existing corner stores and small businesses which serve the community.	Policy CH-1.1.11: 15th Street Commercial District. Discourage the further expansion of commercial uses along 15th Street SE. This corridor should gradually transition to predominantly residential uses, compatible in density with adjacent row house blocks. As this transition occurs, efforts should be made to retain the existing corner stores and small businesses which serve the community. 1508.12 ANC 6B would recommend two areas along this corridor where mixed use zoning may be reasonable and appropriate. These areas are: 1) the commercially zoned area extending North from the intersection of 15th Street & South Carolina Avenue, SE as well the 300 block of 15th Street.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment consistent with completed plan or policy documents	Yes
1203	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1508.13	Provide improved buffering and landscaping screening along 19th Street and elsewhere in the vicinity of RFK Stadium in order to reduce the effects of noise, dust, vibration, and air pollution on the adjacent Hill East community. Work collaboratively with the National Park Service and National Capital Planning Commission on long-range plans for the stadium and adjacent parkland and parking lots. Waterfront open space in this area should be retained and improved for the benefit of Hill East, Kingman Park, and Rosedale residents.	Policy CH-1.1.12: RFK Stadium Area Provide improved buffering and landscaping screening along 19th Street and elsewhere in the vicinity of RFK Stadium in order to reduce the effects of noise, dust, vibration, and air pollution on the adjacent Hill East community. Work collaboratively with the National Park Service and National Capital Planning Commission on long-range plans for the stadium and adjacent parkland and parking lots. Waterfront open space in this area should be retained and improved for the benefit of Hill East, Kingman Park, and Rosedale residents, including creating pedestrian and cyclist connections between nearby neighborhoods and the Anacostia River. Improve shoreline access and movement to and through adjacent neighborhoods by eliminating real and perceived barriers, improving public space and streets, avoiding creation of limited-access thoroughfares, reducing the amount of land occupied by surface parking and non-residential, non-retail uses, and encouraging new land uses that maximize public activity near the waterfront.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1204	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1508.15	Mitigate the effects of the Southeast/Southwest Freeway; including noise, emissions, dust, and visual blight on adjacent Capitol Hill neighborhoods. Continue to evaluate the transportation and land use impacts associated with the freeway's proposed replacement with an at-grade boulevard and tunnel.	Policy CH-1.1.14: Southeast/Southwest Freeway and Southeast Boulevard Mitigate the effects of the current Southeast/Southwest Freeway from the Potomac River to the Anacostia River (via the 11th Street bridge), including noise, emissions, dust, and visual blight on adjacent Capitol Hill neighborhoods. Create Southeast Boulevard between 11th Street and Barney Circle, including connecting boulevard to street grid to the north, providing pedestrian and cyclist connections to M Street SE and the Anacostia river, and adding as much residential density as is compatible with the adjacent neighborhoods. Development of transportation plans associated with Southeast Boulevard should reflect importance of access to river and further development in support of adjacent communities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
1205	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1509.2	Solicit additional community input on historic preservation needs and opportunities in the Capitol Hill Planning Area, including the surveying of additional areas, expansion of existing historic districts, and increasing the number of landmarked buildings in the city’s current inventory. The HPO should concentrate its efforts in the areas north and east of the Capitol Hill Historic District, and should seek to protect structures along H Street and in other areas that are not currently protected under the District’s preservation law. Historic district laws and guidelines should be strictly monitored and enforced for all new construction, alterations, and public space uses.	Policy CH-1.2.2: Implementation of Preservation Programs Solicit additional community input on historic preservation needs and opportunities in the Capitol Hill Planning Area, including the surveying of additional areas, expansion of existing historic districts, and increasing the number of landmarked buildings in the city’s current inventory. The HPO should concentrate its efforts in the areas north and east of the Capitol Hill Historic District, and should seek to protect structures along H Street and in other areas that are not currently protected under the District’s preservation law. Historic district laws and guidelines should be strictly monitored and enforced for all new construction, alterations, and public space uses. Alternative designations to traditional historic districts, including conservation districts, should be considered to reflect community preference for flexible and consultative relationships.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1206	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1509.4	Promote continued investment, maintenance, and modernization of important community public facilities in the Capitol Hill Planning Area, including schools, libraries, and social service facilities. Particular attention should be given to sustaining Eastern High School as a community anchor, and to maintaining Friendship House and the local Boys and Girls Club as social service organizations.	Policy CH-1.2.4: Community Facilities Promote continued investment, maintenance, and modernization of important community public facilities in the Capitol Hill Planning Area, including schools, libraries, and social service facilities. Particular attention should be given to sustaining the Hill Center and Eastern High School as community anchors, and to expanding the Southeast Library and redeveloping the former Boys and Girls Club building so that they may continue to serve the community.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1207	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1509.6	Improve parks, playgrounds, and recreational facilities throughout Capitol Hill, with a priority on the Near Northeast neighborhood (between H Street and Florida Avenue). The 2006 Parks Master Plan determined that this area was particularly deficient in recreational facilities. Continue efforts to improve safety, security, and maintenance levels at all parks in the Capitol Hill Planning Area.	Policy CH-1.2.6: Improved Park and Recreation Services Improve parks, playgrounds, and recreational facilities throughout Capitol Hill, with a priority on the Near Northeast neighborhood (between H Street and Florida Avenue). The 2006 Parks Master Plan determined that this area was particularly deficient in recreational facilities. Continue efforts to improve safety, security, and maintenance levels at all parks in the Capitol Hill Planning Area, including better optimization and utilization of “triangle” parks throughout Capitol Hill. Parks should include features that all households in the neighborhood can use, including those who are aging-in-place or who have physical limitations.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1208	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1509.11	Actively participate in the current effort by the National Capitol Planning Commission, the National Park Service, the Anacostia Waterfront Corporation, local Advisory Neighborhood Commissioners, residents, and neighborhood groups to develop a long-range plan for the RFK Stadium complex, extending from the DC Armory north to Benning Road. PRIORITY	Action CH-1.2.C: RFK Stadium Area Actively participate in the current effort by the National Capitol Planning Commission, the National Park Service, the Anacostia Waterfront Corporation, Events DC, local Advisory Neighborhood Commissioners, residents, and neighborhood groups to develop a long-range plan for the RFK Stadium complex, extending from the DC Armory north to Benning Road. The plan should include provisions for a substantial amount of waterfront open space, as well as measures to enhance and restore the natural environment in this area, and ensure appropriate pedestrian and cyclist connection between the waterfront and nearby neighborhoods. Improve shoreline access and movement to and through adjacent neighborhoods by eliminating real and perceived barriers, improving public space and streets, avoiding creation of limited-access thoroughfares, reducing the amount of land occupied by surface parking and non-residential, non-retail uses, and encouraging new land uses that maximize public activity near the waterfront.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
1209	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1509.12	Upgrade the Rosedale, Watkins, Hine, and Payne recreation centers and playgrounds, and the William H. Rumsey Aquatic Center. Explore the development of an additional recreation center in the area between H Street and Florida Avenue.	Action CH-1.2.D: Park and Recreation Improvements Upgrade the Rosedale, Watkins, and Payne recreation centers and playgrounds, and the William H. Rumsey Aquatic Center. Include in the upgrades equipment and activities for older individuals and those with physical limitations. Allow for access to recreation centers by all members of the community. Explore the development of an additional recreation center in the area between H Street and Florida Avenue. Create district-wide task force to systematically upgrade and make better use of triangle parks.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1210	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1509.14	Retain and renovate the Historic Naval Hospital on Pennsylvania Avenue as a community facility.	Continue to support the Historic Naval Hospital (Hill Center) on Pennsylvania Avenue as a community facility.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1211	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1512.2	East of 9th Street SE, Pennsylvania Avenue becomes more residential in character, although there are commercial uses at many of the intersections. Some of these commercial uses are auto-oriented (gas stations and fast food outlets), and serve the heavy volume of commuter traffic headed to or from the Sousa Bridge. The juxtaposition of older residential row homes and drive-through commercial uses creates land use conflicts on the corridor, and compromises the image of Pennsylvania Avenue as a gateway to the nation’s capital. Consequently, the entire corridor from the U.S. Capitol east to the Maryland line was designated by the city as a “Great Street” in 2005. Efforts are underway to improve the streetscape, and address a variety of land use, transportation, and design issues. 1512.2	East of 9th Street SE, Pennsylvania Avenue becomes more residential in character, although there are commercial uses at many of the intersections. Some of these commercial uses are auto-oriented (gas stations and fast food outlets), and serve the heavy volume of commuter traffic headed to or from the Sousa Bridge as well as Hill residents. The juxtaposition of older residential row homes and drive-through commercial uses creates land use conflicts on the corridor, and compromises the image of Pennsylvania Avenue as a gateway to the nation’s capital. Consequently, the entire corridor from the U.S. Capitol east to the Maryland line was designated by the city as a “Great Street” in 2005. Efforts are underway to improve the streetscape, and address a variety of land use, transportation, and design issues.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1212	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1512.4	The Potomac Avenue Metro station area suffers from a lack of identity, poor visibility, and conditions that are dangerous for pedestrians. The area could become a much more dynamic neighborhood center in the future, with new shops, housing, and public spaces. The community remains concerned about the scale of proposed development around the station, given that the area is currently characterized by two and three story row houses. Opportunities for new multi-family development should be concentrated on vacant lots and on the “drive-through” commercial properties along the avenue, and should emphasize moderate densities rather than medium or high densities. Refurbishing and renovation of older commercial buildings, particularly those with pedestrian-oriented retail storefronts, should also be strongly encouraged. Efforts to create a “Main Street” program in this area were initiated several years ago and should be supported in the future. 1512.4	The Potomac Avenue Metro station area suffers from a lack of identity, poor visibility, and conditions that are dangerous for pedestrians. The area could become a much more dynamic neighborhood center in the future, with new shops, housing, and public spaces. The community supports mixed-use, multi-family development around the station that will bring much needed housing and retail opportunities to the eastern end of Capitol Hill, in combination with the planned restructuring of the Pennsylvania Avenue/Potomac Avenue/14th Street intersection.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
1213	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1512.6	Sustain existing businesses and encourage additional neighborhood serving retail uses along Barracks Row, on 7th Street SE between Pennsylvania Avenue and North Carolina Avenue, and along Pennsylvania Avenue between 2nd Street and 4th Street SE, 6th and 9th Streets SE, and 12th and 16th Streets SE. Any improvements or alterations in these areas should protect and preserve the historic texture, scale, and features of the existing buildings and adjoining neighborhoods.	Policy CH-2.2.2: Neighborhood Shopping Improvements Sustain existing businesses and encourage additional neighborhood serving retail uses along Barracks Row, on 7th Street SE between Pennsylvania Avenue and North Carolina Avenue, and along Pennsylvania Avenue between 2nd Street and 4th Street SE, 6th and 9th Streets SE, and 12th and 16th Streets SE. Any improvements or alterations in these areas should be compatible with the historic texture, scale, and features of the existing buildings and adjoining neighborhoods.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1214	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1403.2	Preserve and enhance existing District-owned neighborhood arts and cultural spaces. Assist in the improvement of arts organizations' facilities in order to enhance the quality and quantity of arts offerings.	Policy CH-2.2.3: Eastern Market Metrorail Station Improve the urban design quality of the Eastern Market Metrorail station area as a community gathering space and a connection among the Pennsylvania Avenue, Barracks Row, and Market Row corridors.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1215	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1512.8	Continue to promote Eastern Market's intended function as a produce, meat, farmers, and retail market as well as a community meeting place and visual arts center. Preserve the historic character of the Market and surrounding area.	Policy CH-2.2.4: Eastern Market Continue to promote Eastern Market's intended function as a produce, meat, farmers, and retail market as well as a community meeting place and visual arts center. Preserve the historic character of the Market and surrounding area. Promote a parking and transportation management plan in the area around the market that balances the needs residents with those of businesses in the Market area.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1216	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1512.10	Support the revitalization of vacant commercial space and additional moderate density mixed use development around the Potomac Avenue Metro station. Such development should be located on existing commercially zoned property and developed in a manner that is consistent with existing zoning (including established provisions for planned unit developments and pending programs for inclusionary housing). Any infill development should be relatively low-scale, respecting the character of the adjacent row house community.	Support the revitalization of vacant commercial space and additional moderate density mixed use development around the Potomac Avenue Metro station. Such development should be located on existing commercially zoned property and developed in a manner that is compatible with existing zoning (including established provisions for planned unit developments and pending programs for inclusionary housing). Any infill development should respect the character of the adjacent row house community.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1217	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1512.99	Promote continued investment and redevelopment of Hine Junior High School, an important community public facility, which was closed in the summer of 2008. Redevelopment of the site should complement the adjacent neighborhood.	Delete.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1218	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1512.12	Prepare and implement an urban design and transit improvement plan for the Eastern Market Metro station entrance, making it a more attractive "town square" and improving the plaza's ability to function as a major transfer point between Metrorail's Blue Line and connecting buses serving Southeast Washington.	Action CH-2.2.B: Eastern Market Metro Plaza Prepare and implement an urban design and transit improvement plan for the Eastern Market Metro station entrance, making it a more attractive "town square" and improving the plaza's ability to function as a major transfer point between Metrorail's Blue Line and connecting buses serving Southeast Washington. Improvements to the Eastern Market Plaza should also be consistent with and support the proposed expansion of the Southeast Library.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
1219	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1512.13	Implement plans to improve Eastern Market, addressing structural deficiencies and renovation needs, as well as related issues such as parking, access, and deliveries.	Action CH-2.2.C: Eastern Market Management Implement plans to improve Eastern Market, addressing structural deficiencies and renovation needs, as well as related issues such as parking, access, and deliveries. Ensure that plans for neighborhood, including weekend street closures, increase pedestrian safety and community access to Eastern Market, related craft and flea markets, and other compatible activities. Consider testing small-scale transit approaches, such as jitneys to reduce traffic and parking pressures in the market neighborhood.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1220	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1512.14	Pursue redevelopment of Potomac Gardens as a new community, replacing the existing public housing development with new mixed income housing, including an equivalent number of affordable units and additional market rate units. Overall densities on the site should be compatible with adjacent uses. Every effort should be made to avoid the long-term displacement of existing residents if the project is reconstructed.	Action CH-2.2.D: Potomac Gardens and Hopkins Apartments Pursue redevelopment of Potomac Gardens and Hopkins Apartments to replace the existing public housing development with new mixed income housing, including at least an equivalent number of affordable units and additional market rate units. Overall densities on the site should be compatible with adjacent uses. Every effort should be made to avoid the long-term displacement of existing residents if the project is reconstructed.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1221	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)		New	Action CH-2.2E: Pennsylvania Avenue Neighborhood Corridor: Consider map amendment to zoning code to allow for greater density and retail opportunities east of 12th street in exchange for greater community involvement/oversight of design and implementation.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1222	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1514.3	A Master Plan for Reservation 13 was completed in 2002 and later adopted by the City Council. It seeks to retain important civic uses, connect residential areas to the shoreline, and redevelop the site as an extension of the adjacent Hill East neighborhood. Since completion of the Plan, transfer of the site from federal to local ownership along with "pre-zoning" to reflect the uses envisioned by the Master Plan have both been initiated. As of early 2006, neither of these actions has been completed. 1514.3	A Master Plan for Reservation 13 was completed in 2002 and later adopted by the City Council. It seeks to retain important civic uses, connect residential areas to the shoreline, and redevelop the site as an extension of the adjacent Hill East neighborhood. Since completion of the Plan, transfer of the site from federal to local ownership along with "pre-zoning" to reflect the uses envisioned by the Master Plan have both been completed. As of early 2017, the Master Plan remains largely un-implemented; priority should be given to doing so in the near-term, which would improve retail, multi-generational housing, eldercare services, and recreational opportunities for residents across the District.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1223	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1514.5	Immediately north of Reservation 13 lies the RFK Stadium complex. RFK Stadium was built in 1961 at a particularly prominent location along the east-west axis that includes the U.S. Capitol, Washington Monument, and Lincoln Memorial. More than 100 acres of land around the stadium is used for surface parking and unimproved open space. The area is owned by the federal government and is currently under study by the National Capital Planning Commission. It was identified in the 1997 NCPC Legacy Plan as a possible location for major new memorials, recreation, and open space as well as possible private development. 1514.5	Immediately north of Reservation 13 lies the RFK Stadium complex. RFK Stadium was built in 1961 at a particularly prominent location along the east-west axis that includes the U.S. Capitol, Washington Monument, and Lincoln Memorial. More than 100 acres of land around the stadium is used for surface parking and unimproved open space. The area is owned by the federal government and is currently subject to discussion and debate among stakeholders. It was identified in the 1997 NCPC Legacy Plan as a possible location for major new memorials, recreation, and open space as well as possible private development.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
1224	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1514.6	Redevelop Reservation 13 as a mixed use neighborhood that combines housing, office space, health care, civic, education, and recreational uses. Established uses such as the DC Correctional Facility should be retained. Health care and institutional uses on the site should be reorganized to accommodate infill uses, improve the site's vitality and efficiency, and create an environment more conducive to pedestrian travel.	Policy CH-2.4.1: Redevelopment of Public Reservation 13 Redevelop Reservation 13 as a mixed use neighborhood that combines housing, office space, health care, civic, education, and recreational uses. Established uses that are not compatible with the neighborhood character, such as the DC Correctional Facility, should not be retained; such spaces should be converted to residential and retail use consistent with the Reservation 13 Master Plan and subject to a public planning process. Health care and institutional uses on the site should be reorganized to accommodate infill uses, improve the site's vitality and efficiency, and create an environment more conducive to pedestrian travel	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1225	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)		New	Policy CH-2.4.X: Reservation 13 Access to Waterfront Anacostia Waterfront Initiative and more recently EventsDC have proposed a new road along the west bank of the Anacostia River through natural resource areas adjacent to RFK Stadium and Congressional Cemetery. Building such a road would create an undesirable "commuter road" from Benning Road to the Barney Circle, inhibiting pedestrian and cyclist access from neighborhoods to the waterfront and threatening wildlife and parkland. Any roadways in Reservation 13 should be aligned with the street grid, low-speed, and pedestrian and cyclist friendly.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1226	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1514.10	Achieve a gradual progression in building heights on Reservation 13, with the lowest heights along 19th Street SE to buffer the adjacent low-scale row house neighborhoods. Taller buildings should be located along the Massachusetts Avenue extension and on the portions of the site where visual impacts can be minimized by slope and topography. Buildings should be designed to maximize waterfront views and vistas, and minimize impacts on nearby residences.	The ANC recommends that all of the policies related to Reservation 13 and surrounding areas be updated to be consistent with the R13 Master Plan and the 2016 Zoning Code	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1322	Monte Edwards, Chair, Planning Committee (Capitol Hill Restoration Society)		New	NEW POLICY CH-1.1.16: Eighth Street Overlay District ZC Case No. 98-11, CH. 13, Zoning Regulations, section 1309. Text: Retain the Eighth Street Overlay District, Zoning Regulations, section 1309.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1606	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1509.3	Protect and preserve the special character, scale, and historic features of the major L'Enfant Plan avenues that cross Capitol Hill, especially Massachusetts Avenue, Pennsylvania Avenue, and East Capitol Street.	Protect and preserve the special character, scale, view corridors, and historic features of the major L'Enfant Plan avenues that cross Capitol Hill, especially Massachusetts Avenue, Pennsylvania Avenue, and East Capitol Street. 1509.3	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
1609	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1509.8	Maintain and enhance "functional" open space within Capitol Hill, particularly the landscaped areas contained within street rights-of-way. These areas include the Pennsylvania Avenue esplanade, the numerous triangle parks along diagonal streets, public plazas such as the area around Eastern Market Metrorail, and the front "yards" of most Capitol Hill row houses, portions of which are located within the public right-of-way.	Revise policy to state: Maintain and enhance "functional" open space within Capitol Hill, particularly the landscaped areas contained within street rights-of-way. These areas include the Pennsylvania Avenue esplanade, East Capitol Street, the numerous triangle parks along diagonal streets, public plazas such as the area around Eastern Market Metrorail, and the front "yards" of most Capitol Hill row houses, portions of which are located within the public right-of-way. 1509.8	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
1856	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	1508.2	Maintain the integrity and quality of Capitol Hill’s residential uses, and recognize the importance of its historic architecture and housing stock to the entire District of Columbia. Ensure that Comprehensive Plan and zoning designations for Capitol Hill neighborhoods sustain its moderate density land use pattern.	Amend second sentence to read: “Ensure that Comprehensive Plan and zoning designations for Capitol Hill neighborhoods sustain its moderate density land use pattern, while allowing for appropriate increases in housing supply in order to promote new housing opportunities and affirmatively further fair housing.”	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1860	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	1508.3	Encourage the rehabilitation and renovation of the building stock throughout the Capitol Hill Planning Area, taking steps to preserve and restore important historic features. Where infill development occurs, its scale and character should be compatible with prevailing neighborhood densities and its design should contribute to neighborhood continuity and quality.	Amend text to read: “Encourage the rehabilitation and renovation of the building stock throughout the Capitol Hill Planning Area, taking steps to preserve and restore important historic features while promoting new housing opportunities and affirmatively furthering fair housing. Where infill development occurs, it should be compatible with prevailing neighborhood character and its design should contribute to neighborhood continuity and quality.”	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1863	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	1508.5	Direct growth in the Capitol Hill Planning Area to commercially zoned land, with a particular emphasis on the H Street/Benning Road corridor. Mixed use development combining ground floor retail and upper story residential uses should be supported in this area, along with streetscape improvements that improve visual and urban design qualities and enhance pedestrian, bus, and auto circulation. As in all parts of the city, the scale of development must be sensitive to adjacent uses and should reflect the capacity of roads, infrastructure, and services to absorb additional growth.	Eliminate Policy CH-1.1.4, on the basis that growth has successfully been directed toward the H Street/Benning Road corridor over the last ten years so this policy is no longer needed.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1867	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	1508.11	Rehabilitate public housing projects on Capitol Hill, ensuring that any units that are removed are replaced in-kind by new public housing units within the community. Where feasible, rehabilitation projects should provide home ownership opportunities for public housing residents.	Amend text to read: “Rehabilitate public housing projects on Capitol Hill, ensuring that any units that are removed are replaced in-kind by new public housing units within the community, utilizing the principles of one-for-one replacement and build-first. Where feasible, rehabilitation projects should provide homeownership opportunities for public housing residents.”	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
1977	Kirby Vining (Committee of 100 on the Federal City, Housing Subcommittee)	1511.6	Support the revitalization of the H Street corridor between North Capitol Street and 17th Street NE in a manner that is consistent with the approved 2003 H Street Strategic Development Plan. This Plan recommended the development of four thematic areas along the H Street corridor: a. Western Gateway, between North Capitol Street and 7th Street NE. This area includes air rights development over the CSX railroad (Burnham Place) and an “urban living” district between 2nd Street and 7th Street NE. The Urban living district is intended for medium to high density residential development, with limited ground floor retail uses. ArEA ELEMENTS Map 15.1: Capitol Hill policy Focus Areas	Policy H-2.1.1: Protecting Affordable Rental Housing Recognize the importance of preserving rental housing affordability to the well being of the District of Columbia and the diversity of its neighborhoods. Undertake programs to protect and expand the supply of affordable housing units, rent controlled units, and subsidized rental units ((BEGIN DELETE)) and low-cost market rate units ((END DELETE)). 509.5 See attached Word document containing the this item with the proposed amended text.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
2089	Goulston & Storrs on behalf of the Applicant	1511.6	Support the revitalization of the H Street corridor between North Capitol Street and 17th Street NE in a manner that is consistent with the approved 2003 H Street Strategic Development Plan. This Plan recommended the development of four thematic areas along the H Street corridor: a. Western Gateway, between North Capitol Street and 7th Street NE. This area includes air rights development over the CSX railroad (Burnham Place) and an “urban living” district between 2nd Street and 7th Street NE. The Urban living district is intended for medium to high density residential development, with limited ground floor retail uses. ArEA ELEMENTS Map 15.1: Capitol Hill policy Focus Areas	<p>This application is submitted by Ben Miller on behalf of the property owner (the “Applicant”) for its property at 1207 H Street NE (Square 1004, Lot 342) (the “Site”). The Applicant seeks an amendment to the Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map (“FLUM”) designation for the Site and an amendment to Policy Item CH-2.1.1(c) to accommodate the FLUM amendment for this Site.</p> <p>As shown in Figure 1 in the attached, the current FLUM designation for the Site is mixed-use, Low Density Commercial/Moderate Density Residential. The Applicant proposes change the Site to the Mixed-Use, Medium Density Commercial/Medium Density Residential land use category. Under the Comprehensive Plan’s Framework Element and the 2016 Zoning Regulations, the zone district listed as being consistent with the mixed-use, Medium Density Commercial/Medium Density Residential designation for the H Street area is NC-15.</p> <p>The application also seeks the following amendment to Policy CH-2.1.1(c) of the Capitol Hill Area Element:</p> <p>An Arts and Entertainment District, extending from 12th Street to 15th Street. This area builds on the established Atlas Theater, H Street Playhouse, and RL Christian Library. New arts and cultural uses are encouraged, as are complementary specialty retail uses, sitdown restaurants, arts-related retail, and other community services. Moderate- and Medium-density residential and office space, including live-work space, also is encouraged in this area.</p> <p>(Proposed new language is in bold and underlined in the attached)</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
2429	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1514.3	A Master Plan for Reservation 13 was completed in 2002 and later adopted by the City Council. It seeks to retain important civic uses, connect residential areas to the shoreline, and redevelop the site as an extension of the adjacent Hill East neighborhood. Since completion of the Plan, transfer of the site from federal to local ownership along with “pre-zoning” to reflect the uses envisioned by the Master Plan have both been initiated. As of early 2006, neither of these actions has been completed. 1514.3	<p>Ch-2.4 Reservation 13/RFK Stadium (Hill East Waterfront) Revise¶ 1514.3 to read:</p> <p>A Master Plan for Reservation 13 was completed in 2002 and later adopted by the City Council. It seeks to retain important civic uses, connect residential areas to the shoreline, and redevelop the site as an extension of the adjacent Hill East neighborhood. Since completion of the Plan, transfer of the site from federal to local ownership along with “pre-zoning” to reflect the uses envisioned by the Mater Plan have been completed. As of early 2017, the Master Plan remains largely unimplemented; priority should be given to doing so in the near-term, which would improve retail, multi-generational housing, eldercare services and amenities, and recreational opportunities for residents across the District.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
2433	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1514.6	Redevelop Reservation 13 as a mixed use neighborhood that combines housing, office space, health care, civic, education, and recreational uses. Established uses such as the DC Correctional Facility should be retained. Health care and institutional uses on the site should be reorganized to accommodate infill uses, improve the site’s vitality and efficiency, and create an environment more conducive to pedestrian travel.	Policy CH-2.4.1: Redevelopment of Public Reservation 13. Redevelop Reservation 13 as a mixed use neighborhood that combines housing, office space, health care, civic, education, and recreational uses. Established uses such as the DC Correctional Facility should not be retained. Health care and institutional uses on the site should be reorganized to accommodate infill uses, improve the site’s vitality and efficiency, and create an environment more conducive to pedestrian travel. Health care functions should be diverse and may include urgent care, hospice, acute and sub-acute rehabilitation facilities, continuing care retirement facilities, adult daytime care programs. Residential and health facilities may be co-located such as in the Greenhouse model or continuing care retirement communities. Redevelopment should draw upon international best practices in designing and building intentional multi-generational communities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2538	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1503.1	Basic demographic data for Capitol Hill is shown in Table 15.1. In 2000, the area had a population of 47,600, or about eight percent of the city’s total. Population declined by eight percent during the 1990s. However, the number of households actually increased by four percent during the same period, as average household size dropped from 2.30 to 2.06. The drop in household size was steeper here than in the city as a whole, indicating a growing number of one- and two-person households. On the other hand, the percentage of children and seniors in the Planning Area was virtually the same in 2000 as it was in 1990. 1503.1	CHV recommends updating the Demographics narrative to include information on Capitol Hill’s aging population and the need for services and amenities that support individuals’ decisions to age-in-place.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2539	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1507.2	The community delivered several key messages during these meetings. These are summarized below. 1507.2	Historically, Capitol Hill has had a large number of older schoolhouses and public works buildings. Some of these facilities, like the Bryan School on Independence Avenue and the streetcar barn on East Capitol Street, have been adaptively reused for housing. Such reuse has preserved important architectural landmarks; however, there are concerns that surplus schools and public buildings will be demolished and replaced with much higher-density housing in the future. Development on surplus or vacant properties should be compatible with surrounding neighborhoods, and should feature universal design and increased density that would support larger families, older individuals living independently, and other segments of the Capitol Hill community.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
2540	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1508.11	Rehabilitate public housing projects on Capitol Hill, ensuring that any units that are removed are replaced in-kind by new public housing units within the community. Where feasible, rehabilitation projects should provide home ownership opportunities for public housing residents.	Rehabilitate public housing projects on Capitol Hill, ensuring that any units that are removed are replaced at least one-for-one in-kind by new public housing units within the community. Take advantage of opportunity to redevelop both Potomac Gardens and the Hopkins Apartments in ways that increase density—both subsidized and market-rate housing—while remaining consistent with developments in surrounding neighborhoods. Where feasible, rehabilitation projects should provide home ownership opportunities for public housing residents and feature universal design elements.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
2541	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1508.13	Provide improved buffering and landscaping screening along 19th Street and elsewhere in the vicinity of RFK Stadium in order to reduce the effects of noise, dust, vibration, and air pollution on the adjacent Hill East community. Work collaboratively with the National Park Service and National Capital Planning Commission on long-range plans for the stadium and adjacent parkland and parking lots. Waterfront open space in this area should be retained and improved for the benefit of Hill East, Kingman Park, and Rosedale residents.	Provide improved buffering and landscaping screening along 19th Street and elsewhere in the vicinity of RFK Stadium in order to reduce the effects of noise, dust, vibration, and air pollution on the adjacent Hill East community. Work collaboratively with the National Park Service and National Capital Planning Commission on long-range plans for the stadium and adjacent parkland and parking lots. Waterfront open space in this area should be retained and improved for the benefit of Hill East, Kingman Park, and Rosedale residents, including creating pedestrian and cyclist connections between nearby neighborhoods and the Anacostia River. Improve shoreline access and movement to and through adjacent neighborhoods by eliminating real and perceived barriers, improving public space and streets, avoiding creation of limited-access thoroughfares, reducing the amount of land occupied by surface parking and non-residential, non-retail uses, and encouraging new land uses that maximize public activity near the waterfront. Recreation space should include features that all households in the neighborhood can use, including those who are aging-in-place or who have physical limitations. This includes benches, senior fitness equipment, and wide walking paths that are distinguished from bike paths. It also includes pedestrian friendly lighting, and shaded seating areas.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2542	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1509.11	Actively participate in the current effort by the National Capitol Planning Commission, the National Park Service, the Anacostia Waterfront Corporation, local Advisory Neighborhood Commissioners, residents, and neighborhood groups to develop a long-range plan for the RFK Stadium complex, extending from the DC Armory north to Benning Road. PRIORITY	Actively participate in the current effort by the National Capitol Planning Commission, the National Park Service, the Anacostia Waterfront Corporation, Events DC, local Advisory Neighborhood Commissioners, residents, and neighborhood groups to develop a long-range plan for the RFK Stadium complex, extending from the DC Armory north to Benning Road. The plan should include provisions for a substantial amount of waterfront open space, as well as measures to enhance and restore the natural environment in this area, and ensure appropriate pedestrian and cyclist connection between the waterfront and nearby neighborhoods. Improve shoreline access and movement to and through adjacent neighborhoods by eliminating real and perceived barriers, improving public space and streets, avoiding creation of limited-access thoroughfares, reducing the amount of land occupied by surface parking and non-residential, non-retail uses, and encouraging new land uses that maximize public activity near the waterfront.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2543	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1509.12	Upgrade the Rosedale, Watkins, Hine, and Payne recreation centers and playgrounds, and the William H. Rumsey Aquatic Center. Explore the development of an additional recreation center in the area between H Street and Florida Avenue.	Upgrade the Rosedale, and Payne recreation centers and playgrounds, and the William H. Rumsey Aquatic Center. Include in the upgrades equipment and activities for older individuals and those with physical limitations and seniors. Allow for access to recreation centers by all members of the community. Explore the possibility of a recreation / senior center / library in the Reservation 13/RFK area. Explore creating indoor senior recreation spaces that includes walking spaces as well as flexible recreation space for yoga, dance, etc.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
2544	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1509.4	Promote continued investment, maintenance, and modernization of important community public facilities in the Capitol Hill Planning Area, including schools, libraries, and social service facilities. Particular attention should be given to sustaining Eastern High School as a community anchor, and to maintaining Friendship House and the local Boys and Girls Club as social service organizations.	Remove reference to Friendship House as a community anchor and social service organization. Promote continued investment, maintenance, and modernization of important community public facilities in the Capitol Hill Planning Area, including schools, libraries, and social service facilities, particular attention should be given to sustaining Eastern High School, the Hill Center, and SE Library as community anchors. New focus should be on creating flexible and community space to support senior social and wellness activities both DC government agencies and through community nonprofits.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2545	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1509.5	Ensure that the proposed Anacostia waterfront parks are designed and planned to benefit Capitol Hill residents, with efforts taken to create safe pedestrian, bicycle, and transit connections to the shoreline and to provide park facilities and services that respond to the needs of Hill East neighborhoods.	Ensure that the proposed Anacostia waterfront parks are designed and planned to benefit Capitol Hill residents, with efforts taken to create safe pedestrian, bicycle, and transit connections to the shoreline and to provide park facilities and services that respond to the needs of Hill East neighborhoods. Pedestrian paths should be wide and differentiated from bike paths. Benches should be placed every 1/8 mile.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2546	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1509.6	Improve parks, playgrounds, and recreational facilities throughout Capitol Hill, with a priority on the Near Northeast neighborhood (between H Street and Florida Avenue). The 2006 Parks Master Plan determined that this area was particularly deficient in recreational facilities. Continue efforts to improve safety, security, and maintenance levels at all parks in the Capitol Hill Planning Area.	Improve parks, playgrounds, and recreational facilities throughout Capitol Hill, with a priority on the Near Northeast neighborhood (between H Street and Florida Avenue). The 2006 Parks Master Plan determined that this area was particularly deficient in recreational facilities. Continue efforts to improve safety, security, and maintenance levels at all parks in the Capitol Hill Planning Area, including better optimization and utilization of "triangle" parks throughout Capitol Hill. Parks should include features that all households in the neighborhood can use, including those who are aging-in-place or who have physical limitations. This includes benches, senior fitness equipment, and wide walking paths that are distinguished from bike paths. It also includes pedestrian friendly lighting, and shaded seating areas. Additionally, needs for more local swimming facilities and an expansion of courts available for recreation.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2548	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1512.10	Support the revitalization of vacant commercial space and additional moderate density mixed use development around the Potomac Avenue Metro station. Such development should be located on existing commercially zoned property and developed in a manner that is consistent with existing zoning (including established provisions for planned unit developments and pending programs for inclusionary housing). Any infill development should be relatively low-scale, respecting the character of the adjacent row house community.	Support the revitalization of vacant commercial space and additional moderate density mixed use development around the Potomac Avenue Metro station. Such development should be located on existing commercially zoned property and developed in a manner that is compatible with existing zoning (including established provisions for planned unit developments and pending programs for inclusionary housing). All new housing should be zero threshold entries and have mandated universal design features. High density housing should include ample community spaces and programming to facilitate community building.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2549	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1512.6	Sustain existing businesses and encourage additional neighborhood serving retail uses along Barracks Row, on 7th Street SE between Pennsylvania Avenue and North Carolina Avenue, and along Pennsylvania Avenue between 2nd Street and 4th Street SE, 6th and 9th Streets SE, and 12th and 16th Streets SE. Any improvements or alterations in these areas should protect and preserve the historic texture, scale, and features of the existing buildings and adjoining neighborhoods.	Sustain existing businesses and encourage additional neighborhood serving retail uses along Barracks Row, on 7th Street SE between Pennsylvania Avenue and North Carolina Avenue, and along Pennsylvania Avenue between 2nd Street and 4th Street SE, 6th and 9th Streets SE, and 12th and 16th Streets SE. Any improvements or alterations in these areas should be compatible with the historic texture, scale, and features of the existing buildings and adjoining neighborhoods. Improvements and alterations should include accessibility features, noise abatement (particularly for restaurants) and senior-friendly businesses and activities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
2550	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1512.8	Continue to promote Eastern Market’s intended function as a produce, meat, farmers, and retail market as well as a community meeting place and visual arts center. Preserve the historic character of the Market and surrounding area.	Continue to promote Eastern Market’s intended function as a produce, meat, poultry, and fish, farmers, dairy, eggs and retail market, as well as a community meeting space and visual arts center. Preserve the historic character of the Market and surrounding area. Promote a parking and transportation management plan for the area around the Market that balances the needs of residents with those of businesses within the historic Market as well as businesses on 200 and 300 blocks of 7th Street SE and 600 and 700 blocks of 8th Streets SE.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2551	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1512.13	Implement plans to improve Eastern Market, addressing structural deficiencies and renovation needs, as well as related issues such as parking, access, and deliveries.	Implement plans to improve Eastern Market, addressing operational and structural deficiencies and renovation needs, as well as related issues such as parking, access, and deliveries. Ensure that plans for the neighborhood, including weekend street closures, increase improve public access to Eastern Market, related craft and flea markets, and other compatible activities. Consider testing small-scale transit approaches, such as jitneys, to reduce traffic and parking pressures in the Market neighborhood.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
2552	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1514.3	A Master Plan for Reservation 13 was completed in 2002 and later adopted by the City Council. It seeks to retain important civic uses, connect residential areas to the shoreline, and redevelop the site as an extension of the adjacent Hill East neighborhood. Since completion of the Plan, transfer of the site from federal to local ownership along with “pre-zoning” to reflect the uses envisioned by the Master Plan have both been initiated. As of early 2006, neither of these actions has been completed. 1514.3	A Master Plan for Reservation 13 was completed in 2002 and later adopted by the City Council. It seeks to retain important civic uses, connect residential areas to the shoreline, and redevelop the site as an extension of the adjacent Hill East neighborhood. Since completion of the Plan, transfer of the site from federal to local ownership along with “pre-zoning” to reflect the uses envisioned by the Mater Plan have been completed. As of early 2017, the Master Plan remains largely unimplemented; priority should be given to doing so in the near-term, which would improve retail, multi-generational housing, eldercare services and amenities, and recreational opportunities for residents across the District.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2553	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1514.6	Redevelop Reservation 13 as a mixed use neighborhood that combines housing, office space, health care, civic, education, and recreational uses. Established uses such as the DC Correctional Facility should be retained. Health care and institutional uses on the site should be reorganized to accommodate infill uses, improve the site’s vitality and efficiency, and create an environment more conducive to pedestrian travel.	Redevelop Reservation 13 as a mixed use neighborhood that combines housing, office space, health care, civic, education, and recreational uses. Established uses such as the DC Correctional Facility should not be retained. Health care and institutional uses on the site should be reorganized to accommodate infill uses, improve the site’s vitality and efficiency, and create an environment more conducive to pedestrian travel. Health care functions should be diverse and may include urgent care, hospice, acute and sub-acute rehabilitation facilities, continuing care retirement facilities, adult daytime care programs. Residential and health facilities may be co-located such as in the Greenhouse model or continuing care retirement communities. Redevelopment should draw upon international best practices in designing and building intentional multi-generational communities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2554	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1514.7	Connect the established Hill East neighborhood to the Anacostia waterfront by extending Massachusetts Avenue and the Capitol Hill street grid through Reservation 13 to new shoreline parks and open spaces. Massachusetts Avenue should be designed as a grand boulevard in the tradition of the L’Enfant Plan, and should terminate in a dramatic overlook above the Anacostia River.	Connect the established Hill East neighborhood to the Anacostia waterfront. There should not be a ceremonial extension of Massachusetts Avenue to the Anacostia River. Building such a road would create an undesirable “commuter road” from Benning Road to the Barney Circle, inhibiting pedestrian and cyclist access from neighborhoods to the waterfront and threatening wildlife and parkland. Any roadways in Reservation 13 should be aligned with the street grid, low-speed, and pedestrian and cyclist friendly.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
2555	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1514.8	Create new waterfront parklands and green spaces at Reservation 13, including a grand waterfront park, recreational trails along the waterfront, smaller neighborhood parks and open spaces within the site, and tree-lined pedestrian streets.	The Anacostia Waterfront initiative, and more recently, EventsDC, have proposed a new road along the west bank of the Anacostia River through natural resource areas adjacent to RFK Stadium and Congressional Cemetery. Building such a road would create an undesirable “commuter road” from Benning Road to the Barney Circle, inhibiting pedestrian and cyclist access from neighborhoods to the waterfront and threatening wildlife and parkland. Any roadways in Reservation 13 should be aligned with the street grid, low-speed, and pedestrian and cyclist friendly.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
2617	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1509.11	Actively participate in the current effort by the National Capitol Planning Commission, the National Park Service, the Anacostia Waterfront Corporation, local Advisory Neighborhood Commissioners, residents, and neighborhood groups to develop a long-range plan for the RFK Stadium complex, extending from the DC Armory north to Benning Road. PRIORITY	A Text: last sentence Proposed Amendment: Existing last sentence: “The plan should include provision for a substantial amount of waterfront open space, as well as measures to enhance and restore the natural environment in this area.” Change it to read: “The use of the land should be waterfront open space and supportive waterfront facilities, as well as measures to enhance and restore the natural environment in this area.” B 4. The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling. C 6.b The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling. AND See Comp Plan amendment recommendations to Volume II Area Elements	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
2618	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1509.5	Ensure that the proposed Anacostia waterfront parks are designed and planned to benefit Capitol Hill residents, with efforts taken to create safe pedestrian, bicycle, and transit connections to the shoreline and to provide park facilities and services that respond to the needs of Hill East neighborhoods.	A 2. Capitol Hill Area Element Policy 1.1.12 Riverfront Parks Existing Text: "Ensure that the proposed Anacostia waterfront parks are designed and planned to benefit Capitol Hill residents, with efforts taken to create safe pedestrian, bicycle, and transit connections to the shoreline and to provide park facilities and services that respond to the needs of Hill East neighborhoods." Change the text to read: "Ensure that the proposed Anacostia waterfront parks, including the existing Stadium- Armory site, are designed and planned to benefit Capitol Hill residents, with efforts taken to create safe pedestrian, bicycle, and transit connections to the shoreline and to provide park facilities and services that respond to the needs of Hill East neighborhoods." B 4. The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling. C 6.b The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling. AND See Comp Plan amendment recommendations to Volume II Area Elements	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2619	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1508.13	Provide improved buffering and landscaping screening along 19th Street and elsewhere in the vicinity of RFK Stadium in order to reduce the effects of noise, dust, vibration, and air pollution on the adjacent Hill East community. Work collaboratively with the National Park Service and National Capital Planning Commission on long-range plans for the stadium and adjacent parkland and parking lots. Waterfront open space in this area should be retained and improved for the benefit of Hill East, Kingman Park, and Rosedale residents.	Policy CH-1.1.12 RFK Stadium Area Pg 15-5 Existing Text: Second sentence "Work collaboratively with the National Park Service and National Capital Planning Commission on long range plans for the stadium and adjacent parkland and parking lots." New text: Second sentence "Work collaboratively with the National Park Service and National Capital Planning Commission on long range plans for conversion to and retention of open space for passive and active recreational activities."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
2620	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1514.6	Redevelop Reservation 13 as a mixed use neighborhood that combines housing, office space, health care, civic, education, and recreational uses. Established uses such as the DC Correctional Facility should be retained. Health care and institutional uses on the site should be reorganized to accommodate infill uses, improve the site’s vitality and efficiency, and create an environment more conducive to pedestrian travel.	A Existing text: “Redevelop Reservation 13 as a mixed use mixed use neighborhood that combines housing, office space, health care, civic, education, and recreational uses. Established uses such as the DC Correctional Facility should be retained. Health care and institutional uses on the site should be reorganized to accommodate infill uses, improve the site’s vitality and efficiency, and create an environment more conducive to pedestrian travel.” Revised text should read: “Redevelop Reservation 13 as a mixed use medium density, low rise neighborhood that combines housing, office space, health care, civic, education, and recreational uses. Established uses such as the DC Correctional Facility should be retained. Health care and institutional uses on the site should be reorganized to accommodate infill uses, improve the site’s vitality and efficiency, and create an environment more conducive to pedestrian travel. Only low rise and moderate density development should occur, ensuring that waterfront views from the surrounding neighborhoods are not impeded. No new development should occur within 600 feet of the Anacostia high watermark to ensure that maximum access to enjoy waterfront open space activities is safeguarded.” B 4. The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling. C 6.b The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2621	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1508.13	Provide improved buffering and landscaping screening along 19th Street and elsewhere in the vicinity of RFK Stadium in order to reduce the effects of noise, dust, vibration, and air pollution on the adjacent Hill East community. Work collaboratively with the National Park Service and National Capital Planning Commission on long-range plans for the stadium and adjacent parkland and parking lots. Waterfront open space in this area should be retained and improved for the benefit of Hill East, Kingman Park, and Rosedale residents.	Capitol Hill Area Element Page 15-11 Planning and Development Priorities g Proposed Amendment: Existing Text: “... as the future of RFK Stadium complex is debated, opportunities for new large parks serving Capitol Hill should be recognized.” Change to: “...as the future of RFK Stadium complex is debated, opportunities for new large parks serving Capitol Hill and the entire City should be given priority.”	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2622	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Text: Capitol Hill Area Element Proposed Amendment: NEW POLICY : No new highway on the west side of the Anacostia.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Capitol Hill							
0960	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)			Policy CH-1.1.12 RFK Stadium Area Pg 15-5 Existing Text: Second sentence "Work collaboratively with the National Park Service and National Capital Planning Commission on long range plans for the stadium and adjacent parkland and parking lots." New text: Second sentence "Work collaboratively with the National Park Service and National Capital Planning Commission on long range plans for conversion to and retention of open space for passive and active recreational activities." Page	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1067	Monte Edwards, Chair, Planning Committee (Capitol Hill Restoration Society)			Amend the Generalized Policy Map to reflect the correct boundaries of Capitol Hill by adding to Capitol Hill Area Element the area east of South Capitol Street in Southeast Washington, which is currently in the Lower Anacostia Waterfront and Near Southwest Area Element.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
Central Washington							
0129	Eric Jonathan Sheptock		New	A plan for the future of the Federal City Homeless Shelter which is also known as CCNV or the Community for Creative Non-Violence should be devised in lieu of the Capitol Crossing development across the road which is slated for completion in 2025 but might be completed in 2023. There is a \$10M set-aside in the Capitol Crossing budget for addressing the neighborhood impact. At least \$7M of this line item MUST be used to improve life for the 800+ homeless people that the facility can serve at a time. Being as more than half of residents are able to work, at least \$3.6M MUST be used to connect at least 450 CCNV residents to jobs paying at least \$21.00 per hour. Furthermore, the Comprehensive Plan which holds economic justice to be one of its core principles MUST incorporate the principles set forth in DC Act 20-502 (attached) beginning no later than February 15th, 2018 so as to ensure that the negative impacts that can arise from this nearby development are minimized or even avoided and that the needs of CCNV shelter residents are adequately addressed in advance of a likely closure of the shelter during the 2019 to 2023 mayoral term (by October 31st, 2022). Such initiatives need not be predicated on a possible shelter and should be occurring anyway. It is IMPERATIVE that the Comprehensive Plan directly and adequately adjoin the principles of B20-502 to the Central Washington Element in the subdivision titled "Downtown East".	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Central Washington							
0958	Naima Jefferson	1608.5	Encourage the development of new high-density housing in Central Washington, particularly in the area north of Massachusetts Avenue, east of Mount Vernon Square, and the L'Enfant Plaza/Near Southwest. This area includes Mount Vernon Triangle, Northwest One, NoMA, and the L'Enfant Plaza/Near Southwest. Ground floor retail space and similar uses should be strongly encouraged within these areas to create street-life and provide neighborhood services for residents. A strong Downtown residential community can create pedestrian traffic, meet local housing needs, support local businesses in the evenings and on weekends, and increase neighborhood safety and security.	Encourage the development of new high-density housing in Central Washington, particularly in the area north of Massachusetts Avenue, east of Mount Vernon Square, and the L'Enfant Plaza/Near Southwest. This area includes Mount Vernon Triangle, Northwest One, NoMA, and the L'Enfant Plaza/Near Southwest. Ground floor retail space and similar uses should be strongly encouraged within these areas to create street-life and provide neighborhood services for residents. A strong Downtown residential community can create pedestrian traffic, meet local housing needs, support local businesses in the evenings and on weekends, and increase neighborhood safety and security. See also the Housing and Neighborhood Element for additional policies relating to Downtown housing production.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1348	Barbara Kahlow (West End Citizens Association (WECA))		New	On 11/15/16 in an email to OP/Eric Shaw (with a cc to Josh Ghaffari) captioned "input for Comp Plan amendments", in sum (there is a lot more specificity in the WECA's email), the WECA (by email from the WECA secretary-treasurer) stated, "The principal purpose of this email...was to indicate my recommendation for a Comp Plan amendment to clarify that the Comp Plan's statutorily-defined boundaries of the Central Employment Area (CEA) should, in fact, be the boundaries of the Zoning Regulations Rewrite (ZRR)-redefined "Downtown" and "Central Area." The Comp Plan amendment should unequivocally state that OP's ZRR [later adopted by Zoning Commission] erred in expanding and redefining - without any change in statute - the "Downtown" 3-fold, including into some of the residential West End. My understanding is that OP's ZRR expansion also improperly exempted this expanded area from IZ, NEPA, etc."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1349	Barbara Kahlow (West End Citizens Association (WECA))		New	WECA fully endorses the position of The Committee of 100 on the Federal City in opposition to the proposal of DC-area developers organized by Greater Greater Washington (GGW) to "Clarify zoning authority" and to retain the Home Rule Act requirement that zoning must follow the Comp Plan. As the Committee of 100 corrected noted the proposal is not to "clarify" the law but to overturn the law. Current law clearly limits the Zoning Commission's (ZC's) authority to only approve Planned Unit Development (PUD) projects that are "not inconsistent" with the Comp Plan and its accompanying Future Land Use Map (FLUM). In fact, the GGW proposal would not be legal under the Home Rule Act and it would undermine citizens ability to invoke judicial protection against ZC decision that do not respect the Comp Plan and FLUM. The stated affordable housing logic for the proposal is also a ruse.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Central Washington							
1610	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1600.7	Most of the area just north of the National Mall is federal land. This includes the “Northwest Rectangle” of government and institutional buildings between 17th and 23rd Streets, the Federal Triangle, the White House and Executive Office Building, Old Naval Observatory Hill (site of the proposed US Institute of Peace) and the Corcoran College of Art+Design. Another major concentration of office space lies on the south side of the National Mall in the Near Southwest Federal District. This area includes the headquarters of several federal agencies as well as private office and hotel complexes like L’Enfant Plaza and the Portals. 1600.7	Revise narrative to state: Most of the area just north of the National Mall is federal land. This includes the “Northwest Rectangle” of government and institutional buildings between 17th and 23rd Streets, the Federal Triangle, the White House and Executive Office Building, US Institute of Peace, Potomac Hill Campus, and a number of downtown parks. Another major concentration of office space lies on the south side of the National Mall in the Near Southwest Federal District. This area includes the headquarters of several federal agencies as well as private office and hotel complexes like L’Enfant Plaza and the Portals. 1600.7	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
1709	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1608.8	Retain, enhance, and expand Central Washington’s arts and entertainment uses, including theaters, cinemas, galleries, studios, museums, and related services. Cultural uses should be actively encouraged in the area along 7th Street NW (between the National Mall and the Convention Center), and along the E Street corridor (between 5th and 15th Streets NW). The clustering of arts uses in these areas should complement the significant cultural institutions already present or planned, such as the Smithsonian museums (including the renovated National Portrait Gallery and Smithsonian American Art Museum), the Corcoran Gallery of Art, the Newseum, and the numerous Downtown theaters.	Retain, enhance, and expand Central Washington’s arts and entertainment uses, including theaters, cinemas, galleries, studios, museums, and related services. Cultural uses should be actively encouraged in the area along 7th Street NW (between the National Mall and the Convention Center), and along the E Street corridor (between 5th and 15th Streets NW), along Pennsylvania Avenue (between 3rd and 15th Streets NW), and along 10th Street SW. The clustering of arts uses in these areas should complement the significant cultural institutions already present or planned.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Central Washington							
1712	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1608.14	<p>Promote active street life throughout Central Washington through the design of buildings, streets, and public spaces. This should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Discouraging second-level pedestrian bridges or underground walkways that drain activity from Central Washington streets;• Encouraging multiple entrances in large projects to increase street-level activity;• Managing certain streets so they can be easily closed to traffic on special occasions for use by pedestrians;• Providing streetscape improvements that make Downtown streets more comfortable and attractive;• Encouraging active ground floor uses, and discouraging wide building entrances, large internal lobbies, and street-facing garage entrances and loading areas;• Creating and managing well designed public spaces that provide space for spontaneous performances, programmed entertainment, and social interaction;• Supporting collaboration with the National Park Service on measures to allow for recreation space as well as local and federal monuments and national memorials on federally-owned parks in the heart of the central business district such as Pershing Park, and Franklin, McPherson, and Farragut Squares; andh. Continuing the effort started more than 45 years ago to revitalize Pennsylvania Avenue through measures such as improved lighting, landscaping, and better use of Freedom Plaza.	<p>Revise policy to state (revision in g. and h.):</p> <p>Promote active street life throughout Central Washington through the design of buildings, streets, and public spaces. This should include:</p> <p>a. Discouraging second-level pedestrian bridges or underground walkways that drain activity from Central Washington streets;</p> <p>b. Encouraging multiple entrances in large projects to increase street-level activity;</p> <p>c. Managing certain streets so they can be easily closed to traffic on special occasions for use by pedestrians;</p> <p>d. Providing streetscape improvements that make Downtown streets more comfortable and attractive;</p> <p>e. Encouraging active ground floor uses, and discouraging wide building entrances, large internal lobbies, and street-facing garage entrances and loading areas;</p> <p>f. Creating and managing well designed public spaces that provide space for spontaneous performances, programmed entertainment, and social interaction;</p> <p>g. Supporting collaboration with the National Park Service on accommodating national and local needs at federally-owned parks in the heart of the central business district such as Pershing Park, and Franklin, McPherson, and Farragut Squares; and</p> <p>h. Making Pennsylvania Avenue a destination showcasing local and national Washington's economic, cultural, and civic strength. 1608.14</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1722	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1608.25	<p>Continue to develop plans and guidelines for the design of buildings, streets, and public spaces in Central Washington. Design guidelines should help implement the Comprehensive Plan by reinforcing the unique identity of Central Washington's sub-areas and neighborhoods, improving connections to the National Mall, encouraging pedestrian movement, creating active street life, preserving historic resources, promoting green roofs and other sustainable design principles, and achieving high quality architectural design.</p>	<p>Add to the existing action item:</p> <p>See the Federal and District Elements on Land Use, Urban Design, and Economic Development for related policies.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Central Washington							
1727	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1608.26	Develop detailed plans for “catalytic” sites with the potential to significantly shape the future of Central Washington. These sites include but are not limited to the Old Convention Center site, the I-395 air rights between D Street and Massachusetts Avenue NW, the Northwest One neighborhood, the air rights north of Union Station, and the former Carnegie Library on Mount Vernon Square. Encourage the federal government to prepare plans for similar sites under their jurisdiction such as Freedom Plaza, the Old Post Office on Pennsylvania Av NW, Old Naval Observatory Hill , and the area around the Kennedy Center. PRIORITY	Revise the action item to state: Develop detailed plans for “catalytic” sites with the potential to significantly shape the future of Central Washington. These sites include but are not limited to the Old Convention Center site, the I-395 air rights between D Street and Massachusetts Avenue NW, the Northwest One neighborhood, the air rights north of Union Station, and the former Carnegie Library on Mount Vernon Square. Encourage the federal government to prepare plans for similar sites under their jurisdiction.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1755	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1609.10	Work with the National Capital Planning Commission and the NPS in the planning and programming of Central Washington’s major open spaces, including participation in the National Capital Framework Plan and the National Mall Comprehensive Management Plan. In addition, work the federal government to develop unique management policies and procedures for the smaller (non-Mall) Central Washington federal parks.	Revise the title of the action item and policy to state: Action CW-1.2.B: Central Washington Open Space, Arts and Culture Planning Work with the National Capital Planning Commission and the National Park Service in the planning and programming of Central Washington’s major open spaces, arts and culture. In addition, work with the federal government to develop unique management policies and procedures for the smaller (non-Mall) Central Washington federal parks.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1757	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1610.2	With a few exceptions, these areas exclude what is commonly thought of as the “federal city”, in other words the portions of Central Washington under federal jurisdiction. Planning for these areas, which include the Kennedy Center, the Federal Triangle, the Northwest Rectangle, the Southwest Federal Center, and East Potomac Park is the responsibility of the National Capital Planning Commission (NCPC). NCPC recently launched its “National Capital Framework Plan” to address the future of these areas. NCPC and the National Park Service are also engaged in planning for the National Mall. Similarly, the Architect of the Capitol is engaged in an update of the U.S. Capitol Master Plan. The discussions below are complementary to federal policy initiatives and result in a unified vision for the future of the central city. 1610.2	Revise the narrative to state: With a few exceptions, these areas exclude what is commonly thought of as the “federal city”, in other words the portions of Central Washington under federal jurisdiction. Planning for these areas, which include the Kennedy Center, the Federal Triangle, the Northwest Rectangle, the Southwest Federal Center, and East Potomac Park is the responsibility of the National Capital Planning Commission (NCPC). NCPC’s Monumental Core Framework Plan addresses the future of these areas. NCPC and the National Park Service are also engaged in planning for the National Mall. Similarly, the Architect of the Capitol is engaged in an update of the U.S. Capitol Master Plan. The discussions below are complementary to federal policy initiatives and result in a unified vision for the future of the central city. 1610.2 Add new call out box: In 2009, NCPC adopted the Monumental Core Framework Plan (Framework Plan). NCPC and U.S. Commission of Fine Arts developed the Framework Plan to expand the civic qualities of the National Mall beyond its boundaries, and to integrate the city’s vitality into adjacent federal precincts. It also identifies how to transform the architectural monumentality of the core to more contextual place-making, proposing new destinations as prestigious locations for future cultural attractions, distinguished settings for government offices, and inviting places to enrich the experience of people who live, work, or visit the capital city. Where connections between these destinations do not exist, they will be established; where they do exist, they will be reinforced.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Central Washington							
1761	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)		New	<p>Add the following language to CW-2.2 Gallery Place/Penn Quarter:</p> <p>The neighborhood stretches south to Pennsylvania Avenue, where reinvestment in public and private buildings is prompting a discussion on the Avenue's role in our 21st century capital. The Pennsylvania Avenue Initiative is exploring potential physical, economic, and operational changes to strengthen its national and local presence in the city.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1766	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)		New	<p>Add new action item:</p> <p>Work with federal and local partners to update the 1974 Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (PADC) Plan to further strengthen physical and programmatic connections between Penn Quarter, downtown, and the National Mall.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1772	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1617.4	Some of the Near Southwest’s private complexes, including the Portals and L’Enfant Plaza, are zoned in a way that allows additional development on their plazas and open spaces. Design measures are needed to guide this development so that it can help resolve the harsh pedestrian conditions within the area and humanize the streetscape. Streetscape improvements are also needed to better connect the Near Southwest with the Southwest Waterfront (via the Banneker Overlook at the end of 10th Street), and the National Mall. Planning for the area should be done collaboratively with the National Capital Planning Commission (NCPC), which has jurisdiction over much of this area. NCPC’s Urban Design and Security Plan contained extensive recommendations for improving circulation and streetscape in this area while also addressing security concerns for major federal tenants. In addition, the area will be addressed by NCPC in its National Capital Framework Plan. 1617.4	<p>Revise the narrative to state:</p> <p>Some of the Near Southwest’s private complexes, including the Portals and L’Enfant Plaza, are zoned in a way that allows additional development on their plazas and open spaces. Design measures are needed to guide this development so that it can help resolve the harsh pedestrian conditions within the area and humanize the streetscape. Streetscape improvements are also needed to better connect Southwest Washington with the Southwest Waterfront (via the Banneker Overlook at the end of 10th Street), and the National Mall. Planning for the area should be done collaboratively with the National Capital Planning Commission (NCPC), which has jurisdiction over much of this area. NCPC’s SW Ecodistrict Plan Addendum and Programmatic Design Concept for 10th Street and Banneker contain extensive recommendations for improving circulation and streetscape in this area while also addressing security concerns for major federal tenants. In addition, the area is addressed by NCPC's Monumental Core Framework Plan. 1617.4</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1820	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1617.5	Work collaboratively with the National Capital Planning Commission to improve the aesthetic quality, identity, and pedestrian character of the Near Southwest. Plans for the area should identify streetscape and signage improvements, pedestrian circulation changes, measures to mitigate the scale of the area’s monolithic buildings, guidelines for new (or replacement) buildings within the area, and the potential for new residential uses if federal properties transfer from federal use.	<p>Revise policy to state:</p> <p>Work collaboratively with the National Capital Planning Commission to redevelop SW Federal Center as a mixed use community anchored with national civic and cultural uses. Plans for the area should identify streetscape and signage improvements, pedestrian circulation changes, measures to mitigate the scale of the area’s monolithic buildings, and guidelines for new (or replacement) buildings within the area, and the potential for new residential and commercial uses if federal properties transfer from federal use.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Central Washington							
1831	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1617.6	Enhance 10th St SW as a major point of access between the National Mall, L'Enfant Plaza, and the Southwest Waterfront. Encourage a nationally significant cultural attraction at Banneker Overlook that provides a clear connection between the Near Southwest, the Washington Channel, and East Potomac Park. Planning for this area should be coordinated with DDOT's plans to develop an intermodal transportation center in the vicinity.	Revise policy to state: Policy CW-2.7.2: 10th Street and Banneker Overlook Enhance 10th St SW as an inviting, green, vibrant, civic corridor connecting the National Mall and the Southwest Waterfront. Encourage civic destinations and ground-level uses at the Maryland Avenue intersection. Encourage vertical connections between upper and lower elevations of 10th St SW, such as at D Street. Encourage tour bus parking under 10th Street. Encourage a nationally significant cultural attraction at Banneker Overlook that provides a clear connection to Southwest, the Washington Channel, and East Potomac Park.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1845	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)		New	Proposed new policy: Buildings located along Independence Avenue within the monumental core should complement the character of Smithsonian buildings and minimize visual impacts from the National Mall.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1858	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1617.7	Support the long-term relocation or undergrounding of the Near Southwest's elevated railroad tracks, allowing Maryland and Virginia Avenues to be restored as connecting diagonal streets and important corridors that respect reciprocal views and pedestrian movement.	Revise policy to state: Policy CW-2.7.3: Restoring Maryland Avenue & L'Enfant Metro Station Support Maryland Avenue redevelopment as an urban boulevard and L'Enfant Metro Station expansion for intermodal transit, allowing Maryland Avenue to be partially restored as a connecting diagonal street. Develop Maryland Avenue as an important corridor that respects the L'Enfant Plan's intent for reciprocal views between historic landmarks and pedestrian movement. 1617.7	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1868	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1617.99	Require residential uses and neighborhood livability standards for the creation of a new mixed-use neighborhood as part of any redevelopment of the Maryland Avenue SW area; provide for the reconstruction of Maryland Avenue SW, including cultural use and public space as appropriate.	Revise policy to state: Encourage residential uses and neighborhood livability standards for the creation of a new mixed-use neighborhood as part of any redevelopment of the Maryland Avenue SW area; provide for the reconstruction of Maryland Avenue SW, including cultural use and public space as appropriate.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1870	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1617.8	Work collaboratively with the National Capital Planning Commission to develop urban design and streetscape plans for the Near Southwest. These plans should consider the build out potential of the area's urban renewal sites. They should also consider the need for zoning changes, design guidelines, or other measures that encourage the development of nationally important destinations while limiting over-development of existing open spaces and plazas. ZONING-RELATED	Revise action item to state: Work collaboratively with the National Capital Planning Commission to encourage new high-density mixed use development, highly sustainable infrastructure, use of district energy and water systems, and other best management practices found in the SW Ecodistrict Plan. 1617.8	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Central Washington							
1918	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)		New	<p>Proposed text to CW-2.7 L'Enfant Plaza/Near Southwest.</p> <p>Proposed Addition for Independence Avenue: Support redevelopment opportunities along Independence Avenue while respecting the civic qualities of adjacent cultural institutions and views along the south side of the National Mall.</p> <p>Proposed Addition for 7th Street: Support development of 7th St SW as a retail street, gateway to/from the National Mall, and an intermodal transit connection.</p> <p>Proposed Addition for 12th Street Expressway & SW Freeway: Support development over 12th St Expressway and SW Freeway. Encourage lidding of expressways and freeways to reconnect street grids and encourage mixed-use infill development.</p> <p>Proposed Addition for Virginia Avenue & C Street SW: Restore Virginia Avenue and C Street between 9th and 12th Streets, to achieve the L'Enfant Plan's intent for pedestrian and vehicular movement and reciprocal views between historic landmarks.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Central Washington							
2247	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)	1608.14	<p>Promote active street life throughout Central Washington through the design of buildings, streets, and public spaces. This should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Discouraging second-level pedestrian bridges or underground walkways that drain activity from Central Washington streets;• Encouraging multiple entrances in large projects to increase street-level activity;• Managing certain streets so they can be easily closed to traffic on special occasions for use by pedestrians;• Providing streetscape improvements that make Downtown streets more comfortable and attractive;• Encouraging active ground floor uses, and discouraging wide building entrances, large internal lobbies, and street-facing garage entrances and loading areas;• Creating and managing well designed public spaces that provide space for spontaneous performances, programmed entertainment, and social interaction;• Supporting collaboration with the National Park Service on measures to allow for recreation space as well as local and federal monuments and national memorials on federally-owned parks in the heart of the central business district such as Pershing Park, and Franklin, McPherson, and Farragut Squares; and <p>h. Continuing the effort started more than 45 years ago to revitalize Pennsylvania Avenue through measures such as improved lighting, landscaping, and better use of Freedom Plaza.</p>	<p>Add to the text of the policy:</p> <p>Allow the District to expend capital and operational funds as a part of agreements with the National Park Service to improve, maintain, operate and manage parks under NPS jurisdiction,</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2270	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)	1608.15	<p>Develop and maintain a balanced multi-modal transportation system for Central Washington which makes optimal use of the existing street network, the Metrorail and commuter rail networks, the bus system, and public spaces including sidewalks and alleys. Mass transit should be supported as the dominant form of transportation to, from, and around the area.</p>	<p>Add the following language to the policy:</p> <p>Mass transit requires dedicated facilities and infrastructure to give transit priority over automobile traffic.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Central Washington							
2274	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)	1608.16	Improve public transit and other means of non-automobile access to Central Washington to the point where 70 percent of all peak hour trips into the area are made by a mode other than a single occupant vehicle. Based on 2000 Census data, the split for the Central Washington Planning Area was 60/40, with 40 percent of all commuters driving to work alone. Public transit should be emphasized as the preferred means of access to and around Central Washington by: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Giving priority to public transit vehicles on the area’s streets;Promoting the use of public transit for commuting;Encouraging direct connections from Metrorail stations to adjacent development;Improving the availability of information and signage about public transit service;Developing new forms of transit such as circulators and trolleys; andImproving public transit service, particularly during off peak hours.	Amend the text to read: Improve public transit and other means of non-automobile access to Central Washington to the point where 70 percent of all peak hour trips into the area are made by a mode other than a single occupant vehicle. Based on 2000 Census data, the split for the Central Washington Planning Area was 60/40, with 40 percent of all commuters driving to work alone. Public transit should be emphasized as the preferred means of access to and around Central Washington by: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Giving priority to public transit vehicles on the area’s streets via dedicated transit lanes and traffic signal priority;Promoting the use of public transit for commuting;Encouraging direct connections from Metrorail stations to adjacent development;Improving the availability of information and signage about public transit service;Developing new forms of transit such as circulators and trolleys; andImproving public transit service, particularly during off peak hours. - Offering frequent, all-day transit services that do not require users to consult a schedule	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2299	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)		New	Study re-allocating on-street parking on Downtown streets in order to use that space for public amenities, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Increased pedestrian spaceRain gardens and other green infrastructureDedicated transit lanes and facilitiesImproved commercial loading facilities	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2301	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)		New	Work with NCPC to redesign Pennsylvania Avenue NW between the US Capitol and the White House. The plan should resolve the inconsistencies between the PADC Streetscape Plan, the historic L’Enfant Plan, and local development guidelines. The plan should look at reconfiguring the existing roadway to recognize the changed transportation role for the street following the closure of E Street NW near the White House. The plan should also aim to remove the ‘temporary’ security planters around federal buildings that have been in place for decades; they should be replaced with security measures integrated into the streetscape. A roadway redesign should also improve on the existing protected bicycle lanes and provide transit priority as well.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
2302	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)		New	The Federal City Shelter, also known as the Community for Creative NonViolence (CCNV) has been in a state of disrepair for decades. Successive District government administrations have continued to pour money into the upkeep and maintenance of the building but none have put forward a plan and funding for a program and facilities that would transform CCNV from a warehouse for our less fortunate sisters and brothers into a place where people thrive and move out into their own homes or assisted living facilities. Downtown will continue to partner with the District government and the private sector to redevelop CCNV into a place fit for human habitation and development.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Central Washington							
2307	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)	1608.4	Because market forces tend to favor office development over other land uses in Central Washington, take action to attract the other desired land uses within the area. For example, the District’s zoning regulations should include incentives for mixed use development, including housing, ground floor retail, educational uses, and arts facilities, in locations consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.	Amended text should read: Because market forces tend to favor office development over other land uses in Central Washington, take action to attract the other desired land uses within the area. For example, the District’s zoning regulations should include incentives for mixed use development, including housing, ground floor retail, educational uses, and arts facilities, in locations consistent with the Comprehensive Plan. The District should also consider financial incentives where appropriate.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2313	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)	1608.9	Develop and promote Central Washington as a regional retail destination. Particular emphasis should be placed on sustaining a concentrated regional shopping area at: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The F and G Street corridors between 7th and 15th Streets NW;• Seventh Street NW in the Gallery Place and Penn Quarter neighborhoods; and• The Old Convention Center site. The design of streets and facades in these areas should be conducive to pedestrian-oriented shopping, with wide sidewalks, window displays, well managed on-street vending activities, outdoor seating areas, and other shopper amenities. A mix of traditional large-format retail anchors and specialty shops should be encouraged. In particular, support should be provided to attract one or two additional boutique department stores to these areas.	Amend text to read: Develop and promote Central Washington as a regional retail destination. Particular emphasis should be placed on sustaining a concentrated regional shopping area at: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The F and G Street corridors between 7th and 15th Streets NW;• Seventh Street NW in the Gallery Place and Penn Quarter neighborhoods; and• The Old Convention Center site. The design of streets and facades in these areas should be conducive to pedestrian-oriented shopping, with wide sidewalks, window displays, well managed on-street vending activities, outdoor seating areas, and other shopper amenities. A mix of traditional large-format retail anchors and specialty shops should be encouraged, with a focus on shopping goods retail. In particular, support should be provided to attract one or two additional boutique department stores and supermarkets to support residential development in to these areas.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
2316	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)	1608.28	Develop incentives for the conversion of lower-performing retail/office buildings into new housing or mixed use development, throughout Central Washington.	Amend text to read: Develop incentives (including tax abatements) for the conversion of lower-performing retail/office buildings into new housing or mixed use development, throughout Central Washington.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
2374	NoMa Business Improvement District (NoMa Business Improvement District)		New	AC-3.2 Promoting Cultural Tourism Add Action: Action AC-3.2.B: Site Cultural Institution in NoMa: Explore siting cultural institutions in the NoMa neighborhood. Placing cultural institutions in this area will fill a void of cultural assets in Northeast, Washington, DC and provide more options to District residents who are distant from many of the cultural offerings in the District. Additionally, the locations proximity to Union Station will enable regional access, encouraging more cultural tourism and economic growth for the District.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Central Washington							
2434	Heidi Tseu (Georgetown University)		New	<p>Supporting Institutions: Diversification of Downtown Land</p> <p>Universities are key drivers of diversification on many levels – population, land use, and social service initiatives. Georgetown University has deepened its citywide engagement through the University’s long-term commitments to a vibrant Downtown presence.</p> <p>The Georgetown University’s Law Center and the School of Continuing Studies, infuses hundreds of graduate students that live and work in close proximity to the heart of law and government in our nation’s capital. These students represent a global diversity of gender, race, age, and industry. The Law Center’s reputation as a global leader in legal education and the preeminent US law school based in the nation’s capital, attracts a world-class faculty of celebrated theorists and leading practitioners. Cumulatively, Georgetown’s downtown presence regularly employs several hundred full-time employees and more than a thousand part-time and adjunct employees.</p> <p>As a Catholic and Jesuit university committed to justice, Georgetown is a leader in experiential education with community services that are deeply woven into the Downtown community. The Law Center’s 2,000 law students provide 450,000 hours of pro-bono legal service through clinics, practicum courses, externships, fellowships, community service, and other pro-bono activities. The School of Continuing Studies’ college immersion program brings rising high school seniors from the Cristo Rey Network and KIPP Foundation for a college preparatory program specifically designed for high-achieving students from underserved communities.</p> <p>Georgetown’s contributions enable a more vibrant downtown community by adding diversity to population, employment, social justice initiatives, land use, and cultural opportunities.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2490	Rochelle Gray	1618.11	Design NoMA to accommodate a wide array of transportation options, with a particular emphasis on walking, bicycling, and improved transit connections. Improve the accessibility, functionality, and safety of the area’s street grid, introducing new streets as needed to improve circulation through the area. This should include the redesign of the New York/Florida Avenue intersection to improve pedestrian safety, enhance access to the New York Avenue metro station, and create a landscaped neighborhood gateway, possibly including a new national memorial.	<p>Purchase the Wendy's restaurant and land and redesign the entire intersection. This has got to be in the top 3 worse intersections, along with Minnesota Ave. & Benning Rd, in the city. It is the gateway to the city and so confusing and frustrating. It takes almost 3 light cycles to get from the old Burger King on Florida across to the Fed Ex building on Eckington.</p> <p>Design and build an overpass for NY avenue drivers and let the traffic flow freely underneath on Florida avenue.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Central Washington							
2616	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1608.2	Expand the mix of land uses in Central Washington to attract a broader variety of activities and sustain the area as the hub of the metropolitan area. Central Washington should be strengthened as a dynamic employment center, a high-quality regional retail center, an internationally-renowned cultural center, a world-class visitor and convention destination, a vibrant urban neighborhood, and the focus of the regional transportation network. New office and retail space, hotels, arts and entertainment uses, housing, and open space should be encouraged through strategic incentives so that the area remains attractive, exciting, and economically productive.	Text: Central Washington Area Element Page 16-13 Policies and Actions CW-1.1.1 Promoting Mixed Use Development Proposed Amendment: Add to the italicized last sentence "... and conservation."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2672	Lee Ford-Dwyer (Golden Triangle Business Improvement District)		New	PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE Pennsylvania Avenue between 17th Street NW and Washington Circle should become a cultural destination, utilizing its position next to the White House and proximity to the World Bank, IMF, numerous embassies and other international institutions, as well as a green infrastructure showcase with a linear LID park and protected bike lanes running the length of the corridor.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2674	Lee Ford-Dwyer (Golden Triangle Business Improvement District)		New	19TH STREET NW STREETSCAPE - LID SHOWCASE A sustainability district should be created along 19th St NW, building off of existing low-impact development on the corridor, and serving as a highly visible pilot project that will both benefit from and contribute to the dining and nightlife character of the 19th Street corridor between K St and M St NW.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2675	Lee Ford-Dwyer (Golden Triangle Business Improvement District)		New	CULTURAL DESTINATIONS IN SOUTH DUPONT The city should work to support the creation of one or more cultural destinations in the area south of Dupont Circle, between Connecticut Avenue NW and New Hampshire Avenue NW from M Street northward, which would serve to enhance the cultural elements of the neighborhood's dining and nightlife.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2912	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	add new] Policy CW-2.1.10: Pennsylvania Avenue Promote and maintain Pennsylvania Avenue, NW between the U.S. Capitol and the White House as a distinguished, high quality, mixed-use, multi-modal boulevard for residents, workers, tourists, and other visitors. It should contain an actively programmed, pedestrian-oriented, and inviting public realm that enhances the avenue's symbolic character and function and connects downtown Washington and the National Mall. Enhance the avenue's iconic reciprocal views to the U.S. Capitol and White House grounds through a cohesive streetscape design.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2913	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1611.16	Continue to use retail revitalization programs such as tax increment financing, grants and loans for façade improvements, and small business development loans to boost Downtown retail development. Periodically assess whether programs are achieving desired outcomes. PRIORITY	Add New Action CW-2.1.B: Redevelopment of FBI Headquarters Site Ensure the multi-use redevelopment of Squares 378 and 379 on Pennsylvania Avenue (currently occupied by the FBI's J. Edgar Hoover Building) is done in accordance with the Final Square Guidelines adopted unanimously by the National Capital Planning Commission on January 5, 2017.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Central Washington							
3010	Carol Aten (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Comment: The text for the Central Washington Area Element (Chapter 16) is woefully out of date. Most of the project mentioned have been completed or are underway (though often not as proposed in the Comprehensive Plan). The introductory text needs to be updated with more current demographics, occupancy rates, etc. The policies are good and should be retained and followed.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
Far Northeast and Southeast							
0597	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	1702.4	Commercial uses are clustered in nodes along Minnesota Avenue, East Capitol Street, Naylor Road, Pennsylvania Avenue, and Benning Road. The area's largest commercial centers are located near Minnesota Avenue and Benning Road, and at Skyland on Naylor Road. A small industrial area is located in the northwest corner of the area, parallel to the railroad and Kenilworth Avenue. Industrial uses, including the Pepco Power Plant, are also located north of Benning Road. Together, commercial and industrial uses represent just three percent of the Far Northeast and Southeast's land area. 1702.4	Replace "Power Plant" with "Benning Service Center" Proposed Language: Commercial uses are clustered in nodes along Minnesota Avenue, East Capitol Street, Naylor Road, Pennsylvania Avenue, and Benning Road. The area's largest commercial centers are located near Minnesota Avenue and Benning Road, and at Skyland on Naylor Road. A small industrial area is located in the northwest corner of the area, parallel to the railroad and Kenilworth Avenue. Industrial uses, including the Pepco Benning Service Center, are also located north of Benning Road. Together, commercial and industrial uses represent just three percent of the Far Northeast and Southeast's land area. 1702.4	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know
0598	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	1718.1	The upper reaches of the Anacostia River's eastern shore include the communities of Kenilworth-Parkside, Mayfair Mansions, and Eastland Gardens. This area also includes Kenilworth Aquatic Gardens Park, the Kenilworth-Parkside Recreation Area, and wetlands and open space managed by the National Park Service. The Pepco Plant and the Benning Road Waste Transfer Station are located adjacent to this area on the north side of Benning Road. 1718.1	Replace "Plant" with "Benning Service Center" in paragraph 1718.1 Replace "Plant" with "Benning Service Center" in paragraph 1718.2 Proposed Language: The upper reaches of the Anacostia River's eastern shore include the communities of Kenilworth-Parkside, Mayfair Mansions, and Eastland Gardens. This area also includes Kenilworth Aquatic Gardens Park, the Kenilworth-Parkside Recreation Area, and wetlands and open space managed by the National Park Service. The Pepco Benning Service Center and the Benning Road Waste Transfer Station are located adjacent to this area on the north side of Benning Road. 1718.1 Kenilworth-Parkside was initially developed as low income housing in the 1940s. During the 1980s, the 464-unit public housing complex was touted by the federal government as a success story after property management responsibilities were transferred to the local tenant organization. Crime dropped dramatically, and the quality of life visibly improved. The area's reputation as a testing ground for innovative housing policy continued through the 1990s. The public housing was sold and renovated and a "neotraditional town" was conceived on a 26-acre vacant site between Kenilworth and the Pepco Benning Service Center. About 100 affordable townhomes were constructed but most of the land remains vacant today. 1718.2	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know
0600	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	1718.8	Maintain sufficient buffering, screening, and separation between new development at Kenilworth-Parkside and the adjacent Pepco plant and waste transfer station. 1718.8	Replace "Plant" with "Benning Service Center" Policy FNS-2.8.4: Buffering around Parkside Maintain sufficient buffering, screening, and separation between new development at Kenilworth-Parkside and the adjacent Pepco Benning Service Center and waste transfer station. 1718.8	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
0818	Owner of property in Deanwood neighborhood (Griffin, Murphy, Moldenhauer, and Wiggins LLP)		New	See attached.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0944	Stephen Downing, Chair (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)	1716.1	<p>Pennsylvania Avenue SE is one of the busiest arterials in the District of Columbia, carrying 96,000 vehicles a day across the Sousa Bridge and 53,000 vehicles per day between Minnesota and Branch Avenues. For several years, a Citizens Task Force has been exploring strategies for addressing traffic congestion on the avenue while mitigating related problems such as noise, pedestrian safety, and cut-through traffic on local streets. Parallel efforts by the District have looked at land use and design issues, including the character of the street environment and the quality of the business districts in Fairlawn, Penn Branch, and Fort Davis. In 2005, plans to redesign the Sousa Bridge/ I-295 on and off-ramps were announced as part of a broader strategy to improve the corridor and invest in new sidewalks, lighting, and trees. 1716.1</p>	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2 Policy Focus Areas FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716</p> <p>EDIT EXISTING TEXT FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716</p> <p>Pennsylvania Avenue SE is one of the busiest arterials in the District of Columbia, carrying 96,000 vehicles a day across the Sousa Bridge and 53,000 vehicles per day between DC 295, Minnesota and Branch Avenues. The avenue is one of “America’s Main Streets” and is bordered by middle class neighborhoods and residents who are civic-minded and love their neighborhoods. It provides amenities to a community of rolling hills, manicured lawns, red brick colonials, ramblers, American Craftsman Bungalow, Federal, Mid-Atlantic Colonial Revival, and Tudor Revival homes. The area is convenient to the Southeast-Southwest Freeway and is also popular for its streets lined with oak, maple and dogwood trees. The area has an altitude higher than most of Washington. The surrounding communities, Penn Branch, Hillcrest, Dupont Park, Fort Dupont Park, Fairlawn, Twining, Randle Highlands, Fort Davis, and Fairfax Village once considered suburbs of Washington, DC, are conveniently located close to Capitol Hill and are about 15 minutes from the US Capitol. The combination of numerous mature trees, parks, green spaces, and unusually large lots, make these neighborhoods desirable. Metro bus service provides direct transportation to and from downtown or the Potomac Avenue Metro and the Naylor Road Metro.</p> <p>For the past 16 years various community groups have explored strategies for addressing traffic congestion on the avenue to mitigate related problems such as noise, pedestrian safety, and cut-through traffic on local streets. Parallel efforts by the District have looked at land use and design issues, including the character of the street environment and the quality of the business districts in Fairlawn, Penn Branch, and Fort Davis. In 2005, plans to redesign the Sousa Bridge/DC 295, I-295 on and off-ramps were announced as part of a broader strategy to improve the corridor and invest in new sidewalks, lighting, and trees. 1716.1 In addition, some changes were implemented as a result of the 11th Street Bridge Project, however it is imperative that efforts continue to redesign the traffic flow to relieve the gridlock along this corridor.</p> <p>In 2008 the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor Land Development Plan (Small Area Development Plan), a product of an 18-month public planning process initiated in September 2006 by the Office of Planning, in collaboration with residents, community stakeholders, and District government agencies, to develop a coordinated and comprehensive revitalization strategy for the Pennsylvania Avenue SE corridor, was approved by the City Council. This plan indicates that the current range of uses along the corridor does not mesh with the expressed</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>needs of the community, nor does it provide the range of goods and services specified by the residents during this and earlier public input processes. Nine years later, Pennsylvania Avenue SE West of the River has benefited from economic development in accordance with the plan, but the residents who live along the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor East of the River are still waiting for change. The future of Pennsylvania Avenue has profound impacts on the adjacent neighborhoods. Its designation by the city as an official "Great Street" speaks both to its historic reputation as "America's Main Street" but also its capacity to shape the appearance and impression of the surrounding community. The Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor deserves and requires special attention and consideration to restore its stature and vitality.</p> <p>While all commercial areas of corridor need attention, particular emphasis should be placed on revitalizing the shopping area between Fairlawn Avenue and 29th Street SE/28th Place SE. This corridor, initially developed as a walkable shopping street, suffers from a lack of continuity, poor retail choices, many vacant storefronts, parking management issues, and traffic patterns that are dangerous for pedestrians. Lack of improvements to the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor has resulted in potentially millions of retail dollars bypassing this community in search of more attractive, updated and trendy retail establishments located west of the Sousa Bridge, Maryland, and Virginia. The ultimate objective of this plan is to retain more disposable income from local residents as well as attract more disposal income from the consumers passing through the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor from Maryland, Virginia and beyond. 1716.2</p> <p>(Note to the Office of Planning, please verify these numbers: 96,000 vehicles a day across the Sousa Bridge and 53,000 vehicles per day between DC 295, Minnesota and Branch Avenues)</p>			
1065	Stephen Downing, Chair (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)	1403.3	Develop new neighborhood cultural facilities across the District, providing affordable space for grass roots and community arts organizations. Provide technical and financial assistance to organizations to help plan and build such facilities.	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-1.2 Conserving and Enhancing Community Resources 1709 Action FNS-1.2.E: John Philip Sousa Bridge</p> <p>Add New Action: Action FNS-1.2.E: John Philip Sousa Bridge Enhance the beauty of the John Philip Sousa Bridge through lighting, artwork and other strategies befitting one of the greatest streets in America. Encourage pedestrian and biking traffic between the Capitol Hill and Pennsylvania Avenue SE communities to utilize retail and community attractions for the mutual benefit of both communities.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
1122	Justin A. Lini (ANC 7D)	1708.3	Encourage new housing for area residents on vacant lots and around Metro stations within the community, and on underutilized commercial sites along the area's major avenues. Strongly encourage the rehabilitation and renovation of existing housing in Far Northeast and Southeast, taking steps to ensure that the housing remains affordable for current and future residents.	Encourage new mixed use, mixed income development for area residents around Metro stations and on underutilized commercial sites along the area's major avenues. Encourage mixed income housing on vacant lots. Strongly encourage the rehabilitation and renovation of existing housing in Far Northeast and Southeast, taking steps to ensure that the housing remains affordable for current and future residents. Discourage excess concentration of affordable housing. 1708.3	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1123	Justin A. Lini (ANC 7D)	1708.9	Improve the interface between the I-295 Freeway/rail corridor and adjacent residential uses, especially in the Fairlawn, Greenway, and Twining neighborhoods. These improvements should protect the neighborhoods from noise, odor, vibration, and other freeway impacts while also providing a more positive visual impression of the community from the highway itself.	Improve the interface between the I-295 Freeway/rail corridor and adjacent residential uses, especially in the Deanwood, Eastland Gardens, Fairlawn, Kenilworth, Greenway, Parkside, River Terrace, and Twining neighborhoods. These improvements should protect the neighborhoods from noise, odor, vibration, and other freeway impacts while also providing a more positive visual impression of the community from the highway itself. 1708.9	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1124	Justin A. Lini (ANC 7D)	1708.11	Improve bus service to the Metrorail stations from neighborhoods throughout Far Northeast and Southeast, particularly in the southern part of the Planning Area.	Improve bus service to the Metrorail stations from neighborhoods throughout Far Northeast and Southeast, particularly in the southern part of the Planning Area. Preserve crosstown routes and prevent fragmentation of bus service. Encourage Night Owl service in parallel to Metrorail lines to ensure service remains intact during periods of track work. 1708.11	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1125	Justin A. Lini (ANC 7D)	1712.7	Upgrade and expand the commercial and industrial area along Kenilworth Avenue, particularly the Kenilworth Industrial Park, and provide for additional employment in this industrial corridor. Improve the appearance of this area through design standards, building maintenance, and public space and street improvements. Encourage local businesses and entrepreneurs to use the business incubator in this corridor in order to create increased job opportunities for area residents.	Upgrade and expand the commercial and industrial area along Kenilworth Avenue, particularly the Kenilworth Industrial Park, and provide for additional employment in this industrial corridor. Improve the appearance of this area through design standards, building maintenance, and public space, code enforcement, and street improvements. Encourage local businesses and entrepreneurs to use the business incubator in this corridor in order to create increased job opportunities for area residents. Encourage collaboration between local businesses, DOES and other vocational training organizations to create innovative job training programming.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1126	Justin A. Lini (ANC 7D)	1718.9	Improve vehicular, pedestrian and bicycle access to the Kenilworth-Parkside area. This should include improved horizontal clearance at the railroad crossings, safer pedestrian access ways, better signage, and improvements to the Kenilworth Avenue interchanges. 1718.9	Improve vehicular, pedestrian and bicycle access to the Kenilworth-Parkside area. This should include improved horizontal clearance at the railroad crossings, safer pedestrian access ways, better signage, and improvements to the Kenilworth Avenue interchanges. Full bi-directional, multimodal connectivity should be established between Kenilworth-Parkside and Benning road.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1127	Justin A. Lini (ANC 7D)	1718.11	Include the Kenilworth Parkside neighborhood in the Small Area Plan to be developed for the Minnesota Benning and Deanwood Metro station areas.	REPLACE WITH: Create a Small Area Plan oriented on Kenilworth Avenue between East Capitol and Eastern Avenue. The study will focus on improving economic and quality of life conditions within the impacted communities. The plan will examine transportation and community connectivity between communities divided by Kenilworth Avenue. This plan will take into account how students travel to educational facilities and how residents access to amenities within the community and the broader ward. 1718.11	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
1458	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2 Conserving and Enhancing Resources Policy FNS-1.2.11: Improve Park and Recreation Services</p> <p>Add New Policy: Policy FNS-1.2.11: Improve Park and Recreation Services Improve safety, security, and maintenance levels at all parks located along and around the Corridor. Recognizing that most of the parkland in and around the Planning Area is owned and operated by the National Park Service, a high level of coordination will be required between the District and Federal governments to ensure that this land is managed in the best interest of residents.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1460	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-1.2 Conserving and Enhancing Community Resources 1709 Action FNS-1.2.D: Anacostia and Fort Circle Parks</p> <p>Add New Action: Action FNS-1.2.D: Anacostia and Fort Circle Parks Enhance existing pedestrian, biking and vehicular access to Anacostia and Fort Circle Parks through community signage, along Pennsylvania Avenue. Create Anacostia Park workout/walking trails, similar to Rock Creek Park.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
1461	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-1.2 Conserving and Enhancing Community Resources 1709 Action FNS-1.2.F: Connect to the Anacostia River</p> <p>Add New Action: Action FNS-1.2.F: Connect to the Anacostia River Connect the neighborhoods of the Far Northeast & Southeast Corridor to the Anacostia River, particularly through the redevelopment of Anacostia Park, implementation of the Anacostia Waterfront Initiative, and trail improvements.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1473	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-1.2 Conserving and Enhancing Community Resources 1709 Action FNS-1.2.G: Riverfront Parks</p> <p>Add New Action: Action FNS-1.2.G: Riverfront Parks Ensure that the proposed Anacostia waterfront parks are designed and planned to benefit Far Northeast & Southeast Area residents, with efforts taken to create safe pedestrian, bicycle, and transit connections to the shoreline and to provide park facilities and services that respond to the needs of the surrounding neighborhoods.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
1474	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-1.2 Conserving and Enhancing Community Resources 1709 Action FNS-1.2.H: L'Enfant Square Add New Action: Action FNS-1.2.H: L'Enfant Square Create a civic plaza space at L'Enfant (Twining) Square on par with the other square and circles that typify the fabric of Washington DC. With easy access to DC 295, I-295, I-695, I-395 and Downtown Washington, DC, L'Enfant (Twining) Square has the opportunity to bring tremendous value and distinction to the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1478	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-1.2 Conserving and Enhancing Community Resources 1709 Action FNS-1.2.I: Clean up the Anacostia River Toxic Sediments Add New Action: Action FNS-1.2.I: Clean up the Anacostia River Toxic Sediments In collaboration with the National Park Service, implement hazardous material remediation in the Anacostia River to include Anacostia and Kenilworth Park and other contaminated adjacent land areas such as Poplar Point and Kenilworth Landfill. The Anacostia River is a valuable District natural resource and priority should be given to restore years of damage.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1479	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)	1716.3	Plan the Pennsylvania Avenue SE corridor in a manner that reduces traffic impacts on adjacent neighborhoods, improves its role as an Far Northeast and Southeast commercial center, and restores its ceremonial importance as a principal gateway to the nation's capital.	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Policy FNS-2.6.1: Pennsylvania Avenue "Great Street" EDIT TEXT IN Policy FNS-2.6.1: Pennsylvania Avenue "Great Street" Plan the Pennsylvania Avenue SE corridor in a manner that reduces traffic impacts on adjacent neighborhoods, (delete "improves" and add "transforms") transforms its role as a Far Northeast and Southeast commercial center, and restores its ceremonial importance as a principal gateway to (add "and from") and from the nation's capital. 1716.3 Revised Text for Policy FNS-2.6.1: Pennsylvania Avenue "Great Street" Plan the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor in a manner that reduces traffic impacts on adjacent neighborhoods, transforms its role as a Far Northeast and Southeast commercial center, and restores its ceremonial importance as a principal gateway to and from the nation's capital. 1716.3	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
1480	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)	1716.4	Promote a wider variety and better mix of neighborhood-serving retail shops at the shopping centers at Pennsylvania and Alabama Avenues, and Pennsylvania and Branch Avenues.	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Policy FNS-2.6.2: Neighborhood Shopping Improvements</p> <p>EDIT TEXT IN Policy FNS-2.6.2: Neighborhood Shopping Improvements Promote a wider variety and better mix of neighborhood-serving retail shops. (Add this sentence -Focus on providing targeted growth to the small pockets of commercial property along the Pennsylvania Avenue SE corridor.) 1716.4</p> <p>EDITED POLICY TEXT: Policy FNS-2.6.2: Neighborhood Shopping Improvements Promote a wider variety and better mix of neighborhood-serving retail shops. Focus on providing targeted growth to the small pockets of new and existing commercial property along the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor. 1716.4</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1481	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Policy FNS-2.6.5: Mixed-Use and Affordable Housing</p> <p>Add New Policy: Policy FNS-2.6.5: Mixed-Use and Affordable Housing Create attractive, mixed-use, retail-anchored residential sites, and affordable housing options along the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor. Some neighborhoods with great potential include Fairlawn, Randle Highlands and Twining, which surround the mixed-use corridor identified along Pennsylvania and Minnesota Avenues. The population density along this corridor provides an attractive market for the types of amenities that residents are looking for, including hotels, restaurants, and national retailers. In addition, mixed-income housing units that combine residential and retail space would be valuable commodities to residents moving to the area. Invest in the development of mixed-use housing and retail at these locations: 2300-3100 Block of Pennsylvania Avenue, 2200-2300 Block of Minnesota Avenue, and 2900 Block of Minnesota Avenue.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
1482	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)	1716.5	Implement the recommendations of the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Transportation Study to improve community access and circulation.	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.A: Pennsylvania Avenue SE Transportation Study</p> <p>EDIT EXISTING ACTION TEXT: Action FNS-2.6.A: Pennsylvania Avenue SE Transportation Study (Add "Review and") Implement the (Add "relevant") recommendations of the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Transportation Study to improve community and (Add "retail") access and circulation. These recommendations include streetscape, signage, parking improvements, speed controls, signal timing changes, pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements, travel lane and pavement marking adjustments, traffic calming measures to avoid cut-through traffic on local side streets, and changes to the (Change I-295 to DC 295) I-295/Pennsylvania Avenue interchange. 1716.5</p> <p>NEW REVISED ACTION TEXT: Action FNS-2.6.A: Pennsylvania Avenue SE Transportation Study Review and implement relevant recommendations of the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Transportation Study to improve community and retail access and circulation. These recommendations include streetscape, signage, parking improvements, speed controls, signal timing changes, pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements, travel lane and pavement marking adjustments, traffic calming measures to avoid cut-through traffic on local side streets, and changes to the DC 295/Pennsylvania Avenue interchange. 1716.5</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1483	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)	1716.6	Implement the "Great Street" Plan to beautify Pennsylvania Avenue, maintaining the width of the street, landscaping the avenue from the Sousa Bridge to the Maryland border, and taking other steps to manage traffic flow and avoid negative effects and cut-through traffic on adjacent neighborhoods. PRIORITY	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.B: Great Street Improvements</p> <p>CURRENT ACTION TEXT: Action FNS-2.6.B: Great Street Improvements Implement the "Great Street" Plan to beautify Pennsylvania Avenue, maintaining the width of the street, landscaping the avenue from the Sousa Bridge to the Maryland border, and taking other steps to manage traffic flow and avoid negative effects and cut-through traffic on adjacent neighborhoods. 1716.6</p> <p>NEW REVISED ACTION TEXT: Action FNS-2.6.B: Great Street Improvements Complete the implementation of the "Great Street" Plan from Fairlawn Avenue to 27th Street SE in accordance with the "Revitalization of Pennsylvania Avenue, SE For the Great Streets Initiative Concept Design – Final Report" to finalize the beautification of Pennsylvania Avenue. Improve access/exit to/from retail establishments from Pennsylvania Avenue, and take other steps to manage traffic flow in the area and avoid negative effects and cut-through traffic on adjacent neighborhoods. 1716.6</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
1484	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.C: Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor Land Development Plan ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.C: Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor Land Development Plan Revisit the recommendations in the Pennsylvania Avenue East Corridor Land Development Plan dated January 2008.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1508	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.D: Directing Growth ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.D: Directing Growth Direct the growth along the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor. Mixed use development combining ground floor retail and upper story residential uses should be supported in this area, along with streetscape improvements that improve visual and urban design qualities and enhance pedestrian, bus, and auto circulation. As in all parts of the city, the scale of development must be sensitive to adjacent uses and should reflect the capacity of roads, infrastructure, and services to absorb additional growth. In addition, contribute to and maintain the historic character of the neighborhood. Make use of historic setbacks to bring retail frontage closer to Pennsylvania Avenue and maximize opportunities for rear parking and access (thus easing traffic congestion and flow).	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1509	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.E: Promote Revitalization of Commercial Properties ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.E: Promote Revitalization of Commercial Properties Provide technical assistance and financial assistance to current property owners as they begin to revitalize properties. Provide a conduit for substantive community engagement. Promote a community marketing plan for vacant and new retail space; and work with landlords and business owners to promote housing and services the community wants.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1511	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.F: Inappropriate Commercial Uses ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.F: Inappropriate Commercial Uses Prevent the proliferation of fast food outlets, self-service gas stations, liquor stores, convenience mini-marts, and other "drive-through" businesses along the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor, recognizing that this street is designated as one of America's "Great Street" and should shape the city's identity and national image.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
1512	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.G: Physical Improvements</p> <p>ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.G: Physical Improvements Improve the infrastructure and physical appearance of the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor as a way to enhance its market perception, and to attract investors, visitors, shoppers, residents, new retail businesses and services that benefit the adjacent community and attract pass-through consumer shoppers traveling to/from DC 295.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1514	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.H: DC 295 Pennsylvania Avenue Exit</p> <p>ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.H: DC 295 Pennsylvania Avenue Exit Revisit the recommendation to relocate DC 295 so that it passes underneath and not above Pennsylvania Avenue in accordance with the Middle Anacostia River Crossings Transportation Study dated June 22, 2005. Doing so would remove obstructive barriers on one of the greatest streets in America and provide the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor with direct visual and physical access to the park and riverfront. Before the construction of DC 295, the L'Enfant (Twining) Square at the intersection of Pennsylvania and Minnesota Avenues was the location of a thriving group of small businesses supporting the local customer base. After the construction of the highway and the widening of Pennsylvania Avenue, the location as a place for commerce was severely constrained by traffic congestion traveling to and from downtown DC. The area as a destination for retail and commerce has been on a steady decline ever since.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1515	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.I: Reroute Bus Stops at the Intersection of Pennsylvania and Minnesota Avenues SE</p> <p>ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.I: Reroute Bus Stops at the Intersections of Pennsylvania and Minnesota Avenues SE Reroute bus stops off Pennsylvania Avenue at Minnesota Avenues SE by adding a roundabout, service road for buses, similar to the Potomac Avenue and 15th Street SE Metro bus stop to minimize congestion at intersections and improve the appearance of the area.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
1517	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.J: Pennsylvania Avenue Metro Rail Stop ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.J: Pennsylvania Avenue Metro Rail Stop Add an additional Metro rail stop along the Pennsylvania Avenue Corridor to reduce traffic congestion.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1518	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.K: In-fill Development ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.K: In-fill Development Target specific opportunities for in-fill development on vacant lots to include: 1401 22nd Street SE, 1415 Young Street SE, and 1949 Naylor Road SE. Where infill development occurs, its scale and character should be compatible with prevailing neighborhood densities and its design should contribute to neighborhood continuity and quality.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
1520	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.L: Pennsylvania Avenue Street Car Line ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.L: Pennsylvania Avenue Street Car Line Consider replacing the M6 bus route with a street car line along the Pennsylvania Avenue Corridor from the Potomac Avenue metro station to Southern Avenue/Fairfax Village in conjunction with rush hour dedicated lanes.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1686	Rosalyn Doggett (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))		New	The proposed amended text is: Policy FNS-2.2.4: Deanwood Metro Station - Provide for new medium-density housing and expanded low-density neighborhood commercial uses in the vicinity of the Deanwood Metrorail Station and along Kenilworth Avenue, NE. Ensure that appropriate transitions are provided between new development and the adjacent residential areas. 10A DCMR 1712.8. For a comparison of the amended text to the current text, see the Attachment - Application for an Amendment to the Comprehensive Plan Deanwood Metrorail Station	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
2083	Jessica R. Bloomfield (Holland & Knight LLP)		New	<p>This application seeks an amendment to the text of the Comprehensive Plan to add the following language into the Far Northeast and Southeast Area Element of the Comprehensive Plan:</p> <p>Policy FNS ____ : Neighborhood-serving Commercial Uses – Encourage the development of a variety of neighborhood-serving commercial uses along Nannie Helen Burroughs Avenue and Minnesota Avenue to create jobs for District residents and establish retail and service uses that support the surrounding residential community. Commercial uses in these locations should provide infrastructure that is attractive to drivers, pedestrians, and cyclists; supply adequate on-site parking; and create an active street environment that helps to reinvigorate the commercial corridors. Medium-density development is appropriate, particularly near the intersection of Nannie Helen Burroughs and Minnesota Avenues.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2311	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	1709.2	Link the neighborhoods of Far Northeast and Southeast to the Anacostia River through trail, path, transit, and road improvements. Provide new amenities and facilities in the waterfront parks that meet the needs of Far Northeast and Southeast residents.	<p>Add " sidewalk, pedestrian crossing, pedestrian safety" after "Link the neighborhoods of Far Northeast and Southeast to the Anacostia River through trail, path, transit"</p> <p>Add ""and support programming and events" after "Provide new amenities and facilities"</p> <p>Add "and increase residents' visible and physical access to the Anacostia River" after "Far Northeast and Southeast residents".</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2314	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	1709.8	Develop additional parks, recreation centers, playgrounds, and other facilities which meet the needs of children and youth in the Far Northeast/Southeast community. The District must recognize that children are the future of Far Northeast/Southeast, and should have a positive and healthy environment in which to live, play, and grow.	Add "waterfront access" after "Develop additional parks, recreation centers, playgrounds,"	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2315	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	1709.9	Retain Kingman and Heritage Islands as natural sanctuaries. Uses should be limited to an interpretive nature center, trails, public art, passive open space, and pedestrian accessways.	<p>Add "small vessel boating access (docks or launches), outdoor classrooms" after "Uses should be limited to an interpretive nature center, trails, public art,"</p> <p>Add " Coordinate efforts with federal agencies to improve pedestrian access to Kingman Island from both sides of the Anacostia River and ensure a continuity of high-quality public space design." after "and pedestrian accessways."</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
2317	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	1718.5	Support federal efforts to improve and restore the Kenilworth Marsh, the Aquatic Gardens, and other parkland on the upper reaches of the Anacostia River. Coordinate these efforts with District plans to restore habitat and improve ecological conditions along Watts Branch and upgrade the Kenilworth-Parkside ballfield and recreation center.	Strike "the Kenilworth Marsh, the Aquatic Gardens, and other parkland on the upper reaches of the Anacostia River" and add "Kenilworth Park and the Kenilworth Aquatic Gardens. Engage with federal efforts to remediate contamination in Kenilworth Park and coordinate with federal agencies to anticipate the construction of future District-managed park amenities in Kenilworth Park." in its place. Strike "Coordinate these efforts with District plans to" and add "Design improvements to Kenilworth Park that enhance ecology, increase walking and biking access to Kenilworth Park from adjacent neighborhoods, connect Kenilworth Park to nearby parkland including the U.S. National Arboretum through riverfront trail and bridge projects," in its place. Strike "upgrade the Kenilworth-Parkside ballfield and recreation center" and add "and establish state of the art recreation facilities focused on both land-based and water-based recreation." in its place.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2318	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)		New	Proposed Amendment - Policy: River Facilities for Children and Youth Develop additional docks, education centers, boat rental and other facilities which expand access to the Anacostia River for children and youth in the Far Northeast/ Southeast community.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2421	Rochelle Gray	1708.9	Improve the interface between the I-295 Freeway/rail corridor and adjacent residential uses, especially in the Fairlawn, Greenway, and Twining neighborhoods. These improvements should protect the neighborhoods from noise, odor, vibration, and other freeway impacts while also providing a more positive visual impression of the community from the highway itself.	The Eastland Gardens, Kenilworth and Deanwood communities should be adding into this equation. We also need to be protected from potential hazardous spills.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2465	Rochelle Gray	1708.3	Encourage new housing for area residents on vacant lots and around Metro stations within the community, and on underutilized commercial sites along the area's major avenues. Strongly encourage the rehabilitation and renovation of existing housing in Far Northeast and Southeast, taking steps to ensure that the housing remains affordable for current and future residents.	Encourage the building of new homeownership housing for existing and longtime Ward 7 residents...	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2477	Rochelle Gray	1708.10	Re-examine traffic control and management programs along major Far Northeast and Southeast arterial streets, particularly along Pennsylvania and Minnesota Avenues, East Capitol Street, Benning Road, Branch Avenue, and Naylor Road, and develop measures to improve pedestrian safety and mitigate the effects of increased local and regional traffic on residential streets.	This needs to include where Kenilworth Terrace & Nannie Helen Burroughs Ave meet. And all of Kenilworth Avenue/DC-295 all the way Northward to Eastern Avenue to the MD line.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
2480	Rochelle Gray	1708.16	Implement the recommendations of the Kenilworth Avenue transportation study to better manage truck traffic and to separate local traffic from through-traffic on neighborhood streets.	Implement the recommendations immediately of the Kenilworth Avenue transportation study to significantly reduce the heavy commuter and commercial vehicle traffic from the DC-295 roadway/corridor by creating an overhead expressway to move traffic (like in Omaha, Nebraska) from MD to downtown DC and beyond.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2482	Rochelle Gray		New	<p>FNS 2.8 - It appears that this Kenilworth-Parkside section does not adequately address the communities in between Kenilworth (Eastland Gardens, Lotus Square, Mayfair, Paradise, Metrotowns, Parkside2) and Parkside.</p> <p>Any slated redevelopment of the Kenilworth Courts public housing project should include a significant portion (not 4-6 units, but at least 20-30 units) of homes for PURCHASE & rent (ONLY) with an option to purchase for Ward 7 residents, instead of just straight rentals.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2483	Rochelle Gray	1711.5	Improve the East of the River Park and Senator Square shopping areas at Minnesota Avenue and Benning Road as quality shopping areas. This area should function as a single, cohesive business and mixed use district rather than a series of disconnected shopping centers.	<p>Should include the commercial buildings behind the Senator Square, which can be turned into a restaurant row (not a food court) or revamped for great cohesive retail development worth of its residents.</p> <p>Really, all of the buildings need to be razed for the best and most efficient design building.</p> <p>It should also consider this area as a great location for a Harris Teeter grocery store.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2484	Rochelle Gray	1712.6	Focus neighborhood-serving commercial development in Deanwood along the Nannie Helen Burroughs Corridor, with the intersection of Division and Nannie Helen Burroughs Avenues restored as a community hub.	Restore the STRAND Theater and include homeownership opportunities for the residents above the theater.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2485	Rochelle Gray	1712.7	Upgrade and expand the commercial and industrial area along Kenilworth Avenue, particularly the Kenilworth Industrial Park, and provide for additional employment in this industrial corridor. Improve the appearance of this area through design standards, building maintenance, and public space and street improvements. Encourage local businesses and entrepreneurs to use the business incubator in this corridor in order to create increased job opportunities for area residents.	Not only encourage business to come into this corridor, but more to ensure that they are a proper fit for the community. And that value is added to the community, not just revenue for the District of Columbia.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2486	Rochelle Gray	1718.7	Provide appropriate height and scale transitions between new higher density development in the Kenilworth-Parkside neighborhood and the established moderate density townhomes and apartments in the vicinity. Buildings with greater heights should generally be sited along Kenilworth Avenue and Foote Street, and should step down in intensity moving west toward the river. 1718.7	<p>All building should be halted until the developers (Cityinterests) comply with the numerous requests of the residents in the most affected surrounding communities. The developer is over-saturating this community with rentals (without proper data to support this type of development) to provide residual rental income for the next 20-40 years at the expense of the residents and surrounding communities by ignoring the traffic congestion problems on DC-295.</p> <p>The data does not support an office building in this residential community.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
2492	MFreese (River Terace Community Organization)		New	<p>Addition of River Terrace to the Comp Plan</p> <p>FNS-2.9 River Terrace</p> <p>River Terrace is an urban cul-de-sac neighborhood on the eastern bank of the Anacostia River. River Terrace is Washington, DC's only planned unit development that has an unimpeded connection to and relationship with the Anacostia River. River Terrace is bounded by DC Route 295 (also known as the Anacostia Freeway) to the east; Benning Road, NE to the north; the Anacostia River to the west; and East Capitol Street to the south.[2][3] In addition to the residences, the neighborhood consists of River Terrace Park (part of the National Park Service's 11-mile shoreline Anacostia Park); the River Terrace Shopping Center; the Varick Memorial African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church; a U.S. Postal Service Carrier Annex; and the River Terrace Education Campus, which opened in the fall of 2015.</p> <p>River Terrace with its 2-3 bedroom, two story, brick row houses and three story garden apartments is considered a moderate density development. Due to the natural and manmade borders and its urban cul-de- sac design, River Terrace is separated from other Ward 7 neighborhoods and had its own a supermarket and pharmacy in the past in the retail space on Benning Road. There is limited privately owned vacant space in River Terrace but large swaths of government owned green space on its eastern (District of Columbia) and western (Federal) borders. Mixed use development is encouraged on the Benning Road Corridor but there's little room for development further in the neighborhood.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
2498	MFreese (River Terace Community Organization)		New	<p>Development of River Terrace Shopping Center</p> <p>Policy FNS-2.9.2: Benning Road Corridor</p> <p>Focus neighborhood-serving commercial development in River Terrace along the Benning Road Corridor to restore it as a community hub.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2615	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1709.2	Link the neighborhoods of Far Northeast and Southeast to the Anacostia River through trail, path, transit, and road improvements. Provide new amenities and facilities in the waterfront parks that meet the needs of Far Northeast and Southeast residents.	<p>Existing text:</p> <p>2. "Link the neighborhoods of Far Northeast and Southeast to the Anacostia River through trail, transit, and road improvements. Provide new amenities and facilities in the waterfront parks that meet the needs of Far Northeast and Southeast residents."</p> <p>Change to read:</p> <p>"Link the neighborhoods of Far Northeast and Southeast to the Anacostia River through trail, transit, and road improvements. Provide new amenities and facilities in the waterfront parks that meet the needs of Far Northeast and Southeast residents and preserve and enhance the existing waterfront open space."</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
2649	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.L: Pennsylvania Avenue Street Car Line ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.L: Pennsylvania Avenue Street Car Line Consider replacing the M6 bus route with a street car line along the Pennsylvania Avenue Corridor from the Potomac Avenue metro station to Southern Avenue/Fairfax Village in conjunction with rush hour dedicated lanes.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2650	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.K: In-fill Development ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.K: In-fill Development Target specific opportunities for in-fill development on vacant lots to include: 1401 22nd Street SE, 1415 Young Street SE, and 1949 Naylor Road SE. Where infill development occurs, its scale and character should be compatible with prevailing neighborhood densities and its design should contribute to neighborhood continuity and quality.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
2651	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.J: Pennsylvania Avenue Metro Rail Stop ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.J: Pennsylvania Avenue Metro Rail Stop Add an additional Metro rail stop along the Pennsylvania Avenue Corridor to reduce traffic congestion.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2652	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.I: Reroute Bus Stops at the Intersection of Pennsylvania and Minnesota Avenues SE ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.I: Reroute Bus Stops at the Intersections of Pennsylvania and Minnesota Avenues SE Reroute bus stops off Pennsylvania Avenue at Minnesota Avenues SE by adding a roundabout, service road for buses, similar to the Potomac Avenue and 15th Street SE Metro bus stop to minimize congestion at intersections and improve the appearance of the area.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
2653	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.G: Physical Improvements</p> <p>ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.G: Physical Improvements Improve the infrastructure and physical appearance of the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor as a way to enhance its market perception, and to attract investors, visitors, shoppers, residents, new retail businesses and services that benefit the adjacent community and attract pass-through consumer shoppers traveling to/from DC 295.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2654	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.F: Inappropriate Commercial Uses</p> <p>ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.F: Inappropriate Commercial Uses Prevent the proliferation of fast food outlets, self-service gas stations, liquor stores, convenience mini-marts, and other “drive-through” businesses along the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor, recognizing that this street is designated as one of America’s “Great Street” and should shape the city’s identity and national image.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2655	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.E: Promote Revitalization of Commercial Properties</p> <p>ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.E: Promote Revitalization of Commercial Properties Provide technical assistance and financial assistance to current property owners as they begin to revitalize properties. Provide a conduit for substantive community engagement. Promote a community marketing plan for vacant and new retail space; and work with landlords and business owners to promote housing and services the community wants.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
2656	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.D: Directing Growth</p> <p>ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.D: Directing Growth Direct the growth along the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor. Mixed use development combining ground floor retail and upper story residential uses should be supported in this area, along with streetscape improvements that improve visual and urban design qualities and enhance pedestrian, bus, and auto circulation. As in all parts of the city, the scale of development must be sensitive to adjacent uses and should reflect the capacity of roads, infrastructure, and services to absorb additional growth. In addition, contribute to and maintain the historic character of the neighborhood. Make use of historic setbacks to bring retail frontage closer to Pennsylvania Avenue and maximize opportunities for rear parking and access (thus easing traffic congestion and flow).</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2657	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.C: Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor Land Development Plan</p> <p>ADD NEW ACTION: Action FNS-2.6.C: Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor Land Development Plan Revisit the recommendations in the Pennsylvania Avenue East Corridor Land Development Plan dated January 2008.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
2658	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.B: Great Street Improvements</p> <p>CURRENT ACTION TEXT: Action FNS-2.6.B: Great Street Improvements Implement the "Great Street" Plan to beautify Pennsylvania Avenue, maintaining the width of the street, landscaping the avenue from the Sousa Bridge to the Maryland border, and taking other steps to manage traffic flow and avoid negative effects and cut-through traffic on adjacent neighborhoods. 1716.6</p> <p>NEW REVISED ACTION TEXT: Action FNS-2.6.B: Great Street Improvements Complete the implementation of the "Great Street" Plan from Fairlawn Avenue to 27th Street SE in accordance with the "Revitalization of Pennsylvania Avenue, SE For the Great Streets Initiative Concept Design – Final Report" to finalize the beautification of Pennsylvania Avenue. Improve access/exit to/from retail establishments from Pennsylvania Avenue, and take other steps to manage traffic flow in the area and avoid negative effects and cut-through traffic on adjacent neighborhoods. 1716.6</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2659	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)	1716.5	Implement the recommendations of the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Transportation Study to improve community access and circulation.	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Action FNS-2.6.A: Pennsylvania Avenue SE Transportation Study</p> <p>EDIT EXISTING ACTION TEXT: Action FNS-2.6.A: Pennsylvania Avenue SE Transportation Study (Add "Review and") Implement the (Add "relevant") recommendations of the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Transportation Study to improve community and (Add "retail") access and circulation. These recommendations include streetscape, signage, parking improvements, speed controls, signal timing changes, pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements, travel lane and pavement marking adjustments, traffic calming measures to avoid cut-through traffic on local side streets, and changes to the (Change I-295 to DC 295) I-295/Pennsylvania Avenue interchange. 1716.5</p> <p>NEW REVISED ACTION TEXT: Action FNS-2.6.A: Pennsylvania Avenue SE Transportation Study Review and implement relevant recommendations of the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Transportation Study to improve community and retail access and circulation. These recommendations include streetscape, signage, parking improvements, speed controls, signal timing changes, pedestrian and bicycle safety improvements, travel lane and pavement marking adjustments, traffic calming measures to avoid cut-through traffic on local side streets, and changes to the DC 295/Pennsylvania Avenue interchange. 1716.5</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
2660	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Policy FNS-2.6.5: Mixed-Use and Affordable Housing</p> <p>Add New Policy: Policy FNS-2.6.5: Mixed-Use and Affordable Housing Create attractive, mixed-use, retail-anchored residential sites, and affordable housing options along the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor. Some neighborhoods with great potential include Fairlawn, Randle Highlands and Twining, which surround the mixed-use corridor identified along Pennsylvania and Minnesota Avenues. The population density along this corridor provides an attractive market for the types of amenities that residents are looking for, including hotels, restaurants, and national retailers. In addition, mixed-income housing units that combine residential and retail space would be valuable commodities to residents moving to the area. Invest in the development of mixed-use housing and retail at these locations: 2300-3100 Block of Pennsylvania Avenue, 2200-2300 Block of Minnesota Avenue, and 2900 Block of Minnesota Avenue.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2661	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Policy FNS-2.6.2: Neighborhood Shopping Improvements</p> <p>EDIT TEXT IN Policy FNS-2.6.2: Neighborhood Shopping Improvements Promote a wider variety and better mix of neighborhood-serving retail shops. (Add this sentence -Focus on providing targeted growth to the small pockets of commercial property along the Pennsylvania Avenue SE corridor.) 1716.4</p> <p>EDITED POLICY TEXT: Policy FNS-2.6.2: Neighborhood Shopping Improvements Promote a wider variety and better mix of neighborhood-serving retail shops. Focus on providing targeted growth to the small pockets of new and existing commercial property along the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor. 1716.4</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
2662	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)	1716.3	Plan the Pennsylvania Avenue SE corridor in a manner that reduces traffic impacts on adjacent neighborhoods, improves its role as an Far Northeast and Southeast commercial center, and restores its ceremonial importance as a principal gateway to the nation’s capital.	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2.6 Pennsylvania Avenue Southeast Corridor 1716 Policy FNS-2.6.1: Pennsylvania Avenue "Great Street"</p> <p>EDIT TEXT IN Policy FNS-2.6.1: Pennsylvania Avenue "Great Street" Plan the Pennsylvania Avenue SE corridor in a manner that reduces traffic impacts on adjacent neighborhoods, (delete "improves" and add "transforms") transforms its role as a Far Northeast and Southeast commercial center, and restores its ceremonial importance as a principal gateway to (add "and from") and from the nation’s capital. 1716.3</p> <p>Revised Text for Policy FNS-2.6.1: Pennsylvania Avenue “Great Street” Plan the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor in a manner that reduces traffic impacts on adjacent neighborhoods, transforms its role as a Far Northeast and Southeast commercial center, and restores its ceremonial importance as a principal gateway to and from the nation’s capital. 1716.3</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2663	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-1.2 Conserving and Enhancing Community Resources 1709 Action FNS-1.2.I: Clean up the Anacostia River Toxic Sediments</p> <p>Add New Action: Action FNS-1.2.I: Clean up the Anacostia River Toxic Sediments In collaboration with the National Park Service, implement hazardous material remediation in the Anacostia River to include Anacostia and Kenilworth Park and other contaminated adjacent land areas such as Poplar Point and Kenilworth Landfill. The Anacostia River is a valuable District natural resource and priority should be given to restore years of damage.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2664	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	<p>Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-1.2 Conserving and Enhancing Community Resources 1709 Action FNS-1.2.H: L’Enfant Square</p> <p>Add New Action: Action FNS-1.2.H: L’Enfant Square Create a civic plaza space at L’Enfant (Twining) Square on par with the other square and circles that typify the fabric of Washington DC. With easy access to DC 295, I-295, I-695, I-395 and Downtown Washington, DC, L’Enfant (Twining) Square has the opportunity to bring tremendous value and distinction to the Pennsylvania Avenue SE Corridor.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
2665	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-1.2 Conserving and Enhancing Community Resources 1709 Action FNS-1.2.G: Riverfront Parks Add New Action: Action FNS-1.2.G: Riverfront Parks Ensure that the proposed Anacostia waterfront parks are designed and planned to benefit Far Northeast & Southeast Area residents, with efforts taken to create safe pedestrian, bicycle, and transit connections to the shoreline and to provide park facilities and services that respond to the needs of the surrounding neighborhoods.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
2666	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-1.2 Conserving and Enhancing Community Resources 1709 Action FNS-1.2.F: Connect to the Anacostia River Add New Action: Action FNS-1.2.F: Connect to the Anacostia River Connect the neighborhoods of the Far Northeast & Southeast Corridor to the Anacostia River, particularly through the redevelopment of Anacostia Park, implementation of the Anacostia Waterfront Initiative, and trail improvements.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2667	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-1.2 Conserving and Enhancing Community Resources 1709 Action FNS-1.2.D: Anacostia and Fort Circle Parks Add New Action: Action FNS-1.2.D: Anacostia and Fort Circle Parks Enhance existing pedestrian, biking and vehicular access to Anacostia and Fort Circle Parks through community signage, along Pennsylvania Avenue. Create Anacostia Park workout/walking trails, similar to Rock Creek Park.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
2668	Stephen Downing (Pennsylvania Avenue East Economic Development Committee)		New	Chapter 17 Far Northeast & Southeast Area Element FNS-2 Conserving and Enhancing Resources Policy FNS-1.2.11: Improve Park and Recreation Services Add New Policy: Policy FNS-1.2.11: Improve Park and Recreation Services Improve safety, security, and maintenance levels at all parks located along and around the Corridor. Recognizing that most of the parkland in and around the Planning Area is owned and operated by the National Park Service, a high level of coordination will be required between the District and Federal governments to ensure that this land is managed in the best interest of residents.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
2731	Rosalyn Doggett (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))		New	<p>The proposed amended text is: Policy FNS-2.2.4: Deanwood Metro Station - Provide for new medium-density housing and expanded low-density neighborhood-serving commercial uses in the vicinity of the Deanwood Metrorail Station and along Kenilworth Avenue NE. Ensure that appropriate transitions are provided between new development and the adjacent residential areas. 10A DCMR § 1712.8</p> <p>For a comparison of the amended text to the current text, see the Attachment Application for an Amendment to the Comprehensive Plan Deanwood Metrorail Station</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
2782	Wanda Thompson (Ambassador Baptist Church)		New	Non-residential development in Far Northeast and Southeast has lagged behind the rest of the city. An unfortunate example of this was the failure of Wal-Mart to follow through with construction at Skyland after small businesses had been demolished. This must change in the coming years with new shopping areas, including modern grocery stores, are developed at Skyland, East Capitol Gateway, Minnesota Avenue, Division Avenue and Nannie Helen Burroughs Avenues, Kenilworth-Parkside and other areas.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
2785	Wanda Thompson (Ambassador Baptist Church)	1717.3	Revitalize Skyland Shopping Center as an essential, dynamic community-scale retail center. Together with the Good Hope Marketplace, these two centers should function as the primary business district for adjacent neighborhoods, providing a diverse array of quality goods and services for area residents.	The first sentence in sentence in FNS 2.7.1 should be amended to say, "The revitalization of Skyland Shopping Center as an essential, dynamic community-scale retail center must be a high priority. Far Southeast and Far Northeast deserve better than the demolished site that exists there now. There is definitely a retail service desert in these areas and Skyland's development would create a hub for the community. Together with the Good Hope Marketplace, these two centers should function as the primary business district for adjacent neighborhoods, providing a diverse array of quality goods and services for area residents.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
2806	Laura Richards (ANC 7B)	1707.2	The community delivered several key messages during these meetings, summarized below. 1707.2	<p>ADD the following language to the end of Far Northeast-Southeast Element Policy FNS-1707.2(h) (Planning and Development Priorities):</p> <p>"In Ward 7, discourage conversion of DC public school buildings to public charter schools. Prohibit locating public charter schools in residential neighborhoods."</p> <p>Policy 1707.2(h) currently reads:</p> <p>Schools, libraries, recreation centers, and other public facilities in Far Northeast and Southeast must be upgraded to meet the needs of a community on the rise. The recent modernizations of Kelly Miller Middle School and Randle Highlands Elementary School are a promising start, but there is much more to accomplish. Investment in schools should take place in tandem with investment in new housing, shopping, libraries, and other services, as it is at Eastgate Gardens, to create "whole" communities and not simply tracts of homes.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2819	Wanda Thompson (Ambassador Baptist Church)	1708.8	In the Fairlawn and Twining neighborhoods, encourage infill housing constructed in the architectural style and materials compatible with the brick row houses and semi-detached homes that predominate in these areas. New development in these neighborhoods should be consistent with prevailing densities.	In the Fairlawn and Twining neighborhoods, only encourage infill housing if constructed in the architectural style and materials compatible with brick row houses and semi-detached homes that predominate in these areas. New development in these neighborhoods should be consistent with prevailing densities. Popups, for example, must not be allowed to overshadow existing row houses, semi-detached units, and other residences.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2823	Laura Richards (ANC 7B)	1709.6	Protect and restore buildings and places of potential historic significance in Far Northeast and Southeast, including Woodlawn Cemetery, the Antioch Baptist Church, the Shrimp Boat Restaurant, the Strand Theater, the Pennsylvania Avenue Commercial District between Minnesota and Alabama Avenues, the Minnesota/Benning Commercial District, and the Deanwood and Burrville neighborhoods.	<p>ADD the following sentence to the end of policy FNS 1.2.6 contained in the Far Northeast/Far Southeast Area Element (reproduced below): "Initiate a public process to (1) pursue historic district designation for areas identified by residents as having architectural, social, cultural or historic interest, including, for example the Randle-Hisghlands Sub-Area of Pennsylvania Avenue SE; and (2) pursue landmark designation for individuals buildings and sites having such significance.</p> <p>The policy currently reads as follows: Policy FNS-1.2.6: Historic Resources Protect and restore buildings and places of potential historic significance in Far Northeast and Southeast, including Woodlawn Cemetery, the Antioch Baptist Church, the Shrimp Boat Restaurant, the Strand Theater, the Pennsylvania Avenue Commercial District between Minnesota and Alabama Avenues, the Minnesota/Benning Commercial District, and the Deanwood and Burrville neighborhoods. 1709.6</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
2835	Laura Richards (ANC 7B)		New	<p>Ward 7 Metrorail Stations</p> <p>ADD a new action to the FNS Element stating that the areas around Ward 7's Metrorail Stations shall be developed at the densities shown on the Future Land Use Map and not increased.</p> <p>The areas around Ward 7's three Metrorail stations --- Benning Road, Minnesota Avenue and Deanwood -- are designated either moderate commercial/moderate residential mixed use, or moderate commercial/medium residential mixed use. The Plan text and any map should NOT increase the density density designations for these areas, which are consistent with the overall land use policies in the Far Northeast/Southeast Area Element. ANC 7B is not in the immediate vicinity of a Metrorail station but is reasonably close to and is affected by the operation of the Minnesota Avenue station in particular, and to a lesser extent, the Benning Road station. The existing designation should be maintained and enforced as development occurs.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2851	Laura Richards (Penn Branch Citizens/Civic Association)		New	<p>ADD the following language to the end of Far Northeast-Southeast Element Policy FNS-1707.2(h) (Planning and Development Priorities):</p> <p>"In Ward 7, discourage conversion of DC public school buildings to public charter schools. Prohibit locating public charter schools in residential neighborhoods."</p> <p>Policy 1707.2(h) currently reads:</p> <p>Schools, libraries, recreation centers, and other public facilities in Far Northeast and Southeast must be upgraded to meet the needs of a community on the rise. The recent modernizations of Kelly Miller Middle School and Randle Highlands Elementary School are a promising start, but there is much more to accomplish. Investment in schools should take place in tandem with investment in new housing, shopping, libraries, and other services, as it is at Eastgate Gardens, to create "whole" communities and not simply tracts of homes.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Northeast and Southeast							
2858	Laura Richards (Penn Branch Citizens/Civic Association)		New	<p>ADD the following sentence to the end of policy FNS 1.2.6 contained in the Far Northeast/Far Southeast Area Element (reproduced below): "Initiate a public process to (1) pursue historic district designation for areas identified by residents as having architectural, social, cultural or historic interest, including, for example the Randle-Hisghlands Sub-Area of Pennsylvania Avenue SE; and (2) pursue landmark designation for individuals buildings and sites having such significance.</p> <p>The policy currently reads as follows: Policy FNS-1.2.6: Historic Resources Protect and restore buildings and places of potential historic significance in Far Northeast and Southeast, including Woodlawn Cemetery, the Antioch Baptist Church, the Shrimp Boat Restaurant, the Strand Theater, the Pennsylvania Avenue Commercial District between Minnesota and Alabama Avenues, the Minnesota/Benning Commercial District, and the Deanwood and Burrville neighborhoods. 1709.6</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2973	Laura Richards (Penn Branch Citizens/Civic Association)	1707.2	The community delivered several key messages during these meetings, summarized below. 1707.2	<p>ADD the following language to the end of Far Northeast-Southeast Element Policy FNS-1707.2(h) (Planning and Development Priorities):</p> <p>"In Ward 7, discourage conversion of DC public school buildings to public charter schools. Prohibit locating public charter schools in residential neighborhoods."</p> <p>Policy 1707.2(h) currently reads:</p> <p>Schools, libraries, recreation centers, and other public facilities in Far Northeast and Southeast must be upgraded to meet the needs of a community on the rise. The recent modernizations of Kelly Miller Middle School and Randle Highlands Elementary School are a promising start, but there is much more to accomplish. Investment in schools should take place in tandem with investment in new housing, shopping, libraries, and other services, as it is at Eastgate Gardens, to create "whole" communities and not simply tracts of homes.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
Far Southeast and Southwest							
0923	Naima Jefferson		New	Coordinate with educational and business partners to increase the availability of quality early education, child care, after school, and preschool programs for all residents, especially low and middle income households and families with children with disabilities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Southeast and Southwest							
1763	Stephanie Sneed (Empower DC)	1808.2	<p>The presence of the Anacostia Metrorail Station and the coming redevelopment of the St. Elizabeths Hospital site, including the consolidation of the Federal Department of Homeland Security, offer an unprecedented opportunity to catalyze economic development in the Far Southeast/Southwest area. The "Great Streets" corridor along Martin Luther King, Jr., Avenue from the Anacostia River on the north to just past Malcolm X Avenue on the south, including the St. Elizabeths Hospital site, should be developed with medium to high density mixed uses, offering supportive retail services to office workers and residents alike and providing housing opportunities to people who want to live and work in the area. Strongly promote mixed use development, including retail, service and residential uses as well as office uses, on the portions of the St. Elizabeths Hospital site along Martin Luther King, Jr., Avenue. Such mixed use development should face the street and be open to the public, outside security barriers that may otherwise be required. Additional opportunities for future housing development and employment growth in the Far Southeast/Southwest should be directed to the area around the Congress Heights and Anacostia Metro Stations and along the "Great Streets" corridors of Martin Luther King Jr Avenue SE and South Capitol Street. Provide improved transit and automobile access to these areas and improve their visual and urban design qualities. Any increase in zoning or density around the Metro station shall only be available through a planned unit development with the expectation that commensurate benefits shall accrue to the neighborhood in terms of education and job opportunities, new and affordable housing for homeownership, improved urban design, and public infrastructure improvements. The planned unit development shall provide civic and cultural amenities, promote quality in design of buildings and public spaces, support local schools, create opportunities for cultural events and public art, and enhance the public realm by addressing safety and cleanliness issues.</p>	<p>The presence of the Anacostia Metrorail Station and the coming redevelopment of the St. Elizabeths Hospital site, including the consolidation of the Federal Department of Homeland Security, offer an unprecedented opportunity to catalyze economic development in the Far Southeast/ Southwest area. The "Great Streets" corridor along Martin Luther King, Jr., Avenue from the Anacostia River on the north to just past Malcolm X Avenue on the south, including the St. Elizabeths Hospital site, should be developed with medium to high density mixed uses, offering supportive retail services to office workers and residents alike and providing housing opportunities to people who currently want to live and work in the area. Strongly promote mixed use development, including retail, service and residential uses as well as office uses, on the portions of the St. Elizabeths Hospital site along Martin Luther King, Jr., Avenue. Such mixed use development should face the street and be open to the public, outside security barriers that may otherwise be required. Additional opportunities for future housing development and employment growth in the Far Southeast/ Southwest should be directed to the area around the Congress Heights Metro Station and along the "Great Streets" corridors of Martin Luther King Jr Avenue SE and South Capitol Street. Provide improved transit and automobile access to these areas and improve their visual and urban design qualities. Any increase in zoning or density around the Metro station shall only be available through a planned unit development with the expectation that commensurate benefits shall accrue to the neighborhood in terms of education and job opportunities, new and affordable housing for homeownership designated to long term Ward 8 residents, improved urban design, and public infrastructure improvements. The planned unit development shall provide civic and cultural amenities, promote quality in design of buildings and public spaces, support local schools, create opportunities for cultural events and public art, and enhance the public realm by addressing safety and cleanliness issues.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Southeast and Southwest							
1764	Stephanie Sneed	1808.2	<p>The presence of the Anacostia Metrorail Station and the coming redevelopment of the St. Elizabeths Hospital site, including the consolidation of the Federal Department of Homeland Security, offer an unprecedented opportunity to catalyze economic development in the Far Southeast/Southwest area. The "Great Streets" corridor along Martin Luther King, Jr., Avenue from the Anacostia River on the north to just past Malcolm X Avenue on the south, including the St. Elizabeths Hospital site, should be developed with medium to high density mixed uses, offering supportive retail services to office workers and residents alike and providing housing opportunities to people who want to live and work in the area. Strongly promote mixed use development, including retail, service and residential uses as well as office uses, on the portions of the St. Elizabeths Hospital site along Martin Luther King, Jr., Avenue. Such mixed use development should face the street and be open to the public, outside security barriers that may otherwise be required. Additional opportunities for future housing development and employment growth in the Far Southeast/Southwest should be directed to the area around the Congress Heights and Anacostia Metro Stations and along the "Great Streets" corridors of Martin Luther King Jr Avenue SE and South Capitol Street. Provide improved transit and automobile access to these areas and improve their visual and urban design qualities. Any increase in zoning or density around the Metro station shall only be available through a planned unit development with the expectation that commensurate benefits shall accrue to the neighborhood in terms of education and job opportunities, new and affordable housing for homeownership, improved urban design, and public infrastructure improvements. The planned unit development shall provide civic and cultural amenities, promote quality in design of buildings and public spaces, support local schools, create opportunities for cultural events and public art, and enhance the public realm by addressing safety and cleanliness issues.</p>	<p>The presence of the Anacostia Metrorail Station and the coming redevelopment of the St. Elizabeths Hospital site, including the consolidation of the Federal Department of Homeland Security, offer an unprecedented opportunity to catalyze economic development in the Far Southeast/ Southwest area. The "Great Streets" corridor along Martin Luther King, Jr., Avenue from the Anacostia River on the north to just past Malcolm X Avenue on the south, including the St. Elizabeths Hospital site, should be developed with medium to high density mixed uses, offering supportive retail services to office workers and residents alike and providing housing opportunities to people who currently want to live and work in the area. Strongly promote mixed use development, including retail, service and residential uses as well as office uses, on the portions of the St. Elizabeths Hospital site along Martin Luther King, Jr., Avenue. Such mixed use development should face the street and be open to the public, outside security barriers that may otherwise be required. Additional opportunities for future housing development and employment growth in the Far Southeast/ Southwest should be directed to the area around the Congress Heights Metro Station and along the "Great Streets" corridors of Martin Luther King Jr Avenue SE and South Capitol Street. Provide improved transit and automobile access to these areas and improve their visual and urban design qualities. Any increase in zoning or density around the Metro station shall only be available through a planned unit development with the expectation that commensurate benefits shall accrue to the neighborhood in terms of education and job opportunities, new and affordable housing for homeownership designated to long term Ward 8 residents, improved urban design, and public infrastructure improvements. The planned unit development shall provide civic and cultural amenities, promote quality in design of buildings and public spaces, support local schools, create opportunities for cultural events and public art, and enhance the public realm by addressing safety and cleanliness issues.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Southeast and Southwest							
1773	Stephanie Sneed	1808.11	Provide technical assistance to minority-owned and small businesses in the Far Southeast/Southwest to improve the range of goods and services available to the community. Joint venture opportunities, minority business set-asides, business incubator centers, and assistance to community-based development organizations should all be used to jumpstart local business and provide jobs in the community.	Provide technical assistance and funding to minority-owned and small businesses in the Far Southeast/Southwest to improve the range of goods and services available to the community. Joint venture opportunities, minority business set-asides, business incubator centers, and assistance to community-based development organizations should all be used to jumpstart local business and provide jobs in the community. 1808.11 Added language to include funding should be provided to alongside technical assistance to create opportunities for Black owned, Ward 8 based local business owners. Make explicit connection between FSS-1.1.10 and FSS-1.1.7. Add in a target % of Black owned retail opportunities.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1778	Stephanie Sneed (Empower DC)	1808.11	Provide technical assistance to minority-owned and small businesses in the Far Southeast/Southwest to improve the range of goods and services available to the community. Joint venture opportunities, minority business set-asides, business incubator centers, and assistance to community-based development organizations should all be used to jumpstart local business and provide jobs in the community.	Provide technical assistance and funding to minority-owned and small businesses in the Far Southeast/Southwest to improve the range of goods and services available to the community. Joint venture opportunities, minority business set-asides, business incubator centers, and assistance to community-based development organizations should all be used to jumpstart local business and provide jobs in the community. 1808.11 Added language to include funding should be provided to alongside technical assistance to create opportunities for Black owned, Ward 8 based local business owners. Make explicit connection between FSS-1.1.10 and FSS-1.1.7. Add in a target % of Black owned retail opportunities.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1792	Stephanie Sneed	1808.13	Address the low rate of home ownership in the Far Southeast/Southwest by providing more owner-occupied housing in new construction, encouraging the construction of single family homes, and by supporting the conversion of rental apartments to owner-occupied housing, with an emphasis on units that are affordable to current tenants.	Address the low rate of home ownership in the Far Southeast/Southwest by providing more owner-occupied housing in affordable/low-income new construction (using AMI of census tracts rather than of the entire region), encouraging the construction of single family homes, and by supporting the conversion of rental apartments to owner-occupied housing, with at minimum 50% designated on units that are priced to be affordable to current tenants.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1794	Stephanie Sneed (Empower DC)	1808.13	Address the low rate of home ownership in the Far Southeast/Southwest by providing more owner-occupied housing in new construction, encouraging the construction of single family homes, and by supporting the conversion of rental apartments to owner-occupied housing, with an emphasis on units that are affordable to current tenants.	Address the low rate of home ownership in the Far Southeast/Southwest by providing more owner-occupied housing in affordable/low-income new construction (using AMI of census tracts rather than of the entire region), encouraging the construction of single family homes, and by supporting the conversion of rental apartments to owner-occupied housing, with at minimum 50% designated on units that are priced to be affordable to current tenants.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Southeast and Southwest							
1795	Anthony Morse (Empower DC)	1808.99	Use the full range of incentives and tools available to the District Government, including tax abatements, tax increment financing, PILOTs, eminent domain, and planned unit developments to promote and leverage economic development in the Far Southeast/Southwest area.	<p>The presence of the Anacostia Metrorail Station and the coming redevelopment of the St. Elizabeths Hospital site, including the consolidation of the Federal Department of Homeland Security, offer an unprecedented opportunity to catalyze economic development in the Far Southeast/ Southwest area. The “Great Streets” corridor along Martin Luther King, Jr., Avenue from the Anacostia River on the north to just past Malcolm X Avenue on the south, including the St. Elizabeths Hospital site, should be developed with medium to high density mixed uses, offering supportive retail services to office workers and residents alike and providing housing opportunities to people who currently want to live and work in the area. Strongly promote mixed use development, including retail, service and residential uses as well as office uses, on the portions of the St. Elizabeths Hospital site along Martin Luther King, Jr., Avenue. Such mixed use development should face the street and be open to the public, outside security barriers that may otherwise be required. Additional opportunities for future housing development and employment growth in the Far Southeast/ Southwest should be directed to the area around the Congress Heights Metro Station and along the “Great Streets” corridors of Martin Luther King Jr Avenue SE and South Capitol Street. Provide improved transit and automobile access to these areas and improve their visual and urban design qualities. Any increase in zoning or density around the Metro station shall only be available through a planned unit development with the expectation that commensurate benefits shall accrue to the neighborhood in terms of education and job opportunities, new and affordable housing for homeownership designated to long term Ward 8 residents, improved urban design, and public infrastructure improvements. The planned unit development shall provide civic and cultural amenities, promote quality in design of buildings and public spaces, support local schools, create opportunities for cultural events and public art, and enhance the public realm by addressing safety and cleanliness issues. 1808.2</p> <p>Areas between United Medical Center and South Capitol Street, SW, Southern Avenue to the south and Mississippi Avenue the north, with Oxon Run Public Park stretching the length of Mississippi; the Tennis Learning Center, mixed residential housing, several public and charter schools but limited shopping opportunities. - should not be left out of the economic development planning. There are several older properties that could be transformed into permanent housing for the homeless (families and singles) - mixed use development, including retail, service, cultural and recreational offerings, and residential uses as well as office uses should be considered for this area. It’s an area that been neglected too long - home to thousands of people who have been forgotten for too long. – Brenda H, Jones</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1800	Anthony Morse (Empower DC)	1808.11	Provide technical assistance to minority-owned and small businesses in the Far Southeast/Southwest to improve the range of goods and services available to the community. Joint venture opportunities, minority business set-asides, business incubator centers, and assistance to community-based development organizations should all be used to jumpstart local business and provide jobs in the community.	Added language to include funding should be provided to alongside technical assistance to create opportunities for Black owned, Ward 8 based local business owners. Make explicit connection between FSS-1.1.10 and FSS-1.1.7. Add in a target % of Black owned retail opportunities.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Southeast and Southwest							
1811	Anthony Morse (Empower DC)	1808.13	Address the low rate of home ownership in the Far Southeast/Southwest by providing more owner-occupied housing in new construction, encouraging the construction of single family homes, and by supporting the conversion of rental apartments to owner-occupied housing, with an emphasis on units that are affordable to current tenants.	Address the low rate of home ownership in the Far Southeast/Southwest by providing more owner-occupied housing in affordable/low-income new construction (using AMI of census tracts rather than of the entire region), encouraging the construction of single family homes, and by supporting the conversion of rental apartments to owner-occupied housing, with at minimum 50% designated on units that are priced to be affordable to current tenants.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1824	Stephanie Sneed	1808.14	Strongly support the modernization of schools in the Far Southeast/ Southwest Planning Area. Plans for additional housing must be accompanied by a commitment to improving educational facilities to meet current and future needs, and recognition that education is among the community's highest priorities.	Strongly support the modernization of DC Public Schools in the Far Southeast/ Southwest Planning Area. Plans for additional housing must be accompanied by a commitment to improving educational facilities to meet current and future needs, and recognition that education is among the community's highest priorities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1825	Stephanie Sneed (Empower DC)	1808.14	Strongly support the modernization of schools in the Far Southeast/ Southwest Planning Area. Plans for additional housing must be accompanied by a commitment to improving educational facilities to meet current and future needs, and recognition that education is among the community's highest priorities.	Strongly support the modernization of DC Public Schools in the Far Southeast/ Southwest Planning Area. Plans for additional housing must be accompanied by a commitment to improving educational facilities to meet current and future needs, and recognition that education is among the community's highest priorities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1843	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	1813.4	Encourage compatible infill development on vacant and underutilized land within the Hillside and Fort Stanton neighborhoods, with an emphasis on low to moderate density housing designed for families. Special care should be taken to respect the area's topography, avoid erosion, improve the street and circulation system, and mitigate any traffic increases caused by new development.	Amend text to read: "Encourage compatible infill development on vacant and underutilized land within the Hillside and Fort Stanton neighborhoods, emphasizing low to moderate density housing designed for families, while allowing higher densities where appropriate to increase housing opportunities near transit. Special care should be taken to respect the area's topography, avoid erosion, improve the street and circulation system, and mitigate any traffic increases caused by new development."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1852	Anthony Morse (Empower DC)	1808.14	Strongly support the modernization of schools in the Far Southeast/ Southwest Planning Area. Plans for additional housing must be accompanied by a commitment to improving educational facilities to meet current and future needs, and recognition that education is among the community's highest priorities.	Strongly support the modernization of DC Public Schools in the Far Southeast/ Southwest Planning Area. Plans for additional housing must be accompanied by a commitment to improving educational facilities to meet current and future needs, and recognition that education is among the community's highest priorities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1872	Stephanie Sneed	1808.99	Use the full range of incentives and tools available to the District Government, including tax abatements, tax increment financing, PILOTs, eminent domain, and planned unit developments to promote and leverage economic development in the Far Southeast/Southwest area.	In order for developers to be eligible for financial incentives, tax breaks, etc. they must be mandated for 50-75% of housing to be affordable to residents using the AMI of each neighborhood census tract.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Southeast and Southwest							
1873	Stephanie Sneed (Empower DC)	1808.99	Use the full range of incentives and tools available to the District Government, including tax abatements, tax increment financing, PILOTs, eminent domain, and planned unit developments to promote and leverage economic development in the Far Southeast/Southwest area.	In order for developers to be eligible for financial incentives, tax breaks, etc. they must be mandated for 50-75% of housing to be affordable to residents using the AMI of each neighborhood census tract.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1880	Anthony Morse (Empower DC)	1808.99	Use the full range of incentives and tools available to the District Government, including tax abatements, tax increment financing, PILOTs, eminent domain, and planned unit developments to promote and leverage economic development in the Far Southeast/Southwest area.	In order for developers to be eligible for financial incentives, tax breaks, etc. they must be mandated for 50-75% of housing to be affordable to residents using the AMI of each neighborhood census tract.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1894	Stephanie Sneed	1808.4	Support rehabilitation and stronger and more consistent code enforcement for the many garden apartments in the Planning Area, particularly in Shipley Terrace, Knox Hill, and Washington Highlands. Support city programs which provide financial assistance to renovate such complexes, with the condition that a significant portion of the units are preserved as affordable after renovation.	Support rehabilitation for the many garden apartments in the Planning Area, particularly in Shipley Terrace, Knox Hill, and Washington Highlands. Support city programs which provide financial assistance to renovate such complexes, with the condition that all of the units are preserved as affordable after renovation. Developers will be tasked with providing a clear anti-displacement/anti-gentrification plan in place PRIOR to securing contract and building.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1895	Stephanie Sneed (Fair Budget Coalition)	1808.4	Support rehabilitation and stronger and more consistent code enforcement for the many garden apartments in the Planning Area, particularly in Shipley Terrace, Knox Hill, and Washington Highlands. Support city programs which provide financial assistance to renovate such complexes, with the condition that a significant portion of the units are preserved as affordable after renovation.	Support rehabilitation for the many garden apartments in the Planning Area, particularly in Shipley Terrace, Knox Hill, and Washington Highlands. Support city programs which provide financial assistance to renovate such complexes, with the condition that all of the units are preserved as affordable after renovation. Developers will be tasked with providing a clear anti-displacement/anti-gentrification plan in place PRIOR to securing contract and building.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1896	Stephanie Sneed	1808.5	Support infill housing development on vacant sites within the Far Southeast/Southwest, especially in Historic Anacostia, and in the Hillsdale, Fort Stanton, Bellevue, Congress Heights and Washington Highlands neighborhoods.	Support infill housing development on vacant sites for housing specifically for population in 0-30% AMI within the Far Southeast/Southwest, especially in Historic Anacostia, and in the Hillsdale, Fort Stanton, Bellevue, Congress Heights and Washington Highlands neighborhoods.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1897	Stephanie Sneed (Fair Budget Coalition)	1808.5	Support infill housing development on vacant sites within the Far Southeast/Southwest, especially in Historic Anacostia, and in the Hillsdale, Fort Stanton, Bellevue, Congress Heights and Washington Highlands neighborhoods.	Support infill housing development on vacant sites for housing specifically for population in 0-30% AMI within the Far Southeast/Southwest, especially in Historic Anacostia, and in the Hillsdale, Fort Stanton, Bellevue, Congress Heights and Washington Highlands neighborhoods.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
1898	Anthony Morse (Empower DC)	1808.4	Support rehabilitation and stronger and more consistent code enforcement for the many garden apartments in the Planning Area, particularly in Shipley Terrace, Knox Hill, and Washington Highlands. Support city programs which provide financial assistance to renovate such complexes, with the condition that a significant portion of the units are preserved as affordable after renovation.	Support rehabilitation for the many garden apartments in the Planning Area, particularly in Shipley Terrace, Knox Hill, and Washington Highlands. Support city programs which provide financial assistance to renovate such complexes, with the condition that all of the units are preserved as affordable after renovation. Developers will be tasked with providing a clear anti-displacement/anti-gentrification plan in place PRIOR to securing contract and building.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Southeast and Southwest							
1902	Anthony Morse (Empower DC)	1808.5	Support infill housing development on vacant sites within the Far Southeast/Southwest, especially in Historic Anacostia, and in the Hillside, Fort Stanton, Bellevue, Congress Heights and Washington Highlands neighborhoods.	Support infill housing development on vacant sites for housing specifically for population in 0-30% AMI within the Far Southeast/Southwest, especially in Historic Anacostia, and in the Hillside, Fort Stanton, Bellevue, Congress Heights and Washington Highlands neighborhoods.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1904	Stephanie Sneed	1808.7	Coordinate land use and transportation decisions along the proposed route of the Anacostia Streetcar between Bolling AFB and the Anacostia Gateway area. Future development along the streetcar line should be clustered around proposed transit stops. In addition, the streetcar route should be designed and planned to minimize impacts on traffic flow and to avoid negative impacts on the historic character of the Anacostia community.	Not supportive of streetcar, implementation on H St Corridor leaves much to be desired. Rather have significant investments in more and better bus lines. Ward 8 residents have expressed an interest in investments into alternative travel methods such as EoR Circulators, further investment into metrobuses and funding to help offset the rising costs of metro, which severely impacts Ward 8 residents who are most likely to use public transportation.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1905	Stephanie Sneed (Fair Budget Coalition)	1808.7	Coordinate land use and transportation decisions along the proposed route of the Anacostia Streetcar between Bolling AFB and the Anacostia Gateway area. Future development along the streetcar line should be clustered around proposed transit stops. In addition, the streetcar route should be designed and planned to minimize impacts on traffic flow and to avoid negative impacts on the historic character of the Anacostia community.	Not supportive of streetcar, implementation on H St Corridor leaves much to be desired. Rather have significant investments in more and better bus lines. Ward 8 residents have expressed an interest in investments into alternative travel methods such as EoR Circulators, further investment into metrobuses and funding to help offset the rising costs of metro, which severely impacts Ward 8 residents who are most likely to use public transportation.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1910	Stephanie Sneed	1808.8	Support additional retail development within the Far Southeast/Southwest, especially in Historic Anacostia, and in the neighborhood centers at Malcolm X/Martin Luther King Jr Avenue and South Capitol/Atlantic. Projects which combine upper story housing or offices and ground floor retail are particularly encouraged in these three locations.	Support additional locally owned and community controlled retail development within the Far Southeast/Southwest, especially in Historic Anacostia, and in the neighborhood centers at Malcolm X/Martin Luther King Jr Avenue and South Capitol/Atlantic. Projects which combine upper story housing or offices and ground floor retail are particularly encouraged in these three locations.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1911	Stephanie Sneed (Fair Budget Coalition)	1808.8	Support additional retail development within the Far Southeast/Southwest, especially in Historic Anacostia, and in the neighborhood centers at Malcolm X/Martin Luther King Jr Avenue and South Capitol/Atlantic. Projects which combine upper story housing or offices and ground floor retail are particularly encouraged in these three locations.	Support additional locally owned and community controlled retail development within the Far Southeast/Southwest, especially in Historic Anacostia, and in the neighborhood centers at Malcolm X/Martin Luther King Jr Avenue and South Capitol/Atlantic. Projects which combine upper story housing or offices and ground floor retail are particularly encouraged in these three locations.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1913	Anthony Morse (Empower DC)	1808.7	Coordinate land use and transportation decisions along the proposed route of the Anacostia Streetcar between Bolling AFB and the Anacostia Gateway area. Future development along the streetcar line should be clustered around proposed transit stops. In addition, the streetcar route should be designed and planned to minimize impacts on traffic flow and to avoid negative impacts on the historic character of the Anacostia community.	Not supportive of streetcar, implementation on H St Corridor leaves much to be desired. Rather have significant investments in more and better bus lines. Ward 8 residents have expressed an interest in investments into alternative travel methods such as EoR Circulators, further investment into metrobuses and funding to help offset the rising costs of metro, which severely impacts Ward 8 residents who are most likely to use public transportation.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Southeast and Southwest							
1917	Anthony Morse (Empower DC)	1808.8	Support additional retail development within the Far Southeast/Southwest, especially in Historic Anacostia, and in the neighborhood centers at Malcolm X/Martin Luther King Jr Avenue and South Capitol/Atlantic. Projects which combine upper story housing or offices and ground floor retail are particularly encouraged in these three locations.	Support additional locally owned and community controlled retail development within the Far Southeast/Southwest, especially in Historic Anacostia, and in the neighborhood centers at Malcolm X/Martin Luther King Jr Avenue and South Capitol/Atlantic. Projects which combine upper story housing or offices and ground floor retail are particularly encouraged in these three locations.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1938	Stephanie Sneed	1808.10	Support additional dedicated off-street parking and loading areas in the business districts at Martin Luther King Jr Avenue/Malcolm X Avenue, Alabama Avenue/23rd Street, and Historic Anacostia. Work with local merchants in each area to identify potential sites.	Not supportive of any additional parking added. When Planning and Development Part G indicates that 50% of Ward 8 residents do not drive. Parking lot plans incorporated into the upcoming Events DC construction at St. E's should be sufficient to support any additional non-Ward 8 residents.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1939	Stephanie Sneed (Fair Budget Coalition)	1808.10	Support additional dedicated off-street parking and loading areas in the business districts at Martin Luther King Jr Avenue/Malcolm X Avenue, Alabama Avenue/23rd Street, and Historic Anacostia. Work with local merchants in each area to identify potential sites.	Not supportive of any additional parking added. When Planning and Development Part G indicates that 50% of Ward 8 residents do not drive. Parking lot plans incorporated into the upcoming Events DC construction at St. E's should be sufficient to support any additional non-Ward 8 residents.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1958	Stephanie Sneed	1809.6	Correct existing soil erosion problems in the Far Southeast/Southwest, particularly in Congress Heights, Buena Vista, and Washington Highlands, and ensure that new development mitigates potential impacts on soil stability.	Include language requiring comprehensive environmental impact studies and assessment of soil prior to new development.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1959	Stephanie Sneed (Fair Budget Coalition)	1809.6	Correct existing soil erosion problems in the Far Southeast/Southwest, particularly in Congress Heights, Buena Vista, and Washington Highlands, and ensure that new development mitigates potential impacts on soil stability.	Include language requiring comprehensive environmental impact studies and assessment of soil prior to new development.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1966	Stephanie Sneed	1811.4	Encourage the continued revitalization of Historic Anacostia as a safe, walkable, and attractive neighborhood, with restored historic buildings and compatible, well-designed mixed use projects. New development should serve a variety of income groups and household types and should restore needed retail services to the community.	Encourage the continued revitalization of Historic Anacostia as a safe, walkable, affordable, and attractive neighborhood, with restored historic buildings and compatible, well-designed mixed use projects. New development should specifically serve low-income and longterm Ward 8 residents primarily and household types and should restore needed local retail services to the community.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1967	Stephanie Sneed (Fair Budget Coalition)	1811.4	Encourage the continued revitalization of Historic Anacostia as a safe, walkable, and attractive neighborhood, with restored historic buildings and compatible, well-designed mixed use projects. New development should serve a variety of income groups and household types and should restore needed retail services to the community.	Encourage the continued revitalization of Historic Anacostia as a safe, walkable, affordable, and attractive neighborhood, with restored historic buildings and compatible, well-designed mixed use projects. New development should specifically serve low-income and longterm Ward 8 residents primarily and household types and should restore needed local retail services to the community.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Southeast and Southwest							
2031	Anthony Morse (Empower DC)	1808.7	Coordinate land use and transportation decisions along the proposed route of the Anacostia Streetcar between Bolling AFB and the Anacostia Gateway area. Future development along the streetcar line should be clustered around proposed transit stops. In addition, the streetcar route should be designed and planned to minimize impacts on traffic flow and to avoid negative impacts on the historic character of the Anacostia community.	Not supportive of streetcar, implementation on H St Corridor leaves much to be desired. Rather have significant investments in more and better bus lines. Ward 8 residents have expressed an interest in investments into alternative travel methods such as EoR Circulators, further investment into metrobuses and funding to help offset the rising costs of metro, which severely impacts Ward 8 residents who are most likely to use public transportation.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2032	Stephanie Sneed	1811.5	Concentrate development activity in Historic Anacostia at the following locations: • The Metro station, including the station site and the adjacent Bethlehem Baptist Church site, which should be developed with a mix of single and multi-family homes with ground floor retail. Strongly encourage WMATA to make its land available for joint development.; • The W Street/Martin Luther King Jr Avenue area, where diverse new housing opportunities and ground floor retail should be encouraged on parking lots and underutilized sites; and • The Gateway area (at Good Hope Road), where a government center is planned, and additional opportunities exist for residences, shops, offices, and arts uses. "Densities and intensities should be compatible with the area's historic character and should generally be in the medium range, with high density on the Metro station site and in its immediate vicinity. Any increase in zoning or density around the Metro station shall only be available through a planned unit development with the expectation that commensurate benefits shall accrue to the neighborhood in terms of education and job opportunities, new and affordable housing for homeownership, improved urban design, and public infrastructure improvements. The planned unit development shall provide civic and cultural amenities, promote quality in design of buildings and public spaces, support local schools, create opportunities for cultural events and public art, and enhance the public realm by addressing safety and cleanliness issues."	Concentrate development activity in Historic Anacostia at the following locations: A. The Metro station, including the station site, which should be developed with a mix of single and multi-family affordable homes with ground floor retail. Strongly encourage WMATA to make its land available for joint development; B. The W Street/Martin Luther King Jr Avenue area, where diverse new housing opportunities based on median income of each census tract and ground floor retail should be encouraged on parking lots and underutilized sites; and C. The Gateway area (at Good Hope Road) and additional opportunities exist for residences, shops, offices, and arts uses. "Densities and intensities should be compatible with the area's historic character and should generally be in the medium range, with high density on the Metro station site and in its immediate vicinity. Any increase in zoning or density around the Metro station shall only be available through a planned unit development with the requirement that commensurate benefits shall accrue to the neighborhood in terms of education and job opportunities, new and affordable housing for homeownership, improved urban design, and public infrastructure improvements. The planned unit development shall provide civic and cultural amenities, promote quality in design of buildings and public spaces, support DC Public Schools, create opportunities for cultural events and public art, and enhance the public realm by addressing safety and cleanliness issues."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Southeast and Southwest							
2033	Stephanie Sneed (Fair Budget Coalition)	1811.5	Concentrate development activity in Historic Anacostia at the following locations: • The Metro station, including the station site and the adjacent Bethlehem Baptist Church site, which should be developed with a mix of single and multi-family homes with ground floor retail. Strongly encourage WMATA to make its land available for joint development.; • The W Street/Martin Luther King Jr Avenue area, where diverse new housing opportunities and ground floor retail should be encouraged on parking lots and underutilized sites; and • The Gateway area (at Good Hope Road), where a government center is planned, and additional opportunities exist for residences, shops, offices, and arts uses. "Densities and intensities should be compatible with the area's historic character and should generally be in the medium range, with high density on the Metro station site and in its immediate vicinity. Any increase in zoning or density around the Metro station shall only be available through a planned unit development with the expectation that commensurate benefits shall accrue to the neighborhood in terms of education and job opportunities, new and affordable housing for homeownership, improved urban design, and public infrastructure improvements. The planned unit development shall provide civic and cultural amenities, promote quality in design of buildings and public spaces, support local schools, create opportunities for cultural events and public art, and enhance the public realm by addressing safety and cleanliness issues."	Concentrate development activity in Historic Anacostia at the following locations: A. The Metro station, including the station site, which should be developed with a mix of single and multi-family affordable homes with ground floor retail. Strongly encourage WMATA to make its land available for joint development; B. The W Street/Martin Luther King Jr Avenue area, where diverse new housing opportunities based on median income of each census tract and ground floor retail should be encouraged on parking lots and underutilized sites; and C. The Gateway area (at Good Hope Road) and additional opportunities exist for residences, shops, offices, and arts uses. "Densities and intensities should be compatible with the area's historic character and should generally be in the medium range, with high density on the Metro station site and in its immediate vicinity. Any increase in zoning or density around the Metro station shall only be available through a planned unit development with the requirement that commensurate benefits shall accrue to the neighborhood in terms of education and job opportunities, new and affordable housing for homeownership, improved urban design, and public infrastructure improvements. The planned unit development shall provide civic and cultural amenities, promote quality in design of buildings and public spaces, support DC Public Schools, create opportunities for cultural events and public art, and enhance the public realm by addressing safety and cleanliness issues."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
2319	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	1809.3	Reconnect the neighborhoods of the Far Southeast/Southwest to the Anacostia River, particularly through the redevelopment of Poplar Point, implementation of the Anacostia Waterfront Initiative park and trail improvements, and reconstruction of the Anacostia River bridges.	Add "improvement of pedestrian access over and/or under Highway 295," after "Reconnect the neighborhoods of the Far Southeast/Southwest to the Anacostia River, particularly through the redevelopment of Poplar Point,"	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Southeast and Southwest							
2860	Parisa Norouzi w/ planners, advocates, activists, small business owners, coops, others (Empower DC)	1813.3	Encourage the revitalization of Barry Farm in a manner which: • Ensures one-for-one replacement of any public housing that is removed, along with measures to assist residents and avoid dislocation or personal hardship; • Creates additional opportunities for workforce and market rate housing on the site, consistent with the goals of the city’s New Communities program; and • Provides new amenities such as community facilities, parks, and improved access to the Anacostia River and Anacostia Metro Station. While some increase in density will be required to meet the one-for-one replacement requirement, consideration should be given to including nearby vacant land in the New Community site, so that densities may remain in the moderate to medium range.	1813 Policy FSS-2.3.1: Barry Farm New Community Require the revitalization of Barry Farm in a manner which: a. Ensures one-for-one replacement of any public housing that is removed, of comparable size, with no net loss of larger bedroom units for families and with no additional entry criteria that may pose barriers to returning residents b. Provides redevelopment in place, whereby residents are moved around but not off of the property, along with other measures to assist residents and prevent dislocation and personal hardship; c. Creates additional opportunities for deeply affordable housing on the site, by prioritizing the creation of additional public housing and subsidized units, limited equity cooperatives and utilization of community land trust to preserve housing affordability; d. Provides new amenities such as community facilities, parks, subsidized child development centers, incubation of resident-owned businesses, and improved access to the Anacostia River and Anacostia Metro Station. e. Honors the significant history of the Barry Farm community and its many residents who have contributed to DC’s culture through academia, sports, music and the struggle for the liberation of African Americans through placement of historic markers, installations, memorials, exhibits, or by other means; f. Lessens the adverse impact of rising rents and gentrification in the surrounding area by maintaining traditional public housing, subsidized via Federal or local subsidy, on publicly owned and controlled land in perpetuity, with no market rate or luxury housing units permitted; g. respects the self-governance and leadership of subsidized tenants by recognizing and supporting resident-led organizations and initiatives, respecting resident input and influence over decision making, and ensuring that no two-tiered system of residency rights and responsibilities is created whereby subsidized tenants are treated differently or have lesser access to amenities than their nonsubsidized counterparts. While some increase in density will be required to meet the one-for-one replacement requirement, densities must remain in the moderate to medium range with ample green and open space. 1813.3	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Southeast and Southwest							
2974	Parisa Norouzi w/ planners, advocates, activists, small business owners, coops, others. (DC Grassroots Planning Coalition)		New	<p>Amendments to the Southeast Element that serve to preserve and protect the socio-economic, environmental, and cultural aspect of this special part of the city through transparent decision making and open public evaluation of development impacts.</p> <p>1814.2 The Station is one of the newest in the Metro system, having opened in 2001. Passenger volumes are currently the lowest in the city. It presents an important joint development opportunity, with the potential for new housing, retail, public, and open space uses, as well as Metro parking and bus transfer points. Future development must will need to establishinclude appropriate transitions to nearby uses, which are generally low to moderate density. Additional community-based planning for the area is needed to determine the right mix of uses and to address a variety of land use, transportation, and urban design issues in the Congress Heights community. 1814.2</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2976	Parisa Norouzi w/ planners, advocates, activists, small business owners, coops, others. (DC Grassroots Planning Coalition)		New	<p>Amendments to the Southeast Element that serve to preserve and protect the socio-economic, environmental, and cultural aspect of this special part of the city through transparent decision making and open public evaluation of development impacts.</p> <p>1814.3 Policy FSS-2.4.1: Congress Heights Metro Station Mixed Use Encourage reuse of the Congress Heights Metro station site and its vicinity with mixed use medium density residential and commercial development through the use of planned unit developments that must include a proportionate share of mixed income housing based on the income levels of Ward 8 and shall includepromote new economic development that seeks to uplift Ward 8 entrepreneurs, small business enterprises, and worker-owned cooperatives. Development on the site must should be cognizant of the adjacent lower density neighborhood to the west and south, provide a connection to the future development on the St. Elizabeths Campus, and create a stronger sense of identity and gateway for the Congress Heights neighborhood. ModerateMedium density development on the portions of the northwest quadrant of Square 5814 would be compatible with the adjacent lower density neighborhood to the west and south with appropriate design review through a Planned Unit Development process. Design review and approvals must include conditions for developer investment into a transit fund to support WMATA and to invest in the public infrastructure like new sewers, electric, and gas utilities, as well as funding upgrades and maintenance to community facilities, like schools, recreation centers, and libraries nearby. Strongly encourage WMATA to make its land available for joint development around the Congress Heights Metro Station.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Southeast and Southwest							
2977	Parisa Norouzi w/ planners, advocates, activists, small business owners, coops, others. (DC Grassroots Planning Coalition)		New	<p>Amendments to the Southeast Element that serve to preserve and protect the socio-economic, environmental, and cultural aspect of this special part of the city through transparent decision making and open public evaluation of development impacts.</p> <p>1815.2 Previous Comprehensive Plans for the city have identified this business district for revitalization that serves the small business interests and residents in Ward 8, and a number of city and nonprofit initiatives have been launched to assist in its renewal. In 2005, the corridor was named as part of the city’s Great Streets program. Its proximity to the redeveloping St. Elizabeths Campus means that it will continue to be an important center of neighborhood commerce. Efforts to strengthen and revitalize the corridor should continue, with infill development creating opportunities for new businesses specifically for budding entrepreneurs, enterprises, and retail operators from and by Ward 8 residents and mixed income housing equitably proportionate across a spectrum of incomes based on the median income of Ward 8. housing. 1815.2</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Southeast and Southwest							
2979	Parisa Norouzi w/ planners, advocates, activists, small business owners, coops, others. (DC Grassroots Planning Coalition)		New	<p>Amendments to the Southeast Element that serve to preserve and protect the socio-economic, environmental, and cultural aspect of this special part of the city through transparent decision making and open public evaluation of development impacts.</p> <p>1815.3 Policy FSS2.5.1: Martin Luther King, Jr/ Malcolm X Business District Encourage a major new retail commercial node at Moderateto mMedium density at Martin Luther King Jr Avenue and Malcolm X Avenue. Strengthen this area as the commercial hub of the Congress Heights neighborhood. Require regular surveys and analysis to determine how to, and support and upgrade the mix of uses to better meet Ward 8 and neighborhood needs by and for Ward 8 small businesses. Enhance the opportunities to grow existing businesses in the area and offer direct funding, grants, and other incentive for new small and locally based Ward 8 businesses and operators.. Any increase in zoning or density around the Metro station shall only be available through a planned unit development with the expectation that commensurate benefits shall accrue to the neighborhood in terms of education and job opportunities specifically for Ward 8 residents, new and affordable housing and for homeownership opportunities for Ward 8 families making up to 50% of the Ward 8 median income, improved urban design that accounts for the needs and culture of Ward 8 residents, and requiring direct private investment into public infrastructure improvements, including sewer, water, gas, electric, transit, parks, etc. The planned unit development shall provide civic and cultural amenities determined by and for Ward 8 residents, promote quality in the design of buildings beyond plywood and plastic and public spaces that are free and open for public use. Amenities shall also include, direct support in funding upgrades and maintenance for local Ward 8 schools; create opportunities for cultural events and public art created by and for Ward 8 residents, and enhance the public realm by addressing safety and cleanliness issues by sustaining jobs for Ward 8 residents regularly servicing the public realm..</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Far Southeast and Southwest							
2983	Parisa Norouzi w/ planners, advocates, activists, small business owners, coops, others. (DC Grassroots Planning Coalition)		New	<p>Amendments to the Southeast Element that serve to preserve and protect the socio-economic, environmental, and cultural aspect of this special part of the city through transparent decision making and open public evaluation of development impacts.</p> <p>1815.4 Policy FSS2.5.2: Great Street Housing Opportunities Pursue opportunities for additional proportionally equitable mixed income multifamily housing serving families with 3+ bedrooms and with ground floor retail or office spaceuses to be filled by enterprises, small businesses, retail operators, and entrepreneurs from Ward 8. New development set at higher than at Moderatedensity must provide substantial additional benefits to the surrounding communitymedium density, along the Martin Luther King Jr Avenue corridor between St. Elizabeths Hospital and Alabama Avenue. Developments beyond mediumdensity shall not be permitted due to land use impacts to the surrounding lowdensity character.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2985	Parisa Norouzi w/ planners, advocates, activists, small business owners, coops, others. (DC Grassroots Planning Coalition)		New	<p>Amendments to the Southeast Element that serve to preserve and protect the socio-economic, environmental, and cultural aspect of this special part of the city through transparent decision making and open public evaluation of development impacts.</p> <p>1815.5 Policy FSS2.5.3: Business Improvement Support the continued efforts ofProvide significant support to local Ward 8 merchants to improve the Congress Heights shopping district., provideRequire substantial adequate offstreet parking and loading areas, and manage onstreet parking more effectively. Provide direct private and government funding and resources to support local small businesses and to , and enhance building facades and storefronts. 1815.5</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
0072	Peter Eicher		New	Amendment to Chapter 19, Policy AW-1.1.1: Conservation of Established Waterfront Neighborhoods The proposed amendment would add language, so that the applicable text of AW-1.1.1 would read: "Revitalize and preserve established neighborhoods in the Waterfront Planning Area. Future development along and near the waterfront must be designed to respect the scale and integrity of adjacent neighborhoods. In light of burgeoning high-rise development in the area covered by the Southwest Neighborhood Plan, special attention must be given to preserving existing neighborhoods of row houses and low-rise garden apartment complexes. To the extent that sites in these neighborhoods are redeveloped, they should be replaced by equivalent density structures, to balance the nearby growth of high rise buildings and to provide housing suitable for families. ..."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
0097	Peter Eicher		New	Add a policy to Chapter 19 to incorporate a key point from the SW Small Area Plan. Proposed text: "Future development or redevelopment in the planning area of the Southwest Small Area Plan should emphasize the importance of preserving the character of existing residential and row house neighborhoods. To maintain the area's historic mix of building sizes in such residential neighborhoods in the wake of a proliferation of high rise construction over the past several years, new developments in residential areas should be of the same or lesser height and density than the existing or former buildings they would replace. Emphasis should be given to constructing row houses on the few remaining vacant properties, both to maintain the traditional building mix and to provide more opportunities for families to reside in the neighborhoods. Any proposal for land use or zoning changes within the Southwest Neighborhood Plan area should be carefully scrutinized with a view to maintaining neighborhood heights, density, and character."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
0168	Peter Eicher (United Neighbors of SW)		New	<p>Although the guidelines for amending the Comprehensive Plan state that amendments should not relate to a specific property, the Southeastern University site at 501 I St. SW is designated as a "key site" in the SW Small Area Plan and its future has been the subject of extraordinary public and community concern. The Southwest Small Area Plan devoted an entire page to the property and states specifically that its future should be considered during the Comprehensive Plan Amendment process. Mention of this property in the Comprehensive Plan could therefore be appropriate.</p> <p>The Comprehensive Plan should make clear that there is long-term, robust, and deep-seated community opposition to rezoning and redevelopment of the site to accommodate an apartment/office complex. It should acknowledge that there is a demonstrated community preference that the site be used for low density residential uses, in particular, row houses on a scale with neighboring properties and in accord with existing zoning.</p> <p>Proposed amendment language: "The Southeastern University site at 501 I St. SW was designated as a 'key site' in the SW Small Area Plan and its future has been the subject of extraordinary public and community concern. There has been long-term and deep-seated community and neighborhood opposition to various proposals to rezone and redevelop the site to accommodate an apartment/office complex. Future development of the site should reflect the demonstrated community preference that the current zoning be retained and that the site be used for low density residential uses, in particular, for row houses on a scale with neighboring properties and existing zoning."</p> <p>This amendment could be a new policy AW-2.1.7.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
0602	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	1900.3	Land uses along the Anacostia waterfront are diverse. The shoreline currently includes wetlands and large open spaces, marinas, power plants, housing, commercial centers, and industry. The Anacostia Waterfront Planning Area includes the residential neighborhoods of Southwest and Near Southeast/Carrollsborg. Its parks and open spaces include Anacostia Park, Poplar Point, and Hains Point, as well as historic squares and playgrounds in the residential areas. The area also includes federal military installations such as Fort McNair and the Washington Navy Yard, and local public facilities such as schools and recreation centers. It also includes Southeastern University, a business-oriented university catering to the educational needs of many District residents. 1900.3	<p>Add: "retired"</p> <p>Proposed Language Land uses along the Anacostia waterfront are diverse. The shoreline currently includes wetlands and large open spaces, marinas, retired power plants, housing, commercial centers, and industry. The Anacostia Waterfront Planning Area includes the residential neighborhoods of Southwest and Near Southeast/Carrollsborg. Its parks and open spaces include Anacostia Park, Poplar Point, and Hains Point, as well as historic squares and playgrounds in the residential areas. The area also includes federal military installations such as Fort McNair and the Washington Navy Yard, and local public facilities such as schools and recreation centers. It also includes Southeastern University, a business-oriented university catering to the educational needs of many District residents. 1900.3</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
0603	Chris Taylor (Pepco)	1912.2	This symbolic role contrasts with the current state of the corridor. Awkwardly shaped properties, some vacant and others barricaded from public access, front the street between the U.S. Capitol and I-395. Elevated railroad tracks and freeway ramps obstruct vistas and the massive Capitol Power Plant is a looming presence. South of I-395, the street enters into a jumble of fast food restaurants, gas stations, poorly maintained commercial uses, vacant businesses, and parking lots. South of the Frederick Douglass Bridge, these uses give way to an eclectic mix of industrial and utility uses along the shoreline, including a power plant. 1912.2	Add: "retired" Proposed Language: This symbolic role contrasts with the current state of the corridor. Awkwardly shaped properties, some vacant and others barricaded from public access, front the street between the U.S. Capitol and I-395. Elevated railroad tracks and freeway ramps obstruct vistas and the massive Capitol Power Plant is a looming presence. South of I-395, the street enters into a jumble of fast food restaurants, gas stations, poorly maintained commercial uses, vacant businesses, and parking lots. South of the Frederick Douglass Bridge, these uses give way to an eclectic mix of industrial and utility uses along the shoreline, including a retired power plant. 1912.2	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know
0614	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	1908.9	Minimize the visual and accessibility impacts of railroad and highway infrastructure, surface parking, and industrial uses along the Anacostia River shoreline. In particular, the impacts of freeways on waterfront access should be mitigated by supporting the redesign of these facilities as tunnels or landscaped boulevards.	Amend the language to allow for those uses/critical infrastructure that must be along the shoreline, such as DC Water's critical sewage pumping station facilities next to the Navy Yard, that can't provide open public access to the waterfront.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0622	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	1908.3	Create new mixed use neighborhoods on vacant or underutilized waterfront lands, particularly on large contiguous publicly-owned waterfront sites. Within the Lower Anacostia Waterfront/Near Southwest Planning Area, new neighborhoods should be developed at the Southwest Waterfront, Buzzard Point, Poplar Point, Southeast Federal Center and Carrollsburg areas. These neighborhoods should be linked to new neighborhoods upriver at Reservation 13, and Kenilworth-Parkside. A substantial amount of new housing and commercial space should be developed in these areas, reaching households of all incomes, types, sizes, and needs.	Evaluate the opportunities for neighborhood-scale energy utilities as part of the development of these areas, utilizing traditional fuels or wastewater thermal, to provide greater environmental benefits for the community.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1022	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1908.7	Provide a high level of pedestrian amenities along the shoreline, including informational and interpretive signs, benches and street furniture, and public art.	CHV recommends adding this policy language to make clear pedestrian/senior friendly amenities. ¶¶This proposed amendment is consistent with the Managing Growth and Change, Creating Successful Neighborhoods, and Building Green and Healthy Communities themes and Guiding Principles 12 ("Each neighborhood is an integral part of a diverse larger community that contributes to the District's identity. Growing an inclusive city means that all neighborhoods should share in the overall social responsibilities of the community..."), and 36 ("... increased access to open space and recreation across the city are basic elements of the city's vision.")..	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1024	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1908.8	Design streets along the waterfront to be truly multi-modal, meeting the needs of pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit users as well as motor vehicles. Safe pedestrian crossings, including overpasses and underpasses, should be provided to improve waterfront access.	Policy AW-1.1.7: Multi-modal Waterfront Streets¶Design streets along the waterfront to be truly multi-modal, meeting the needs of pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit users as well as motor vehicles. Safe pedestrian crossings, including overpasses and underpasses, should be provided to improve waterfront access. Pedestrian paths should be wide and differentiated from bike paths. Benches should be places every 1/8 mile.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
1027	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1913.12	Leverage new development in the Near Southeast to create amenities such as parks, trails, child care facilities, civic uses, and retail space that serve the area's residents and workforce.	Policy AW-2.3.6: Near Southeast Urban Amenities¶Leverage new development in the Near Southeast to create amenities such as parks, trails, child care facilities, civic uses, and retail space that serve the area residents and workforce. Support development of Virginia Avenue park to include senior friendly amenities including benches, lighting, wide walking trails, and differentiated bike and walking paths. Include senior playground and fitness equipment. Allow for park design that supports use by all members of nearby communities, including families, those with physical limitations, and older neighbors.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1156	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)	1913.12	Leverage new development in the Near Southeast to create amenities such as parks, trails, child care facilities, civic uses, and retail space that serve the area's residents and workforce.	Policy AW-2.3.6: Near Southeast Urban Amenities Leverage new development in the Near Southeast to create amenities such as parks, trails, child care facilities, civic uses, and retail space that serve the area's residents and workforce. Support development of Virginia Avenue Park. Allow for park design that supports use by all members of nearby communities, including families, those with physical limitations and older neighbors.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1157	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)		New	Policy AW-2.3.X: The 8th Street SE Historic Area ("Lower 8th") Increase development potential in the Lower Eighth area to create greater retail and residential opportunities that will reinvigorate the area around 8th Street SE, south of Virginia Avenue. Increased development will improve linkages with areas north and west and benefit workers at the Navy Yard, existing businesses along Barracks Row, and support redevelopment of Virginia Avenue Park. The PUD process should be used to allow for additional building heights in portions of the Lower Eighth in ways that will not encroach on the existing view shed of the historic Latrobe Gate of the Navy Yard.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1158	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)		New	Policy AW-2.3.x: Boathouse Row Many Anacostia waterfront areas are amenable to the addition of high density housing and commercial uses, However, Boathouse Row, a historic African-American boating area located between the 11th Street Bridges and the CSX Freight rail bridge, is an exception. Per the Guiding Principles outlined in the 2009 Boathouse Row Planning Study, this area has the potential to be further developed as a recreational area with facilities and amenities to support wider community use. Zoning of this area should take into account its relationship to nearby residential neighborhoods, including the direct pedestrian and cyclist connections between those neighborhoods and the waterfront that are included in the Southeast Boulevard project plans.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1159	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)		New	Action AW-2.3.X: Boathouse Row Develop a plan that ensures zoning and land use programs are put into place that make use of Boathouse Row as a recreational and community resource, including equipment or design features that are appropriate for persons of all ages and physical capacities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1160	Ryan Danks (ANC 6B)		New	Action AW-2.3.X: The 8th Street SE Historic Area Amend the Future Land Use Map (to medium density mixed commercial) and update the NC-6 Zoning Code to be consistent with Policy AW-2.3.X, including increasing exceptions to density and height limits allowed via a PUD process.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
1267	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	1908.13	Implement the recommendations of the Middle Anacostia River Transportation Crossings Study that seek to improve local and regional traffic mobility.	See amended text: Enhancing points of arrival into the District at the major Maryland/DC gateways through signage, public art, landscaping, restoration of historic boundary markers, road design and pavement changes, special treatment of boundary streets (Southern, Eastern, and Western Avenues), and similar improvements.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1338	Charles Bien (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)			Change, "Directing growth and new development to achieve economic vitality while minimizing adverse impacts on residential areas and open space." To read, "Directing growth and new development to minimize adverse impacts on residential areas and open space." Add, "Preserve and enhance the Potomac and Anacostia waterfront ecosystems while expanding their existing waterfront open spaces to be visually and physically accessible for all citizens	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1347	Charles Bien (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)			Lower Anacostia Waterfront/ Near Southwest Area Element Page 19-8 Planning and Development Priorities 1st sentence b Proposed Amendment: Existing text 1st sentence: " b. Revitalizing the waterfront must not be done at the expense of the established communities that exist near the shoreline. ..." Should be revised to read: "b. Revitalizing the waterfront must not be done at the expense of reducing existing waterfront open space and at the expense of established communities that exist near the shoreline. ..."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1836	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	1908.2	Revitalize and preserve established neighborhoods in the Waterfront Planning Area. Continued investment in the existing housing stock and in established local commercial areas should be strongly encouraged.	Amend text to read: "Revitalize and preserve established neighborhoods in the Waterfront Planning Area, while promoting infill development to provide new housing opportunities and affirmatively further fair housing. Continued investment in the existing housing stock and in established local commercial areas should be strongly encouraged."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1919	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)		New	Add new policy to AW-1.1 Guiding Growth and Neighborhood Conservation: Work collaboratively with the National Capital Planning Commission to implement the SW Ecodistrict Plan. Plan recommendations focus on improving the aesthetic quality, identity, and pedestrian character of the Near Southwest, and strengthening connections between the Wharf and the National Mall. Plans for the area should identify streetscape and signage improvements, pedestrian circulation changes, measures to mitigate the scale of the area's monolithic buildings, guidelines for new (or replacement) buildings within the area, and the potential for new residential, cultural and/or retail uses if federal properties transfer from federal use.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
1922	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	1911.9	Enhance pedestrian connections from the Southwest neighborhood and L’Enfant Plaza area to the Washington Channel by creating new public spaces and trails, eliminating Water Street, reducing surface parking, linking the Banneker Overlook to Maine Avenue, and providing safer pedestrian crossings across Maine Avenue.	<p>Revise policy to state:</p> <p>Enhance pedestrian connections from the National Mall, Southwest neighborhood and L’Enfant Plaza area to the Washington Channel. Follow collaborative guidance from the SW Ecodistrict Plan, Addendum, and Programmatic Design Concept for 10th Street and Banneker to enhance connections to create new public spaces and trails, eliminate Water Street, reduce surface parking, link the Banneker Overlook to Maine Avenue, and provide safer pedestrian crossings across Maine Avenue. Work with public and private stakeholders to implement the interim connection at Banneker Overlook, and continue to collaborate with on a permanent connection. 1911.9</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2105	Goulston & Storrs on behalf of the Applicant	1908.4	Encourage commercial development in the Waterfront Area in a manner that is consistent with the Future Land Use Map. Such development should bring more retail services and choices to the Anacostia Waterfront as well as space for government and private sector activities, such as offices and hotels. Commercial development should be focused along key corridors, particularly along Maine Avenue and M Street Southeast, along South Capitol Street; and near the Waterfront/SEU and Navy Yard metrorail stations. Maritime activities such as cruise ship operations should be maintained and supported as the waterfront redevelops.	<p>This application is submitted by MRP Realty and Florida Rock Properties, Inc., developers in the District with significant involvement in the Southeast community (the “Applicant”). The Applicant seeks the following amendments to the Lower Anacostia Waterfront/Near Southwest Area Element:</p> <p>Policy AW-1.1.3: Waterfront Area Commercial Development</p> <p>Encourage commercial development in the Waterfront Area in a manner that is consistent with the Future Land Use Map, provided that additional height is appropriate for sites along main corridors, including South Capitol Street when open spaces are incorporated to preserve or create vistas. Such development should bring more retail services and choices to the Anacostia Waterfront as well as space for government and private sector activities, such as offices and hotels. Commercial development should be focused along key corridors, particularly along Maine Avenue and M Street Southeast, along South Capitol Street; and near the Waterfront/SEU and Navy Yard metrorail stations. Maritime activities such as cruise ship operations should be maintained and supported as the waterfront redevelops.</p> <p>Policy AW-2.1.1: South Capitol Street Urban Boulevard</p> <p>Transform South Capitol Street into a great urban boulevard and “walking” street, befitting its role as a gateway to the U.S. Capitol and a major Anacostia River crossing. Development along the street should include a mix of federal, District, and private uses, and allow additional height along South Capitol Street to encourage higher development along this main corridor when open spaces are incorporated to preserve or create vistas.</p> <p>(Proposed new language is in bold and underlined in attached)</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
2106	Goulston & Storrs on behalf of the Applicant	1912.7	Transform South Capitol Street into a great urban boulevard and “walking” street, befitting its role as a gateway to the U.S. Capitol and a major Anacostia River crossing. Development along the street should include a mix of federal, District, and private uses.	<p>This application is submitted by MRP Realty and Florida Rock Properties, Inc., developers in the District with significant involvement in the Southeast community (the “Applicant”). The Applicant seeks the following amendments to the Lower Anacostia Waterfront/Near Southwest Area Element:</p> <p>Policy AW-1.1.3: Waterfront Area Commercial Development</p> <p>Encourage commercial development in the Waterfront Area in a manner that is consistent with the Future Land Use Map, provided that additional height is appropriate for sites along main corridors, including South Capitol Street when open spaces are incorporated to preserve or create vistas. Such development should bring more retail services and choices to the Anacostia Waterfront as well as space for government and private sector activities, such as offices and hotels. Commercial development should be focused along key corridors, particularly along Maine Avenue and M Street Southeast, along South Capitol Street; and near the Waterfront/SEU and Navy Yard metrorail stations. Maritime activities such as cruise ship operations should be maintained and supported as the waterfront redevelops.</p> <p>Policy AW-2.2.1: South Capitol Street Urban Boulevard</p> <p>Transform South Capitol Street into a great urban boulevard and “walking” street, befitting its role as a gateway to the U.S. Capitol and a major Anacostia River crossing. Development along the street should include a mix of federal, District, and private uses, and allow additional height along South Capitol Street to encourage higher development along this main corridor when open spaces are incorporated to preserve or create vistas.</p> <p>(Proposed new language is in bold and underlined in attached)</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2320	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	1908.7	Provide a high level of pedestrian amenities along the shoreline, including informational and interpretive signs, benches and street furniture, and public art.	Add “Coordinate efforts with federal agencies to ensure continuity of character and wayfinding when appropriate.” after “Provide a high level of pedestrian amenities along the shoreline, including informational and interpretive signs, benches and street furniture, and public art.”	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2321	Erin Garnaas-Holmes (Anacostia Park and Community Collaborative)	1908.9	Minimize the visual and accessibility impacts of railroad and highway infrastructure, surface parking, and industrial uses along the Anacostia River shoreline. In particular, the impacts of freeways on waterfront access should be mitigated by supporting the redesign of these facilities as tunnels or landscaped boulevards.	<p>Add "access roads" after "Minimize the visual and accessibility impacts of railroad and highway infrastructure, surface parking,"</p> <p>Add "Investigate options for mitigating the limitations on shoreline access imposed on neighborhoods east of the Anacostia by highway infrastructure."</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
2383	Michael Stevens (Capitol Riverfront BID)		New	<p>The Capitol Riverfront BID, in partnership with Barracks Row Main Street, the Washington Navy Yard, and ANC6B are proposing a new text amendment to allow greater height and density flexibility in the Lower 8th Street, SE (south of Virginia Avenue, SE) area of our neighborhood in order to stimulate new development, preserve existing historic buildings, and add to the mix of uses. It is recommended that any proposed height and density increase be reviewed and approved on a case by case basis though the PUD process.</p> <p>Proposed Language: Policy AW-2.3.X: The 8th Street SE Historic Area - Increase development potential in the Lower Eighth area to create greater retail and residential opportunities that will reinvigorate the area around 8th Street SE, south of Virginia Avenue. Increased development will improve linkages with areas north and west and benefit workers at the Navy Yard, existing businesses along Barracks Row, and support redevelopment of Virginia Avenue Park. The PUD process should be used to allow for additional building heights on portions of the Lower Eighth in ways that will not encroach on the existing view shed of the historic Latrobe Gate of the Navy Yard.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2557	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1908.7	Provide a high level of pedestrian amenities along the shoreline, including informational and interpretive signs, benches and street furniture, and public art.	Provide a high level of pedestrian amenities along the shoreline, including informational and interpretive signs, benches and street furniture, and public art. Pedestrian paths should be wide and differentiated from bike paths. Benches should be placed every 1/8 mile.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
2558	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1908.8	Design streets along the waterfront to be truly multi-modal, meeting the needs of pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit users as well as motor vehicles. Safe pedestrian crossings, including overpasses and underpasses, should be provided to improve waterfront access.	Design streets along the waterfront to be truly multi-modal, meeting the needs of pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit users as well as motor vehicles. Safe pedestrian crossings, including overpasses and underpasses, should be provided to improve waterfront access. Pedestrian paths should be wide and differentiated from bike paths. Benches should be places every 1/8 mile.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
2559	Molly Singer (Capitol Hill Village)	1913.12	Leverage new development in the Near Southeast to create amenities such as parks, trails, child care facilities, civic uses, and retail space that serve the area’s residents and workforce.	Leverage new development in the Near Southeast to create amenities such as parks, trails, child care facilities, civic uses, and retail space that serve the area residents and workforce. Support development of Virginia Avenue park to include senior friendly amenities including benches, lighting, wide walking trails, and differentiated bike and walking paths. Include senior playground and fitness equipment. Allow for park design that supports use by all members of nearby communities, including families, those with physical limitations, and older neighbors.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
2623	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1913.7	Facilitate redevelopment of the Near Southeast by breaking down large contiguously owned government properties into individual development parcels in scale with the traditional urban street grid. Encourage high-density mixed use development and open space on newly configured parcels, with new buildings designed and oriented to make the most of their waterfront or near-waterfront settings.	A Existing Text: "Facilitate redevelopment of the near Southeast by breaking down large contiguously owned government properties into individual development parcels in scale with the traditional urban street grid. Encourage high density mixed use development and open space on newly configured parcels, with new buildings designed and oriented to make the most of their waterfront or near waterfront settings." Revise to read: "Facilitate the development of a large open space waterfront along all of the waterfront. The waterfront park should extend no less than 600 feet landward from the river's high watermark. In no case, within the 600 foot, should government owned properties on or near the waterfront open space be developed for anything other than active and leisure waterfront public open space recreational uses." B 4. The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling. C 6.b The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
2624	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1912.16	Work collaboratively with the Anacostia Waterfront Corporation in developing a detailed area plan for Buzzard Point.	A Existing Text: "Work collaboratively with the Anacostia Waterfront Corporation in developing a detailed area plan for Buzzard Point. The Plan should address the future of industrial and utility uses in Buzzard Point, identify concepts and standards for new development, and address a range of related urban design, transportation, infrastructure, environment and community service issues. The feasibility of access along the Fort McNair waterfront also should be addressed." Change Text to Read: "Develop a new plan for Buzzard Point that includes the purchase of land for and development of a public park that stretches at least 600 feet inland along all of Buzzard Point's waterfront. The Neighborhood developed behind the 600 foot line should address related issues of new development, including ensuring that no new buildings impede visual access to the waterfront from nearby neighborhoods. Both the new public parkland and the new neighborhood ground elevations should be raised to prevent flooding due to future sea rise. The feasibility of access along the edge of the Fort McNair waterfront also should be addressed." B 4. The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling. C 6.b The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
2625	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1912.13	Support the long-term redevelopment of Buzzard Point with mixed medium- to high-density commercial and residential uses. Recognize the opportunity for innovative design and architecture in this area, and for the creation of a unique urban waterfront.	A Existing Text: "Support the long- term redevelopment of Buzzard Point with mixed medium to high density commercial and residential uses. Recognize the opportunity for innovative design and architecture in this area, and for the creation of a unique waterfront." Text should read: Acquire and redevelop a public open space waterfront park running along the entire length of Buzzard Point's waterfront and running at least 600 feet landward from the Anacostia's high water mark. This public park will be accessible to all of the public and part of a larger public park that will run the entire length of the Anacostia waterfront with various depths landward, but at no place less than 600 feet deep. Behind the 600 foot deep public park, develop a mixed use neighborhood, recognizing the opportunity for innovative design and architecture in this area, and ensuring that the buildings in the new neighborhood do not block waterfront views from surrounding neighborhoods. Both the new public parkland and the new neighborhood ground elevations should be raised to prevent flooding due to future sea rise. B 4. The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling. C 6.b The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
2626	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1912.13	Support the long-term redevelopment of Buzzard Point with mixed medium- to high-density commercial and residential uses. Recognize the opportunity for innovative design and architecture in this area, and for the creation of a unique urban waterfront.	A Existing text 2nd paragraph, last sentence current reads: "... Further south in Buzzards Point, new mixed use residential and commercial development will be encouraged on former industrial land." Text should read: "Further south, in Buzzards Point, DC should purchase private land or development rights that run along the entire Buzzard point waterfront and the land purchased is at least 600 feet landward from the Anacostia River's high water mark and will be used for waterfront open space. Mixed use residential and commercial development will only be allowed if further than the 600 foot open space distance." Also, Buzzard point land elevation should be raised to meet the DC Resistance policy so that future development will not be flooded as sea levels rise. B 4. The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling. C 6.b The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2627	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1908.9	Minimize the visual and accessibility impacts of railroad and highway infrastructure, surface parking, and industrial uses along the Anacostia River shoreline. In particular, the impacts of freeways on waterfront access should be mitigated by supporting the redesign of these facilities as tunnels or landscaped boulevards.	A The current policy paragraph ends: "... . In particular, the impacts of freeways on waterfront access should be mitigated by supporting the redesign of these facilities as tunnels or landscaped boulevards." It should end with an added sentence and read: "... . In particular, the impacts of freeways on waterfront access should be mitigated by supporting the redesign of these facilities as tunnels or landscaped boulevards. No new thru highway should be constructed." B 4. The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling. C 6.b The waterfront includes the immediate waterfront and lands adjacent to the waterfront such as the Stadium – Armory area, and includes all DC government owned or controlled waterfront lands, and privately owned waterfront lands. The policies herein stated are recommended guidelines for properties owned or controlled by the US National Park Service. The policy does not cover Department of Defense installations such as the Joint Base Anacostia Bolling.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
2628	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1908.4	Encourage commercial development in the Waterfront Area in a manner that is consistent with the Future Land Use Map. Such development should bring more retail services and choices to the Anacostia Waterfront as well as space for government and private sector activities, such as offices and hotels. Commercial development should be focused along key corridors, particularly along Maine Avenue and M Street Southeast, along South Capitol Street; and near the Waterfront/SEU and Navy Yard metrorail stations. Maritime activities such as cruise ship operations should be maintained and supported as the waterfront redevelops.	Policy A W 1.1.3 Page 19-10 Existing Text: "Encourage commercial development in the Waterfront Area in a manner that is consistent with the Future Land Use Map. Such development ..." Text should read: "Encourage commercial development Near the waterfront Area in a manner that is consistent with the Future Land Use Map. Such development..."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2629	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1908.3	Create new mixed use neighborhoods on vacant or underutilized waterfront lands, particularly on large contiguous publicly-owned waterfront sites. Within the Lower Anacostia Waterfront/Near Southwest Planning Area, new neighborhoods should be developed at the Southwest Waterfront, Buzzard Point, Poplar Point, Southeast Federal Center and Carrollsburg areas. These neighborhoods should be linked to new neighborhoods upriver at Reservation 13, and Kenilworth-Parkside. A substantial amount of new housing and commercial space should be developed in these areas, reaching households of all incomes, types, sizes, and needs.	Eliminate Policy AW 1.1.2 Near Waterfront Neighborhoods	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2631	Sarah Campbell (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	1913.14	Implement the recommendations of the Near Southeast Urban Design Framework Plan, including zoning, financing, phasing, and infrastructure improvements. ZONING-RELATED	Existing Text: "Implement the recommendations of the Near Southeast Urban Design Framework Plan, including zoning, financing, phasing, and infrastructure improvements." Replace with: "Implement the Near Southeast Urban Design Framework Plan's recommendations and also use of development rites purchases for open space development."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2798	Claudia Barragan	1912.1	South Capitol Street is one of the District's four principal axes and marks the division between the southeast and southwest quadrants of the city. It is an important part of the regional highway system, with traffic volumes of approximately 100,000 cars per day. The street provides many residents and visitors with their first view of the U.S. Capitol building and is an important gateway into Central Washington. 1912.1	outh Capitol Street is one of the District's four principal axes and marks the division between the southeast and southwest quadrants of the city. It is an important part of the regional highway system, with traffic volumes of approximately 100,000 cars per day. The street provides many residents and visitors with their first view of the U.S. Capitol building and is an important gateway into Central Washington.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
2800	Claudia Barragan	1912.2	This symbolic role contrasts with the current state of the corridor. Awkwardly shaped properties, some vacant and others barricaded from public access, front the street between the U.S. Capitol and I-395. Elevated railroad tracks and freeway ramps obstruct vistas and the massive Capitol Power Plant is a looming presence. South of I-395, the street enters into a jumble of fast food restaurants, gas stations, poorly maintained commercial uses, vacant businesses, and parking lots. South of the Frederick Douglass Bridge, these uses give way to an eclectic mix of industrial and utility uses along the shoreline, including a power plant. 1912.2	This symbolic role contrasts with the current state of the corridor. Awkwardly shaped properties, some vacant and others barricaded from public access, front the street between the U.S. Capitol and I-395. Elevated railroad tracks and freeway ramps obstruct vistas and the massive Capitol Power Plant is a looming presence. South of I-395, the street enters into a jumble of fast food restaurants, gas stations, poorly maintained commercial uses, vacant businesses, and parking lots. South of the Frederick Douglass Bridge, these uses give way to an eclectic mix of industrial and utility uses along the shoreline, including a power plant.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2801	Claudia Barragan	1912.3	The transportation infrastructure in the area also creates a significant barrier. Both South Capitol Street and the Frederick Douglass Bridge are in need of repair. There are no bike lanes along South Capitol Street and sidewalks are minimal and unshaded. High speed traffic and the lack of signalized intersections have been a deterrent to investment and create a harsh environment for pedestrians. 1912.3	The transportation infrastructure in the area also creates a significant barrier. Both South Capitol Street and the Frederick Douglass Bridge are in need of repair. There are no bike lanes along South Capitol Street and sidewalks are minimal and unshaded. High speed traffic and the lack of signalized intersections have been a deterrent to investment and create a harsh environment for pedestrians .	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2828	Claudia Barragan	1912.4	For the last ten years, the District has been working with its federal partners to transform South Capitol Street into a grand urban boulevard with a mix of land uses and commemorative works that are more fitting of its role as a gateway to the national capital. Such a vision was first laid out in the 1997 National Capital Planning Commission Legacy Plan, and later refined by the 2003 South Capitol Urban Design Study. A Task Force including federal and District representatives was convened in 2004 to develop design options and an open space framework for the corridor. Concurrently, the District selected a 20-acre site on the east side of South Capitol Street between Potomac Avenue and N Street SE as the site for a new 41,000-seat baseball stadium. 1912.4	For the last ten years, the District has been working with its federal partners to transform renovate South Capitol Street into a grand urban boulevard with a mix of land uses and commemorative works that are more fitting of its role as a gateway to the national capital. Such a vision was first laid out in the 1997 National Capital Planning Commission Legacy Plan, and later refined by the 2003 South Capitol Urban Design Study, and the Buzzard_Point_Vision_Framework_& Implementation Plan and the Buzzard Point Urban Design Framework_DRAFT. A Task Force including federal and District representatives was convened in 2004 to develop design options and an open space framework for the corridor. Concurrently, the District selected a 20-acre site on the east side of South Capitol Street between Potomac Avenue and N Street SE as the site for a new 41,000-seat baseball stadium.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
2831	Claudia Barragan	1912.5	Over the coming decades, South Capitol Street will be transformed into a waterfront gateway with new mixed use development, green space, broad sidewalks, and a beautiful new and realigned Frederick Douglass Memorial Bridge. High-density office, housing, and retail uses are envisioned along the corridor between I-395 and the shoreline. The stadium will become the centerpiece of a new entertainment district that will include cultural attractions, retail, restaurants, and high-density housing. Near the foot of the reconstructed Frederick Douglass bridge, an oval traffic rotary is planned to create a green “commons” for a future national memorial. A new waterfront park will be created at the shoreline, linked to the network of parks planned up and down the river. Further south in Buzzard Point, new mixed use residential and commercial development will be encouraged on former industrial land. 1912.5	Over the coming decades, South Capitol Street will be transformed into a waterfront gateway with new mixed use development, green space, broad sidewalks, and a beautiful new and realigned Frederick Douglass Memorial Bridge. High-density office, housing, and retail uses are envisioned along the corridor between I-395 and the shoreline. The stadium will has become the centerpiece of a new entertainment district that will include cultural attractions, retail, restaurants, and high-density housing. Near the foot of the reconstructed Frederick Douglass bridge, an oval traffic rotary is planned to create a green “commons” for a future national memorial. A new waterfront park will be created at the shoreline, linked to the network of parks planned up and down the river. Further south in Buzzard Point, new mixed use residential and commercial development with stringent requirements for affordable housing will be required encouraged on former industrial land.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2832	Claudia Barragan	1912.6	The South Capitol corridor will require additional planning and analysis in the coming years. Detailed area planning for the Baseball Stadium vicinity is already underway. Future plans will need to focus on the Buzzard Point waterfront, addressing such issues as land use compatibility, the relocation (or retention) of existing uses, transportation and access, and urban design. Plans for this area should improve connections between Southwest and the waterfront, and should retain and improve the established low-scale residential areas on the west side of South Capitol Street. 1912.6	The South Capitol corridor will require additional planning and analysis in the coming years. Detailed area planning for the Baseball Stadium vicinity is already underway. Future plans will need to focus on the Buzzard Point waterfront, addressing such issues as land use compatibility, the relocation (or retention) of existing uses, transportation and access, and urban design. Plans for this area should improve connections between Southwest and the waterfront, and should must retain and improve the established low-scale residential and low income affordable housing areas on the west side of South Capitol Street.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2836	Claudia Barragan	1912.7	Transform South Capitol Street into a great urban boulevard and “walking” street, befitting its role as a gateway to the U.S. Capitol and a major Anacostia River crossing. Development along the street should include a mix of federal, District, and private uses.	Transform South Capitol Street into a great urban boulevard and “walking” street, befitting its role as a gateway to the U.S. Capitol and a major Anacostia River crossing. Development along the street should include a mix of federal, District, and private and public uses.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2837	Claudia Barragan	1912.8	Leverage the construction of the Washington Nationals Ballpark to catalyze development of the South Capitol Street corridor with retail, high density residential, entertainment, and commercial uses.	Leverage the construction of the Washington Nationals Ballpark to catalyze development of the South Capitol Street corridor with retail, high density residential, entertainment, and commercial uses.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2839	Claudia Barragan	1912.9	Incorporate ceremonial uses such as memorials, plazas, monuments, museums and other commemorative works, along the South Capitol Street Corridor. The revitalized street provides a significant opportunity to expand civic and cultural facilities beyond the confines of the monumental core.	Incorporate ceremonial uses such as memorials, plazas, monuments, museums and other cultural and diversity appropriate commemorative works, along the South Capitol Street Corridor. The revitalized street provides a significant opportunity to expand civic, and cultural and public facilities beyond the confines of the monumental core. The equal accessibility of these uses prioritizing for the surrounding vulnerable low-income communities.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
2841	Claudia Barragan	1912.10	Promote transit improvements along the South Capitol Corridor, including streetcar or bus rapid transit, and improved pedestrian connections to the Metrorail stations at Navy Yard and Waterside Mall/SEU.	Promote equitable transit improvements along the South Capitol Corridor, including streetcar or bus rapid transit, and/or low-cost circulator electric-fleet bus services and improved accessible pedestrian connections to the Metrorail stations at Navy Yard and Waterside Mall/SEU, adhering to ADA requirements. The South Capitol Street Transit Improvements must undergo a continuous community-driven approval process, considering the adverse effects, such as the damage to, the environment, human health and safety, social condition, and/or the displacement of existing long established communities.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2842	Claudia Barragan	1912.11	Create additional open space in the South Capitol Street corridor, including an oval traffic rotary and South Capitol "commons," and a new waterfront park along the Anacostia shoreline.	Create additional open space in the South Capitol Street corridor, including an oval traffic rotary along and South Capitol Street "commons," and a new waterfront park along the Anacostia shoreline, Access to the South Capitol Street open space and waterfront park must meet the needs of underserved communities through policies, programs, and/or practices that reduce disparities while fostering places that are healthy and vibrant.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2843	Claudia Barragan	1912.12	Ensure that the established communities adjacent to the South Capitol Street corridor, including the James Creek and Greenleaf Gardens housing projects and adjacent residential areas, are buffered from adverse impacts associated with increased density and traffic relating to stadium area development. Conserve these communities as important parts of the city fabric, and as affordable housing resources for the Southwest community.	Require Ensure that the established communities adjacent to the South Capitol Street corridor, including the James Creek and Greenleaf Gardens housing projects and adjacent residential areas, are buffered from adverse impacts associated with increased density, gentrification, displacement and traffic relating to soccer stadium and mixed-use commercial area development. The adverse impact remediation or buffering to protect the established communities must include preventing measures or damage to, the environment, human health, public safety, and social conditions. In perpetuity, cConserve these communities as important parts of the city fabric, and as affordable housing resources for the Southwest community.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2845	Claudia Barragan	1912.13	Support the long-term redevelopment of Buzzard Point with mixed medium- to high-density commercial and residential uses. Recognize the opportunity for innovative design and architecture in this area, and for the creation of a unique urban waterfront.	Support the long-term redevelopment of Buzzard Point with mixed medium- to high-density commercial and residential uses. Recognize the need for resiliency initiatives via opportunity for low-scale density structures to address resiliency and public safety evacuation in this increasingly high risk flooding area because of future severe weather events due to climate change. innovative design and architecture in this area, and for the creation of a unique urban waterfront.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2847	Claudia Barragan	1912.14	Continue to coordinate with federal agencies on implementing and refining the South Capitol Street Urban Design Study.	1912.14 Action AW-2.2.A: Coordination with Federal Agencies, surrounding area residents and community-based organizations Continue to coordinate with the National Capital Planning Commission, the National Park Service, and other federal agencies on implementing and refining the South Capitol Street Urban Design Study. Require equal and continuous coordination with the impacted residents and community, prioritizing for the surrounding vulnerable communities. Coordination with the community must include equitable participation and decision making roles that meet the needs of underserved communities through policies, programs, and/or practices that reduce disparities while fostering places that are healthy and vibrant.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2848	Claudia Barragan	1912.15	Work collaboratively with the Anacostia Waterfront Corporation in completing detailed area plans for the Ballpark entertainment district. PRIORITY	Work collaboratively with the Anacostia Waterfront Corporation in completing detailed area plans for the Ballpark entertainment district.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Lower Anacostia Waterfront Near Southwest							
2849	Claudia Barragan	1912.16	Work collaboratively with the Anacostia Waterfront Corporation in developing a detailed area plan for Buzzard Point.	Work collaboratively with the Anacostia Waterfront Corporation in developing a detailed area plan for Buzzard Point. The Plan should address the future of industrial and utility uses in Buzzard Point, identify concepts and standards for new development, and address a range of related urban design, transportation, infrastructure, environmental, and community service issues. The feasibility of access along the Fort McNair waterfront also should be addressed. The detailed 2015 SW neighborhood small area plan & the Buzzard Point Urban Design Framework plans must be revised to include equitable development priorities. This revision must include the development of Strategic Community-driven Resilience Plan for the surrounding South Capitol communities. The plan must include a social impact assessment, and environmental justice initiatives to address the social-environmental climate risks addressed in the DC Climate Action Plan and the concerns of residents. The new updated resilience area plan must be adopted in the comprehensive plan upon completion.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2852	Claudia Barragan	1912.17	Create a civic or commemorative feature of national significance at the north end of the Frederick Douglass Bridge to celebrate this location as a riverfront and city gateway.	Create a civic or commemorative feature of national significance at the north end of the Frederick Douglass Bridge to celebrate this location as a riverfront and city gateway. Protecting historic and resident resources and cultural assets through preservation laws and other programs to retain the heritage that defines and distinguishes the diversity of southwest communities.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2854	Claudia Barragan	1912.18	Continue efforts to improve traffic flows and accommodate additional travel modes along South Capitol Street, including completion of the South Capitol Environmental Impact Statement and the reconstruction of the Frederick Douglass Memorial Bridge and related access points. PRIORITY	Continue efforts to improve traffic flows and accommodate additional travel modes along South Capitol Street, including completion of the South Capitol Environmental Impact Statement and a Social Impact Assessment, prior to the reconstruction of the Frederick Douglass Memorial Bridge and related access points.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2856	Claudia Barragan		New	1912.19 NEW Action AW-2.2.F: NERAC (?) establish it as an advisory group, state the purpose and ask for funds 1912.20 NEW Action AW-2.2.G: Write something about the rat and public health issue. With specific actions and ask for funds	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
Mid-city							
0031	Kent Boese	2009.4	Explore the possibility for new neighborhood parks within the Mid-City area, particularly in the area around the proposed Howard Town Center, and on the McMillan Reservoir site. Additionally, pocket parks and plazas such as those planned for the Columbia Heights Metro station area should be encouraged elsewhere in the Planning Area, particularly near higher density development. The dearth of parks in the Mid-City area is a serious problem that must be addressed as its population grows—all recreation areas must be retained and new recreation areas must be provided wherever possible.	Amend the text to read as follows (see attached for red line version): Explore the possibility for new neighborhood parks within the Mid-City area, particularly in the area around the proposed Howard Town Center, and on the McMillan Reservoir site. Additionally, pocket parks and plazas such as those planned for the at the Columbia Heights Metro station areas should be encouraged elsewhere in the Planning Area, particularly near higher density development. The dearth of parks in the Mid-City area is a serious problem that must be addressed as its population grows—all recreation areas must be retained and new recreation areas must be provided wherever possible. Opportunities to incorporate public sculpture and other arts should in new and existing parks should be pursued.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
0032	Kent Boese	2009.7	Consider the designation of Columbia Heights, Eckington, Bloomingdale, and other Mid-City neighborhoods as "Conservation Districts." ZONING-RELATED	Add Park View to the list of neighborhoods, so that the relevant text section reads: "Consider the designation of Columbia Heights, Park View, Eckington, Bloomingdale, and other Mid-City neighborhoods as "Conservation Districts. ..."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
0033	Kent Boese		New	Please consider adding the following Action Item: MC-1.2.D: Bloomingdale Playground and McMillan Park -- Actively collaborate with the Army Corps of Engineers to re-open the Bloomingdale Playground and access to the abutting McMillan Park area. Study the feasibility of a long-term land lease. Restore the historic sidewalks and the McMillan Fountain to its original location. Renovate and restore the Bloomingdale playground field house and work with abutting neighborhood to identify appropriate programming of the site.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0034	Kent Boese		New	Please add the following Action Item: MC-1.2.E: Review Parks for Suitability of Public Art -- Create an inventory of suitable public art locations, especially for sculpture, in the Mid-City area. Small park spaces and triangle parks should especially be evaluated for suitable locations to incorporate public art within neighborhood contexts. When possible, historic public sculptures should be returned to sites relevant to their history. Work with ANCs and neighborhood groups to ensure compatibility of public art within the community context.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0035	Kent Boese	2011.5	Encourage continued revitalization of the Lower Georgia Avenue corridor. Georgia Avenue should be an attractive, pedestrian-oriented "Main Street" with retail uses, local-serving offices, mixed income housing, civic and cultural facilities, and well-maintained public space.	Please edit to text to read as follows (see redline PDF attached): Develop distinct identities for different segments of the Georgia Avenue Corridor. With the Mid-City area, these should include a Park View section (New Hampshire Avenue to Columbia Rd.), a Pleasant Plans Section (Irving Columbia Rd to Euclid), a Howard University section (Euclid to Barry Place) and the Uptown Arts District (Barry Place southward).	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0036	Kent Boese		New	Please consider adding the following new policy: Policy MC-2.1.2 Pocket Parks and Plazas -- Pursue opportunities to create new publicly-accessible open space along the Georgia Avenue corridor.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0037	Kent Boese	2011.13	Encourage the reuse of the vacant Bruce School (Kenyon Street) as a neighborhood-serving public facility, such as a library, recreation facility, education center for youth and adults, or vocational training center, rather than using the site for private purposes. Open space on the site should be retained for community use.	Remove this action item. It has been accomplished.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0038	Kent Boese	2011.14	Develop a Senior Wellness Center on the Lower Georgia Avenue corridor to meet the current and future needs of area residents.	Remove this action item. It has been completed.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
0039	Kent Boese	2000.2	Mid-City is one of the most diverse parts of the city. Although it is one of the smallest of the ten planning areas geographically, it is the most populous and most dense. Much of the area was developed during the late 19th and early 20th centuries, giving it a rich and historic urban character. The area includes row house neighborhoods such as Adams Morgan, Columbia Heights, Eckington, Le Droit Park, Park View, and Mount Pleasant. It includes large apartment communities along streets such as 14th Street, 16th Street, and Columbia Road. It is also home to several large institutions, such as Howard University and Howard University Hospital.	Change last sentence to include the Soldiers' Home, so that it reads as follows: It is also home to several large institutions, such as Howard University and Howard University Hospital, and the Armed Forces Retirement Home.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0040	Kent Boese	2000.4	Many of the neighborhoods of Mid-City have a strong sense of identity. There are several historic districts, including Greater U Street, Mount Pleasant, Le Droit Park, and Striver's Section—along with historic landmarks such as the True Reformer Building, Meridian Hill Park, the Lincoln and Howard Theaters, and the Prince Hall Masonic Temple. Activities like Adams Morgan Day and the Georgia Avenue Caribbean Festival celebrate local culture and build community pride.	Please remove the following text from the paragraph: "Georgia Avenue Caribbean Festival"	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0041	Kent Boese	2000.8	Mid-City neighborhoods still struggle with urban problems such as violent crime, homelessness, drug abuse, vagrancy, and blight. Despite the real estate boom, buildings continue to lie vacant along commercial corridors such as lower Georgia Avenue, Florida Avenue, and North Capitol Street. Public facilities like Cardozo High School and Bruce Monroe Elementary are in desperate need of modernization. The area also has a severe shortage of parkland. As the densest part of the city, and one with many young children, recreational needs are among the highest in the city. Most of the area's parks lack the land and amenities to meet these needs.	Please the list of facilities as follows: Change "Public facilities like Cardozo High School and Bruce Monroe Elementary are in desperate need of modernization" to "Public facilities like Harriet Tubman Elementary School, the Bruce Monroe @ Park View Elementary School, and Benjamin Banneker Academic High School are in desperate need of modernization."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
0042	Kent Boese	2000.9	A different set of urban tensions is present along the area’s rapidly developing corridors such as 14th Street and U Street. Revitalization has brought traffic and parking pressures, caused construction-related street disruptions, and has burdened small businesses trying to keep up with rising costs. There are also visible threats to the historic integrity of many of the area’s residential structures, particularly in areas like Adams Morgan, Columbia Heights, Bloomingdale, and Eckington, which are outside of designated historic districts. In some instances, row houses are being converted to multi-family flats; in others, demolitions and poorly designed alterations are diminishing an important part of Washington’s architectural heritage.	Add Park View to the list of neighborhoods, so that the relative section reads: “There are also visible threats to the historic integrity of many of the area’s residential structures, particularly in areas like Adams Morgan, Columbia Heights, Park View, Bloomingdale, and Eckington, which are outside of designated historic districts.”	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0043	Kent Boese	2001.8	During the 1980s and 90s, an influx of residents from Latin America began to transform communities like Columbia Heights and Mount Pleasant. The transformation continued during the early 2000s following the opening of the Columbia Heights Metro Station. A 500,000 square foot commercial center—the largest retail construction project in the city—will soon rise beside the station. Projects like Harrison Square, the Lincoln Condominiums, and Ellington Plaza have brought hundreds of new residents to U Street. Elsewhere in the Mid-City, vacant homes are being rehabbed throughout Shaw, LeDroit Park, Eckington, Bloomingdale, Park View, and Pleasant Plains.	Remove the following sentence: “A 500,000 square foot commercial center – the largest retail construction project in the city – will soon rise beside the station.”	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
0044	Kent Boese	2007.2	The community delivered several key messages during these meetings, summarized below:	Update subsection d. to include Park View as such: “The row house fabric that defines neighborhoods like Adams Morgan, Columbia Heights, Park View, Pleasant Plans, Eckington, and Bloomingdale should be conserved.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
0045	Kent Boese			The map for the Mid-City/Rock Creek East elements should be changed so that "Park View" is in the Mid-City Element. The Armed Forces Retirement Home should also be removed from Rock Creek East and Included in the Mid-City element. The goal of reopening the western section of the Soldiers' Home has a connection and would have the greatest impact on the residential ares in the Mid-City element, so it makes sense to have it included in that context.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0054	Kent Boese		New	Please add the following Action item as Action MC-2.7.C (or RCE-2.5.C is left in current section): Access to AFRH Grounds -- Study the feasibility of a long-term land lease to re-open the western section of the Armed Services Retirement Home to public use.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
0070	Kirby Vining	2016.5	Require that reuse plans for the McMillan Reservoir Sand Filtration site dedicate a substantial contiguous portion of the site for recreation and open space. The open space should provide for both active and passive recreational uses, and should adhere to high standards of landscape design, accessibility, and security. Consistent with the 1901 McMillan Plan, connectivity to nearby open spaces such as the Armed Forces Retirement Home, should be achieved through site design.	<p>I propose adding the following single sentence to the end of the existing text of MC-2.6.2 to include direct reference to the historically protected viewshed that passes directly over the McMillan Site and must be considered in development planning.</p> <p>Proposed text: add following the last sentence of existing text:</p> <p>"The historically protected viewshed from the General Scott Statue at the Soldiers' Home to the Capitol dome shall not be infringed by any development or revitalization of the site."</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0077	Jessica R. Bloomfield (Holland & Knight LLP)		New	<p>Application to amend the text of the Comprehensive Plan to add the following language within the Georgia Avenue Corridor Policy Focus Area of the Mid-City Area Element:</p> <p>"The District and the Zoning Commission should support redevelopment of the Bruce Monroe Site at Lot 849 in Square 2893 with a mixed-use project of up to 90 feet in building height and up to approximately 300,000 square feet of gross floor area that includes: (i) an apartment house with up to approximately 200 residential units and a ground floor community service/retail component; (ii) an apartment house devoted to seniors with up to approximately 80 residential units; (iii) eight single-family townhomes; and (iv) an approximately 44,000 square foot public park. The project should establish a mixed-income community with approximately 90 public housing replacement units; approximately 109-113 workforce affordable units; and approximately 70-74 market-rate units."</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
0078	Jessica R. Bloomfield (Holland & Knight LLP)		New	<p>Amendment to add the following language within the Georgia Avenue Corridor Policy Focus Area of the Mid-City Area Element:</p> <p>"The District and the Zoning Commission should support redevelopment of the Park Morton Site at Square 3040, Lots 124-126 and 844, Square 3039, Lots 128-134 and 846 and Square 3043, Lots 18-20 with a mixed-income residential community that replaces the existing public housing units with approximately 189 new residential units, comprised of apartment units, flats, and townhomes. Approximately half of the residential units should be income-restricted housing for low or moderate income households, provided as public housing replacement units and workforce affordable units."</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
0138	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2012.7	Develop the Columbia Heights Metro Station area as a thriving mixed use community center, anchored by mixed income housing, community-serving retail, offices, civic uses, and public plazas. Strive to retain the neighborhood's extraordinary cultural diversity as development takes place, and place a priority on development and services that meet the needs of local residents.	<p>Add this text to policy:</p> <p>Ensure that the Columbia Heights Metro Station area helps meet the District's housing needs, include residents of all incomes, and affirmatively further fair housing, both through preserving existing affordable housing, and by creating more affordable and mixed income housing close to the Metro station and bus transit corridors.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
1146	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Adopt zoning and building code changes to require private sector schools, childcare facilities, medical facilities, senior housing, and human resource services to be located outside the 500-year flood plain whenever possible, or, alternatively, require retrofitting of vulnerable buildings to withstand flooding, based on best practices.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
1510	ALTURAS LLC		New	See attached PDF	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
1657	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2008.13	Support the development of a fully integrated bus, streetcar, subway, bicycle, and pedestrian system within the Planning Area by moving forward with plans for expanded service on the Metro Green Line, extension of the Metrorail Yellow Line, and bus rapid transit on Georgia Avenue.	Amend text to read: "Support the development of a fully integrated bus, streetcar, subway, bicycle, and pedestrian system within the Planning Area by moving forward with plans for expanded service on the Metro Green Line, extension of the Metrorail Yellow Line, bus rapid transit on Georgia Avenue, and dedicated rush hour bus lanes along 16th Street."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1699	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	MC-2.8: Eckington The neighborhood of Eckington is uniquely situated between several key thoroughfares of the District (Florida Avenue, Rhode Island Avenue, and North Capitol). It is a quiet neighborhood despite its proximity to downtown DC. Demographically, the neighborhood is diverse in all aspects. 2018.1 Eckington already has experienced the pressures of growth, and that will likely continue, if not increase, in the coming years. These recommendations address the concerns and goals of Eckington residents and allow us to plan for growth in a way that maintains Eckington's relative affordability, diversity, and family-friendly appeal, while incentivizing retail and commercial development in key areas, and encouraging higher-density development close to Metro stations and along the Metropolitan Branch Trail. 2018.2	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1700	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association, ANC 5E)		New	Policy MC-2.8.1: Preservation of Low-Density Housing in Eckington Keep the residential atmosphere of the neighborhood in the core of Eckington, i.e. low- to medium-density residential. We want to preserve housing that is suitable for more than two people as much as feasible. (The boundaries of this "heart of Eckington" would be north of Sirius XM on Q St., North Capitol to the west, west of Eckington Pl., and west of 4th-5th St. to the east.) 2018.3	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
1702	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	Policy MC-2.8.2: Higher-Density Residential Near Transit Focus higher-density residential in Eckington close to the two Metro stations near Eckington (NoMa/Gallaudet and Rhode Island Avenue). Specifically, between the Metropolitan Branch Trail and 4th St. NE, east of Eckington Place, south Eckington from New York Avenue to North Capitol to O St NE, along Florida Avenue east of North Capitol to the Metropolitan Branch Trail, and from 4th Street to the Metropolitan Branch Trail on Rhode Island Avenue are ideal locations for additional high-density housing. 2018.4	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
1703	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>Policy MC-2.8.3: Metropolitan Branch Trail Area</p> <p>Consistent with Eckington’s history as a residential and industrial part of our city, the area along the Metropolitan Branch Trail should be developed with new and emerging businesses with a particular focus on arts uses and makers, media and communications, food industries and green sustainable businesses. In order to maximize trail safety, design of these businesses should encourage interaction with MBT users, to the extent possible. 2018.5</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1704	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>This action will fall under MC-2.8.3: Metropolitan Branch Trail.</p> <p>"Action MC-2.8.A: Incentivize Creative Arts</p> <p>Explore the creation of a “Creative Arts District” along the Metropolitan Branch Trail to further incentivize the specific types of commercial development listed above. 2018.6"</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1705	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>This text falls under the new section of the Comprehensive Plan, "MC 2.8.3: Metropolitan Branch Trail Area."</p> <p>"Action MC-2.8.B: Encourage Activity along Trail</p> <p>Develop the MBT as an active site for users to engage with the community and to live an active lifestyle through examples of exercise stations, historical markers, and interactive stations. 2018.7"</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1742	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2008.2	Retain and reinforce the historic character of Mid-City neighborhoods, particularly its row houses, older apartment houses, historic districts, and walkable neighborhood shopping districts. The area’s rich architectural heritage and cultural history should be protected and enhanced.	Amend final sentence to read: "The area’s rich architectural heritage and cultural history should be protected and enhanced, while also affirmatively furthering fair housing and promoting increased housing opportunities."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1743	Shane L. Dettman (Holland & Knight LLP)		New	See attached PDF	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1748	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2008.4	Encourage redevelopment of vacant lots and the rehabilitation of abandoned structures within the community, particularly along Georgia Avenue, Florida Avenue, 11th Street, and North Capitol Street, and in the Shaw, Bloomingdale, and Eckington communities. Infill development should be compatible in scale and character with adjacent uses.	Amend final sentence to read: "Infill development should be compatible with adjacent uses, while encouraging more housing opportunities.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
1752	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2008.6	Recognize the value and importance of Mid-City's row house neighborhoods as an essential part of the fabric of the local community. Ensure that the Comprehensive Plan and zoning designations for these neighborhoods reflect the desire to retain the row house pattern. Land use controls should discourage the subdivision of single family row houses into multi-unit apartment buildings but should encourage the use of English basements as separate dwelling units, in order to retain and increase the rental housing supply.	Amend third sentence to read: "Land use controls should guide any subdivision of single family row houses into multi-unit apartments to ensure that such changes preserve the historic character of the building and encourage the creation of larger units so that row houses can be affordable for low or moderate income families. Also, land use controls should encourage the use of English basements as separate dwelling units to retain and increase the rental housing supply."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
1760	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2008.11	Selectively rezone well-established residential areas where the current zoning allows densities that are well beyond the existing development pattern. The emphasis should be on row house neighborhoods that are presently zoned R-5-B or higher, which include the areas between 14th and 16th Streets NW, parts of Adams Morgan, areas between S and U Streets NW, and sections of Florida Avenue, Calvert Street, and 16th Street. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	Eliminate Action MC-1.1.A, on the basis that this action has already been completed in recent years.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know
1797	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2008.14	Support the development of off-street parking facilities in the Columbia Heights, Adams Morgan, and U Street commercial districts, and the implementation of parking management programs that maximize the use of existing parking resources.	Amend text to read: "Action MC-1.1.D: Off Street Parking Management Improve parking management programs in the Columbia Heights, Adams Morgan, and U Street commercial districts to maximize the use of existing parking resources (such as the DC USA garage and Reeves Center garage), properly manage demand, minimize traffic associated with "circling" for spaces, and reduce conflicts between users."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1806	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2009.7	Consider the designation of Columbia Heights, Eckington, Bloomingdale, and other Mid-City neighborhoods as "Conservation Districts." ZONING-RELATED	Amend text to read: "Action MC-1.2.A: Legacy Districts. Consider the designation of Columbia Heights, Eckington, Bloomingdale and other Mid-City neighborhoods as 'Legacy Districts.' Design standards and review procedures for such districts would be less rigorous than those used in Historic Districts, but would strive for compatible infill development and maintenance of historic building aesthetic patterns while also promoting new housing opportunities and affirmatively furthering fair housing."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1814	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2011.13	Encourage the reuse of the vacant Bruce School (Kenyon Street) as a neighborhood-serving public facility, such as a library, recreation facility, education center for youth and adults, or vocational training center, rather than using the site for private purposes. Open space on the site should be retained for community use.	Amend text to read: "Encourage the reuse of the vacant Bruce School (Kenyon Street) as a neighborhood-serving public facility, such as a library, recreation facility, education center for youth and adults, or vocational training center which may include a housing component in order to promote increased housing opportunities and affirmatively further fair housing."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
1817	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2013.7	Ensure that development in the Uptown Area is designed to make the most of its proximity to the Metro Stations at Shaw and 13th Street, to respect the integrity of historic resources, and to transition as seamlessly as possible to the residential neighborhoods nearby.	Amend text to read: "Ensure that development in the Uptown Area is designed to make the most of its proximity to the Metro Stations at Shaw and 13th Street, to respect the integrity of historic resources, and to transition as seamlessly as possible to the residential neighborhoods nearby, while still providing new housing opportunities and affirmatively furthering fair housing.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1823	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2014.5	Protect the historic character of the Adams Morgan community through historic landmark and district designations, and by ensuring that new construction is consistent with the prevailing heights and densities in the neighborhood.	Amend text to read: "Protect the historic character of the Adams Morgan community through historic landmark and district designations, and by ensuring that new construction is consistent with the prevailing aesthetic patterns of the neighborhood, while still providing new housing opportunities and affirmatively furthering fair housing."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1826	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2014.9	Protect existing housing within the Reed Cooke neighborhood, maintaining heights and densities at appropriate levels and encouraging small-scale business development that does not adversely affect the residential community.	Amend text to read: "Protect existing housing within the Reed Cooke neighborhood, maintaining neighborhood character and encouraging small-scale business development that does not adversely affect the residential community, while still encouraging housing production to provide new housing opportunities and affirmatively further fair housing."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1834	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2016.9	Recognize that development on portions of the McMillan Sand Filtration site may be necessary to stabilize the site and provide the desired open space and amenities. Where development takes place, it should consist of moderate- to medium-density housing, retail, and other compatible uses. Any development on the site should maintain viewsheds and vistas and be situated in a way that minimizes impacts on historic resources and adjacent development.	Amend second sentence to read: "Where development takes place, it should consist of moderate- to medium-density housing, retail, and other compatible uses. Higher density development is appropriate on certain parts of the site, if such development is part of an overall plan to achieve historic preservation, and community amenities such as parks and open space and increased affordable housing."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1837	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2017.7	Consider the designation of the Eckington/ Bloomingdale/ Truxton Circle neighborhood as a Conservation District, recognizing that most of its structures are 80-100 years old and may require additional design guidance to ensure the compatibility of alterations and infill development. ZONING-RELATED	Amend text to read: "Action MC-2.7.B.A: Legacy Districts. Consider the designation of the Eckington/Bloomingdale/Truxton Circle neighborhood as a 'Legacy District,' recognizing that most of its structures are 80-100 years old and may require additional design guidance to ensure the compatibility of alterations and infill development, while still ensuring that the neighborhood provides new housing opportunities and affirmatively furthers fair housing."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2386	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	This policy action should fall under the new proposed section "MC-2.8.3: Metropolitan Branch Trail Area". Action MC-2.8.C: Aesthetic Improvements to Trail Create shaded areas along the Metropolitan Branch Trail to reduce heat island effect and reduce pollution from surrounding industrial spaces. Create an art wall, sustainable infrastructure, bioswales and other innovations which provide a natural and interactive barrier separating industrial spaces east of the MBT. 2018.8	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
2387	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>This policy action falls under the new proposed section MC-2.8.3: Metropolitan Branch Trail Area.</p> <p>Action MC-2.8.D: Continued Investment in the Trail</p> <p>Designate adequate funding to trail safety and upkeep so that the Metropolitan Branch Trail continue to be a highly-trafficked urban bike trail. 2018.9</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2388	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>Policy MC-2.8.4: Transition to Metropolitan Branch Trail</p> <p>The area between the lower-density residential part of Eckington and the more industrial development along the MBT trail and 5th St. NE should serve as a buffer zone to transition from one type of area to the other. 2018.10</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2389	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>This policy action will go under the proposed new section "MC 2.8.4: Transition to Metropolitan Branch Trail."</p> <p>Action MC-2.8.E: Commercial Development</p> <p>Recruit and incentivize neighborhood-serving retail, restaurants, affordable healthy food options, sustainable streetscapes (bioswales, etc.), family-friendly destinations, specialized sports and recreation-oriented businesses. 2018.11</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2391	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>This policy action will fall under the new proposed section "MC 2.8.4: Transition to Metropolitan Branch Trail."</p> <p>Action MC-2.8.F: Make/Live Workspace</p> <p>Explore a "make/live" workspace as a buffer. 2018.12</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2392	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>This policy action will fall under the new proposed section "MC-2.8.4: Transition to Metropolitan Branch Trail."</p> <p>Action MC-2.8.G: Addressing Increased Traffic</p> <p>As commercial development occurs, encourage on-site parking and increased bike infrastructure. 2018.13</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2393	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>Policy MC-2.8.5: Connecting Bloomingdale and Eckington</p> <p>Improve connectivity between Eckington and Bloomingdale by expanding the North Capitol overpass, decking over the entire expanse to create a tunnel between Seaton Street and Rhode Island and creating a green space to make crossing North Capitol more inviting for pedestrians and other non-motor vehicles. 2018.14</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
2394	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>Policy MC-2.8.6: Traffic Management</p> <p>Eckington residents face many traffic challenges that affect the entire neighborhood. Our proximity to many parts of the city also means we are somewhat "boxed in" by major thoroughfares. Often, drivers will use the neighborhood as a throughway from Rhode Island Avenue to New York Avenue, and vice versa. In the mornings, traffic often becomes so congested that it can take 15-20 minutes just to leave the neighborhood. On many streets, cars will speed through the neighborhood with little consideration for pedestrians or other vehicles. The city should explore ways to mitigate these traffic problems and maximize safety for all Eckington residents. 2018.15</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2395	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>This policy action will fall under the new proposed section "MC 2.8.6: Traffic Management."</p> <p>Action MC-2.8.H: Neighborhood-wide Traffic Study</p> <p>DDOT should conduct a neighborhood-wide traffic study in Eckington to examine current and anticipated traffic trends given expected growth. 2018.16</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2396	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>This policy action would fall under the new proposed section "MC 2.8.6: Traffic Management."</p> <p>Action MC-2.8.I: Additional Public Transportation</p> <p>Add additional public transportation options through Eckington (increased bus service and additional bus routes) to accommodate growth. 2018.17</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2397	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>This policy action falls under the new proposed section "MC 2.8.6: Traffic Management."</p> <p>Action MC-2.8.J: Speed Reduction on R St. Alley</p> <p>Implement speed reduction measures on R Street alley south of McKinley Tech. 2018.18</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2398	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>This policy action would fall under the new proposed section "MC-2.8.6: Traffic Management."</p> <p>Action MC-2.8.K: Lincoln Road</p> <p>In order to promote pedestrian-friendly streets, the city should encourage residential development that fronts Lincoln Road. In addition, DDOT should add traffic calming measures to reduce speed down Lincoln Road. 2018.19</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
2399	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>Policy MC-2.8.7: Affordable Housing</p> <p>In order to preserve and grow the racial and economic diversity in Eckington, it is important to ensure that affordable rental and home-ownership options are available to low and moderate income families in Eckington. 2018.20</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2401	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>Policy MC-2.8.8: Increased Green Space</p> <p>Encourage preservation and improvement of existing green spaces in Eckington. Identify new opportunities for further public green space, tree planting, and tree boxes throughout the neighborhood and along the Metropolitan Branch Trail, including the development of more "pocket parks." 2018.21</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2402	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>Policy MC-2.8.9: Neighborhood Connectivity</p> <p>Improve connection points from Eckington to other parts of the city, including NoMa, Bloomingdale, Ivy City, Union Market, and anticipated development north of Rhode Island Avenue. In addition, provide safer accessibility to the Metro (especially NoMa-Gallaudet). Create more safe and easy access points to the MBT. 2018.22</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2403	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>Policy MC-2.8.10: Improved Streetscape</p> <p>Revitalize Eckington's streetscapes to provide for safer and easier mobility for all non-motor vehicle transportation (e.g. walking and cycling). All Eckington streets should have sidewalks, providing a safe environment for pedestrians. Some streets currently lack sidewalks completely or only have sidewalks on one side of the street. Specifically, 5th Street NE lacks sidewalks between T and V streets and V Street NE does not have continuous sidewalk coverage to the Metropolitan Branch Trail, leaving students unable to safely access the Sonia Gutierrez Campus at 514 V St NE. 2018.23</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2405	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>Policy MC-2.8.11: Sustainable Design</p> <p>Development in Eckington should be done in a way that maximizes resiliency in accordance with the Comprehensive Plan's overarching goals. To the greatest extent possible, new commercial development should be done sustainably in a way that mitigates pollution, reduces energy consumption, and minimizes its environmental impact on the community. Furthermore, sidewalks and streetscapes should address stormwater management. 2018.24</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2407	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>Policy MC-2.8.12: Florida Avenue Virtual Circle</p> <p>Implement short-term and long-term improvements to the Florida Avenue Virtual Circle to improve connectivity, improve pedestrian and non-motor vehicle safety, and reduce motor vehicle speed. 2018.25</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
2408	Shelley Vinyard (Eckington Civic Association)		New	<p>Policy MC-2.8.13: Neighborhood Branding</p> <p>Improve signage throughout Eckington to demarcate a distinct neighborhood. Add signage at the northeast and northwest corners of Eckington similar to that on Lincoln Road in the southwest to indicate entry to the neighborhood. Provide historical references and points of interest to educate the public about the history of the neighborhood. 2018.26</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2427	Jerrold Johnson (ANC1B Economic Development Committee Co-Chair submitting on my own behalf)		New	<p>Reconfigure Mid-City Policy Focus Area 2.3</p> <p>First - Expand Mid-City Policy Focus Area 2.3 to include squares 2882 and 330. Squares 2882 and 330 have traditionally been aligned (with respect to zoning and with respect to having an industrial character) with squares 358, 2873, 2875 and 2877, all of which are within the Policy Focus Area 2.3.</p> <p>Second - Remove square 357 from Mid-City Policy Focus Area 2.3. Square 357 has always been residential and has no history of industrial activity. Conversely, squares 330, 358, 2873, 2875, 2877 and 2882 have had industrial and other commercial uses dating from the 1850s.</p> <p>Third - Separate the expanded Mid-City Policy Focus Area 2.3 into two components (2.3a Northern Shaw and 2.3b U Street/Florida Avenue/7th Street). Policy Focus Area 2.3a Northern Shaw would be squares 330, 358, 2873, 2875, 2877 and 2882 and would include numerous historic industrial resources. OP referred to this area in the 1982 Comp Plan as the Northern Shaw Light Industrial Area.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2435	Jerrold Johnson (ANC1B Economic Development Committee Co-Chair submitting on my own behalf)		New	Policy MC- Recognize the District's role in the promotion of the creative sector in Mid-City, especially in the creation and preservation of work spaces that are required for the creative sects to thrive within the Mid-City Planning Area. Within Policy Zone 2.3 and the Uptown Arts Overlay historically non-residential buildings should be adaptively reused primarily for non-residential creative uses approved by the Uptown Arts Overlay.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2437	Jerrold Johnson (ANC1B Economic Development Committee Co-Chair submitting on my own behalf)		New	?Action - Expand the Uptown Arts Overlay so that all commercially zoned parcels (MU, ARTS, CR) within Policy Zone 2.3 are within the Uptown Arts Overlay.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2458	Jerrold Johnson (ANC1B Economic Development Committee Co-Chair submitting on my own behalf)		New	Remove Action MC-2.1.B Howard Town Center from the Comprehensive Plan.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2489	Naima Jefferson		New	Protect life and property in the event of natural and man made disasters and terrorism by evaluating alternative drinking water and fire-fighting water supply in the event of failure or contamination of the municipal water supply. Require the storage of excess water at locations including but not limited to the McMillan Filtration Site.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
2514	Parisa Norouzi w/ planners, advocates, activists, small business owners, coops, others (DC Grassroots Planning Coalition)		New	Amendments to the M id City Element that serve the to preserve and protect the socio-economic, environmental, and cultural aspect of this special part of the city.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2705	Parisa Norouzi w/ planners, advocates, activists, small business owners, coops, others (DC Grassroots Planning Coalition)		New	Amendments to the M id City Element that serve the to preserve and protect the socio-economic, environmental, and cultural aspect of this special part of the city.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2734	Bertha Holliday (ANC 5E)		New	BLACK INK = 2006 LANGUAGE; STRIKEOUT = DELETION; RED INK = PROPOSED NEW LANGUAGE SEE ATTACHMENT	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
2735	Bertha Holliday (ANC 5E)		New	MC 1.2.2 ADD ADDITIONAL SCHOOLS TO PROMOTE ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION FOR NON-ENGLISH SPEAKING RESIDENTS	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
2736	Bertha Holliday (ANC 5E)	2016.6	Restore key above-ground elements of the site in a manner that is compatible with the original plan, and explore the adaptive reuse of some of the underground “cells” as part of the historic record of the site. The cultural significance of this site, and its importance to the history of the District of Columbia must be recognized as it is reused. Consideration should be given to monuments, memorials, and museums as part of the site design.	POLICY MC-2.62 HISTORIC PRESERVATION AT MCMILLAN SEE ATTACHMENTS (BLACK INK = EXISTING LANGUAGE; STRIKEOUT = DELETION; RED INK = PROPOSED NEW LANGUAGE)	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2737	Bertha Holliday		New	MC 2.6.1 OPEN SPACE AT MCMILLAN SITE	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2738	Bertha Holliday (ANC 5E)	2016.7	Ensure that any development on the site is designed to reduce parking, traffic, and noise impacts on the community; be architecturally compatible with the surrounding community; and improve transportation options to the site and surrounding neighborhood. Any change in use on the site should increase connectivity between Northwest and Northeast neighborhoods as well as the hospital complex to the north.	POLICY MC-2.6.3 MITIGATING REUSE IMPACTS AT MCMILLAN SEE ATTACHMENTS (BLACK INK = CURRENT LANGUAGE; STRIKEOUT = DELETION; RED INK = PROPOSED NEW LANGUAGE)	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
2763	Bertha Holliday (ANC 5E)	2016.10	Continue working with the National Capital Revitalization Corporation and adjacent communities in the development and implementation of reuse plans for the McMillan Reservoir Sand Filtration site.	BLACK INK = ORIGINAL LANGUAGE; STRIKEOUT = DELETION; RED INK = PROPOSED NEW LANGUAGE SEE ATTACHMENT	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2765	Bertha Holliday (ANC 5E)		New	POLICY MC- 2.7.2 ECKINGTLON/BLOOMINGDALE-- INCLUSION OF 'PRESERVATION' AND 'RESIDENTIAL USE' (NEW) ACTION MC- 2.7.2.A -- A SUGGESTION OF ONE STRATEGY IN SUPPORT OF POLICY MC-2.7.2	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2821	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Proposed to be retained without change: Mid-City Element, Planning and Development Priorities d. The row house fabric that defines neighborhoods like Adams Morgan, Columbia Heights, Pleasant Plains, Eckington, and Bloomingdale should be conserved. Although Mid-City includes six seven historic districts (Greater U Street, LeDroit Park, Mount Pleasant, Strivers' Section, Washington Heights, Meridian Hill and Kalorama Triangle), most of the row houses in Mid-City are not protected by historic district designations. Some are even zoned for high-density apartments. A variety of problems have resulted, including demolition and replacement with much larger buildings, the subdivision of row houses into multi-unit flats, and top story additions that disrupt architectural balance. Intact blocks of well-kept row houses should be zoned for row houses, and not for tall apartment buildings, and additional historic districts and/or conservation districts should be considered to protect architectural character. 2007.2	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2824	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Proposed to be retained without change: Policy MC-1.1.5: Conservation of Row House Neighborhoods: Recognize the value and importance of Mid-City's row house neighborhoods as an essential part of the fabric of the local community. Ensure that the Comprehensive Plan and zoning designations for these neighborhoods reflect the desire to retain the row house pattern. Land use controls should discourage the subdivision of single family row houses into multi-unit apartment buildings but should encourage the use of English basements as separate dwelling units, in order to retain and increase the rental housing supply. Rationale: The need for and importance of this policy remain undiminished, and it should be retained.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2825	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Proposed to be retained without change: Policy MC-2.7.2: Eckington/Bloomindale Protect the architectural integrity of the Eckington/Bloomingdale neighborhood, and encourage the continued restoration and improvement of the area's row houses.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
2826	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Proposed to be retained without change: Policy MC-1.1.1: Neighborhood Conservation Retain and reinforce the historic character of Mid-City neighborhoods, particularly its row houses, older apartment houses, historic districts, and walkable neighborhood shopping districts. The area’s rich architectural heritage and cultural history should be protected and enhanced.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2862	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)		New	Proposed to be retained without change: Mid-City Element, Planning and Development Priorities d. The row house fabric that defines neighborhoods like Adams Morgan, Columbia Heights, Pleasant Plains, Eckington, and Bloomingdale should be conserved. Although Mid-City includes six seven historic districts (Greater U Street, LeDroit Park, Mount Pleasant, Strivers’ Section, Washington Heights, Meridian Hill and Kalorama Triangle), most of the row houses in Mid-City are not protected by historic district designations. Some are even zoned for high-density apartments. A variety of problems have resulted, including demolition and replacement with much larger buildings, the subdivision of row houses into multi-unit flats, and top story additions that disrupt architectural balance. Intact blocks of well-kept row houses should be zoned for row houses, and not for tall apartment buildings, and additional historic districts and/or conservation districts should be considered to protect architectural character. 2007.2	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2868	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)	2008.11	Selectively rezone well-established residential areas where the current zoning allows densities that are well beyond the existing development pattern. The emphasis should be on row house neighborhoods that are presently zoned R-5-B or higher, which include the areas between 14th and 16th Streets NW, parts of Adams Morgan, areas between S and U Streets NW, and sections of Florida Avenue, Calvert Street, and 16th Street. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	Selectively rezone well-established residential areas where the current zoning allows densities that are well beyond the existing development pattern, utilizing the newly created row house districts RF-4 and RF-5 where applicable. The emphasis should be on row house neighborhoods that are presently zoned RA-2 or higher, which include the areas between 14th and 16th Streets NW, parts of Adams Morgan, areas between S and U Streets NW, and sections of Florida Avenue, Calvert Street, and 16th Street.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2878	Bertha Holiday (ANC 5E07 COMMISSIONER)	2008.2	Retain and reinforce the historic character of Mid-City neighborhoods, particularly its row houses, older apartment houses, historic districts, and walkable neighborhood shopping districts. The area’s rich architectural heritage and cultural history should be protected and enhanced.	POLICY MC-1.1.1 TO STRENGTHEN LANGUAGE RE NEIGHBORHOOD CONSERVATION AND TO SUGGEST MEANS FOR PROMOTING NEIGHBORHOOD CONSERVATION/PRESERVATION.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2879	Larry Hargrove (Kalorama Citizens Association)	2014.5	Protect the historic character of the Adams Morgan community through historic landmark and district designations, and by ensuring that new construction is consistent with the prevailing heights and densities in the neighborhood.	Proposed to be retained without change: Policy MC-2.4.1: Protecting the Character of Adams Morgan Protect the historic character of the Adams Morgan community through historic landmark and district designations, and by ensuring that new construction is consistent with the prevailing heights and densities in the neighborhood. 2014.5	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
2883	Bertha Holiday (ANC 5E07 COMMISSIONER)		New	BLACK INK = CURRENT LANGUAGE; STRIKEOUT = DELETION; RED INK = PROPOSED NEW LANGUAGE SEE ATTACHMENT	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
2887	David Poms (Democratic Socialists of America (DSA), DC Chapter)		New	<p>Glossary of Terms & Index</p> <p>The Glossary is a formally adopted part of the Comprehensive Plan. In the event of a conflict between these definitions and a formal, legal definition established by a City ordinance such as the Zone Regulations, the legal definition shall prevail significant consideration should be given to the Glossary definition except in cases of established legal precedent.</p> <p>Affordable housing: ?Housing that can be rented or purchased by a household with very low, low, or moderate income for less than 30 percent of that household’s gross monthly income. See Housing Element for expanded definition.</p> <p>Areawide median income: ?The median household income for the Washington Metropolitan Area (including suburban Maryland and Virginia), stratified by household size.</p> <p>Community median income: ?The median household income for an individual census tract within the District of Columbia, stratified by household size</p> <p>Economically advantaged community (EAC): ?A census tract in which the median household income is equal to or greater than 120% of the Areawide Median Income (Note – ? according to HUD definition, 120% is the top cutoff for “Moderate” income)</p> <p>Economically disadvantaged community (EDC): ?A census tract in which the median household income is equal to or less than 65% of the Areawide Median Income (Note – ?according to HUD definition, 65% is the top cutoff for “Very low” income)</p> <p>Equity: ?(1) The principle of commitment to reducing disparity and advancing equality for all people with regard to economic, social, educational, environmental, and recreational opportunities through impartial, fair, and just community development; a fundamental guiding principle in housing and commercial development planning (2) the money value of property or an investment</p> <p>Mixed income: ?Housing (or neighborhoods) that includes both affordable units and market-rate units, enabling a mix of low, moderate, and above-moderate income households roughly representative of area wide distribution of those classifications of households</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Mid-city							
2903	Bertha Holiday (ANC 5E07 COMMISSIONER)	2008.3	Stimulate high-quality transit-oriented development around the Columbia Heights, Shaw/Howard University, and U St./African American Civil War Memorial/Cardozo Metrorail station areas, as well as along the Georgia Avenue corridor and the North Capitol Street/Florida Avenue business district. Opportunities for new mixed income housing, neighborhood retail, local-serving offices, and community services should be supported in these areas, as shown on the Comprehensive Plan Policy Map and Future Land Use Map.	BLACK INK = ORIGINAL 2006 LANGUAGE; STRIKEOUT = DELETION; RED INK = PROPOSED NEW LANGUAGE SEE ATTACHMENT	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
3061	Sov. Nat'l William H. Phelps (American Empire/ Republic)		New	To register the State Department. Seal and such key terms and definitions are real and already established law and order terms and definitions are real and Kansas city of For Copy of statements	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
Near Northwest							
0080	Jessica R. Bloomfield (Holland & Knight LLP)		New	Amendment to the text of the Comprehensive Plan to add the following language within the Shaw/Convention Center Policy Focus Area of the Near Northwest Area Element: "The District and the Zoning Commission should support redevelopment of the vacant lots at Square 442, Lots 106 and 803 with a mixed-use project of up to 110 feet in building height and up to approximately 135,000 square feet of gross floor area that includes (i) ground floor retail uses with both destination and neighborhood-serving retail; (ii) a residential component that maximizes affordability beyond the requirements of the Inclusionary Zoning program; and (iii) publically-accessible open space on Lot 803."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
0199	Richard Hinds, General Counsel Citizens Ass'n of Georgetown (Citizens Ass'n of Georgetown)		New	Comprehensive Plan Amendment Proposed by Citizens Association of Georgetown Amend Chapter 21, Area Elements: Near Northwest Section 2114 NNW-2.4, Georgetown Waterfront Policy, by adding at the end thereof the following: Consistent with the Future Use Map, Section 226, Attachment 2, the site of the existing West Heating Plant at 1051-1055 29th Street NW should be redeveloped for Moderate Density Residential and the adjoining coal/storage tank area should be redeveloped as a publicly-accessible park. The open space between the eastern perimeter flood wall and Rock Creek seawall should be made part of the public park and should be connected by pedestrian/bicycle bridge to Rock Creek Park and the Chesapeake & Ohio Canal National Historical Park to permit transit from those parks to the Georgetown Waterfront Park.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Near Northwest							
1655	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2108.18	Alleviate parking and traffic congestion in neighborhoods by providing a dedicated lane for mass transit on K Street. The feasibility of expanding service on the DC Circulator bus to connect Mount Vernon Square to Foggy Bottom, West End, and Georgetown also should be explored.	Amend first sentence to read: "Alleviate parking and traffic congestion in neighborhoods by providing a dedicated lane for mass transit on K Street and dedicated rush hour bus lanes on 16th St."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1844	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2108.2	Maintain and enhance the historic, architecturally distinctive mixed density character of Near Northwest residential neighborhoods, including Burleith, Georgetown, Foggy Bottom, Dupont Circle, Sheridan-Kalorama, Logan Circle, Mount Vernon Square, and Shaw. Ensure that infill development within these areas is architecturally compatible with its surroundings and positively contributes to the identity and quality of each neighborhood.	Amend second sentence to read: "Ensure that infill development within these areas is architecturally compatible with its surroundings and positively contributes to the identity and quality of each neighborhood, while promoting new housing opportunities and affirmatively furthering fair housing."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
1848	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2108.3	Generally direct growth within the Near Northwest Planning Area to the eastern side of the Planning Area (Logan Circle and Shaw), given the strong market demand and limited land available on the west side, and the need for reinvestment and renovation on the east side.	Eliminate Policy NNW-1.1.2, on the basis that growth has successfully been directed toward the Logan Circle and Shaw neighborhoods over the last ten years so this policy is no longer needed.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1854	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2108.11	Continue to develop and implement programs to improve parking management in the commercial districts along Wisconsin Avenue, M Street, Connecticut Avenue, P Street, 17th Street, 14th Street, 9th Street, and 7th Street. Innovative methods for providing additional parking such as expanding the residential permit parking program, and leasing parking spaces at public facilities to parking operators for evening and weekend use, should be explored.	Amend text to read: "Continue to develop and implement programs to improve parking management in the commercial districts along Wisconsin Avenue, M Street, Connecticut Avenue, P Street, 17th Street, 14th Street, 9th Street, and 7th Street. Innovative methods for managing parking, such as deploying mobile parking technology and leasing parking spaces at public facilities to parking operators for evening and weekend use, should be explored. In addition, efforts should be taken to encourage visitors to these commercial districts via non-motorized transit, public transit, and ridesharing services."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1861	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2111.8	Encourage adaptive reuse and mixed use infill development along Blagden Alley, a residentially zoned block with historic structures such as carriage houses, garages, and warehouses. Appropriate measures should be taken to safeguard existing residential uses as such development takes place.	Amend second sentence to read: "Appropriate measures should be taken to safeguard existing residential uses as such development takes place, while discouraging unnecessary vehicular traffic or parking that degrades the pedestrian environment."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Near Northwest							
1862	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2112.4	Use the following standards in evaluating new buildings and alterations in the Dupont Circle area: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Require a scale of development consistent with the nature and character of the Dupont Circle area in height and bulk;Ensure a general compatibility in the scale of new buildings with older low-scale buildings by restricting the maximum permitted height and floor area ratio of the new buildings to that of the underlying zone; 21Preclude demolitions or partial demolitions that would lead to an increase in height and floor area ratio inappropriate to the area;Enhance the residential character of the area by maintaining existing residential uses and controlling the scale, location, and density of commercial and residential development; andEnsure compatibility of development with the Comprehensive Plan.	Amend Section (b) to read: "Ensure a general compatibility in the scale of new buildings with older low-scale buildings by ensuring sensitive design and appropriate transitions;" Amend Section (e) to read: "Ensure compatibility of development with the Comprehensive Plan, including citywide goals to address the affordable housing crisis by promoting increased housing opportunities."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2065	Susan Volman (Dupont Circle Citizens Association)		New	Sixteenth Street between U Street and H Street NW is in a federal historic district and provides a lovely viewshed to the Whitehouse. In addition, this part of 16th Street serves as a 'central square' connecting the Dupont and Logan Circle neighborhoods, with many amenities within two blocks on both sides, contributing substantially to the walkability of the neighborhood. It is crossed by thousands of pedestrians each day at both signalized and three non-signalized cross walks. It should remain as is, and beautified with tree plantings as needed. No plans for adding a fifth reversible lane to accommodate bus lanes, or other similar modifications that would detract from the historic integrity of this street such as the placement of stanchions or other lane signage over the roadway should be considered.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Near Northwest							
2176	Peter Sacco (Advisory Neighborhood Commission 2B)		New	<p>THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that ANC 2B requests that the following are included in the Dupont Circle portion of the Comprehensive Plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Completion of the “Cap Park” over Connecticut Avenue between Dupont Circle and Q Street NW• Preservation and encouragement of arts, cultural, and LGBTQ history experiences within Dupont Circle through the sustained and active, likely city-subsidized, programming of park and community areas in the neighborhood, especially including the “Cap Park”, Dupont Circle, and Dupont Underground• Creation of streetscapes along Connecticut Avenue and Massachusetts Avenue NW• Creation of a new, expanded community center at Stead Park to include a children’s library• Installation of additional protected bike lanes, including on 17th Street, 18th Street, and possibly Massachusetts Avenue NW• Preservation of the historic character of Dupont Circle• Encouragement of a livable community for diverse lifestyles, including families and senior citizens• Enhancement of transit connectivity to other neighborhoods, especially neighborhoods like U Street and Shaw, which are not directly served by Metrorail	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Yes
2280	Alex Block (DowntownDC BID)	2108.18	Alleviate parking and traffic congestion in neighborhoods by providing a dedicated lane for mass transit on K Street. The feasibility of expanding service on the DC Circulator bus to connect Mount Vernon Square to Foggy Bottom, West End, and Georgetown also should be explored.	<p>The amended text should read:</p> <p>Alleviate parking and traffic congestion in neighborhoods by providing a transitway on K Street.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2390	Deputy General Counsel Charles Barber (The George Washington University)	2115.5	The expansion of George Washington University has been an ongoing issue of significant concern in Foggy Bottom and the West End, with neighbors expressing great concerns about the loss of housing stock and the changing character of the community. Continued commercial, hotel, and institutional expansion—coupled with increased regional commuter traffic—has caused major traffic and parking problems and concerns about air quality and disruption of the quality of life. The objectives for land use decisions in the Foggy Bottom/West End area are to conserve and enhance the existing residential neighborhood, maintain and improve existing parkland, and balance the needs of local residents with the needs of the university to carry out its academic mission. Efforts should continue to retain the residential balance of the area, ensure adherence to the Campus Plan, and proactively address neighborhood and university concerns.	The expansion of George Washington University has historically been an issue of significant concern in Foggy Bottom and the West End, with neighbors expressing great concerns about the loss of housing stock and the changing character of the community. Pursuant to the 2007 Foggy Bottom Campus Plan, the university committed to develop its academic program in the area within its campus plan boundaries, and to discontinue off campus undergraduate housing facilities. As of the midway point of this 20 year campus plan, George Washington University has been meeting this commitment, as demonstrated by regular public reports, and the university is urged to continue its compliance efforts. The objectives for land decisions in the Foggy Bottom/West End area are to conserve and enhance the existing residential neighborhood, maintain and improve existing parkland, and balance the needs of local residents with the needs of the university to carry out its academic mission. Efforts should continue to retain the residential balance of the area, ensure adherence to the Campus Plan, and proactively address the neighborhood and university concerns.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Near Northwest							
2404	Deputy General Counsel Charles Barber (The George Washington University)	2115.7	Multi-family housing in the District’s Encourage continued efforts to improve communication and coordination between George Washington University (GWU) and the Foggy Bottom and West End communities. Campus Plans for the university must demonstrate how the campus can manage its academic mission within its current boundaries and enrollment. These efforts must ensure protection of the residential character of Foggy Bottom.	Encourage continued efforts to improve communication and coordination between George Washington University (GWU) and the Foggy Bottom and West End communities. Campus Plans for the university must continue to demonstrate that the university can manage its academic mission within applicable limits on both campus development and enrollment. These efforts must ensure protection of the residential character of Foggy Bottom.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No
2406	Heidi Tseu (Georgetown University)	2100.6	Near Northwest is home to a number of institutions known both locally and nationally. Georgetown University, on a hill and somewhat removed from the activity of the city, has a number of Gothic buildings that establish an image of tradition. George Washington University, in Foggy Bottom at the edge of the Central Business District, is a much more urban campus. Museums and historic sites - like the Phillips Collection, Woodrow Wilson House, and the Mary Mcleod Bethune Council House—attract visitors from the region and across the country. 14th Street is home to the Studio Theater as well as other performing arts venues and galleries. Foreign embassies are concentrated along Massachusetts Avenue and in Dupont Circle and Kalorama. 2100.6	STRIKE -Georgetown University, on a hill and somewhat removed from the activity of the city, has a number of Gothic buildings that establish an image of tradition. INSERT - Georgetown University is one of the world's leading academic and research institutions. Established in 1789, Georgetown is the nation's oldest Catholic and Jesuit university. The 100-acre main campus overlooks the Potomac River and features traditional and modern pieces of architecture - including Healy Hall, designed in Neo-Medieval style built from 1877-1879, and designated as a National Historic Landmark.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
2411	Deputy General Counsel Charles Barber (The George Washington University)	2115.8	Support efforts by George Washington University to place students in residential facilities within the campus boundaries or at the Mount Vernon campus to alleviate pressure on the housing stock in Foggy Bottom/West End and to develop transportation demand management programs and facilities that reduce parking problems on residential streets in the campus area.	Support continued efforts by George Washington University to place students in residential facilities within the campus boundaries or at the Mount Vernon campus to alleviate pressure on the housing stock in Foggy Bottom/West End and to develop transportation demand management programs and facilities that reduce parking problems on residential streets in the campus area.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
2414	Heidi Tseu (Georgetown University)	2100.7	There are a number of local community and business associations that play an active role in shaping Near Northwest land use decisions. In addition to seven Advisory Neighborhood Commissions that represent residents from three Wards, there are many community associations and active groups with a specific focus. Some, like the Georgetown Partnership, work toward building a stronger business community. Others, like the Georgetown Citizens Association, the Foggy Bottom Association, the Logan Circle Community Association, and the Dupont Circle Conservancy have strong preservation programs. Others work directly with residents to create a higher quality of life. For instance, Shaw EcoVillage is training youth to be more effective leaders and catalysts for sustainable change in the District. 2100.7	STRIKE - Some, like the Georgetown Partnership, work toward building a stronger business community. INSERT - Some, like the Georgetown Community Partnership - which includes community, university, and student leaders - was formed as a consensus based forum to develop a campus plan for Georgetown's historic main campus and manage community-university issues.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Near Northwest							
2415	Deputy General Counsel Charles Barber (The George Washington University)	2115.9	Consider in principle the concept of increasing density on the existing George Washington University campus for future space and facility needs (as measured by the enrollment, staff, and faculty limits set in the approved Campus Plan) provided that steps are taken to avoid sharp contrasts in height and bulk between the campus and the surrounding community, and to mitigate the effects of increased traffic, parking, and other impacts.	The 2007 Foggy Bottom Campus Plan is based on the concept of increasing density on the existing George Washington University campus to accommodate future space and facility needs (as measured by the enrollment, staff, and faculty limits set in the approved Campus Plan) provided that steps are taken to avoid sharp contrasts in height and bulk between the campus and the surrounding community, and to mitigate the effects of increased traffic, parking and other impacts. This principle has been achieved in practice, as demonstrated by the development undertaken during the first half of the 20 year campus plan and regular compliance reports, and the university is urged to continue its compliance efforts.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2417	Heidi Tseu (Georgetown University)	2108.9	Support and promote efforts by the area’s universities to develop on-campus dormitories in order to reduce pressure on housing in nearby neighborhoods.	STRIKE -Support and promote efforts by the area’s universities to develop on-campus dormitories in order to reduce pressure on housing in nearby neighborhoods. INSERT - Support and promote efforts by the area's universities to develop and renovate on-campus housing for students in order to reduce pressure on housing in nearby neighborhoods.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
2420	Heidi Tseu (Georgetown University)	2114.3	An extension of the park from Thompson Boathouse to the Kennedy Center also is planned, with separate paths for pedestrians and bicyclists along the water’s edge. There are also plans to develop additional non-motorized oating facilities to supplement the Thompson Boathouse. At the present ime, there is considerable unmet demand for boating and fishing facilities long this stretch of the waterfront.	AMEND -There are also plans to develop additional non-motorized oating facilities to supplement the Thompson Boathouse. TO READ AS - There are also plans to develop additional non-motorized boating facilities to supplement the Thompson Boathouse, which may require different zoning accommodations.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Near Northwest							
2422	Heidi Tseu (Georgetown University)		New	<p>INSERT THE FOLLOWING:</p> <p>Successful Models for Campus Plans</p> <p>Georgetown University’s campus is uniquely located within the context of several established residential neighborhoods. The Georgetown Community Partnership (GCP) was created in 2012 as a forum to facilitate discussion, information sharing, and consensus-based decision making among University administrators, students, and members of the community. All of the University’s long-range planning initiatives that undergird and support the twenty-year Campus Plan have sought to more fully understand the campus and its potential in the context of its surrounding community. Accordingly, residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the campus are not only stakeholders but critical partners in this effort – partners who share a strong interest in the continued vitality of the University as well as in ensuring that its impacts are appropriately and effectively managed.</p> <p>Notably, prior to its formal filing with the Zoning Commission on September 1, 2016, the 2017 Campus Plan was reviewed and unanimously approved by Advisory Neighborhood Commissions 2E and 3D, and statements of unanimous support were also adopted by the Foxhall Citizens Association, Burleith Citizens Association, and the Citizens Association of Georgetown.</p> <p>The 2017 Campus Plan affirms the continued role of the GCP as a collegial, collaborative forum to facilitate discussion, information sharing, and consensus-based decision-making among University, student and community leaders. Its workgroups – each co-chaired by a university and community representative - focus on shared goals in the areas of neighborhood quality of life, student safety, environment, landlord initiatives, transportation, parking, communications, engagement, data, and metrics.</p> <p>The GCP’s fundamental principles are now well-established. Representatives of all stakeholder groups will continue to actively engage to evaluate existing programming, identify creative solutions to ongoing quality of life concerns, implement and evaluate programs to fulfill Campus Plan commitments, and plan for the future use of the main campus.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2425	Heidi Tseu (Georgetown University)		New	<p>Shared use of institutional land, such as open field space at Universities, increases opportunities for neighborhood schools, organizations, and individuals to maximize available open space. Community use of Georgetown University’s green areas include National Night Out, Georgetown Community Day, and recreational use by DC neighborhood elementary schools.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Near Northwest							
2432	Heidi Tseu (Georgetown University)		New	<p>INSERT THE FOLLOWING AS A SIDE BOX:</p> <p>Georgetown University’s McDonough Bus Turnaround Opened November 2015</p> <p>As a result of Georgetown University’s ongoing commitment to and substantial investment in responsible and effective transportation planning, Georgetown has been designated as the first Bicycle Friendly University in the District of Columbia, and a demonstrates a very positive mode split - 69% of commuters use modes other than single-occupancy automobiles to arrive at campus.</p> <p>A hallmark of this commitment to sustainability and effective transportation planning is the Georgetown University Transportation Shuttle (GUTS) bus program. Established in 1974 to provide faculty, staff, students, and others affiliated with the University Hospital an alternative to driving. GUTS provides over two million free rides per year on five separate routes throughout the District and Virginia – significantly reducing automobile trips to and from campus and decreasing the demand for on-campus parking.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2464	Emily Vaias (Ballard Spahr LLP)	2108.3	Generally direct growth within the Near Northwest Planning Area to the eastern side of the Planning Area (Logan Circle and Shaw), given the strong market demand and limited land available on the west side, and the need for reinvestment and renovation on the east side.	<p>ALL CAPS indicates added language and [bracketed] is to be deleted:</p> <p>Policy NNW-1.1.2: Directing Growth [Generally] DIRECT growth within the Near Northwest Planning Area to the eastern side of the Planning Area (Logan Circle and Shaw) AS WELL AS REDEVELOPMENT OF OLDER AREAS TO THE WEST, given the strong market demand [and limited land available on the west side,] and the need for reinvestment and renovation [on the east side].</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2467	Emily Vaias (Ballard Spahr LLP)	2108.5	Improve the neighborhood shopping areas along 7th, 9th, and 11th Streets NW. The success of the established businesses on these streets should be strongly encouraged, and new businesses that provide needed goods and services to area residents should be attracted.	<p>ALL CAPS indicates added language and [bracketed] is to be deleted:</p> <p>Policy NNW-1.1.4: Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization Improve the neighborhood shopping areas along 7th, 9th, [and] 11th AND 23RD Streets NW. The success of the established businesses on these streets should be strongly encouraged, and new businesses that provide needed goods and services to area residents should be attracted.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
2468	Emily Vaias (Ballard Spahr LLP)	2108.8	Strongly discourage the demolition of viable housing or the conversion of occupied housing units to non-residential uses such as medical offices, hotels, and institutions. Maintain zoning regulations that limit the encroachment of non-residential uses into Near Northwest neighborhoods, particularly around the new Convention Center, along the west side of Connecticut Avenue, and in Foggy Bottom.	<p>ALL CAPS indicates added language and [bracketed] is to be deleted:</p> <p>Policy NNW-1.1.7: Loss of Housing Strongly ENCOURAGE MIXED-USE DEVELOPMENT, PARTICULARLY IN THE WESTERN PART OF THE AREA WHILE ASSURING ADEQUATE RESIDENTIAL SUPPLY [discourage the demolition of viable housing or the conversion of occupied housing units to non-residential uses such as medical offices, hotels, and institutions. Maintain zoning regulations that limit the encroachment of non-residential uses into Near Northwest neighborhoods, particularly around the new Convention Center, along the west side of Connecticut Avenue[, and in Foggy Bottom].</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Near Northwest							
2469	Dale W. Barnhard (FoggyBottomFuture.org)	2115.10	Protect and maximize the benefits of, all parks and open spaces in this area, including George Washington Circle, Juarez Circle and adjacent open space "islands," Rock Creek Park, and Rock Creek and Potomac Parkway. The publicly-owned land between M Street and Virginia Avenue and 26th and 29th Street, which includes both federally-owned and District-owned land, shall be retained as parkland and shall not be used for development or highways.	Policy NNW-2.5.4: West End/Foggy Bottom Parkland Protect, maintain, and improve the amount of accessible recreational park space, in particular, historic National Park Service property to the community. Where possible, future development should incorporate new public amenities to include accessible recreational park space maintained through public-private partnerships.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2473	Dale W. Barnhard (FoggyBottomFuture.org)		New	Policy NNW-2.5.5: West End/Foggy Bottom Highway Right-of-Way The publicly-owned land between M Street and Virginia Avenue and 26th and 29th Street, which includes both federally-owned and District-owned land, shall be part of a comprehensive Small Area Plan addressing and consistent with the Comprehensive Plan City Wide Elements, and with a significant focus on Chapter 9 - Urban Design. XXXX.XX	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2478	Deputy General Counsel Charles Barber (The George Washington University)		New	Policy NNW – 2.5.5: Alternative Approaches to Student Enrollment Caps Student enrollment caps have historically been used to minimize certain adverse impacts on communities surrounding university campuses. Such caps have the disadvantage of restricting educational opportunities for interested students and limiting resources for institutions dependent on tuition to fund operations. Universities should be permitted to demonstrate that they can effectively employ alternative methods to address any adverse impacts from enrollment through more targeted approaches, in lieu of campus-wide enrollment caps.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2488	Dale W. Barnhard (FoggyBottomFuture.org)		New	Replace entire introductory text for Foggy Bottom West / West End 2.5 with the following: Foggy Bottom West / West End 2.5 History and Issues Foggy Bottom is one of the District’s oldest residential neighborhoods. It includes a few extant 18th-century buildings, 19th-century townhouses, high-rise apartments and condominiums, as well as the campus of George Washington University and GWU Hospital. The neighborhood also includes mixed-use complexes, Columbia Plaza, the Watergate, the Columbia (former Columbia Hospital for Women) along with many major Federal Government, eleemosynary, and International Institutions. There are numerous hotels and commercial office buildings in the area as well. XXXX.XX The heart of the neighborhood, including the major concentration of 19th-century townhouses, was designated a historic district in 1986. In 1992, the Foggy Bottom Overlay District was created to provide further protection to the area, and to maintain the residential development pattern. 2115.3 The West End, just north of Foggy Bottom, is a former industrial and residential area that has been undergoing major change since the late 1970s. The area was	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>rezoned in 1975 to encourage mixed use development. Since that time there has been major office, hotel, and residential development, and very few vacant sites remain. The opportunity remains to enhance the M Street corridor between Georgetown and Connecticut Avenue and to strengthen Pennsylvania Avenue corridor, which currently defines the edge between Foggy Bottom and the West End. 2115.4</p> <p>Starting with the planning and construction of the Whitehurst Freeway shortly after WWII (circa 1948) and continuing on through the mid-sixties with the construction of the PRF as part of the Interstate Defense Highway Act of 1956, substantial parts of Foggy Bottom were lost to highway right-of-way. The neighborhood was primarily a mixed use with a middle school on what is now square 1 (27th between I & K NW). Highway construction necessitated the condemnation and demolition of this area in Foggy Bottom. The extension of the interchanges was going to require further demolition of otherwise stable neighborhoods. This resulted in an anti-highway movement, which eventually ended the highway building boom by the mid-sixties. The result in Washington, DC and in many other cities on the east coast, was to create the “freeways to nowhere”; these ad hoc ramps fed into the existing grids that were never designed to support the resulting traffic. In Washington, DC, the incomplete mid-20th-century freeway segments terminate awkwardly into a late 18th century planned city grid. XXXX.XX</p> <p>Lack of access through the neighborhood makes it difficult to utilize current existing open space and parkland. The Potomac River Freeway (PRF) restricts access between the neighborhood, adjacent parkland, the waterfront, and the Kennedy Center. George Washington Circle provides a large centrally located open space, but vehicular traffic around the circle makes it difficult to access. Rock Creek Park itself is cut off from the area by the freeway; moreover, there are inconsistencies between the Comprehensive Plan and zoning in the area, with the Comprehensive Plan designating certain public land and Right-Of-Way as parks and open space while being zoned for high-density residential development. XXXX.XX</p> <p>Currently, the surface transportation network results in substantial gridlock at peak travel times. This section of Foggy Bottom has continued to be ill kept. The lands immediately adjacent to the PRF is used as a campground by homeless individuals many of who suffer from mental illness and whose unkempt and unsightly camps have created an unsafe neighborhood environment with severe rodent and trash problems. XXXX.XX</p> <p>Objectives/Strategies</p> <p>Foggy Bottom and the West End lack of accessibility to park space can only be achieved by a holistic land use and transportation strategy. XXXX.XX</p> <p>Reconnecting to the city grid is essential for improving neighborhood connectivity and to support desirable enhanced transportation, improved park accessibility, and neighborhood oriented development. XXXX.XX</p> <p>Presently, there is a critical lack of affordable, market rate, low-income, transitional, and workplace housing and an associated lack of retail development</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>which makes this area of Foggy Bottom an unappealing and even hostile urban space.</p> <p>Smart Growth development of this area is a key to creating new parks and accessibility to current parks as well as transportation and housing opportunities the city needs. Development must include sufficient density to allow for retail and commercial space as well as low income, affordable, market rate and transitional housing. With the appropriate development, a quite lively and pleasant neighborhood could be nurtured while allowing for a rationalized flow of pedestrian and automobile traffic.</p> <p>.The reconfiguration of the surface transportation element should be included in any development, including investigation of the potential development of a western entrance to the Foggy Bottom Metro GWU station, perhaps near the existing Metro power supply substation, new access from Rock Creek Park on to the PRF, and an appropriately pedestrian friendly and decorous terminus to Virginia Avenue.</p> <p>The expansion of George Washington University has been an ongoing issue of significant concern in Foggy Bottom and the West End, with neighbors expressing great concerns about the loss of housing stock and the changing character of the community. Continued commercial, hotel, and institutional expansion—coupled with increased regional commuter traffic—has caused major traffic and parking problems and concerns about air quality and disruption of the quality of life. The objectives for land use in Foggy Bottom West End should be to re-balance the transportation emphasis to one of a walkable, transit-oriented neighborhood while, reconnecting the grid in the NW section (per 2.5.4) allowing for mixed use development over sections of the PRF, creating accessible parks and a more rational traffic pattern.</p>			
2520	Barbara Kahlow (West End Citizens Association (WECA))	2115.10	Protect and maximize the benefits of, all parks and open spaces in this area, including George Washington Circle, Juarez Circle and adjacent open space “islands,” Rock Creek Park, and Rock Creek and Potomac Parkway. The publicly-owned land between M Street and Virginia Avenue and 26th and 29th Street, which includes both federally-owned and District-owned land, shall be retained as parkland and shall not be used for development or highways.	Enforce the existing language	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
Rock Creek East							
0045	Kent Boese			The map for the Mid-City/Rock Creek East elements should be changed so that "Park View" is in the Mid-City Element. The Armed Forces Retirement Home should also be removed from Rock Creek East and Included in the Mid-City element. The goal of reopening the western section of the Soldiers' Home has a connection and would have the greatest impact on the residential ares in the Mid-City element, so it makes sense to have it included in that context.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
0046	Kent Boese	2215.1	The Armed Forces Retirement Home (AFRH), formerly known as the U.S. Soldiers and Airmens Home, is a functioning home for almost 1,400 veterans of the U.S. Military. It occupies a 272-acre site in the southeast part of the Planning Area. 2215.1	Consider moving paragraphs 2215.1-2215.6 from Rock Creek East to Mid-City. The natural, stronger connections to the AFRH/Irving Street Hospitals are to Mid-City neighborhoods. Moving this section to the Mid-City element makes sense from a planning perspective.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0047	Kent Boese	2215.7	Ensure that any future development of the Armed Forces Retirement Home is sensitive to and compatible with surrounding uses. The scale of development should reflect prevailing densities in adjacent communities. The highest densities should be clustered along North Capitol Street and near the Irving Street Hospital area. It is critical that the western edge of the site near the Park View, Pleasant Plains, Petworth, and University Heights areas be retained as open space, with public access restored as it was when these neighborhoods were initially developed.	Consider moving from Rock Creek East to Mid-City. The natural, stronger connections to the AFRH/Irving Street Hospitals are to Mid-City neighborhoods. Moving this section to the Mid-City element makes sense from a planning perspective.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0048	Kent Boese	2215.8	Strongly support a variety of housing types, developed at a range of densities and serving a range of incomes, in the event the Armed Forces Retirement Home is developed. The opportunity to develop larger units suitable for families on the site should be recognized. Gated communities should be discouraged on this site.	Consider moving from Rock Creek East to Mid-City element. The natural, stronger connections to the AFRH/Irving Street Hospitals are to Mid-City neighborhoods. Moving this section to the Mid-City element makes sense from a planning perspective.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0049	Kent Boese	2215.9	To the greatest extent possible, require the protection of panoramic views, historic landmarks, and important historic landscapes on the Armed Forces Retirement Home site. The historic links between this site and adjacent land at the McMillan Sand Filtration site and the 49-acre property acquired by Catholic University should be reflected in its design and planning.	Consider moving from Rock Creek East to Mid-City element. The natural, stronger connections to the AFRH/Irving Street Hospitals are to Mid-City neighborhoods. Moving this section to the Mid-City element makes sense from a planning perspective.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0050	Kent Boese	2215.10	Encourage the designation of a substantial portion of the Armed Forces Retirement Home as open space and public parkland as the site is made available for reuse, particularly on the western perimeter of the site where it abuts residential uses. A linear park connection extending from this site south through the Irving Street Hospital Campus and McMillan Reservoir Sand Filtration site to LeDroit Park should be pursued.	Consider moving from Rock Creek East to Mid-City element. The natural, stronger connections to the AFRH/Irving Street Hospitals are to Mid-City neighborhoods. Moving this section to the Mid-City element makes sense from a planning perspective.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
0051	Kent Boese	2215.11	Encourage continued development of the Irving Street Hospital Campus The Armed Forces Retirement Home with hospitals and health care services. Promote land uses that are flexible enough to accommodate the future needs of the facilities while considering the impacts to the surrounding residential areas and the additional impacts to the District’s roadway, infrastructure and public service resources.	Consider moving from Rock Creek East to Mid-City element. The natural, stronger connections to the AFRH/Irving Street Hospitals are to Mid-City neighborhoods. Moving this section to the Mid-City element makes sense from a planning perspective.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0052	Kent Boese	2215.12	Coordinate with NCPD, AFRH and the General Services Administration to review the AFRH’s Master Plan with attention to desired land uses, zoning, building height, intensity of the new development, circulation, open space and infrastructure and public services. Site plan review must be carefully coordinated to address potential impacts. PRIORITY	Consider moving from Rock Creek East to Mid-City element. The natural, stronger connections to the AFRH/Irving Street Hospitals are to Mid-City neighborhoods. Moving this section to the Mid-City element makes sense from a planning perspective.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0053	Kent Boese	2215.13	Coordinate with all of the hospital facilities on the campus to ensure that necessary facility expansions are well planned to mitigate potential adverse impacts on surrounding areas. Review existing hospital facility strategic plans to determine appropriate land uses and determine if zoning changes are needed.	Consider moving from Rock Creek East to Mid-City element. The natural, stronger connections to the AFRH/Irving Street Hospitals are to Mid-City neighborhoods. Moving this section to the Mid-City element makes sense from a planning perspective.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0109	Mulugeta Ayele		New	Under Chapter 22 -- Rock Creek East Area Amendment: Policy RCE Central 14th Street/ 16th St. Heights Adopt DC City Council-approved OP small area retail plan for Central 14th Street. Change the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map designation from low density commercial (M-3) to moderate density mixed-use commercial (M-4) for the areas currently zoned M-3 between Buchanan and Decatur Streets, NW. Initiate a zoning change consistent with the amended Comprehensive Plan. The limited building footprint in this area has been a deterrent to potential business owners. Such a change would bolster the opportunity to be a true neighborhood-serving retail area and improve the appearance of the public realm.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
0111	Mulugeta Ayele		New	Under Chapter 22 -- Rock Creek East Area Amendment: Policy RCE Central 14th Street/ 16th St. Heights Adopt DC City Council-approved OP small area retail plan for Central 14th Street. Change the Comprehensive Plan Land Use Map designation from low density commercial (M-3) to moderate density mixed-use commercial (M-4) for the areas currently zoned M-3 between Buchanan and Decatur Streets, NW. Initiate a zoning change consistent with the amended Comprehensive Plan. The limited building footprint in this area has been a deterrent to potential business owners. Such a change would bolster the opportunity to be a true neighborhood-serving retail area and improve the appearance of the public realm.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
1293	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2208.2	Maintain and conserve the attractive, stable neighborhoods of the Rock Creek East Planning Area. Any new development in the Planning Area should be attractively designed and should contribute to the community's positive physical identity.	Maintain and conserve the low density, attractive, stable neighborhoods of the Rock Creek East Planning Area by appropriately maintaining the designation of such areas as "Low Density Residential" on the Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map, and by zoning such areas for single family, rather than multi-family housing. Recognize the contribution they make to the character, economy, and fiscal stability of the District of Columbia. Any new development in the Planning Area must be attractively designed with its scale and character should be compatible with prevailing neighborhood densities, must contribute to the community's positive physical identity, and must be carefully managed to address infrastructure constraints and protect and enhance the existing scale, function, and character of these neighborhoods. Ensure that Comprehensive Plan and zoning designations for Rock Creek East neighborhoods sustain its low density land use pattern.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1296	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2208.17	Improve traffic flow and safety through improved lighting, signage, pavement markings, traffic islands, truck route signs, and other transportation system management measures for Georgia Avenue, North Capitol Street, Missouri Avenue, the 4th/ Blair intersection, and New Hampshire Avenue.	Change title from Action to Policy. Change Policy to Policy RCE-1.1.D: Improving Traffic FlowTraffic Flow Improvements See amended text: Improve traffic flow and safety through improved lighting, signage, pavement markings, traffic islands, truck route signs, and other transportation system management measures by conducting and regularly updating transportation studies. These studies should also identify improvements to diminish "cut-through" traffic, reduce speeding, and ensure pedestrian safety on smaller neighborhood side streets, especially in residential areas adjacent to for Georgia Avenue, North Capitol Street, Missouri Avenue the 4th/Blair intersection, 16th Street, and New Hampshire Avenue.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1312	David Alpert (DC Sustainable Transportation)	2215.4	The prospect of redevelopment creates exciting opportunities but also has raised community concerns about the scale of development, provisions for open space, traffic and environmental impacts, effects on visual and historic resources, and the compatibility of the development with the surrounding row house neighborhoods. The District will work closely with the federal government over the coming years to promote changes on the site that benefit the community, and to avoid land use conflicts, create community access and open space wherever feasible, and mitigate impacts on traffic and community character. As portions of the site are sold to the private sector, they should be subject to zoning and new Comprehensive Plan Map designations by the District. 2215.4	As portions of the site are sold to the private sector, they should be subject to zoning and new Comprehensive Plan Map designations by the District. The District should also explore the opportunity to use a portion of the land, where it would minimize the impact on existing residents, for transportation storage and maintenance needs.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
1313	David Alpert (DC Sustainable Transportation)		New	Add Policy RCE-2.5.3: Transportation Maintenance Needs (and renumber later policies): WMATA has identified the Armed Forces Retirement Home as one of the only opportunities inside the District borders for a new bus maintenance facility. It abuts two high-capacity roadways (North Capitol and Irving Streets) in a central part of the District where deadheading would be minimized. The District should work with the Federal Government, as the AFRH Master Plan is revised, to reserve a portion of the site close to these roadways for bus (and potentially streetcar or other vehicle) storage and maintenance.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1409	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2211.14	Create a village green as the Central District's signature open space feature. PRIORITY	Maintain action Create a village green as the Central District's signature open space fixture.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Yes
1410	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2211.13	Enforce the Takoma Central District Plan redevelopment guidelines for the Metro station and implement the recommendations of the Takoma Transportation Study.	PROPOSED REVISION RETAINS EXISTING LANGUAGE and ADDS the FOLLOWING: Ensure that redevelopment on the Takoma Metro Station site is compatible in density, height, set-back, and design with the homes and apartments on both sides of Eastern Avenue and other streets bordering the site.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1411	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Policy RCE- 2.1.6: Interjurisdictional Coordination Consider the views of the City of Takoma Park, Maryland and Montgomery County in redevelopment plans along the shared border with the District of Columbia, including Georgia Avenue, Eastern Avenue, Maple Street, Cedar Street and Carroll Street.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1412	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2211.6	Recognize and respect Takoma's rich heritage, architectural character and scale, and small town ambience in all revitalization, urban design, and marketing strategies and initiatives.	Maintain the existing text: Recognize and respect Takoma's rich heritage, architectural character and scale and small town ambience in all revitalization, urban designs and marketing strategies and initiatives	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
1413	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2211.9	Concentrate retail activities on key sites along Carroll Street and 4th Street through requirements that mandate ground floor retail space within the established business district. Continuous street walls and active ground floor retail should be encouraged in these areas, consistent with the Small Area Plan. Inappropriate uses, such as storage yards, auto sales, and warehouses, should be strictly limited.	Maintain existing text: Concentrate retail activities on key sites along Carroll Street and 4th Street through requirement that mandate ground floor retail space within the established business district. Continuous street walls and active ground floor retail should be encouraged on these areas, consistent with the Small Area Plan. Inappropriate uses, such as storage yards, auto sales, and warehouses should be strictly limited	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Yes
1414	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Action RCE-2.1.X: Segmenting Upper Georgia Avenue Develop distinct neighborhood plans for different segments of the Upper Georgia Avenue Corridor based on activity nodes. Within the Rock Creek East area, these should include a Shepherd Park plan (Eastern Avenue to Fern Street), a Piney Branch plan (Aspen Street to Rittenhouse Street), a Missouri Avenue plan (Rittenhouse Street to Madison Street) and the Southern plan (Madison Street to Decatur Street). Whenever an area or neighborhood plan or any other land use planning is undertaken, there must be continuous and maximum participation by those who will be affected by the plan including committees of residents who live in or near the plan area, merchants, and others who do business in the plan area, as well as members of interested groups and the general public.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1415	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Action RCE-2.2.X: Community Participation in Zoning and Design Measures Continue to work with the community, the Advisory Neighborhood Commissions, citizens, civic, and neighborhood, and local property owners to address concerns regarding building density and height, planned unit developments and related density bonuses, and architectural design in the Planning Area.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1416	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Policy RCE-2.1.3X: Physical Improvements Enhance the infrastructure and physical appearance of the Upper Georgia Avenue corridor between Eastern Avenue and Fern Street as a way to enhance its market perception, and to attract investors, visitors, shoppers, and residents and compliment development at the Walter Historic District.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1417	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Policy RCE-1.2.X: Cultural and Heritage Tourism Enhance and promote the lesser-known historical and cultural resources of Rock Creek East neighborhoods, such as theaters, galleries, historic home museums, historic districts, and landmarks. Encourage heritage trails, walking tours, historic markers, and other measures that create a greater awareness of these resources.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
1418	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>Policy RCE-1.2.X: Scenic Resource Protection</p> <p>Conserve and enhance the important scenic and visual resources of Rock Creek East, including the Armed Forces Retirement Home, the Fort Circle Parks, neighborhoods developed on hilly terrain on or near stream valleys such as Colonial Village, North Portal Estates, Crestwood, and 16th Street Heights. Any future development adjacent to these areas must be designed to respect and maintain their parklike settings, and conserve their environmental quality.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1419	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2209.11	Continue to conduct historic surveys in the Rock Creek East Planning Area, with a priority on the Petworth, Brightwood, Crestwood, Crestwood North, 16th Street Heights, Shepherd Park, North Portal Estates, and Colonial Village areas. Consider expanding the Takoma Historic District to include appropriate structures and places. Consider the creation of additional historic districts or conservation areas along the Upper 16th Street corridor to recognize its significant historic anchors and architectural resources.	<p>Amend text to state:</p> <p>Continue to conduct historic surveys in the Rock Creek East Planning Area, with a priority on the Petworth, Brightwood, Crestwood, Crestwood North, 16th Street Heights, Shepherd Park, North Portal Estates, and Colonial Village areas. Consider expanding the Takoma Historic District to include appropriate structures and places. Based on the outcome, prepare nominations to the National Register, incorporating the community's recommendations as part of the nomination process.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1420	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2209.12	Determine the feasibility of developing a new recreation center in the Shepherd Park/ Colonial Village area. The 2006 Parks Master Plan identified this area as needing such a facility.	<p>Change the title of the action to Action RCE-1.2.C: Walter Reed Recreation Center</p> <p>Change text to: Determine the feasibility of developing a new recreation center in the Walter Reed Historic District to provide recreational opportunities and access to schools, institutions, and surrounding neighborhoods The 2014 Parks Master Plan identified this area as needing such a facility.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1421	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2209.8	Provide additional facilities to meet the mental and physical health needs of William HG Fitzgerald Tennis Center in Rock Creek East residents, especially facilities for the elderly.	<p>Amend text to state:</p> <p>Provide additional facilities to meet the need for primary care, urgent care, pre- and post-natal care, child care, youth development, family counseling, and mental health needs of all Rock Creek East residents, especially facilities for the elderly. 2209.8 See also Land Use Element Section LU-3.4 on the distribution and siting of Community Based Residential Facilities.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1422	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2209.7	Ensure that community services are responsive to cultural changes in the Rock Creek East community, particularly the growing number of Latino residents in Petworth, Brightwood, Brightwood Park, and 16th Street Heights.	Ensure that business opportunities and community services are responsive to cultural changes in the Rock Creek East community for all residents.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
1423	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2209.5	Carefully assess the erosion and drainage impacts of existing and proposed development, particularly in the North Capitol/Rock Creek Church area where flooding has been a problem in the past.	Carefully assess the erosion and drainage impacts of existing and proposed development, particularly in the North Capitol/Rock Creek Church and Carter Barron areas where flooding has been a problem in the past. Ensure that all new development and construction mitigates potential impacts on soil stability.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1424	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2209.3	Enhance 16th Street, Georgia Avenue, and New Hampshire Avenue as gateways into the District of Columbia.	Amend text to: Enhance 16th Street, Georgia Avenue, and New Hampshire Avenue as gateways into the District of Columbia. Require superior urban design and building façades, high quality materials, public space improvements, including tree planting, new parks and plazas, upgrading of triangle parks, and improvements that establish a stronger identity and create a prominent embrace in the nation’s capital.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1425	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy RCE-1.2.X: Neighborhood Planting and Greening Undertake neighborhood greening and planting projects throughout the Rock Creek East Area, particularly on median strips, public triangles, and along sidewalk planting strips. Strongly encourage these projects as part of community benefits agreements for PUDs with particular emphasis on the Upper Georgia Avenue corridor.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1426	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Action RCE-1.1.X: Protection of Neighborhood Character and Aesthetics Implement new tools such as the designation of Conservation Districts and changes to the Zoning Regulations to reduce the incidence of “teardowns” in Rock Creek East’s single family and row house neighborhoods, which are the “suburbs in the city” using Shepherd Park, Colonial Village and North Portal as a test case. Design standards and review procedures for such districts would be less rigorous than those used in Historic Districts, but would strive for more compatible infill development and maintenance of historic building scale, mass, and height conditions. While this is a citywide issue (see Policy LU-2.1.6 and Action LU-2.1.D), it is an emerging concern in this part of the city.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1427	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Policy RCE-1.1.X: Infill Development Recognize the opportunity for infill development within the areas designated for mixed-use and commercial land use on the Future Land Use Map. When such development is proposed, work with ANCs, residents, citizen, civic, neighborhood and community organizations to encourage projects that combine housing and commercial uses rather than projects than contain single uses. Heights and densities for such development should be appropriate to the scale and character of adjoining communities. Buffers should be adequate to protect existing residential areas from noise, odors, shadows, and other impacts.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
1428	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>Policy RCE-1.1.X: Protecting Common Open Space</p> <p>Protect the large areas of green space and interior open spaces that are common in and around the community's institutional uses, parks, and conservation and historic districts, such as the Walter Reed site. Where these open spaces are recognized to contribute to the integrity of the site or structure, stringent protection from inappropriate infill shall be maintained.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1429	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2209.2	Maintain and improve the Fort Circle Parks, especially Fort Stevens and Fort Slocum. The Fort Circle green spaces should be more effectively linked and commemorated, and conserved as an essential cultural, historical, recreational, aesthetic, and natural resource.	<p>Amend title of policy to: Policy RCE-1.2.2: Conservation of Historic Properties, Districts, and Resources</p> <p>Amend text to to state:</p> <p>Conserve the historic properties, such as the Fort Circle parks, historic districts and resources, landmarks, and places of archeological significance in the Rock Creek East planning area including those that are formally historic districts such as Takoma and Walter Reed Historic Districts. Consider the creation of additional historic districts or conservation areas along the Upper 16th Street corridor to recognize its significant historic anchors and architectural resources. Require that the future use of these sites is compatible with their historic and landmark status and protects the integrity of their architectural and landscape design. In the event development does occur, it must be sensitive to surrounding natural areas and adjacent low density residential uses, and not harm historic resources on the site. The use of conservation easements to protect open space on these properties should be considered.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1430	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>New Policy NCE-1.1.6: Non-Profits and Private Service Organizations</p> <p>Work with federal agencies, institutions, private service organizations, and non-profit organizations in the Rock Creek East area to ensure that their locations and operations do not create objectionable impacts on neighboring properties. In particular, the development plans of the Walter Reed site should avoid impacts likely to become objectionable to surrounding residential areas and should aspire to improve such areas through improved landscaping, better lighting, safer pedestrian connections, and enhanced community policing.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1431	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy RCE-1.1.X: Loss of Low Density Housing	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
1432	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>New Policy RCE-1.1.X: Managing Transportation Demand</p> <p>Strongly support buses, private shuttles, and other transit solutions that address travel needs within the Rock Creek East area, including connections between Metrorail and the Upper Georgia Avenue Gateway, Walter Reed, and Petworth commercial districts, and connections between the downtown areas. Also, promote the formation of Transportation Management Associations to assist hotel operators, institutions, employers, and large apartment managers with efforts to promote transit use and alternatives to car ownership.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1433	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>New Action RCE-1.1.X: Retail Strategies for Upper Georgia Avenue</p> <p>Complete market studies of Upper Georgia Avenue and Kennedy Street to assess unmet retail market demand, evaluate strategies for retaining local retailers, identify potential locations for new neighborhood serving retail, and develop strategies for attracting and retaining the appropriate mix of retail to each area. Avoid the overconcentration of retail uses between activity nodes such as supermarkets and grocers, liquor and convenience stores, and carry out food establishments.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1434	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>New Action RCE-1.1.X: Alcoholic Beverage Control Laws</p> <p>Analyze the patterns of alcohol beverage control (ABC) licensed establishments in the Rock Creek East area, and the regulations and procedures that guide the siting and operation of these establishments. Identify possible changes to improve enforcement of ABC regulations and to reduce potential problems associated with high concentrations of restaurants that operate after midnight, bars, and night clubs in the area’s commercial districts.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1435	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2208.10	Establish traffic management strategies to keep through-traffic on major arterials, separate local traffic from commuter traffic, and keep trucks off of residential streets. These strategies should include improvements to buses, bicycle lanes, and sidewalks, as well as measures to coordinate traffic signal timing and improve traffic flow. Particular focus should be given to Georgia Avenue, North Capitol Street, Blair Road, 14th Street, Missouri Avenue, New Hampshire Avenue, Kennedy Street, and Piney Branch Road.	<p>Amend text to:</p> <p>Establish traffic management strategies to keep through-traffic on major arterials, separate local traffic from commuter traffic, and keep trucks off of residential streets. These strategies should include improvements to buses, bicycle lanes, and sidewalks, as well as measures to coordinate traffic signal timing and improve traffic flow. Particular focus should be given to Georgia Avenue, North Capitol Street, Blair Road, 14th Street, Missouri Avenue, New Hampshire Avenue, Kennedy Street, and Piney Branch Road. Ensure that new development does not unreasonably degrade traffic conditions, and that traffic calming measures are required to reduce development impacts. This policy is essential to protect and improve the quality of life and the residential character of the area. See also the Transportation Element for policies on transportation demand management, transit, bicycles, and pedestrians, including pedestrian safety.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
1436	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>New Policy RCE-1.1.X Parking</p> <p>Consider the use of easements with private developers to provide additional public parking in the area's commercial and mixed-use districts. On-street public and residential parking should not be removed within these districts. Innovative methods for providing additional parking such as expanding the residential permit parking program, and leasing parking spaces at public facilities to parking operators for evening and weekend use, should be explored.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1437	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2209.6	Assist small and minority businesses along Kennedy Street, Georgia Avenue and other Rock Creek East commercial districts in providing neighborhood services and creating job opportunities for area residents.	<p>Amend text to:</p> <p>Assist small and minority businesses along Kennedy Street, Georgia Avenue and other Rock Creek East commercial districts in improving the range of goods and services available to the community and creating job opportunities for area residents. Joint venture opportunities, minority business set-asides, business incubator centers, and assistance to community-based development organizations should all be used to jumpstart local business and provide jobs in the community.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1438	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>New Policy RCE 1.1.X: Affordable and Multi-Family Housing</p> <p>Protect and support the rehabilitation and stronger and more consistent code enforcement of the existing stock of garden apartments and affordable housing in the Rock Creek East Planning Area, particularly in the Shepherd Park, Walter Reed, Brightwood, Takoma, and Petworth neighborhoods. Sustain measures to avoid displacement, such as tax relief and rent control and support city programs which provide financial assistance to renovate such complexes, with the condition that a significant portion of the units are preserved as affordable after renovation.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1439	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>New Policy RCE-1.1.X: Over Concentration of Liquor-Licensed Establishments</p> <p>Discourage the excessive concentrations of liquor-licensed establishments on local shopping streets, especially in the Georgia Avenue, Kennedy Street, and Walter Reed areas.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1441	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>New Policy RCE-1.1.X: School and Community Facility Modernization</p> <p>Continue to strongly support the modernization of schools and community facilities in the Rock Creek East Planning Area. Plans for additional housing must be accompanied by a commitment to maintaining and improving educational and community facilities to meet current and future needs, and recognition that education and public safety is among the community's highest priorities.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
1442	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>New Policy RCE-1.1.X: Main Street Transition Areas</p> <p>Maintain scale and density transitions between Upper Georgia Avenue arterial corridors and adjacent low density residential neighborhoods. Improve buffering and use variations in height, massing, and architectural quality to ensure that the fine-grained pattern of adjacent neighborhoods is protected and enforce zoning, design guidelines, historic preservation review, and other measures to avoid sharp contrasts in scale and character between high and moderate density areas that abut low density areas.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1443	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>New Policy RCE-1.1.X: Incompatible Commercial Uses</p> <p>Prevent the proliferation of fast food outlets, self-service gas stations, convenience mini-marts, and other “drive-through” businesses along Upper Georgia Avenue’s commercial corridor recognizing that this street is part of a gateway into the District and shapes the city’s identity and national image.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1444	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2208.5	Maintain and encourage the development of multi-use neighborhood shopping and services in those areas designated for commercial or mixed uses on the Future Land Use Map. The encroachment of commercial and other non-residential uses into the stable neighborhoods adjacent to these locations shall be strongly discouraged.	<p>See amended text:</p> <p>Maintain and encourage the development of multi-use neighborhood shopping and services in those areas designated for commercial or mixed uses on the Future Land Use Map by attracting new businesses that provide needed goods and services to area residents. The encroachment of commercial and other non-residential uses into the stable neighborhoods adjacent to these locations shall be strongly discouraged. Regardless of scale, retail development must be planned and designed to mitigate traffic, parking, and other impacts on adjacent residential areas.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1445	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	<p>New Action RCE-1.1.X: Joint Planning Agreement with Montgomery and Prince George Counties</p> <p>Develop a joint planning agreement with the Maryland National Capital Park and Planning Commission/Montgomery and Prince George Counties to coordinate the mutual review of projects and area plans on both sides of the District/ Maryland line with particular emphasis on 16th Street, Eastern Avenue, the Georgia Avenue gateway, and New Hampshire Avenue.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
1497	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	2200.3	Georgia Avenue is the commercial heart of this Planning Area, with local shops that serve the adjacent neighborhoods. There are also small shopping districts in Takoma, near 14th Street and Colorado Avenue, along Kennedy Street, along Upshur near 3rd Street, and along 14th Street between Allison and Decatur Streets. Other major employment centers in the area include the Irving Street Hospital Complex, Walter Reed Army Medical Center, and the Armed Forces Retirement Home. The possible reuse of the latter two sites during the next 20 years presents planning challenges that must be addressed proactively so that the area's well-established neighborhoods are protected and enhanced. 2200.3	Revised narrative to state: Georgia Avenue is the commercial heart of this Planning Area, with local shops that serve the adjacent neighborhoods. There are also small shopping districts in Takoma, near 14th Street and Colorado Avenue, along Kennedy Street, along Upshur near 3rd Street, and along 14th Street between Allison and Decatur Streets. Other major employment centers in the area include the Irving Street Hospital Complex and Walter Reed Army Medical Center. Master Plans for the reuse and redevelopment of the latter two sites address many planning challenges, and the successful implementation of these plans will be critical to ensuring that the area's well-established neighborhoods are protected and enhanced. 2200.3	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1498	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	2200.7	While the area has enjoyed a relatively stable existence, the future holds a number of land use and community development challenges. Georgia Avenue continues to have high commercial vacancy rates, aesthetic issues, parking problems, and land use conflicts where commercial businesses abut low density housing. While attracting new businesses to the avenue is a high priority, helping existing businesses thrive is also important. In Takoma, there are issues related to the impacts of infill development around the Metro station. The CSX rail corridor in Manor Park and Lamond Riggs continues to support industrial land uses, sometimes without sufficient buffering for adjacent residential areas. As noted above, the future of Walter Reed Hospital continues to be debated, and portions of the Armed Forces Retirement Home may be developed in the coming years. These changes will impact traffic, parking, and the visual character of Rock Creek East neighborhoods. 2200.7	Revise narrative to state: While the area has enjoyed a relatively stable existence, the future holds a number of land use and community development challenges. Georgia Avenue continues to have high commercial vacancy rates, aesthetic issues, parking problems, and land use conflicts where commercial businesses abut low density housing. While attracting new businesses to the avenue is a high priority, helping existing businesses thrive is also important. In Takoma, there are issues related to the impacts of infill development around the Metro station. The CSX rail corridor in Manor Park and Lamond Riggs continues to support industrial land uses, sometimes without sufficient buffering for adjacent residential areas. As noted above, the future of Walter Reed Hospital continues to be debated, and portions of the Armed Forces Retirement Home may be developed in the coming years. These changes will impact traffic, parking, and the visual character of Rock Creek East neighborhoods. Implementation of the approved Master Plans for these properties will be critical to proactively addressing these impacts. 2200.7	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
1501	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	2207.2	The community delivered several key messages during these meetings, summarized below: 2207.2	<p>Revised narrative in section a. to state:</p> <p>Land use planning for Rock Creek East should protect and enhance the stable neighborhoods for which the area is known. Residents at Comp Plan meetings described their neighborhoods as “park- like” due to their tree cover, low densities, and proximity to Rock Creek Park. An important part of what creates the park-like ambiance is the large federal and institutional properties in the community.</p> <p>Residents at Comprehensive Plan meetings were also clear that design guidelines and zoning standards for must be followed and enforced once they are prepared.</p> <p>This is particularly true for Walter Reed Hospital, which may be redeveloped during the next two decades. Plans for this site should make every effort possible to retain the open space, mature trees, and visual buffers that makes this site welcome neighbors in the community today. The completed Master Plan and related MOU for the Armed Forces Retirement Home create publicly available open space and clear zoning processes.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1505	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	2208.10	Establish traffic management strategies to keep through-traffic on major arterials, separate local traffic from commuter traffic, and keep trucks off of residential streets. These strategies should include improvements to buses, bicycle lanes, and sidewalks, as well as measures to coordinate traffic signal timing and improve traffic flow. Particular focus should be given to Georgia Avenue, North Capitol Street, Blair Road, 14th Street, Missouri Avenue, New Hampshire Avenue, Kennedy Street, and Piney Branch Road.	<p>Revise policy to state:</p> <p>Establish traffic management strategies to keep through-traffic on major arterials, separate local traffic from commuter traffic, and keep trucks off of residential streets. These strategies should include improvements to buses, bicycle lanes, and sidewalks, improvements to public transit, as well as measures to coordinate traffic signal timing and improve traffic flow. Particular focus should be given to Georgia Avenue, North Capitol Street, Blair Road, 14th Street, Missouri Avenue, New Hampshire Avenue, Kennedy Street, and Piney Branch Road.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1516	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	2209.9	Expand access to parkland in the southern part of the Planning Area (Petworth, Brightwood, and 16th Street Heights). The 2006 Parks and Recreation Master Plan identified these areas as being particularly deficient in parkland acreage. The opportunity for publicly accessible open space at the Armed Forces Retirement Home should be realized in the event the site is redeveloped.	Expand access to parkland in the southern part of the Planning Area (Petworth, Brightwood, and 16th Street Heights). The 2006 Parks and Recreation Master Plan identified these areas as being particularly deficient in parkland acreage. The opportunity for publicly accessible open space at the Armed Forces Retirement Home should be realized per the AFRH-W Master Plan as the site is re-developed.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1521	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	2215.1	The Armed Forces Retirement Home (AFRH), formerly known as the U.S. Soldiers and Airmens Home, is a functioning home for almost 1,400 veterans of the U.S. Military. It occupies a 272-acre site in the southeast part of the Planning Area. 2215.1	<p>Revise narrative to state:</p> <p>The Armed Forces Retirement Home (AFRH), formerly known as the U.S. Soldiers and Airmen's Home, is a functioning home for almost 500 veterans of the U.S. Military. It occupies a 272-acre site in the southeast part of the Planning Area. 2215.1</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
1522	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	2215.2	The AFRH has been an institution of national importance for more than 150 years, and is both a DC Historic Landmark and is a National Register of Historic Places landmark. The property has exceptional significance as a natural, cultural, historic, and scenic resource and is one of the largest contiguous properties in the District of Columbia. President Abraham Lincoln maintained a cottage on the site and wrote parts of the Emancipation Proclamation while residing there in 1862. The Federal Elements of the Comprehensive Plan acknowledge the significance of the AFRH as an important public open space. 2215.2	Revise the narrative to state: The AFRH has been an institution of national importance for more than 160 years and is listed in its entirety as DC Historic District and a National Register of Historic Places Historic District. The property has exceptional significance as a natural, cultural, historic, and scenic resource and is one of the largest contiguous properties in the District of Columbia. President Abraham Lincoln maintained a cottage on the site and wrote parts of the Emancipation Proclamation while residing there in 1862. The Federal Elements of the Comprehensive Plan acknowledge the significance of the AFRH as an important public open space. 2215.2	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	No
1523	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	2215.3	In 2001, the Secretary of Defense was authorized to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of any property of the AFRH determined to be excess to the needs of the Home. The AFRH is in the process of developing a master plan for that purpose. While the District has limited jurisdiction over AFRH as long as it remains in federal use, consultation between local and federal officials is necessary on many redevelopment issues. 2215.3	Revise the narrative to state: In 2001, the Secretary of Defense was authorized to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of any property of the AFRH determined to be excess to the needs of the Home. 2215.3	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1524	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	2215.4	The prospect of redevelopment creates exciting opportunities but also has raised community concerns about the scale of development, provisions for open space, traffic and environmental impacts, effects on visual and historic resources, and the compatibility of the development with the surrounding row house neighborhoods. The District will work closely with the federal government over the coming years to promote changes on the site that benefit the community, and to avoid land use conflicts, create community access and open space wherever feasible, and mitigate impacts on traffic and community character. As portions of the site are sold to the private sector, they should be subject to zoning and new Comprehensive Plan Map designations by the District. 2215.4	In 2004, AFRH undertook a comprehensive public planning effort for the entire site to guide the federal agency's future use of the site, as well as an 80-acre redevelopment in the southeast portion of the site. This planning effort culminated in the 2008 approval of the AFRH-W Master Plan, which embodies many of the planning policies set forth for Rock Creek and addresses the community concerns about the scale of development, provisions for open space, traffic and environmental impacts, effects on visual and historic resources, and the compatibility of the development with the surrounding row house neighborhoods. The District will work closely with the federal government over the coming years to implement the Master Plan. An agreement with the District and NCPC ensures that a portion of the site will be zoned per the Master Plan and will be subject to design review as individual parcels are developed by private entities. 2215.4	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
1525	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	2215.7	Ensure that any future development of the Armed Forces Retirement Home is sensitive to and compatible with surrounding uses. The scale of development should reflect prevailing densities in adjacent communities. The highest densities should be clustered along North Capitol Street and near the Irving Street Hospital area. It is critical that the western edge of the site near the Park View, Pleasant Plains, Petworth, and University Heights areas be retained as open space, with public access restored as it was when these neighborhoods were initially developed.	Revise the policy to state: Ensure that any future development of the Armed Forces Retirement Home is sensitive to and compatible with surrounding uses. The scale of development should reflect prevailing densities in adjacent communities. The highest densities should be clustered along North Capitol Street and near the Irving Street Hospital area as shown in the Master Plan.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1526	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	2215.8	Strongly support a variety of housing types, developed at a range of densities and serving a range of incomes, in the event the Armed Forces Retirement Home is developed. The opportunity to develop larger units suitable for families on the site should be recognized. Gated communities should be discouraged on this site.	Revise the policy to state: Redevelopment should strongly support a variety of housing types, developed at a range of densities and serving a range of income. The opportunity to develop larger units suitable for families on the site should be recognized. Gated communities should be discouraged within the redevelopment zone.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1528	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	2215.9	To the greatest extent possible, require the protection of panoramic views, historic landmarks, and important historic landscapes on the Armed Forces Retirement Home site. The historic links between this site and adjacent land at the McMillan Sand Filtration site and the 49-acre property acquired by Catholic University should be reflected in its design and planning.	Revise the policy to state: Consistent with the federal preservation program for AFRH, support the protection of panoramic views, historic landmarks, and important historic landscapes on the Armed Forces Retirement Home site.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1529	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	2215.10	Encourage the designation of a substantial portion of the Armed Forces Retirement Home as open space and public parkland as the site is made available for reuse, particularly on the western perimeter of the site where it abuts residential uses. A linear park connection extending from this site south through the Irving Street Hospital Campus and McMillan Reservoir Sand Filtration site to LeDroit Park should be pursued.	Revise the policy to state: Implement the open space program prescribed in the AFRH-W Master Plan, including preservation of the historic pasture as part of redevelopment. Encourage the conservation of open space on the western edge of the site.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1531	Angela Dupont (National Capital Planning Commission)	2215.12	Coordinate with NCPC, AFRH and the General Services Administration to review the AFRH's Master Plan with attention to desired land uses, zoning, building height, intensity of the new development, circulation, open space and infrastructure and public services. Site plan review must be carefully coordinated to address potential impacts. PRIORITY	Revise action to state: Support AFRH in the implementation of the AFRH-W Master Plan with attention to desired land uses, zoning, building height, intensity of proposed development, circulation, open space, infrastructure, and public services.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
1693	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy RCE-1.1.X: Pedestrian Connections Improve pedestrian connections through Rock Creek East especially along Georgia Avenue between Eastern and Missouri Avenue areas. Create a continuous tree canopy and high-quality streetscape texture along the area's arterial streets to create more comfortable conditions for pedestrians and bicyclists.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1694	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy RCE-1.1.X: Loss of Low Density Housing Strongly discourage the demolition of low density viable housing or the conversion of occupied housing units to multi-family or non-residential uses such as medical offices, short-term lodging and hotels, and institutions. Maintain zoning regulations that limit the encroachment of non-residential uses into Rock Creek East neighborhoods, particularly around the Upper Georgia Avenue Gateway, Walter Reed site, and Eastern Avenues.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1753	Rosalyn Doggett (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	2211.13	Enforce the Takoma Central District Plan redevelopment guidelines for the Metro station and implement the recommendations of the Takoma Transportation Study.	add text: In order to further the Takoma Central District Plan's objectives for the redevelopment of the Metro Station site, redevelopment on the site should be guided by the following: -The inclusion of a 'Village Green' of .8-1.2 acres; -A zoning change to facilitate mixed use, low density commercial and medium density residential uses (MU-5-A Zone District); -The inclusion of multi-family development at a suggested development threshold of 30-35 units per acre; and -The ability to have building heights of up to 7 stories, provided the re-development includes appropriate design transitions to the garden apartments and single-family homes on Eastern Avenue.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1781	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2208.2	Maintain and conserve the attractive, stable neighborhoods of the Rock Creek East Planning Area. Any new development in the Planning Area should be attractively designed and should contribute to the community's positive physical identity.	Amend text to read: "Policy RCE-1.1.1: Strengthening Neighborhood Character. Maintain and strengthen the neighborhoods of the Rock Creek East Planning area, while still ensuring that these neighborhoods promote new housing opportunities and affirmatively further fair housing. Any new development in the Planning Area should be attractively designed and should contribute to the community's positive physical identity."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1785	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2208.3	Ensure that renovation, additions, and new construction in the area's low density neighborhoods respects the scale and densities of adjacent properties, avoids sharp contrasts in height and mass, and preserves park-like qualities such as dense tree cover and open space.	Amend text to read: "Ensure that renovation, additions, and new construction in the area's low density neighborhoods respect the character of adjacent properties, avoid sharp contrasts in height and mass, and preserves park-like qualities such as dense tree cover and open space, while providing new housing opportunities and affirmatively furthering fair housing."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1790	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2211.6	Recognize and respect Takoma's rich heritage, architectural character and scale, and small town ambiance in all revitalization, urban design, and marketing strategies and initiatives.	Amend text to read: "Recognize and respect Takoma's rich heritage, architectural character, and small town ambiance in all revitalization, urban design, and marketing strategies and initiatives while encouraging new housing opportunities and affirmatively furthering fair housing."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
1796	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2212.5	Encourage development in the Georgia Avenue/Petworth area to respect the area's pedestrian-oriented, moderate density character. A variety of project scales should be encouraged, ranging from small adaptive reuse and rehabilitation projects to mixed use projects combining housing and commercial uses. Mixed income housing with a variety of housing types is particularly encouraged. Any development of larger-scale buildings shall require architecturally sensitive scale transitions to adjacent, less dense development.	Amend first sentence to read: "Encourage development in the Georgia Avenue/Petworth Area to respect the area's pedestrian-oriented, moderate-to-medium density character."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1809	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2213.7	Develop Upper Georgia Avenue (from Decatur to Eastern) as a walkable shopping street with distinct and clearly identifiable activity centers along its course. Encourage development that reinforces a nodal pattern, with new retail or local-serving office development clustered at key locations and new housing or mixed use development on underutilized commercial properties in between. Conserve existing housing along the corridor and support its maintenance and renovation.	Amend text to read: "Conserve existing housing along the corridor and support its maintenance and renovation, while encouraging new housing opportunities and affirmatively furthering fair housing."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1827	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2215.7	Ensure that any future development of the Armed Forces Retirement Home is sensitive to and compatible with surrounding uses. The scale of development should reflect prevailing densities in adjacent communities. The highest densities should be clustered along North Capitol Street and near the Irving Street Hospital area. It is critical that the western edge of the site near the Park View, Pleasant Plains, Petworth, and University Heights areas be retained as open space, with public access restored as it was when these neighborhoods were initially developed.	Amend second sentence to read: "The scale of development should reflect the character of adjacent communities, while providing new housing opportunities and affirmatively furthering fair housing."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
1865	Cheryl Cort (Coalition for Smarter Growth)	2213.9	Work with federal officials in ongoing discussions on the disposition of Walter Reed Hospital. The District will seek outcomes that preserve the stability and quality of neighborhoods around the site, minimize the potential for future land use and transportation conflicts, preserve open space buffers between the site and its neighbors, provide community amenities wherever feasible, and create educational and employment opportunities that benefit District residents. The Final Reuse Plan will be a key component of the District's application to the Department of Defense and the Department of Housing and Urban Development for the successful conveyance of the property to the District, and will serve as the preferred federal land use plan for the future development of the site.	Amend text to read: "The District will seek outcomes that preserve the stability and quality of neighborhoods around the site, minimize the potential for future land use and transportation conflicts, preserve open space buffers between the site and its neighbors, provide community amenities wherever feasible, create educational and employment opportunities that benefit District residents, and explore opportunities to provide increased housing opportunities and affirmatively further fair housing."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
2022	Melissa Lindsjo (Kennedy Street Development Corporation)		New	<p>Kennedy Street Development Corporation (KSDC) commends the DC Office of Planning for all its work on the Comprehensive Plan and for giving us the opportunity to be a part of this amendment process. KSDC recommends amending the Comprehensive Plan primarily to reflect the fact that the Small Area Plan (SAP) proposed in the Comprehensive Plan was completed in 2008.</p> <p>Below you will find all the proposed changes to the Comprehensive Plan specifically in the Rock Creek East Chapter 22 and more specifically for Kennedy Street NW (RCE-2.4):</p> <p>* Strikethrough is deletion and underline is addition to the Comprehensive Plan</p> <p>RCE-2.4 Kennedy Street NW 2214</p> <p>Kennedy Street NW spans the Brightwood Park and South Manor Park neighborhoods. The street is mixed use in character, with low-density storefront commercial uses, as well as residential uses. Apartment buildings, rowhouses and single-family detached homes line the streets immediately adjacent to the corridor and parts of Kennedy Street itself. The street also serves as one of the few east-west transit routes in the Rock Creek East Planning Area. 2214.1</p> <p>During the last several years, the District has targeted resources to the area for crime prevention, community clean-up, and public safety. This has generated interest in the area and attracted new residents. While the neighborhoods surrounding the corridor are quite stable, demographic changes have altered the kinds of retail services that are needed. Typical businesses on the corridor currently include convenience stores, beauty/ barber shops and carry-outs. Over the next two decades, Kennedy Street should evolve into a more vibrant mixed use shopping area, with vacant storefronts reoccupied once again and new opportunities for local-serving businesses. The success of existing businesses also should be encouraged as this revival occurs. 2214.2</p> <p>The diverse population in the Brightwood area provides an opportunity to bolster the tenant mix and attract new mixed-use development. Because of existing services, such as the recently built Hattie B. Holmes Senior Wellness Center at the 300 block of Kennedy Street, the new Ward 4 Transitional Housing Facility, new mixed-use development, with street activated uses and mixed-income housing above, will catalyze revitalization along the corridor. 2214.3</p> <p>The Small Area Plan (SAP) proposed in the Comprehensive Plan was completed in 2008. The SAP was completed following an extensive process of stakeholder input and consultation. The focus of the plan is revitalization of Kennedy Street NW. While certain aspects of that plan, including the DDOT streetscape project, the expansion of senior services at the Hattie Holmes Senior Wellness Center, and the development of new affordable housing along Kennedy Street, have progressed, other elements of the SAP have lagged.</p> <p>Policy RCE-2.4.1: Kennedy Street Improvement Improve Kennedy Street between Georgia Avenue and 1st Street NW as a locally-oriented neighborhood shopping street. A distinct identity should be created for the street in order to boost the</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>performance of existing businesses and attract new businesses to the vacant storefronts on the corridor. This would entail creating a vibrant neighborhood “hub” at the corner of 5th and Kennedy with inviting, transparent storefronts facing out on Kennedy Street, more signage, and develop a community-oriented gateway to Kennedy Street. 2214.4</p> <p>Policy RCE-2.4.2: Housing along Kennedy Street Encourage moderate density mixed use projects along Kennedy Street, including mixed-income housing to serve all generations of residents in the neighborhood. 2214.5</p> <p>Policy RCE-2.4.3: Transportation Encourage improved and more frequent bus services in both East-West and North South directions along the Kennedy Street Corridor to meet the needs of the growing population.</p> <p>Policy RCE-2.4.4: Strategic Public and Private Investment on Kennedy Street Target public investment along the Kennedy Street Corridor in ways that can be leveraged to improve private investment and create public benefits. This should include streetscape and building façade improvements, cultural/art displays, partnerships with neighborhood and business organizations, and the development of key public properties.</p> <p>Action RCE-2.4.A: Kennedy Street Strategic Development Plan Develop a small area plan and implementation strategy focused on vacant and underutilized commercial properties along Kennedy Street. The Plan should identify the potential for new and expanded residential, commercial and mixed use development, and should include actions to make the area a more attractive place for local residents to shop. Continue the implementation of the small area plan. Release an annual or biennial report showcasing the progress of implementing the SAP. 2214.6</p> <p>Action RCE-2.4.B: Main Street Designation Support and implement the designation of Kennedy Street as a DC Main Street, thereby creating a vehicle for business improvement and technical assistance 2214.7</p> <p>Action RCE-2.4.C: Public Art Consider the opportunity to install public artwork on the utility poles as a means of improving the aesthetics of the street and creating a unique identity for Kennedy Street. Implement the playable art program and install one of them at the corner of 5th Street and Kennedy Street.</p> <p>Action RCE-2.4.D: Business Development Technical assistance and funding should be deployed to provide training in entrepreneurship and provide grants and subsidized loans for first-time entrepreneurs establishing new businesses along Kennedy Street.</p> <p>Action RCE-2.4.E: Transportation Support more frequent bus service between Fort Totten Metro Station and Friendship Heights, providing service along Kennedy Street, including the consideration of a Circulator bus route. Support Improved and more frequent bus service along 5th Street (60 route). Evaluate and consider a bus rapid transit with dedicated lanes along Georgia Avenue from Silver Spring Transit Hub to Downtown with a prominent stop at the intersection of Georgia Avenue and Kennedy Street.</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>Action RCE-2.4.F: Youth and Senior Programming Consider building upon the successful expansion and renovation of the Hattie Holmes Senior Wellness Center by providing an extension of the Center's hours with the goal of providing activities and services to a broader range of age groups, including youth populations.</p> <p>Others changes: Action RCE-1.1.A: Small Area Plan Priorities Prepare Small Area Plans for the following areas in Rock Creek East:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upper Georgia Avenue NW (between Decatur Street and Eastern Avenue) including the Brightwood neighborhood • Kennedy Street NW • Spring Road Public Facility Campus. 2208.14 			
2091	Charlotte Nugent (ANC 4C)	2209.6	Assist small and minority businesses along Kennedy Street, Georgia Avenue and other Rock Creek East commercial districts in providing neighborhood services and creating job opportunities for area residents.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Strike words "and minority" - Add after "businesses:" "...owned by people of color, women, immigrants, and other underrepresented business owners..." 	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2092	Charlotte Nugent (ANC 4C)	2209.8	Provide additional facilities to meet the mental and physical health needs of William HG Fitzgerald Tennis Center in Rock Creek East residents, especially facilities for the elderly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - At end of sentence, add: "...children, and youth" "(so it reads "elderly, children and youth")." 	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2094	Charlotte Nugent (ANC 4C)	2214.5	Encourage moderate density mixed use projects along Kennedy Street, including mixed-income housing to serve all generations of residents in the neighborhood.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - After "mixed-income," add: "...and affordable" - At end of sentence, add: "including seniors, families, people with disabilities, and low-income residents." 	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
2096	Charlotte Nugent (ANC 4C)	2213.10	Develop a small area plan and implementation strategy focused on the properties fronting on Georgia Avenue between Decatur Street and Eastern Avenue. PRIORITY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Strike "develop a" and replace with "Update the 2008" - Change "encouraging housing" to read "encouraging mixed-income and affordable housing" - After "nodes," add: "...while preventing displacement of current residents" - After "land uses and measures," insert: "such as retail, food, family-oriented services such as child care, and public-oriented uses such as bookstores and artistic space (e.g. galleries, theaters or performance spaces)." - Strike: "avoid the over-concentration of undesirable uses." 	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2097	Charlotte Nugent (ANC 4C)	2213.11	Acquire vacant and/or underutilized private land along Upper Georgia Avenue which can be leveraged to support private revitalization and reinvestment. The production of mixed income housing should be a top priority where land is acquired.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Where it says "mixed-income housing," add "and affordable," to read "mixed-income and affordable housing" - At end of sentence, add: "...including housing for seniors, families, people with disabilities, and low-income residents to prevent displacement of current residents." 	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
2443	David Alpert		New	<p>The District should seek to replace the cloverleaf at North Capitol and Irving Streets with an intersection, circle, or other geometry more consistent with District road network patterns, and transform North Capitol and Irving in this vicinity from near-freeways to arterial streets more akin to typical (usually state-named) major arterial roads.</p> <p>In the interim, the District should seek to encourage any redevelopment at any corner of this intersection to pursue a design which a) includes entrances and potential future retail along the main streets as part of the architecture of buildings, so they can be converted in the future; b) has a design which allows future walking and bicycling to and from the corner of North Capitol and Irving (rather than creating permanent barriers); and c) can be extended into the freed-up land currently used for the cloverleaf in a way that creates a focal point at the intersection. Any new streets intersecting North Capitol or Irving should be designed so they could eventually connect to corresponding streets on the other side of that arterial.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2694	Erin Palmer	2208.2	Maintain and conserve the attractive, stable neighborhoods of the Rock Creek East Planning Area. Any new development in the Planning Area should be attractively designed and should contribute to the community's positive physical identity.	Policy RCE-1.1.1: Conservation of Low and Moderate Density Neighborhoods Maintain and conserve low and moderate density neighborhoods in the Rock Creek East Planning Area. Any new development in the Planning Area should enhance existing neighborhoods and uphold community identity (based on socio-economic, environmental, cultural, and other considerations), as determined by the community.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2696	Erin Palmer	2208.3	Ensure that renovation, additions, and new construction in the area's low density neighborhoods respects the scale and densities of adjacent properties, avoids sharp contrasts in height and mass, and preserves park-like qualities such as dense tree cover and open space.	Ensure that renovation, additions, and new construction in the area's low and moderate density neighborhoods respect the scale and densities of adjacent properties, avoid contrasts in height and mass, preserve park like qualities such as dense tree cover and open space, and uphold community identity (based on socio-economic, environmental, cultural, and other considerations), as determined by the community.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2697	Erin Palmer	2208.4	Concentrate economic development activity and employment growth in Rock Creek East around the Georgia Avenue/Petworth Metrorail and Takoma station areas, along the Georgia Avenue corridor, along Kennedy Street, and on 14th Street NW between Allison and Decatur Streets. Provide improved pedestrian, transit, and bicycle access to these areas, and improve their visual and urban design qualities in order to create a unique destination for the local community to enjoy.	Policy RCE-1.1.3: Directing Growth and Ensuring Sustainability Concentrate economic development activity and employment growth in Rock Creek East around the Georgia Avenue/Petworth Metrorail and Takoma station areas, along the Georgia Avenue corridor, along Kennedy Street, and on 14th Street between Allison and Decatur Streets, and ensure such development is sustainable by minimizing the consumption of non-renewable resources. Provide improved pedestrian, bicycle, and transit access to these areas, and improve their visual and urban design qualities based on standards determined by the community (including socio-economic, environmental, cultural, and other considerations) and in an effort to protect and promote the local community.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2698	Erin Palmer	2208.5	Maintain and encourage the development of multi-use neighborhood shopping and services in those areas designated for commercial or mixed uses on the Future Land Use Map. The encroachment of commercial and other non-residential uses into the stable neighborhoods adjacent to these locations shall be strongly discouraged.	Maintain and encourage sustainable and community-led development of multi-use neighborhood-serving shopping and services with an emphasis on community equity investment businesses (including small, local, and minority businesses, as well as small and disadvantaged businesses) and community-based human services, in those areas designated for commercial or mixed use on the Future Land Use Map. The encroachment of commercial and other non-residential uses into residential neighborhoods adjacent to these locations shall be strongly discouraged.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
2699	Erin Palmer	2208.6	Strongly encourage the rehabilitation and renovation of existing housing in Rock Creek East, taking steps to ensure that housing remains affordable for current and future residents.	Require the rehabilitation and renovation of existing housing in Rock Creek East, taking steps to ensure that housing remains affordable for current and future residents (including extremely low, very low, and low income residents) and preserving lower income senior housing and housing units large enough for families with children.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
2700	Erin Palmer	2208.7	Encourage the retention of existing subsidized housing units within the Rock Creek East Planning Area, along with other measures to increase housing choices and improve housing affordability for area residents. This should include the production of new mixed income housing along Georgia Avenue, and the encouragement of mixed income housing in the industrially zoned area west of Georgia Avenue between Upshur and Shepherd, and on District-owned land along Spring Road near the Petworth Metro Station. A particular emphasis should be placed on providing low cost affordable housing for seniors.	Require the retention and expansion of existing subsidized housing and public housing units within the Rock Creek East Planning Area, along with other measures to increase housing options and improve housing affordability for area residents. This should include the equitable and proportionate production of new mixed income housing (including extremely low, very low, and low income housing) along Georgia Avenue, and the encouragement of equitable and proportionate mixed income housing (including extremely low, very low, and low income housing) in the industrially zoned area west of Georgia Avenue between Upshur and Shepherd, and on District-owned land along Spring Road near the Petworth Metro Station. A particular emphasis should be placed on providing low income senior housing and housing units large enough for families with children.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
2701	Erin Palmer	2208.8	Work closely with the Maryland National Capital Parks and Planning Commission and the City of Takoma Park to guide development along the Maryland/District line, especially at the gateway areas along Eastern Avenue at 16th Street, Georgia Avenue and New Hampshire Avenue.	Work closely with the Maryland National Capital Parks and Planning Commission and the City of Takoma Park to guide development along the Maryland/District line, especially at the gateway areas along Eastern Avenue at 16th Street, Georgia Avenue, and New Hampshire Avenue.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know
2702	Erin Palmer	2208.10	Establish traffic management strategies to keep through-traffic on major arterials, separate local traffic from commuter traffic, and keep trucks off of residential streets. These strategies should include improvements to buses, bicycle lanes, and sidewalks, as well as measures to coordinate traffic signal timing and improve traffic flow. Particular focus should be given to Georgia Avenue, North Capitol Street, Blair Road, 14th Street, Missouri Avenue, New Hampshire Avenue, Kennedy Street, and Piney Branch Road.	Establish traffic management strategies to keep through-traffic on major arterials, separate local traffic from commuter traffic, and keep trucks off residential streets. These strategies should include improvements to buses, bicycle lanes, sidewalks, as well as measures to coordinate traffic signal timing and improve traffic flow. Particular focus should be given to Georgia Avenue, North Capitol Street, Blair Road, 14th Street, Missouri Avenue, New Hampshire Avenue, Kennedy Street, and Piney Branch Road,	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know
2703	Erin Palmer	2208.12	Promote more efficient bus service in the Planning Area, with a particular emphasis on connecting residents to the Metrorail stations, providing faster and more reliable service along Georgia Avenue, and improving circulation between the east and wide sides of Rock Creek Park. Explore the concept of jitneys and shuttles as a more economical alternative to additional bus routes.	Promote more efficient bus service in the Planning Area, with a particular emphasis on connecting residents to the Metrorail stations, providing faster and more reliable service along Georgia Avenue, and improving circulation between the east and west sides of Rock Creek Park. Explore the concept of jitneys and shuttles as a more economical alternative to additional bus routes.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
2704	Erin Palmer	2208.15	Implement urban design and façade improvements in the established commercial districts along Georgia Avenue, Kennedy Street, and 14th Street. These improvements should be based on standards that can be enforced through city codes such as zoning and building regulations.	Implement urban design and facade improvements in the established commercial districts along Georgia Avenue, Kennedy Street, and 14th Street based on standards determined by the community (including socio-economic, environmental, cultural, and other considerations) and in an effort to enhance community identity (based on socio-economic, environmental, cultural, and other considerations), as determined by the community. These improvements should be based on standards that can be enforced through city codes such as zoning and building regulations and determined through community planning and other processes.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
2739	Erin Palmer	2213.2	Portions of Upper Georgia Avenue lack retail diversity and have poor streetscape amenities, an unsafe pedestrian environment, and an aesthetic quality that is not in keeping with the high-quality residential areas on its east and west. The corridor has the potential to attract significant redevelopment, potentially supporting new retail, housing, and mixed use activity. It has many assets that are attractive to investors, including its historic building stock and proximity to a diverse community with significant purchasing power and a wide range of retail interests. 2213.2	Portions of Upper Georgia Avenue lack retail diversity and have poor streetscape amenities, an unsafe pedestrian environment, and an aesthetic quality that is not in keeping with the high-quality residential areas on its east and west. The corridor has the potential to attract significant redevelopment, potentially supporting new retail, housing, and mixed use activity. It has many assets that are attractive to investors, including historic buildings and proximity to a diverse community with significant purchasing power and a wide range of retail interests.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know
2740	Erin Palmer	2213.3	One of the street’s challenges is its continuous “strip” development pattern. Looking to the future, development along Georgia Avenue should emphasize “nodes” at key locations. Nodes should be clearly identified by signage, lighting, paving, landscaping, and other physical features that define their identities and create a clearer sense of place. One example of such a node is the intersection of Georgia Avenue and Missouri Avenue/Military Road. This historic crossroads provides a logical location for a more well-defined, walkable retail district serving nearby neighborhoods. Another example is the area near Eastern Avenue, which is a gateway to the District and an established shopping area. 2213.3	One of the street’s challenges is its continuous “strip” development pattern. Looking to the future, development along Georgia Avenue should emphasize “nodes” at key locations. Nodes should be clearly identified by signage, lighting, paving, landscaping, and other physical features that define their identities and create a clearer sense of place. These physical features should enhance community identity (based on socio-economic, environmental, cultural, and other considerations), as determined by the community. One example of such a node is the intersection of Georgia Avenue and Missouri Avenue/Military Road. This historic crossroads provides a logical location for a more well-defined, walkable retail district serving nearby neighborhoods. Another example is the area near Eastern Avenue, which is a gateway to the District and an established shopping area.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
2741	Erin Palmer	2213.4	More detailed assessments of Georgia Avenue are needed to identify the appropriate locations and “themes” for activity nodes, and to develop strategies for the commercially zoned areas in between them. Some of these areas may redevelop with housing over the next 20 years, particularly where existing uses are vacant or obsolete. 2213.4	More detailed assessments of Georgia Avenue are needed to identify the appropriate locations and “themes” for activity nodes, and to develop strategies for sustainable development in the commercially zoned areas in between them. These assessments must include input from the community via community planning and other processes. Some of these areas may redevelop with housing over the next 20 years, particularly where existing uses are vacant or obsolete, and any such redevelopment shall require equitable and proportionate affordable housing, including through the provision of affordable housing for extremely low, very low, and low income residents.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2742	Erin Palmer	2213.5	Strategies for Upper Georgia Avenue must be coordinated with the evolving plans for the Walter Reed Army Medical Center (WRAMC). In 2005, the site was identified for closure through the Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) law. The law requires WRAMC-related employees, services, and programs to vacate the site and move to other existing and/or planned facilities by the year 2011. As of Spring 2006, the Department of the Army had accepted the applications of the General Services Administration (GSA) and the Department of State (DOS) for reuse of the site. This initial decision meant that the entire site will be conveyed to these agencies and none of the property will be declared surplus. GSA’s proposal included secure office space for the northern portion of the site and the DOS’ proposal called for foreign missions on the rest of the site. In April 2009, the federal government declared 62.5 acres on the main post of the Walter Reed Army Medical Center as surplus property, thereby making it available to a District government local redevelopment authority (LRA) for re-use. In accordance with the BRAC process, the Walter Reed LRA engaged in an extensive public planning process to prepare a Reuse Plan in alignment with District, community, and BRAC goals. It is possible that these plans will change before the site is vacated. Key goals for redevelopment of the site include: (a) Enhancing the city’s tax revenue base; (b) Re-connecting the campus to the neighborhood by extending the street grid into the campus and creating enhanced transit options (c) Creating a livable, walkable community through sustainable development; and (d) Revitalizing Georgia Avenue. 2213..5	Strategies for Upper Georgia Avenue must be coordinated with development of the Walter Reed Army Medical Center site. The federal government transferred ownership of the site to the District in 2016, and the District broke ground on the redevelopment project in April 2017. Key goals for redevelopment of the site include: (a) Creating a livable, walkable community through sustainable development and prioritization of community parks and gardens; (b) Preserving the area’s park like qualities such as dense tree cover and open space; (c) Re-connecting the campus to the neighborhood by extending the street grid into the campus and creating enhanced transit options, including public transportation, bicycle lanes, and pedestrian access; (d) Ensuring the sustainable production of new mixed income housing (including extremely low, very low, and low income housing), with an emphasis on senior housing and housing units large enough for families with children; (e) Revitalizing Georgia Avenue, including by supporting community equity investment businesses (including small, local, and minority businesses, as well as small and disadvantaged businesses) with an emphasis on neighborhood-serving businesses that create job opportunities for area residents; and (f) Enhancing the city’s tax revenue base. The District will work closely with the community members via community planning and other processes to require development on the site that benefits the community and upholds community identity (based on socio-economic, environmental, cultural, and other considerations), as determined by the community, as well as to avoid land use conflicts, create affordable housing, maximize open space and community access, and mitigate impacts on parking and community identity, as determined by the community.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
2743	Erin Palmer	2213.7	Develop Upper Georgia Avenue (from Decatur to Eastern) as a walkable shopping street with distinct and clearly identifiable activity centers along its course. Encourage development that reinforces a nodal pattern, with new retail or local-serving office development clustered at key locations and new housing or mixed use development on underutilized commercial properties in between. Conserve existing housing along the corridor and support its maintenance and renovation.	Sustainably develop Upper Georgia Avenue (from Decatur to Eastern) as a walkable street with distinct and clearly identifiable shopping and services centers (including community equity investment businesses) in those areas designated for commercial or mixed use on the Future Land Use Map. Encourage sustainable development that reinforces a nodal pattern, with new neighborhood-serving retail, personal services, and office development clustered at key locations in those areas designated for commercial or mixed use on the Future Land Use Map and new mixed income housing (including extremely low, very low, and low income housing) or mixed use development (including mixed income housing) on underutilized commercial properties in between. Conserve existing housing along the corridor and support its maintenance and renovation, taking steps to ensure that housing remains affordable for current and future residents (including extremely low, very low, and low income residents). A particular emphasis should be placed on providing senior housing and housing units large enough for families with children. All development should uphold community identity (based on socio-economic, environmental, cultural, and other considerations), as determined by the community.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2744	Erin Palmer	2213.8	Improve transit access along Georgia Avenue to support existing and planned commercial activities. This should include transit improvements on the Avenue itself and better connections between the Avenue and other parts of the city. Improvements to the public realm also should be made, to make transit use safe, comfortable, and convenient.	Improve transit access along Georgia Avenue to support existing and planned commercial, recreational, and residential development. Make transit use safe, accessible, comfortable, and convenient transit improvements should include Georgia Avenue itself and improved connections between Georgia Avenue and other parts of the city. Improvements also should be made to the public realm to improve pedestrian safety and increase accessibility.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
2746	Erin Palmer	2213.9	Work with federal officials in ongoing discussions on the disposition of Walter Reed Hospital. The District will seek outcomes that preserve the stability and quality of neighborhoods around the site, minimize the potential for future land use and transportation conflicts, preserve open space buffers between the site and its neighbors, provide community amenities wherever feasible, and create educational and employment opportunities that benefit District residents. The Final Reuse Plan will be a key component of the District’s application to the Department of Defense and the Department of Housing and Urban Development for the successful conveyance of the property to the District, and will serve as the preferred federal land use plan for the future development of the site.	Work withcommunity members via community planning and other processes on the development of the Walter Reed property. The District will pursue sustainable development that preserves and enhances the stability and quality of existing neighborhoods around the site, minimizes the potential for future land use and transportation conflicts, preserves open space buffers between the site and its surrounding neighborhoods, includes the equitable and proportionate production of mixed income housing (including extremely low, very low, and low income housing) and emphasizes senior housing and housing units large enough for families with children, provides community amenities (including community parks and gardens) wherever feasible, and creates educational and employment opportunities that benefit District residents.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2748	Erin Palmer	2213.10	Develop a small area plan and implementation strategy focused on the properties fronting on Georgia Avenue between Decatur Street and Eastern Avenue. PRIORITY	Develop a small area plan and implementation strategy focused on the properties on Georgia Avenue between Decatur Street and Eastern Avenue. The small area plan should identify possible commercial nodes along the corridor with a goal of preserving and enhancing community identity (based on socio-economic, environmental, cultural, and other considerations), as determined by the community, and encouraging community equity investment businesses (including small, local and minority businesses, as well as small and disadvantaged businesses), develop strategies for encouraging housing in areas in between these nodes, including mixed income housing and conservation of existing housing to ensure that housing remains affordable for current and future residents (including extremely low, very low, and low income residents), and provide guidance on the appropriate mix of land uses to promote sustainable development and avoid over-concentration.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2749	Erin Palmer	2213.11	Acquire vacant and/or underutilized private land along Upper Georgia Avenue which can be leveraged to support private revitalization and reinvestment. The production of mixed income housing should be a top priority where land is acquired.	Acquire vacant and underutilized private land along Upper Georgia Avenue for sustainable revitalization and reinvestment that promotes community identity (based on socio-economic, environmental, cultural, and other considerations), as determined by the community. Require the production of mixed income housing, with an emphasis on affordable housing (including extremely low, very low, and low income housing)	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
2751	Erin Palmer	2213.12	As the Walter Reed property progresses through the BRAC process, the District and an implementation LRA should take a proactive approach to connect the site with the community, accelerate the timeline for reuse, and mitigate potential development risks. Steps to achieve this goal include: (a) Undertaking a small area planning process to determine land use designations and zoning; (b) Working with the Army to establish interim uses and activity on the site; (c) Actively marketing the site to potential tenants and developers; (d) Identifying an appropriate public-private financing plan that includes a mix of local and federal incentives and grants; and (e) Establishing appropriate standards for environmental remediation and site-wide sustainability.	delete all text.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment falls under categorical acceptance	Do not know
2755	Erin Palmer	2211.4	Several specific sites were identified in the Central District Plan as housing opportunities. Since 2002, mixed use development projects such as Elevation 314 and Cedar Crossing have already been completed on some of these sites. A townhome development is currently proposed on the 6.8-acre Metrorail public park. Improvements to Carroll Avenue and Blair Road are planned to maintain traffic flow, and make the area safer for pedestrians. Future development in the Central Takoma area should maximize Metrorail access while taking care to provide appropriate buffers and transitions to adjacent uses. 2211.4	Several specific sites were identified in the Central District Plan as housing opportunities. Since 2002, mixed use development projects such as Elevation 314 and Cedar Crossing have already been completed on some of these sites. A townhome development is currently proposed on the 6.8-acre Metrorail site itself, including live-work space, parking for Metro riders, and a new public park. Community members have argued the proposed townhome development would privatize public land, circumvent zoning, defy the Takoma Central District Plan, cut Metro parking, and dwarf neighbors. Improvements to Carroll Avenue and Blair Road are planned to maintain traffic flow, and make the area safer for pedestrians. Future development in the Central Takoma area should maintain existing density levels detailed in the Future Land Use Map, be sustainable, maximize Metrorail access while taking care to provide appropriate buffers and transitions to adjacent uses, and uphold community identity (based on socio-economic, environmental, cultural, and other considerations), as determined by the community	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2756	Erin Palmer	2211.5	The Central District Plan was immediately followed by preparation of a Transportation Study for Takoma. The Study had several objectives, including improving safety for all modes of travel, reducing cut-through traffic, improving aesthetics, and balancing the needs of autos with those of pedestrians, transit users, and bicyclists. The Study also tested the effects of proposed development on the transportation network to ensure that impacts would be mitigated and that traffic flows would remain acceptable. A number of short-term and long-term recommendations were developed and are currently being implemented. 2211.5	The Central District Plan was immediately followed by preparation of a Transportation Study for Takoma. The Study had several objectives, including improving safety for all modes of travel, reducing cut-through traffic, improving aesthetics, and balancing the needs of drivers with those of pedestrians, transit users, and bicyclists. The Study also tested the effects of proposed development on the transportation network to ensure that impacts would be mitigated and that traffic flows would remain acceptable. A number of short-term and long-term recommendations were developed and are currently being implemented.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
2757	Erin Palmer	2211.7	Target public investment in the Takoma Central District area in ways that can be leveraged to improve private investment and create public benefits. This should include streetscape and building façade improvements, partnerships with neighborhood and business organizations, and the development of key public properties.	Target public investment in the Takoma Central District area in ways that can be leveraged to improve sustainable private investment and create neighborhood-serving public benefits. This should include streetscape and building façade improvements, partnerships with neighborhood and businesses organizations(including neighborhood-serving businesses), and the development of key public properties that uphold community identity (based on socio-economic, environmental, cultural, and other considerations), as determined by the community.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2759	Erin Palmer	2211.8	Accommodate housing demand at the short-term and long-term opportunity sites identified in the Takoma Central District Plan. Short-term sites include vacant land, an auto service site, and the station parking area. Longer-term development sites include parking lots and light industrial areas which could potentially strengthen the Takoma Central District as a mixed-use, mixed income neighborhood.	Accommodate housing demand at the short-term and long-term opportunity sites identified in the Takoma Central District Plan. Short-term sites include vacant land, an auto service site, and the station parking area. Longer-term development sites include parking lots and light industrial areas. Development at these sites shall strengthen the Takoma Central District as a mixed-use, mixed income neighborhood, including through the provision of equitable and proportionate affordable housing for extremely low, very low, and low income residents.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2761	Erin Palmer	2211.9	Concentrate retail activities on key sites along Carroll Street and 4th Street through requirements that mandate ground floor retail space within the established business district. Continuous street walls and active ground floor retail should be encouraged in these areas, consistent with the Small Area Plan. Inappropriate uses, such as storage yards, auto sales, and warehouses, should be strictly limited.	Concentrate retail activities on key sites along Carroll Street and 4th Street through requirements that mandate ground floor retail space within the established business district. Continuous street walls and active ground floor retail should be encouraged in these areas, consistent with the Small Area Plan. Require assistance to community equity investment businesses (including small, local, and minority businesses, as well as small and disadvantaged businesses) in providing neighborhood services and creating job opportunities for area residents. Inappropriate uses, such as storage yards, auto sales, and warehouses, should be strictly limited.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2762	Erin Palmer	2211.10	Place a priority on meeting transit needs at the Takoma Metro station and accommodate all Metro and Ride-On services on the station site itself. Incorporate Metropolitan Branch Trail options into all transportation improvements for the area.	Prioritize meeting transit needs at the Takoma Metro station, including access to the station, and accommodate all Metro and Ride-On services and patrons, including those with special needs, at the station site. Incorporate Metropolitan Branch Trail options into all transportation improvements for the area.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2764	Erin Palmer	2211.12	Improve pedestrian safety in the Takoma Central District with a coordinated program of physical improvements, including new western entrances to the Metro station that better connect communities east and west of the tracks.	Improve pedestrian safety in the Takoma Central District with a coordinated program of physical improvements, including new western entrances to the Metro station that better connect communities east and west of the station.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek East							
2766	Erin Palmer	2211.14	Create a village green as the Central District's signature open space feature. PRIORITY	Create a village green as the Central District's signature open space feature, as well as improve accessibility to public spaces and parks throughout the Takoma Central District.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2770	Erin Palmer	2209.3	Enhance 16th Street, Georgia Avenue, and New Hampshire Avenue as gateways into the District of Columbia.	Enhance 16th Street, Georgia Avenue, and New Hampshire Avenue as gateways into the District of Columbia based on standards determined by the community (including socio-economic, environmental, cultural, and other considerations) and in an effort to enhance community identity (based on socio-economic, environmental, cultural, and other considerations), as determined by the community.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2772	Erin Palmer	2209.6	Assist small and minority businesses along Kennedy Street, Georgia Avenue and other Rock Creek East commercial districts in providing neighborhood services and creating job opportunities for area residents.	Policy RCE-1.2.6: Community Equity Investment Businesses Require assistance to community equity investment businesses (including small, local, and minority businesses, as well as small and disadvantaged businesses) along Kennedy Street, Georgia Avenue, and other Rock Creek East commercial districts in providing neighborhood services and creating job opportunities for area residents.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2775	Erin Palmer	2209.8	Provide additional facilities to meet the mental and physical health needs of William HG Fitzgerald Tennis Center in Rock Creek East residents, especially facilities for the elderly.	Provide additional facilities, including community-based residential facilities, to meet the mental and physical health needs of Rock Creek East residents, especially facilities for seniors and families.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2777	Brenda Parks (ANC 4B04)		New	Changes to Rock Creek East element.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
2778	Erin Palmer	2209.9	Expand access to parkland in the southern part of the Planning Area (Petworth, Brightwood, and 16th Street Heights). The 2006 Parks and Recreation Master Plan identified these areas as being particularly deficient in parkland acreage. The opportunity for publicly accessible open space at the Armed Forces Retirement Home should be realized in the event the site is redeveloped.	Expand access to parkland in the southern part of the Planning Area (Petworth, Brightwood, and 16th Street Heights). The 2006 Parks and Recreation Master Plan identified these areas as being particularly deficient in parkland acreage. Substantial publicly accessible open space at the Armed Forces Retirement Home must be realized in the event the site is redeveloped	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2779	Erin Palmer	2209.10	In collaboration with the National Park Service, explore the feasibility of developing additional community-serving recreational facilities at Rock Creek Park, and the Fort Circle Parks to increase recreational options, public safety and community stewardship of these assets. All facilities should be consistent with the General Management Plans for these park areas.	In collaboration with the National Park Service, explore the feasibility of developing additional community parks with public access at Rock Creek Park and within the Fort Circle Parks to increase recreational options, public safety, and community stewardship of these assets. All facilities should be consistent with the General Management Plans for these park areas.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
0099	Alma H. Gates	Rock Creek West Area	New	This is a text amendment which would include a missing employer is the area.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0100	Alma H. Gates		New	Given the strength of the private market within Rock Creek West, generally discourage public sector initiatives that would stimulate additional development in the area and may result in changes to neighborhood character and scale. Economic development and growth in this area can be achieved without the leveraging of public dollars that may be needed in other parts of the city.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0101	Alma H. Gates		New	Improve traffic service levels...Ensure that new development does not "unreasonably" degrade traffic conditions,...area. 2308.12 Remove the word "unreasonably."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0102	Alma H. Gates		New	"Preserve existing low density commercial zones which primarily serve surrounding low density residential zones to ensure compatibility of uses within these areas and maintain existing height, scale and density. Avoid over building on smaller commercial lots to avoid unnecessary and unwanted height and density especially in established residential areas such as American University Park, Spring Valley, Wesley Heights and Palisades."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0103	Alma H. Gates		New	Policy RCW-1-2-2: Scenic Resource Protection needs the addition of some specific areas and sites which were omitted in 2006 and not picked-up in the previous Amendment Cycle. Add the following text: e. Stream valley, including "Battery Kemble Park" and Rock Creek Park and its tributaries, and Glover Archbold Park; f: Neighborhoods developed on hilly terrain on or near stream valleys such as "Chain Bridge Road/University Terrace," Barnaby Woods, Forest Hills, Hawthorne, Spring Valley and Woodland-Normanstone; and g. The Fort Circle Parks, including "Battery Kemble Park," Fort Bayard Park, and Whitehaven Parkway.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0104	Alma H. Gates		New	Conserve the important historic resources of the neighborhoods west of Rock Creek including but not limited to the "Palisades Field House and Playground;" the Glover, Taft, and Ellington bridges; ...and the sites of significance inventoried in the Historic Resources Survey conducted by the Tenleytown Historical Society and the National Park System. 2309.6	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0105	Alma H. Gates		New	Palisades Open Space Protection Protect the historic linear open space that once supported the Palisades/Glen Echo trolley line. "Prevent the encroachment of development which has the potential to impact scenic vistas and riparian view sheds which are unique to the area."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
0106	Alma H. Gates		New	<p>Policy RCW-2.2.1: Housing Opportunities</p> <p>Recognize the opportunity for additional housing with some retail and limited office space on the east side of Wisconsin Avenue between Albemarle and Brandywine Streets...Any development in these areas should be compatible with the existing residential neighborhoods in scale and density. "Provide for the development of a mix of new housing options which include the need for family housing and the issue of affordability."</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0108	Alma H. Gates		New	<p>Recognize the opportunity for infill development within the areas designated for commercial land use on the Future Land Use Map. ...Heights and densities for such development should be appropriate to the scale and character of adjoining communities. "Stepping back penthouses is essential to prevent inappropriate development heights when infill development faces or is adjacent to low density residential areas. Adequate buffers should be added to protect existing residential areas from noise, odors, shadows, and other potential impacts." 2308.5</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
0150	John Goodman (Woodley Park Community Association)		New	<p>The 2006 Plan added language to describe how the sites of the two Woodley Park hotels could be developed in the future:</p> <p>"Action RCW-2.1.B: Large Hotel Sites. Carefully monitor future proposals for the Omni-Shoreham and Marriott Wardman Park hotels to ensure compliance with the Zone regulations and prevent adverse effects on the adjacent residential community."</p> <p>This was done in recognition of the size of these properties, their importance to their neighborhoods and the considerable effects — both positive and negative — redevelopment could have on adjacent communities. The current owner of the Marriott Wardman Park Hotel also recognizes this:</p> <p>"[O]ur conversations and feedback from both the District and the community have informed us that developing a master plan for the site requires a longer, more multi-tiered application process than previously envisioned. *** [W]e would like to conduct in-depth research to better understand local needs and concerns, including around public schools and utility capacity." http://www.wardmanparknews.com/faq, as of Sept. 12, 2016</p> <p>Action RCW-2.1.B: Large Hotel Sites should be amended by adding a final sentence:</p> <p>"Action RCW-2.1.B: Large Hotel Sites. Carefully monitor future proposals for the Omni-Shoreham and Marriott Wardman Park hotels to ensure compliance with the Zone regulations and prevent adverse effects on the adjacent residential community. To accomplish this, future plans should be developed through a Small Area Plan or Large Tract Review process."</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
0152	John Goodman (Woodley Park Community Association)	2311.12	Carefully monitor future proposals for the Omni-Shoreham and Marriott Wardman Park hotels to ensure compliance with the Zone regulations and prevent adverse effects on the adjacent residential community. Proactively address ongoing issues at the hotels, such as tour bus and visitor parking. ZONING-RELATED	<p>The 2006 Plan added this language to describe how the sites of the two Woodley Park hotels could be developed in the future. This was done in recognition of the fact that , the owner of the Marriott Wardman Park Hotel had recently announced plans for changes to that property. As the Plan noted, "Proposals to convert rooms to condominiums and develop additional units at one of the hotels could generate the need for additional traffic and parking improvements during the coming years." Comp Plan 22-23.</p> <p>It was important to do this because of the size of these properties, their importance to their neighborhoods and the considerable effects — both positive and negative — redevelopment could have on adjacent communities. The current owner of the Marriott Wardman Park Hotel also recognizes this:</p> <p>"[O]ur conversations and feedback from both the District and the community have informed us that developing a master plan for the site requires a longer, more multi-tiered application process than previously envisioned. *** [W]e would like to conduct in-depth research to better understand local needs and concerns, including around public schools and utility capacity." http://www.wardmanparknews.com/faq/, as of Sept, 12, 2016.</p> <p>Action RCW-2.1.B: Large Hotel Sites should be amended by adding a final sentence:</p> <p>"Action RCW-2.1.B: Large Hotel Sites. Carefully monitor future proposals for the Omni-Shoreham and Marriott Wardman Park hotels to ensure compliance with the Zone regulations and prevent adverse effects on the adjacent residential community. To accomplish this, future plans should be developed through a Small Area Plan or Large Tract Review process."</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0324	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)	2300.1	The Rock Creek West Planning Area encompasses 13 square miles in the northwest quadrant of the District of Columbia. The Planning Area is bounded by Rock Creek on the east, Maryland on thenorth/west, and the Potomac River and Whitehaven Parkway on the south. Its boundaries are shown in the Map at left. Most of this area has historically been Ward 3 although in past and present times, parts have been included in Wards 1, 2, and 4	See attachment below.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
0325	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)	2308.4	Support and sustain local retail uses and small businesses in the area’s neighborhood commercial centers. These centers should be protected from encroachment by large office buildings and other non-neighborhood serving uses. Compatible new uses such as multi-family housing or limited low-cost neighborhood-serving office space (above local-serving ground-floor retail uses) should be considered within the area’s commercial centers to meet affordable housing needs, sustain new neighborhood-serving retail and small businesses, and bring families back to the District.	See attached document below.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0326	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)	2308.7	Recognize the importance of the area’s five Metrorail stations to the land Woodley Park-Zoo/Adams Morgan is use pattern and transportation network of Northwest Washington and the entire District of Columbia. Each station should be treated as a unique place and an integral part of the neighborhood around it. The development of large office buildings at the area’s metro stations should be discouraged. The preference is to use available and underutilized sites for housing and retail uses in a manner consistent with the Future Land Use Map, the Generalized Policies Map, and the policies of the Comprehensive Plan. Careful transitions from development along the avenues to nearby low-scale neighborhoods must be provided.	See attachment below.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0327	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)	2308.13	Ensure that land use decisions do not exacerbate congestion and parking problems in already congested areas such as the Friendship Heights, Tenleytown, and Connecticut/Van Ness Metro stations. When planned unit developments are proposed in these areas, require traffic studies which identify the mitigation measures that must occur to maintain acceptable transportation service levels—and secure a commitment to implement these measures through transportation management plans. Traffic studies and mitigation plans should consider not only the impacts of the project under consideration but the cumulative impact of other projects which also may impact the community, as well as the impact of non-resident drivers using local streets. Car-sharing, bicycle facilities, and designs which promote transit use should be encouraged as mitigation measures, in addition to measures addressing passenger and service vehicles.	Please see attached.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
0335	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)	2309.9	Place a very high priority on the renovation and improvement of schools and libraries. The fact that a majority of the schools in this Planning Palisades gateway signage on Area are operating at or above capacity should be considered in DCPS facility planning, and in the approval of any residential development that could further exacerbate school overcrowding. Changes to school service boundaries and the development of additional school facilities should be aggressively pursued to ensure that school overcrowding is proactively addressed.	See insert below.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
0623	Maureen Holman (DC Water)	2309.12	Continue efforts to separate storm sewers and sanitary sewers within the area's stream valleys, with a priority on the combined sewer in Glover Archbold Park (conveying Foundry Branch).	DC Water is working in cooperation with the National Park Service (NPS) to prepare an environmental assessment (EA) for the Glover-Archbold Park Sewer Rehabilitation Project as required by the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). A draft environmental assessment was submitted to the National Park Service on January 30, 2017 and is currently being reviewed. When the draft EA is approved by NPS, DC Water and the NPS will conduct a Public Scoping Meeting. The public will be notified of the date, time, and location so interested parties and stakeholders may attend. The project is currently on schedule but interested parties and stakeholders should be aware that the NEPA process requires input from multiple agencies and the public before a permit is issued.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
0708	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)	2311.7	Sustain the high quality of the Connecticut Avenue corridor. The positive qualities of the corridor, particularly its attractive older apartment buildings, green spaces, trees, and walkable neighborhood shopping districts, should be conserved and enhanced. Continued efforts to improve traffic flow and parking should be pursued, especially in the commercial districts.	<p>Adding new text at the end of existing text as follows:</p> <p>VNMS proposes two changes to this section.</p> <p>First, DDOT should research and analyze traffic patterns along Connecticut Avenue Northwest, with particular focus on Van Ness, and take steps to improve traffic management with the goals of enhancing pedestrian safety, walkability and economic vitality. Research and analysis should include but not be limited to consideration of the elimination of reversible lanes during rush hour in Van Ness.</p> <p>Second, in light of the goal of the Comprehensive Plan revision to incorporate various reports and studies undertaken by the Office of Planning. Van Ness Main Street urges the Comp. Plan revision to incorporate by reference the findings of the three recent reports related to Van Ness:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The Van Ness UDC Commercial Corridor Enhancement Study, 20112. Shades of Green, Green Infrastructure and Pavement Removal Strategy for Van Ness, June 20153. Van Ness Commercial District Action Strategy, July 2015 <p>In general, the reports aim to improve the pedestrian experience, lessen adverse environmental impact, enhance economic vitality by activating retail space, and promote streetscape vibrancy. In particular, VNMS urges OP's support of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Implement green infrastructure study2. Create linear public space to soften and green the corridor3. Create focal points through public art that activate public spaces within each retail cluster4. Establish urban design guidelines that visually unify VN5. Differentiate public space with three distinct use zones6. Replace streetlights with teardrop streetlights (NOMA Public Design Realm model)7. Implement a way-finding system, using public art where possible (with VNMS, ANC 3F)8. Support temporary and permanent placemaking initiatives and plaza activation (with VNMS)9. Activate Windom (with VNMS)10. Incorporate green stormwater strategies into the landscape amenity zone11. Encourage developers to go above and beyond the Green Building Act requirements through use of PUDs and other provisions12. Pursue a Sustainability Showcase along corridor13. Support redevelopment of low-scale buildings into vertically mixed-use buildings with ground floor retail14. Extend retail spaces to the building edge	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
0709	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)	2311.4	While the Van Ness area functions as an important community shopping district, it suffers from a harsh street environment, an excessive amount of hardscaped surfaces, parking problems, a lack of distinctive facades and storefronts, a limited range of retail goods and services, and a loss of ground floor retail space to institutional and school uses. The area does not create the same welcoming appearance that is present in the older commercial districts to the south. The UDC plazas, in particular, could be redesigned to provide a more inviting civic space for students and area residents	Please see attachment below.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0710	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)	2311.8	Recognize the opportunity for additional housing with some retail and limited office space along the Connecticut Avenue corridor. Any development along the corridor should be consistent with the designations of these areas on the Future Land Use Map, zoning overlay requirements, and the scale of adjoining uses.	Please amend the text to read as follows: Recognize the opportunity for additional housing with some retail and limited office space in some areas along the Connecticut Avenue corridor. In the Van Ness area, prioritize retail spaces with ceiling heights to attract quality retailers. Upper floors may be residential, office, or hotel, as the market demands.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0711	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)	2311.10	Support greater coordination and communication between UDC officials and the surrounding community on issues such as parking, traffic, property maintenance, and facility development. Establish complementary goals between the University and the community at large, so that the university becomes even more of a community asset and resource than it is today.	Modify language as shown below: Continue and enhance coordination between UDC and the community. Establish complimentary goals so that the University becomes even more of a community asset and resource.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0738	Gary Malasky (Van Ness Main Street)		New	Amend Glossary term "Medium Density Commercial" After "4-7 story" insert "but can be up to 9 story" After "retail" insert "and/or hotel"	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
0841	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Overview The Rock Creek West Planning Area encompasses 13 square miles in the northwest quadrant of the District of Columbia. The Planning Area is bounded by Rock Creek on the east, Maryland on the north/west, and the Potomac River and Whitehaven Parkway on the south. Its boundaries are shown in the Map at left. Most of this area has historically been Ward 3 although in past and present times, parts have been included in Wards 1, 2, and 4. Rock Creek West's most outstanding characteristic is its stable, attractive neighborhoods. These include predominantly single family neighborhoods like Spring Valley, Forest Hills, American University Park, and Palisades; row house and garden apartment neighborhoods	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>like Glover Park and McLean Gardens; and mixed density neighborhoods such as Woodley Park, Chevy Chase, and Cleveland Park. Although these communities retain individual and distinctive identities, they share a commitment to proactively addressing land use and development issues and conserving neighborhood quality. Some of the District’s most important natural and cultural resources are located in Rock Creek West. These resources include Rock Creek Park, ADD TEXT: (Soapstone Valley Park,) the National Zoo, Glover Archbold Park, Battery Kemble Park, and Fort Reno Park as well as numerous smaller parks and playgrounds. Many of these areas serve as resources for the entire city. Cultural resources include the Washington National Cathedral, American University, ADD TEXT: (WAMU,) the University of the District of Columbia, Howard Law School, STRIKE TEXT: (and) George Washington University’s Mt. Vernon Campus ADD TEXT (, and the Levine School of Music); numerous churches; and several museums, including the Kreeger and Hillwood. The neighborhoods themselves are an important cultural resource, with several historic districts and many historic landmarks. Rock Creek West is also the location of the Naval Observatory and the home of the U.S. Vice President. Despite its residential character, Rock Creek West actually has more jobs than households. The community is host to major corporations such as Fannie Mae STRIKE TEXT (and Intelsat), and three of the region’s commercial television stations. It includes a large number of foreign missions, including the International Chancery Complex at Van Ness Street. Several large hotels are located in the community, including the Omni-Shoreham and Marriott Wardman Park near the Woodley Park Metro station. Some of the District’s most vibrant retail districts are located around the area’s Metro stations and along its major corridors. Commercial overlay zones have been created in three of these areas, allowing a mix of retail uses and retaining a human scale and pedestrian character along neighborhood shopping streets. Much of the commercial land use in the area is located along the Wisconsin and Connecticut Avenue corridors in shopping districts like Friendship Heights and Cleveland Park. While the presence of these uses is generally positive and creates some of the most livable neighborhoods in the city, the downside is that major</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>thoroughfares are often congested and residential side streets are burdened with parking problems. The Rock Creek West area has strong economic momentum, leading to past and present concerns about the effects of unrestrained development on traffic, public services, and quality of life. This creates a different dynamic than is present in many District neighborhoods, and reduces the need for government programs to stimulate private investment. The combination of a relatively affluent population, excellent transportation (including five Metro stations with some of the system’s highest non-CBD ridership levels), stable and attractive neighborhoods, high-quality retail, and a limited supply of vacant land, has led to very strong market demand. This in turn has led to an emphasis on growth control rather than growth incentives. ADD TEXT: (The response by some in the community has been to place an emphasis on controlling growth. Others in the community favor the creation of a walkable, lively urban community but find that the limited supply of residential density has created a lack of pedestrian foot traffic, which in turn has sapped the retail vitality of the community. The Mayor has said that the city must meet the needs of a growing population. Some of the community favor accomplishing this through high-quality, well-placed residential density, and particularly in transit-rich areas near Metro and on main thorough-fares such as Connecticut Avenue. Others would prefer that the needs of a growing population be met elsewhere in the city.) STRIKE TEXT: (The need to appropriately control and guide growth, and to protect neighborhoods, remains a top priority throughout the community and is a major theme of this Element.) The demand for housing also has been consistently strong in Rock Creek West. During the 1980s and 1990s, when the District was losing residents, neighborhoods west of Rock Creek Park continued to add households. Growth has resulted from a combination of factors, including relatively low crime rates, numerous neighborhood amenities, accessible neighborhood retail, convenient Metrorail access, active community organizations, and relatively high-performing public schools with strong parental support. These same factors have created a continuing affordable housing dilemma in the community. In 2005, the median purchase price of a home exceeded \$800,000 in every zip code west of the</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>Park. Tax assessments have escalated as home prices have increased, placing a burden on many residents— especially seniors and those with low and moderate incomes. Rents have also escalated. STRIKE TEXT: (, and the overall supply of rental units has decreased as apartments have converted to condominiums. Although t) There are limited opportunities for new housing development in the area, there continues to be a substantial unmet need for new affordable units and a need to protect the remaining affordable units in an environment where affordable units are being eliminated.</p> <p>The preservation and improvement of the natural environment is also a high priority in Rock Creek West. The community is fortunate to have one of the densest tree canopies in the city, several community gardens, the Capital Crescent Trail, and more park and open space acreage than any other Planning Area in the city. However, development on the fringes of the parks has caused erosion and diminished water quality and views in some places. Tree and slope overlay zones have been created in several locations to address this issue.</p> <p>The sense of community in Rock Creek West is reinforced by a particularly active network of neighborhood associations, Advisory Neighborhood Commissions, and involved residents. Wellorganized Citizens Associations serve many of the area’s neighborhoods, including AU Park, Chevy Chase, Cleveland Park, Forest Hills, Foxhall, Glover Park, Palisades, Spring Valley, Wesley Heights, Tenleytown, and Woodley Park. A number of Historical Societies and interest groups are also actively involved in community affairs. ADD TEXT: (Recently, the city has sanctioned Main Street organizations, Van Ness and Tenley, made up of community members dedicated to reviving and improving the main streets of their communities.) These groups shape local land use and development decisions, and provide guidance on a wide range of issues relating to transportation, community services, public safety, and other long-range planning concerns.</p> <p>ADD TEXT: (While neighborhood associations have played an important role in preserving single-family home neighborhoods, in some cases they have opposed infill development in areas close to transit, contrary to the policies in this plan and widely accepted best practices of urban planning which encourage responsible and sustainable growth in transit-rich areas.)</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
0842	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Policy RCW-1.1.2: Economic Development Given the strength of the private market within Rock Creek West, carefully consider public sector initiatives that would stimulate additional development in the area ADD TEXT: (, consistent with the existing character of the neighborhood.)	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
0843	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Policy RCW-1.1.3: Conserving Neighborhood Commercial Centers Support and sustain local retail uses and small businesses in the area's neighborhood commercial centers. ADD TEXT: (With the exception of Van Ness, t)hese centers should ADD TEXT: (not include) STRIKE TEXT: (be protected from encroachment by) large office buildings and other non-neighborhood serving uses. Compatible new uses such as ADD TEXT: (housing for families (i.e. more than two bedrooms) and) multi-family housing or limited low-cost neighborhood-serving office space (above local-serving ground-floor retail uses) should be considered within the area's commercial centers to meet affordable housing needs, sustain new neighborhood-serving retail and small businesses, and bring families back to the District.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0845	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Policy RCW-1.1.6: Metro Station Areas Recognize the importance of the area's five Metrorail stations to the land use pattern and transportation network of Northwest Washington and the entire District of Columbia. Each station should be treated as a unique place and an integral part of the neighborhood around it. ADD TEXT: (With the exception of Van Ness, t)he development of large office buildings at the area's metro stations should be discouraged. The preference is to use available and underutilized sites for ADD TEXT: (retail use at the street level and housing and/or commercial real estate above,) STRIKE TEXT: (housing and retail uses) in a manner consistent with the Future Land Use Map, the Generalized Policies Map, and the policies of the Comprehensive Plan. Careful transitions from development along the avenues to nearby low-scale neighborhoods must be provided ADD TEXT (, keeping with established Great Streets land use patterns.)	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
0846	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Policy RCW-1.1.9: Protecting Common Open Space Protect the large areas of green space and interior open spaces that are common in and around the community's institutional uses and its older apartment buildings, such as Cathedral Mansions and the Broadmoor, ADD TEXT: (and areas owned by the Federal Government, such as the large park at 4000 Connecticut Ave (former Intelsat building).) Where these open spaces are recognized to contribute to the integrity of the site or structure, stringent protection from inappropriate infill shall be maintained.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
0849	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Policy RCW-1.1.12: Congestion Management Measures STRIKE TEXT: (Ensure that) ADD TEXT: Plan land use ADD TEXT: (and transportation) decisions STRIKE TEXT: (do not exacerbate) ADD TEXT: (to mitigate) congestion and parking problems in already congested areas such as the Friendship Heights, Tenleytown, and Connecticut/Van Ness Metro stations. ADD TEXT: (Given current congestion in Van Ness (37,000 cars per day), and the desire to ensure pedestrian safety, a moratorium on commercial drive-throughs should be established.) When planned unit developments are proposed in these areas, require traffic studies which identify the mitigation measures ADD TEXT: (– including provision of public offstreet parking to the extent needed -) that must occur to maintain acceptable transportation service levels, —and secure a commitment to implement these measures through transportation management plans. Traffic studies and mitigation plans should consider not only the impacts of the project under consideration but the cumulative impact of other projects which also may impact the community, as well as the impact of non-resident drivers using local streets. Car-sharing, bicycle facilities, and designs which promote transit use should be encouraged as mitigation measures, in addition to measures addressing passenger and service vehicles.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
0851	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Policy RCW-1.1.14: Bicycle Facilities Improve facilities for bicyclists, to the extent feasible and consistent with traffic safety considerations, along Connecticut, Wisconsin, and Massachusetts Avenues, along MacArthur Boulevard, along Calvert ADD TEXT: (and Albemarle) Street ADD TEXT: (s and Broad Branch Road) (to ADD TEXT: (connect to) Rock Creek Park), and at each of the Metrorail stations. ADD TEXT: (In addition, consider installing bicycle lanes on secondary roads and shared bicycle/automobile lanes throughout the area.)	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0853	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Policy RCW-1.2.3: National Park Service Areas Conserve and improve the more than 2,000 acres of natural open space in the forested neighborhoods that lie between the Potomac River and Rock Creek Park, including Battery Kemble Park, Glover Archbold Park, the Potomac National Heritage Scenic Area, and the Fort Circle Parks. ADD TEXT: (In addition, conserve and improve the many small parcels of natural open space formed by the city's intersecting streets and avenues, to create pocket parks and wooded areas wherever possible.) Support efforts to restore water quality and improve natural habitat, along with capital improvements to improve trails and provide appropriate recreational features.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0855	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Policy RCW-1.2.8: Schools and Libraries Place a very high priority on the renovation and improvement of ADD TEXT: (public libraries and) schools ADD TEXT: (, including the University of the District of Columbia) STRIKE TEXT: (and libraries). The fact that a majority of the ADD TEXT: (elementary, middle, and high) schools in this Planning Area are operating at or above capacity should be considered in DCPS facility planning STRIKE TEXT (, and in the approval of any residential development that could further exacerbate school overcrowding.) Changes to school service boundaries ADD TEXT: (and other mechanisms for assigning school placement should be considered,) and the development of additional school facilities should be aggressively pursued to ensure that school overcrowding is proactively addressed.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
0856	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Policy RCW-1.2.9: Recreation Centers and Aquatic Facilities Expand recreation grounds where and when feasible, with a particular emphasis on athletic fields for activities such as soccer, softball, and regulation baseball. Expand aquatic facilities to a level of service that is comparable to the level provided in other parts of the District ADD TEXT: (, taking particular care to mitigate the environmental and land use issues that arise as a result.)	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
0857	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Action RCW-1.2.B: Recreation Center and Pools Develop a new recreation center and community pool in the eastern part of the Planning Area. An analysis conducted as part of the District’s 2006 Parks and Recreation Master Plan determined a shortage of such facilities in the Tenleytown/North Cleveland Park/Forest Hills area. STRIKE TEXT: (and suggested that immediate planning begin to select appropriate sites.) ADD TEXT: (The Department of Parks and Recreation has since selected Hearst Park as the site of a new outdoor community pool and planning is underway.)	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
0859	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Action RCW-1.2.D: Senior Center Development Develop a STRIKE TEXT: (n additional) senior center in the Rock Creek West Planning Area, in order to improve the delivery of services to the area’s large elderly population.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0861	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Action RCW-1.2.F: Façade Improvements Encourage ADD TEXT: (and support) urban design and façade improvements in the established commercial districts along Wisconsin Avenue and Connecticut Avenue, ADD TEXT: (including financial support for small businesses seeking to upgrade their storefronts.)	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
0863	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	RCW-2.1 Connecticut Avenue Corridor From the Taft Bridge across Rock Creek, Connecticut Avenue extends 3.5 miles northwest to the Maryland State Line. Along the way, the avenue passes through the Woodley Park, Cleveland Park, and Van Ness/UDC commercial districts (with Metro stations of the same name at each location), as well as the Chevy Chase commercial district at its northern end. The avenue is a broad, attractive boulevard for most of its length, handling over 35,000 vehicles on an average day. The areas between the commercial districts are generally developed with mid- to high-rise	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>apartments and condominiums, although there are pockets of less dense development as well.</p> <p>In many respects, Connecticut Avenue epitomizes the model of a “great street” that the city seeks to emulate in other parts of the District.</p> <p>Land use issues vary from one segment of the corridor to the next. The Woodley Park and Cleveland Park segments are historic districts and contain almost no undeveloped land. In Woodley Park, there are ongoing parking and traffic issues relating to the presence of two large hotels with a combined total of over 2,100 rooms. Proposals to convert rooms to condominiums and develop additional units at one of the hotels could generate the need for additional traffic and parking improvements during the coming years.</p> <p>Further north, the Van Ness commercial district includes a multi- neighborhood shopping district (with a supermarket, STRIKE TEXT: (several national retailers, and) ADD TEXT: (several) smaller businesses, ADD TEXT: (and only one national retailer)), office buildings, and several mid- to high-rise residential buildings. ADD TEXT: (The former) Intelsat ADD TEXT: (headquarters) and the International Chancery Complex are located here. The area also includes the campus of the University of the District of Columbia (UDC), enrolling 6,000 students from across the city.</p> <p>While the Van Ness area functions as an important community shopping district, it suffers from a STRIKE TEXT: (harsh) ADD TEXT: (challenging) street environment, ADD TEXT: (including) an excessive amount of hardscaped surfaces, parking problems, a lack of distinctive facades and storefronts, a limited range of retail goods and services, and a loss of ground floor retail space to institutional and school uses. The area does not create the same welcoming appearance that is present in the older commercial districts to the south, ADD TEXT: (although the openings of Bread Furst, Sfoglina, and Soapstone Market have improved both the retail offerings and the streetscape.) The UDC plazas, in particular, ADD TEXT: (have recently been) STRIKE TEXT: (could be) redesigned to provide a more inviting civic space for students and area residents. ADD TEXT: (While continued improvement is needed, parallel attention, STRIKE TEXT: (and priority) should now be given to attracting high-quality street-level retail cultural amenities around these spaces, especially in adjacent building at 4250 Connecticut Ave. The Van Ness Main Street organization, created in 2016, has begun to make tangible improvements, such as the architectural changes at the corner of Connecticut Avenue and Albemarle Street. The Van Ness Main</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>Street wayfinding and public art programs will also be important additions to the area. . Between Van Ness and Albemarle Streets, there are a number of vacant commercial)</p> <p>STRIKE TEXT: (buildings) ADD TEXT: (spaces on the corridor. Their reuse with new local-serving, pedestrian-oriented retail uses) STRIKE TEXT: (and housing) ADD TEXT: (is encouraged. Additional measures are needed to upgrade the streetscape, improve traffic flow, and address parking problems. Any redevelopment along the corridor should respect the scale of existing neighborhoods, promote walkability, and create a more attractive street environment. The impact of new development on traffic, parking, infrastructure, and public services must be mitigated to the greatest extent feasible. The scale and height of new development on the corridor should reflect the proximity to single family homes, while recognizing the Avenue’s history as a Great Street with higher density on the Avenue.) STRIKE TEXT: (, as well as the avenue’s intended function as the neighborhood’s main street. This means an emphasis on low- to mid-rise mixed use buildings rather than high-rise towers or auto- oriented strip development.)</p> <p>Complementary uses such as public art, greenery, and additional local- serving ground floor retail space could help make this center a more attractive gathering place. If and when private redevelopment of older commercial properties is proposed in the vicinity, every effort should be made to achieve more attractive architecture, and STRIKE TEXT: (a mixing of residential and) pedestrian-oriented retail uses rather than further concentration of (office space and) ground floor institutional/school space.</p> <p>A Campus Plan for UDC was completed in September 2005 to guide campus growth and development for the next 20 years. As the Plan is implemented, efforts should be made to improve the public space around the Metro station and ensure that any future facility development is compatible with the surrounding neighborhood.</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
0864	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Policy RCW-2.1.2: Infill Development Recognize the opportunity for additional housing with some retail and limited office space ADD TEXT: (in some areas) along the Connecticut Avenue corridor. In the Van Ness area, prioritize attractive retail spaces with ceiling heights to attract quality retailers. Upper floors may be residential, office, or hotel as the market demands. ADD TEXT: (Any development along the corridor should be consistent with the designations of these areas on the Future Land Use Map, zoning overlay requirements, and the scale of adjoining uses.)	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
0865	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Policy RCW-2.1.4: Coordination Between Community and UDC STRIKE TEXT: (Support greater) ADD TEXT: (Continue and enhance) coordination and communication between UDC officials and the surrounding community on issues such as parking, traffic, property maintenance, and facility development. Establish complementary goals between the University and the community STRIKE TEXT: (at large), so that the University becomes even more of a community asset and resource than it is today.STRIKE TEXT: (encouraging UDC) ADD TEXT: (By continuing to make) STRIKE TEXT: (its) ADD TEXT: (the UDC Performing Arts Theater) STRIKE TEXT: (more) ADD TEXT: (available for events that draw in both community and visitors, the University) STRIKE TEXT: (it) ADD TEXT: (will become) STRIKE TEXT: (become a) ADD TEXT: (a beacon for the arts and Van Ness and continue to grow as) STRIKE TEXT: (will become) ADD TEXT: (a cultural destination that spurs local economic development.)	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
0866	Malachy Nugent (ANC 3F)		New	Action RCW-2.1.B: Large ADD TEXT: (and Medium-sized) Hotel Sites Carefully monitor future proposals for the Omni-Shoreham, STRIKE TEXT: (and) Marriott Wardman Park, ADD TEXT: (and Days Inn) hotels to ensure compliance with the Zone regulations and prevent adverse effects on the adjacent residential community. Proactively address ongoing issues at the hotels, such as tour bus and visitor parking.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1068	Thomas E. Redmond (University of the District of Columbia)	2311.9	Improve the design and appearance of the Van Ness/UDC Station area, particularly the "hardscaped" portion of the UDC Campus.	Continue to enhance the design and appearance of the Van Ness/UDC Metro Station through cooperation with the Van Ness community, WMATA and UDC	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
1754	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2300.6	The Rock Creek West area has strong economic momentum, leading to past and present concerns about the effects of unrestrained development on traffic, public services, and quality of life. This creates a different dynamic than is present in many District neighborhoods, and reduces the need for government programs to stimulate private investment. The combination of a relatively affluent population, excellent transportation (including five Metro stations with some of the system's highest non-CBD ridership levels), stable and attractive neighborhoods, high-quality retail, and a limited supply of vacant land, has led to very strong market demand. This in turn has led to an emphasis on growth control rather than growth incentives. The need to appropriately control and guide growth, and to protect neighborhoods, remains a top priority throughout the community and is a major theme of this Element	Amend text to read: "The Rock Creek West area has strong economic momentum, leading to past and present concerns about the effects of unrestrained development on traffic, public services, and quality of life. This creates a different dynamic than is present in many District neighborhoods, and reduces the need for government programs to stimulate private investment. The combination of a relatively affluent population, excellent transportation (including five Metro stations with some of the system's highest non-CBD ridership levels), stable and attractive neighborhoods, high-quality retail, and a limited supply of vacant land, has led to very strong market demand. This in turn has led to an emphasis on growth control rather than growth incentives. Others in the community favor thoughtful management of growth with the goal of creating a walkable, lively urban community, but find that the limited supply of residential density has created a lack of pedestrian foot traffic, which in turn has sapped the retail vitality of the community. The Mayor has said that the city must meet the needs of a growing population. Many in the community favor accomplishing this through high-quality, well-placed residential density increases. Others would prefer that the needs of a growing population be met elsewhere in the city."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1756	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2300.8	These same factors have created a continuing affordable housing dilemma in the community. In 2005, the median purchase price of a home exceeded \$800,000 in every zip code west of the Park. Tax assessments have escalated as home prices have increased, placing a burden on many residents— especially seniors and those with low and moderate incomes. Rents have also escalated, and the overall supply of rental units has decreased as apartments have converted to condominiums. Although there are limited opportunities for new housing development in the area, there continues to be a substantial unmet need for new affordable units and a need to protect the remaining affordable units in an environment where affordable units are being eliminated.	Amend fourth sentence to read: "Rents have also escalated, due to limited supply of rental units. "	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
1768	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2300.10	The sense of community in Rock Creek West is reinforced by a particularly active network of neighborhood associations, Advisory Neighborhood Commissions, and involved residents. Well-organized Citizens Associations serve many of the area's neighborhoods, including AU Park, Chevy Chase, Cleveland Park, Forest Hills, Foxhall, Glover Park, Palisades, Spring Valley, Wesley Heights, Tenleytown, and Woodley Park. A number of Historical Societies and interest groups are also actively involved in community affairs. These groups shape local land use and development decisions, and provide guidance on a wide range of issues relating to transportation, community services, public safety, and other long-range planning concerns	Amend text to read: "The sense of community in Rock Creek West is reinforced by a particularly active network of neighborhood associations, Advisory Neighborhood Commissions, and involved residents. Well-organized Citizens Associations serve many of the area's neighborhoods, including AU Park, Chevy Chase, Cleveland Park, Forest Hills, Foxhall, Glover Park, Palisades, Spring Valley, Wesley Heights, Tenleytown, and Woodley Park. A number of Historical Societies and interest groups are also actively involved in community affairs. Recently, the city has sanctioned Main Street organizatIons, Van Ness and Tenley-Friendship Heights, made up of community members dedicated to reviving and improving the main streets of their communities. These groups shape local land use and development decisions, and provide guidance on a wide range of issues relating to transportation, community services, public safety, and other long-range planning concerns. While these groups have played an important role in preserving single-family home neighborhoods, some of them have often opposed infill development in areas close to transit, contrary to the policies in this plan and widely accepted best practices of urban planning which encourage responsible and sustainable growth in transit rich areas."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1769	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2304.1	The 2000 Census reported that 30 percentof the housing units in Rock Creek West were single family detached homes, and 10 percent were single family attached homes (row houses, semi-detached homes, and townhouses). The percent of single family detached housing is more than twice the citywide percentage. At the same time, the Planning Area also contains almost twice the percentage of units in large multi-family buildings compared to the city as a whole. More than 42 percent of the housing units in Rock Creek West are contained in multi-family buildings of 50 units of more, compared to 23 percent citywide	Add first sentence that reads: "The Rock Creek West Planning Area includes a wide diversity of housing types."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1770	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2307.1	Three large Comprehensive Plan workshops took place in Rock Creek West during 2005 and 2006. These meetings provided a chance for residents and local businesses to discuss both citywide and neighborhood planning issues. Many smaller meetings on the Comprehensive Plan also took place in the community, including briefings and workshops with Advisory Neighborhood Commissions and neighborhood organizations	Add second paragraph that reads: "Amend text to read: "Although the community was deeply concerned about growth in 2006, and remained so at the Community Workshop held in October 2016, other concerns related to sustainability, urban vitality, and housing supply and affordability have become important to the community as well. There is an increased appreciation of the environmental and quality of life benefits of more compact, walkable neighborhoods. Today's citizens have expressed that limiting growth is less of a priority than managing growth properly."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1771	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2307.3	The community delivered several key messages during these meetings, summarized below	<div>Add section to text that reads: "At the 2016 community workshop, participants were asked "What improvements are needed in your area/neighborhood?" They responded with several key messages, including:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• More transit oriented development• Moderate increase in zoning density• Enhanced public safety for pedestrians and bikers• Reduce gridlock on Connecticut Avenue, including incentivizing public transit• Balance livability and open space with housing development• Increase density at Van Ness, Tenleytown, and Friendship Heights Metros"	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
1779	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.2	Protect the low density, stable residential neighborhoods west of Rock Creek Park and recognize the contribution they make to the character, economy, and fiscal stability of the District of Columbia. Future development in both residential and commercial areas must be carefully managed to address infrastructure constraints and protect and enhance the existing scale, function, and character of these neighborhoods.	Amend text to read: "Respect the low density residential neighborhoods west of Rock Creek Park and recognize the contribution they make to the character, economy, and fiscal stability of the District of Columbia. Future development in both residential and commercial areas must be carefully managed to address the existing scale, function, and character of these neighborhoods while providing adequate sites for higher density transit-oriented mixed-use development to increase housing supply and urban vitality in the Planning Area."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1782	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.3	Given the strength of the private market within Rock Creek West, carefully consider public sector initiatives that would stimulate additional development in the area.	Amend text to read: "Given the strength of the private market within Rock Creek West, identify and pursue public-private initiatives that increase the quantity and enhance the quality of public space and amenity in the neighborhoods. Encouraging mixed-use development with retail at street level and residential construction above adds to the walkability and vitality of neighborhoods."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1783	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.4	Support and sustain local retail uses and small businesses in the area's neighborhood commercial centers. These centers should be protected from encroachment by large office buildings and other non-neighborhood serving uses. Compatible new uses such as multi-family housing or limited low-cost neighborhood-serving office space (above local-serving ground-floor retail uses) should be considered within the area's commercial centers to meet affordable housing needs, sustain new neighborhood-serving retail and small businesses, and bring families back to the District.	Amend text to read: "Support and sustain local retail uses and small businesses in the area's neighborhood commercial centers. New development should be mixed-use and of sufficient intensity and diversity of unit types to impact affordable housing needs, sustain new and existing neighborhood-serving retail and small businesses, and bring families back to the District."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1786	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.5	Recognize the opportunity for infill development within the areas designated for commercial land use on the Future Land Use Map. When such development is proposed, work with ANCs, residents, and community organizations to encourage projects that combine housing and commercial uses rather than projects than contain single uses. Heights and densities for such development should be appropriate to the scale and character of adjoining communities. Buffers should be adequate to protect existing residential areas from noise, odors, shadows, and other impacts.	Amend text to read: "Recognize the opportunity for infill development within the areas designated for commercial land use on the Future Land Use Map. When such development is proposed, work with ANCs, residents, and community organizations to encourage projects that combine housing and commercial uses rather than projects that contain single uses. New development should be mixed-use and of sufficient intensity and diversity of unit types to impact affordable housing needs, sustain new and existing neighborhood-serving retail and small businesses, and bring families back to the District. Heights and densities of such development should be appropriate to the scale and character of the mixed use avenues where they are located. Opportunities for increased density by means of ADU's and co-housing should be explored and encouraged."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
1788	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.7	Recognize the importance of the area's five Metrorail stations to the land Woodley Park-Zoo/Adams Morgan is use pattern and transportation network of Northwest Washington and the entire District of Columbia. Each station should be treated as a unique place and an integral part of the neighborhood around it. The development of large office buildings at the area's metro stations should be discouraged. The preference is to use available and underutilized sites for housing and retail uses in a manner consistent with the Future Land Use Map, the Generalized Policies Map, and the policies of the Comprehensive Plan. Careful transitions from development along the avenues to nearby low-scale neighborhoods must be provided.	Amend text to read: "Recognize the importance of the area's five Metrorail stations to the development of a sustainable citywide and regional land use pattern and transportation network. Keeping in mind that each station should be treated as a unique place and an integral part of the neighborhood around it, density of development near Metrorail stations should be maximized to take advantage of the public investment in transit and increase housing supply to increase affordability throughout the District. Mixed-use development including residential, retail, and office uses at the area's metro stations should be encouraged to create active and livable neighborhoods throughout the day. Buffers to adjoining communities and/or carefully designed building massing should be considered to mitigate impact on existing residential areas. For those sections of the planning area where metro is not within walkable distance, such as Massachusetts Ave. and Lower Wisconsin, shuttle bus or ride-on services should explored. This may have the added benefit of freeing up street parking close to metro."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1799	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.8	Maintain and increase housing for elderly and disabled residents, especially along the major transportation and commercial corridors of Wisconsin and Connecticut Avenues.	Amend text to read: "Maintain and increase housing for elderly and disabled residents, especially along the major transportation and commercial corridors of Wisconsin and Connecticut Avenues. The use of accessory dwelling units and co-housing are particularly desirable for those requiring assistance with basic life care while retaining maximum independence."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1801	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.9	Manage institutional land uses in the Rock Creek West Planning Area in a way that ensures that their operations are harmonious with surrounding uses, that expansion is carefully controlled, and that potential adverse effects on neighboring properties are minimized. Ensure that any redevelopment of institutional land is compatible with the physical character of the community and is consistent with all provisions of the Comprehensive Plan and the underlying zoning rules and regulations. Densities and intensities of any future development on such sites should reflect surrounding land uses as well as infrastructure constraints and input from the local community.	Amend text to read: "Policy RCW-1.1.8: Integrating Managing Institutional Land Uses into the Community. Recognizing that schools, universities, and healthcare facilities are valuable assets to the community, manage institutional land uses in the Rock Creek West Planning Area in a way that ensures that their operations are harmonious with surrounding uses, that expansion is carefully controlled, and that potential adverse effects on neighboring properties are minimized. Ensure that any redevelopment of institutional land is compatible with the physical character of the community and is consistent with all provisions of the Comprehensive Plan and the underlying zoning rules and regulations. Densities and intensities of any future development on such sites should reflect surrounding land uses as well as infrastructure constraints and input from the local community."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1808	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.10	Protect the large areas of green space and interior open spaces that are common in and around the community's institutional uses and its older apartment buildings, such as Cathedral Mansions and the Broadmoor. Where these open spaces are recognized to contribute to the integrity of the site or structure, stringent protection from inappropriate infill shall be maintained.	Amend text to read: "Respect the signature areas of green space and interior open spaces that are sometimes found in and around the community's institutional uses and its older apartment buildings, such as Cathedral Mansions and the Broadmoor, while identifying opportunities for sensitive infill development that creates more urban streetscapes while creating shared open spaces for the community to enjoy."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
1830	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.11	Conserve the historic estates in the neighborhoods west of Rock Creek Park, including those that are formally landmarked and those that may be eligible for landmark status. Require that the future use of these sites is compatible with their landmark status and protects the integrity of their architectural and landscape design. In the event development does occur, it must be sensitive to surrounding natural areas and adjacent low density residential uses, and not harm historic resources on the site. The use of conservation easements to protect open space on these properties should be considered.	Eliminate policy, on the basis that formally landmarked historic states are already designated for conservation, making such a policy unnecessary.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1833	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.12	Improve traffic service levels on the area’s thoroughfares by developing transportation systems management programs, transportation demand management programs, and other measures to more efficiently use the area’s road network and reduce the volume of vehicle trips generated by new development. Ensure that new development does not unreasonably degrade traffic conditions, and that traffic calming measures are required to reduce development impacts. This policy is essential to protect and improve the quality of life and the residential character of the area.	Amend text to read: “Improve traffic service levels on the area’s thoroughfares by developing transportation systems management programs, transportation demand management programs, and other measures to more efficiently use the area’s road network and reduce the volume of vehicle trips generated by new development. Use traffic calming measures to reduce the impact and volume of non-resident commuting traffic on all roadways in the Planning Area. This policy is essential to maximize the efficiency of an open street grid while retaining the residential character of the area.”	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1842	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.13	Ensure that land use decisions do not exacerbate congestion and parking problems in already congested areas such as the Friendship Heights, Tenleytown, and Connecticut/Van Ness Metro stations. When planned unit developments are proposed in these areas, require traffic studies which identify the mitigation measures that must occur to maintain acceptable transportation service levels—and secure a commitment to implement these measures through transportation management plans. Traffic studies and mitigation plans should consider not only the impacts of the project under consideration but the cumulative impact of other projects which also may impact the community, as well as the impact of non-resident drivers using local streets. Car-sharing, bicycle facilities, and designs which promote transit use should be encouraged as mitigation measures, in addition to measures addressing passenger and service vehicles.	Amend text to read: “RCW-1.1.12: Complete Streets Approach. All transportation and other public space projects and traffic impact assessments shall accommodate and balance the choice, safety, and convenience of all users of the transportation system including pedestrians, users with disabilities, bicyclists, transit users, motorized vehicles , and freight carriers to ensure that all users can travel safely, conveniently and efficiently within the right of way. Pedestrian, bike, and transit Level of Service (LOS), in addition to vehicle measurements, shall be evaluated to ensure proposed alternatives balance, as appropriate, the needs of all users of the right of way.”	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1850	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.14	Consider the use of easements with private developers to provide additional public parking in the area’s commercial districts. On-street public parking should not be removed within these districts. 4	Amend text to read: “Consider the use of performance pricing and easements with private developers to provide additional adequate on- and off-street public parking in to support the area’s commercial districts. On-street public parking should not be removed within these districts.”	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
1855	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.15	Consider the use of easements with private developers to provide additional public parking in the area's commercial districts. On-street public parking should not be removed within these districts.	Amend text to read: "Improve facilities for bicyclists. These should include protected bike lanes along Connecticut, Wisconsin, and Massachusetts Avenues, along MacArthur Boulevard, along Calvert Street (to Rock Creek Park), along any designated Safe Route to School and at each of the Metrorail stations."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1859	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.16	Ensure pedestrian, bicycle, and bus access to the five Metro Station areas, and improve their visual and urban design qualities. Space for car-share vehicles should be provided near the stations where feasible to reduce parking congestion in neighborhoods and encourage car-sharing as an alternative to vehicle ownership.	Amend text to read: "Improve facilities for bicyclists. These should include protected bike lanes along Connecticut, Wisconsin, and Massachusetts Avenues, along MacArthur Boulevard, along Calvert Street (to Rock Creek Park), along any designated Safe Route to School and at each of the Metrorail stations."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1879	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.17	Conduct an evaluation of commercial zoning designations throughout the Rock Creek West Planning Area. Consider the creation of additional neighborhood commercial overlay zones at the Van Ness/ UDC, Tenleytown, and Friendship Heights Metro stations, and at neighborhood commercial centers and "main streets" throughout the area. Such overlays should ensure that new development is pedestrian-oriented, achieves neighborhood compatibility, and is responsive to community concerns about building height, buffers, and transitions between uses. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	Amend text to read: "Action RCW-1.1.A: Transit Oriented Development Zoning Assessment. Conduct an evaluation of all zoning designations throughout the Rock Creek West Planning Area to identify opportunities to create TOD nodes at the Van Ness/UDC, Tenleytown, and Friendship Heights Metro stations, and at neighborhood commercial centers and "main streets" throughout the area. Develop strategies including but not limited to Small Area Plans to ensure that new development is pedestrian-oriented, achieves neighborhood compatibility, maximizes opportunities to increase the supply of housing in response to the affordability crisis in the District, and is responsive to community concerns about retail use and vitality of public spaces, sustainability, and transitions between uses."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1881	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.18	Consider new tools such as Conservation Districts and changes to the Zoning Regulations to reduce the incidence of "teardowns" in Rock Creek West neighborhoods. While this is a citywide issue (see Policy LU-2.1.6 and Action LU-2.1.C), it is a particular concern in this part of the city. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	Eliminate Action RCW-1.1.B, on the basis that a review of Zoning Regulations was completed in 2016 and changes to the zoning code have already been made. This action is thus out of date.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1883	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.19	Develop a joint planning agreement with the Maryland National Capital Park and Planning Commission/ Montgomery County to coordinate the mutual review of projects and area plans on both sides of the District/Maryland line.	Amend text to read: "Action RCW-1.1.C: Joint Transit Study with Montgomery County. Assess the impact and develop multi-modal mitigation strategies related to development currently planned for the Connecticut and Wisconsin Avenue corridors in Montgomery County."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1884	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.20	Conduct and regularly update transportation studies for the area's major corridors to identify possible traffic flow and safety improvements. These studies should also identify improvements to diminish "cut-through" traffic, reduce speeding, and ensure pedestrian safety on smaller neighborhood side streets, especially in residential areas adjacent to Wisconsin Avenue, Connecticut Avenue, Western Avenue, River Road and Military Road.	Amend text to read: "Action RCW-1.1.D: Transit Accessibility Study. Study ways to provide access to the higher density Transit Oriented Development corridors from lower density residential areas in RCW Planning Area. Consider traditional modes such as cycling and also newer technologies such as mobile ride-sharing services and driverless cars."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
1885	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2308.21	Consider creation of a Transportation Management Association to provide professional assistance in trip reduction strategies for employers and new residential development in the Wisconsin and Connecticut Avenue corridors, and to develop new programs to reduce parking conflicts. Parking changes such as the extension of meter hours and residential permit parking restriction hours could be considered as part of this effort.	Amend text to read: "Action RCW-1.1.E: Parking Reforms. Institute reforms, including to the RPP system, that ensure that all residents, new and old, have access to parking and that parking in public space, particularly near mixed-use areas, is 'performance priced' to ensure availability of parking for retail users. Consider creation of a Transportation Management Association to provide professional assistance in trip reduction strategies for employers and new residential development in the Wisconsin and Connecticut Avenue corridors, and to develop new programs to reduce parking conflicts. Parking changes such as the extension of meter hours and residential permit parking restriction hours could be considered as part of this effort."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1886	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)		New	Add action to RCW-1.1, reading: "Action RCW-1.1.F: Missing Middle Housing. Identify opportunities to add sites for multi-unit housing types such as duplexes, fourplexes, bungalow courts, and mansion apartments that are similar in scale to a large house, within walking distance to transit corridors, possibly integrated into blocks with primarily single-family homes, to provide diverse housing choices, increase housing supply and generate enough density to support transit and locally-serving commercial amenities."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1891	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)		New	Add action to RCW-1.1, reading: "Action RCW-1.1.G: Public Space. Develop a public space plan for the Rock Creek West Planning Area that includes parks for active and passive uses, sidewalks, publicly- and privately-owned spaces, and considers re-purposing under used roadways and traffic islands."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1892	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)		New	Add action to RCW-1.1, reading: "Action RCW-1.1.H: Pop-Up Urbanism. Work with local ANCs, schools, universities, Main Street organizations, etc. to develop and implement temporary, low-cost/high impact improvements in public space to create social gathering places. Focus on providing places and events targeted at the children and families, teenagers, and the local university population. Such "tactical urbanism" installations can identify features for inclusion in more permanent public space design solutions."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1893	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)		New	Add action to RCW-1.1, reading: "Action RCW-1.1.I: Complete Streets. Determine metrics to evaluate the effectiveness of street function other than the traditional "Level of Service" rating which values the convenience to drivers over other users such as pedestrians and cyclists, and does not take into account the other important functions of streets, such as places to live or shop."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1899	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2309.5	Protect and enhance the cultural and visitor attractions west of Rock Creek Park, including the National Cathedral, the C&O Canal, the Capital Crescent Trail, Peirce Mill, the Hillwood Estate, and the National Zoo. Encourage broader recognition of other attractions in the area, such as the Naval Observatory and the Fort Circle Parks. Ensure that tourist activity does not disrupt the quality of life for nearby residents by requiring strict adherence to traffic routing, transportation and parking management plans, and reasonable visitation hours.	Amend text to read: "Protect and enhance the cultural and visitor attractions west of Rock Creek Park, including the National Cathedral, the C&O Canal, the Capital Crescent Trail, Peirce Mill, the Hillwood Estate, and the National Zoo. Encourage broader recognition of other attractions in the area, such as the Naval Observatory and the Fort Circle Parks. Ensure that tourist activity does not unduly disrupt the quality of life for nearby residents by requiring transportation and parking management plans, and reasonable visitation hours."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
1900	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2309.6	Conserve the important historic resources of the neighborhoods west of Rock Creek, including but not limited to the Glover, Taft, and Ellington bridges; the Washington National Cathedral; mansions such as the Tregaron, Twin Oaks, Cloverdale, and Rosedale Estates, and the Babcock-Macomb House, the Rest, and Owl's Nest; the Pine Crest/Greystone/Klingie Mansion cluster of houses near Rock Creek; the historic districts such as Cleveland Park, Woodley Park, and Grant Road; historic apartment buildings such as the Kennedy-Warren, Cathedral Mansions, the Ponce de Leon, 3901 Connecticut, and Alban Towers; the Chevy Chase arcade and Avalon and Uptown Theaters; the Spring Valley Shopping Center; and the sites of significance inventoried in the Historic Resources Survey conducted by the Tenleytown Historical Society and the National Park System.	Amend text to read: "Conserve the important historic resources of the neighborhoods west of Rock Creek, including but not limited to the Glover, Taft, and Ellington bridges; the Washington National Cathedral; mansions such as the Tregaron, Twin Oaks, Cloverdale, and Rosedale Estates, and the Babcock-Macomb House, the Rest, and Owl's Nest; the Pine Crest/Greystone/ Klingie Mansion cluster of houses near Rock Creek; the historic districts such as Cleveland Park, Woodley Park, and Grant Road; historic apartment buildings such as the Kennedy-Warren, Cathedral Mansions, the Ponce de Leon, 3901 Connecticut, and Alban Towers; the Chevy Chase arcade and Avalon and Uptown Theaters; the Spring Valley Shopping Center; and the sites of significance inventoried in the Historic Resources Survey conducted by the Tenleytown Historical Society and the National Park System. Where more intense development is proposed in the vicinity of some of these historic properties design features can mitigate any adverse effects and serve as a transition zone to weave the historic property into the fabric of the more urban areas."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1903	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2309.9	Place a very high priority on the renovation and improvement of schools and libraries. The fact that a majority of the schools in this Planning Palisades gateway signage on Area are operating at or above capacity should be considered in DCPS facility planning, and in the approval of any residential development that could further exacerbate school overcrowding. Changes to school service boundaries and the development of additional school facilities should be aggressively pursued to ensure that school overcrowding is proactively addressed.	Amend text to read: "Place a very high priority on the renovation and improvement of schools and libraries. The fact that a majority of the schools in this Planning Area are operating at or above capacity should be considered in DCPS long-term facility planning, so that an increase in residential development would not aggravate school overcrowding. Changes to school service boundaries and the development of additional school facilities should be aggressively pursued to ensure that school overcrowding is proactively addressed."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1907	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2309.10	Expand recreation grounds where and when feasible, with a particular emphasis on athletic fields for activities such as soccer, softball, and regulation baseball. Expand aquatic facilities to a level of service that is comparable to the level provided in other parts of the District.	Amend text to read: "Expand recreation grounds where and when feasible, with a particular emphasis on athletic fields for activities such as soccer, softball, and regulation baseball. Tot lots, a skate park and other age-appropriate recreational facilities should be investigated. Expand aquatic facilities to a level of service that is comparable to the level provided in other parts of the District."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1908	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2309.11	Encourage the development of small-scale community-based residential facilities on scattered sites within the Planning Area, and social service counseling and referral facilities on the commercial corridors. Additional group homes and community based residential facilities should be accommodated, provided that such facilities are consistent with the area's low-density character. Local religious institutions should be encouraged to host small shelters to provide for the homeless, taking into consideration issues of liability, security, and adequacy of facilities.	Amend text to read: "Encourage the development of community-based residential facilities within the Planning Area that are of sufficient size to support the social service counseling and referral facilities that are necessary for transitional housing. Additional group homes and community based residential facilities should be accommodated in a manner that recognizes the area's mix of moderate to low-density housing. Local religious institutions should be encouraged to host small shelters to provide for the homeless, taking into consideration issues of liability, security, and adequacy of facilities."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
1909	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2309.13	Develop a new recreation center and community pool in the eastern part of the Planning Area.	Amend text to read: "An analysis conducted as part of the District's 2006 Parks and Recreation Master Plan determined a shortage of a new recreation center and community pool such facilities in the Tenleytown/North Cleveland Park/Forest Hills area. Begin funding and construction in accordance with the planning proposal for Hearst Recreation Center adjacent to Hearst Elementary School."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1912	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2309.14	Protect the historic linear open space that once supported the Palisades/Glen Echo trolley line.	Amend text to read: "Protect the historic linear open space that once supported the Palisades/Glen Echo trolley line. Consider rehabilitating the trestle bridges to accommodate a walk/bike trail."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1914	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2309.15	Develop an additional senior center in the Rock Creek West Planning Area, in order to improve the delivery of services to the area's large elderly population.	Amend text to read: "With the growth of the Village Movement and other supports for Aging in Place, there is increased need for services for the elderly. Develop an additional senior center in the Rock Creek West Planning Area, in order to improve the delivery of services to the area's large elderly population."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1915	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2309.16	Complete the renovation/ reconstruction of the Tenley-Friendship Library as a community gathering space and repository for books and media serving the surrounding community. PRIORITY	Eliminate action, on the basis that the renovation has been completed.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1925	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2311.2	Land use issues vary from one segment of the corridor to the next. The Woodley Park and Cleveland Park segments are historic districts and contain almost no undeveloped land. In Woodley Park, there are ongoing parking and traffic issues relating to the presence of two large hotels with a combined total of over 2,100 rooms. Proposals to convert rooms to condominiums and develop additional units at one of the hotels could generate the need for additional traffic and parking improvements during the coming years	Amend text to read: "Land use issues vary from one segment of the corridor to the next. The Woodley Park and Cleveland Park segments are historic districts and contain almost no undeveloped land. In Woodley Park, there are ongoing parking and traffic issues relating to the presence of two large hotels with a combined total of over 2,100 rooms. Proposals to construct mixed-used development on some of the open space of one of the hotels to include condominiums and commercial facilities could generate the need for additional traffic and parking improvements during the coming years. Because increased density at a metro stop is consistent with the best practices of transit-oriented development, infrastructure requirements necessary to make this feasible should be part of public/private development."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1928	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2311.4	While the Van Ness area functions as an important community shopping district, it suffers from a harsh street environment, an excessive amount of hardscaped surfaces, parking problems, a lack of distinctive facades and storefronts, a limited range of retail goods and services, and a loss of ground floor retail space to institutional and school uses. The area does not create the same welcoming appearance that is present in the older commercial districts to the south. The UDC plazas, in particular, could be redesigned to provide a more inviting civic space for students and area residents	Amend text to read: "While the Van Ness area functions as an important community shopping district, it suffers from a harsh street environment, an excessive amount of hardscaped surfaces, parking problems, a lack of distinctive facades and storefronts, a limited range of retail goods and services, and a loss of ground floor retail space to institutional and school uses. The addition of the artfully designed Student Center has vastly improved the plaza area and created a more welcoming appearance."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
1931	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2311.5	Complementary uses such as public art, greenery, and additional local- serving ground floor retail space could help make this center a more attractive gathering place. If and when private redevelopment of older commercial properties is proposed in the vicinity, every effort should be made to achieve more attractive architecture, and a mixing of residential and pedestrian-oriented retail uses rather than further concentration of office space and ground floor institutional/school space	Amend text to read: "The Van Ness Main Street Organization is working with local merchants to create a more cohesive sense of neighborhood while improving the aesthetic qualities of the nearby commercial areas. Complementary uses such as public art, greenery, and additional local- serving ground floor retail space could help make this center a more attractive gathering place. The recently constructed art deco style condominium buildings are a fine example of attractive architecture offering a mixing of residential and pedestrian-oriented retail uses. Van Ness would benefit from more of the same when further redevelopment is undertaken."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1969	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2311.8	Recognize the opportunity for additional housing with some retail and limited office space along the Connecticut Avenue corridor. Any development along the corridor should be consistent with the designations of these areas on the Future Land Use Map, zoning overlay requirements, and the scale of adjoining uses.	Amend text to read: "Recognize the opportunity for additional housing with some retail and limited office space along the Connecticut Avenue corridor. Any development along the corridor should be consistent with the designations of these areas on the Future Land Use Map, zoning overlay requirements, and the scale of adjoining uses. One approach might be to allow for mid-rise construction - the "missing middle" typology - one block off the avenue as a transition to smaller scale single-family residential homes. Encouraging the construction of more accessory dwelling units (ADU's) would also enable increased density while conserving the character of the older neighborhoods."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1976	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2311.9	Improve the design and appearance of the Van Ness/UDC Station area, particularly the "hardscaped" portion of the UDC Campus.	Amend text to read: "Improve the design and appearance of the Van Ness/UDC Station area, particularly the "hardscaped" portion of the UDC Campus. Mitigate the problems of stormwater flowing into the stations."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1978	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2311.10	Support greater coordination and communication between UDC officials and the surrounding community on issues such as parking, traffic, property maintenance, and facility development. Establish complementary goals between the University and the community at large, so that the university becomes even more of a community asset and resource than it is today.	Amend text to read: "Support greater coordination and communication between UDC officials and the surrounding community on issues such as parking, traffic, property maintenance, and facility development. Establish complementary goals between the University and the community at large, so that the university becomes even more of a community asset and resource than it is today. Highlight the proximity of so many important educational institutions in close proximity in upper northwest (Howard Law School, the Levine School, American University, Washington College of Law, Sidwell Friends School, Georgetown Day School, Edmund Burke School, Wilson High School, Deal Middle School, and several public elementary schools) by perhaps sharing resources and or activities for the public. Proudly recognize and plan for an "Education District".	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1981	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2311.12	Carefully monitor future proposals for the Omni-Shoreham and Marriott Wardman Park hotels to ensure compliance with the Zone regulations and prevent adverse effects on the adjacent residential community. Proactively address ongoing issues at the hotels, such as tour bus and visitor parking. ZONING-RELATED	Amend text to read: "Encourage future proposals for the Omni-Shoreham and Marriott Wardman Park hotels to maximize the advantages of transit-oriented development while ameliorating adverse effects on the adjacent residential community. Proactively address transportation associated with the hotels, such as tour bus and visitor parking."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
1986	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2312.3	Most of the planning focus along the corridor has been on the portion of the Avenue north of Van Ness Street, particularly around the Metro stations at Tenleytown and Friendship Heights. During the past five years, land around the two Metro stations has been developing in a manner that is consistent with the previous Comprehensive Plan, with an 8-story residential building now under construction adjacent to the Friendship Heights station (Chase Point) and a new mixed use project combining condominiums and retail uses at the Tenleytown station (Cityline). There are other sites similar to Chase Point and Cityline in the vicinity of both stations, and along the mile-long stretch of the avenue in between the stations. Private proposals to redevelop several of these sites are currently under consideration	Amend text to read: "Most of the planning focus along the corridor has been on the portion of the Avenue north of Van Ness Street, particularly around the Metro stations at Tenleytown and Friendship Heights. and around the two Metro stations has been developed in a manner that is consistent with the previous Comprehensive Plan, with an 8-story residential building adjacent to the Friendship Heights station (Chase Point) and a new mixed use project combining condominiums and retail uses at the Tenleytown station (Cityline). There are other sites similar to Chase Point and Cityline in the vicinity of both stations, and along the mile-long stretch of the avenue in between the stations. Private proposals to redevelop several of these sites are currently under consideration. In addition, the recent sale of the Fannie Mae property and the adjacent office building to the north, provide a large and deep section of property to be developed."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1988	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2312.4	This Comprehensive Plan does not propose any significant departure in policy for the Upper Wisconsin Avenue corridor from the previous Comprehensive Plan. As stated in the prior plan, the Tenleytown and Friendship Heights metro stations continue to be opportunity areas for new housing. Friendship Heights continues to be a regional center, and Tenleytown continues to be a multi-neighborhood center, each with limited opportunities for new retail and residential uses	Amend text to read: "The demonstrated success of new development along the Upper Wisconsin Avenue corridor in the last decade or so, the continuing interest of the private sector and the presence of large potential development sites such as the GDS/Maartens property, the Western Bus Garage, the site vacated by PEPCO after upgrading the power station, the Lord & Taylor property including the grossly underused parking lot, and perhaps even the outdated Mazza Galleria mall, present an unprecedented opportunity for coordinated, well-planned urban development in this transit-rich location. Such development would serve community and regional needs, increase housing supply and affordability, increase the District's tax base in numerous ways, and enhance livability and sustainability in RCW."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1990	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2312.6	Friendship Heights and Tenleytown are stable, transit-oriented neighborhoods, and their conservation should be ensured during the coming years. Thus, several core issues must be addressed as plans for any of the sites around the Metro stations or along the corridor move forward. Any redevelopment along the corridor should respect the scale of existing neighborhoods, promote walkability, and create a more attractive street environment. The impact of new development on traffic, parking, infrastructure, and public services must be mitigated to the greatest extent feasible. The scale and height of new development on the corridor should reflect the proximity to single family homes, as well as the avenue's intended function as the neighborhood's main street. This means an emphasis on low- to mid-rise mixed use buildings rather than high-rise towers or auto- oriented strip development	Eliminate text, on the basis that such statements about stability, scale and height restrictions, and traffic congestion and parking does not advance the vision of an inclusive city as laid out in the 36 guiding principles of the Comprehensive Plan.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
1994	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2312.8	Recognize the opportunity for additional housing with some retail and limited office space on the east side of Wisconsin Avenue between Albemarle and Brandywine Streets, on the Lord and Taylor parking lot, on the Metro (WMATA) bus garage site west of the Friendship Heights metro station, and on underutilized commercially zoned sites on Wisconsin Avenue. Any development in these areas should be compatible with the existing residential neighborhoods .	Amend text to read: "Small area plans should be pursued to identify and capitalize on the many opportunities of underutilized sites along both sides of Wisconsin Ave. from the Cathedral to Friendship Heights. The largest parcels of the former Fannie Mae site, the Lord and Taylor parking lot, the Metro (WMATA) bus garage site west of the Friendship Heights metro station are ideal for mixed-use development with increased residential density. Appropriate design principles including the "Missing Middle" and co-housing should be employed to create a transition zone with the existing residential neighborhoods."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1997	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2312.9	Stimulate a well-planned economic activity center at the Tenleytown Metrorail station area, generally defined as the area bounded by Albemarle, Brandywine, Fort Drive, and 42nd Street. This center should: Utilize the public transit infrastructure and maximize Metrorail access; Enable merchants to upgrade existing businesses, attract new customers and new business establishments, and give residents needed services; Provide for the development of new housing; Protect and preserve existing low density residences in the vicinity, and the surrounding institutions and local public facilities from the adverse effects of development; and Maintain heights and densities at appropriate levels, with architectural design that is sensitive to the area's topography relative to the District.	Amend text to read: "Stimulate a well-planned economic activity center at the Tenleytown Metrorail station area, generally defined as the area bounded by Albemarle, Brandywine, Fort Drive, and 42nd Street. Because this is a hub of commercial, religious, educational and other institutional uses, there are few single family residences in close proximity. Thus, more intense development is welcomed and already buffered from adversely impacting quiet neighborhoods. This center should: a. Utilize the public transit infrastructure and maximize Metrorail access; b. Enable merchants to upgrade existing businesses, attract new customers and new business establishments, and give residents needed services; c. Provide for the development of new housing; d. Employ principles of good urban design to respect the heights and character of surrounding buildings as well as an awareness of the topographic features of the site."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2001	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2312.11	Require that any changes to facilitate through-traffic on Wisconsin and Western Avenues include measures to minimize adverse affects on adjacent residential neighborhoods.	Amend text to read: "Require that any changes to facilitate through-traffic on Wisconsin and Western Avenues be consistent with the policy laid out in RCW-1.1.11: Managing Transportation Demand."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2005	Susan Kimmel (Ward3Vision)	2312.12	Ensure that future development along Wisconsin Avenue is physically compatible with and architecturally sensitive to adjoining residential neighborhoods and is appropriately scaled given the lot depths, widths, and parcel shapes. Use a variety of means to improve the interface between commercial districts and residential uses, such as architectural design, the stepping down of building heights away from the avenue, landscaping and screening, and additional green space improvements.	Amend text to read: "Ensure that future development along Wisconsin Avenue is physically compatible with and architecturally sensitive to adjoining residential neighborhoods and is appropriately scaled given the lot depths, widths, and parcel shapes. Use a variety of means to improve the interface between commercial districts and residential uses, such as architectural design, the stepping down of building heights away from the avenue, landscaping and screening, and additional green space improvements. Additional transition areas may be created using the principles of the "missing middle" which would allow for greater density than single-family residences as provided by co-housing and other small-scale multi-family dwellings."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2131	Robert Ward		New	The proposed amendment edits the narrative overview for the Rock Creek West Area, updating factual developments as well as indicating changes in community attitudes based on market developments in the area. Deletions are indicated by brackets [] and additions by ALL-CAPS: 2300.3 Some of the District's most important natural and cultural resources are located in	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>Rock Creek West. These resources include Rock Creek Park, SOAPSTONE VALLEY PARK, the National Zoo, Glover- Archbold Park, Battery Kemble Park, and Fort Reno Park as well as numerous smaller parks and playgrounds AND CONSERVANCIES LIKE TREGARON AND ROSEDALE. Many of these areas serve as resources for the entire city. Cultural resources include the Washington National Cathedral, American University, WAMU, the University of the District of Columbia, Howard Law School, [and] George Washington University’s Mt. Vernon Campus, THE LEVINE SCHOOL OF MUSIC; numerous churches; and several museums, including the Kreeger and Hillwood. The neighborhoods themselves are an important cultural resource, with several historic districts and many historic landmarks. Rock Creek West is also the location of the Naval Observatory and the home of the U.S. Vice President.</p> <p>2300.4 Despite its residential character, Rock Creek West actually has more jobs than households. The community is host to [major corporations such as Fannie Mae and Intelsat, and] three of the region’s commercial television stations. It includes a large number of foreign missions, including the International Chancery Complex at Van Ness Street. Several large hotels are located in the community, including the Omni-Shoreham and Marriott Wardman Park near the Woodley Park Metro station.</p> <p>2300.5 [Some of the District’s most]ONCE vibrant retail districts are located around the area’s Metro stations and along its major corridors. AS OTHER AREAS OF THE CITY ARE EXPERIENCING A RENAISSANCE, AREA RETAIL CLUSTERS ARE RAPIDLY ADAPTING TO CHANGING MARKETS AND SOME HAVE EMPLOYED COMMUNITY-MANAGED APPROACHES LIKE THE MAIN STREETS PROGRAMS. ONCE-SUCCESSFUL cCommercial overlay zones have [been created]EXIST in three of these areas, INTENDING TO allow[ing] FOR a mix of retail uses and retaining a human scale and pedestrian character along neighborhood shopping streets. THESE OVERLAY ZONES SHOULD BE REEXAMINED BASED ON CURRENT RETAIL MARKET CONDITIONS. Much of the commercial land use in the area is located along the Wisconsin and Connecticut Avenue corridors in shopping districts like Friendship Heights and Cleveland Park. While the presence of these uses is generally positive and creates some of the most livable neighborhoods in the city, the downside is that major thoroughfares are often congested and residential side streets are burdened with parking problems.</p> <p>2300.6 The Rock Creek West area has strong economic momentum, leading to past and present concerns about the effects of unrestrained development on traffic, public services, and quality of life. This creates a different dynamic than is present in many District neighborhoods, and reduces the need for government programs to stimulate private investment. The combination of a relatively affluent population, excellent transportation (including five Metro stations with some of the system’s highest non-CBD ridership levels), stable and attractive neighborhoods, high-quality retail, and a limited supply of vacant land, has led to very strong market demand. This in turn has led to an emphasis on growth control rather than growth incentives.[The need to appropriately control and guide growth, and to protect neighborhoods, remains a top priority throughout the community and is a</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>major theme of this Element.] THE RESPONSE BY SOME IN THE COMMUNITY HAS BEEN TO PLACE AN EMPHASIS ON CONTROLLING GROWTH. OTHERS IN THE COMMUNITY FAVOR THE THE CREATION OF A WALKABLE, LIVELY URBAN COMMUNITY BUT FIND THAT THE LIMITED SUPPLY OF RESIDENTIAL DENSITY HAS CREATED A LACK OF PEDESTRIAN FOOT TRAFFIC, WHICH IN TURN HAS SAPPED THE RETAIL VITALITY OF THE COMMUNITY. A SHIFT TO ONLINE PURCHASING HAS EXACERBATED THIS DILEMMA AND DILUTED THE BUYING POWER OF EXISTING DENSITY. THE MAYOR HAS SAID THAT THE CITY MUST MEET THE NEEDS OF A GROWING POPULATION. SOME OF THE COMMUNITY FAVOR ACCOMPLISHING THIS THROUGH HIGH-QUALITY, WELL-PLACED RESIDENTIAL DENSITY, AND PARTICULARLY IN TRANSIT-RICH AREAS NEAR METRO AND ON MAIN THOROUGHFARES SUCH AS CONNECTICUT AND WISCONSIN AVENUE. OTHERS WOULD PREFER THAT THE NEEDS OF A GROWING POPULATION BE MET ELSEWHERE IN THE CITY.</p> <p>2300.8 These same factors have created a continuing affordable housing dilemma in the community. In 2005, the median purchase price of a home exceeded \$800,000 in every zip code west of the Park. Tax assessments have escalated as home prices have increased, placing a burden on many residents— especially seniors and those with low and moderate incomes. Rents have also escalated, and the overall supply of rental units has decreased as apartments have converted to condominiums. HOUSING IN COMMUNITIES LIKE CLEVELAND PARK AND WOODLEY PARK ARE VERY EXPENSIVE, PUTTING HOMES OUT OF REACH OF MANY YOUNG FAMILIES. THIS CREATES AN ECONOMIC IMBALANCE WITHIN NEIGHBORHOODS, AND RESULTS IN LOCAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS THAT ARE ONLY HALF ENROLLED WITH LOCAL STUDENTS. Although there are limited opportunities for new housing development in the area, there continues to be a substantial unmet need for new affordable units and a need to protect the remaining affordable units in an environment where affordable units are being eliminated.</p> <p>2300.10 The sense of community in Rock Creek West is reinforced by a particularly active network of neighborhood associations, Advisory Neighborhood Commissions, and involved residents. Well-organized Citizens Associations serve many of the area’s neighborhoods, including AU Park, Chevy Chase, Cleveland Park, Forest Hills, Foxhall, Glover Park, Palisades, Spring Valley, Wesley Heights, Tenleytown, and Woodley Park. A number of Historical Societies and interest groups are also actively involved in community affairs. These groups shape local land use and development decisions, and provide guidance on a wide range of issues relating to transportation, community services, public safety, and other long-range planning concerns. WHILE THESE GROUPS HAVE PLAYED AN IMPORTANT ROLE IN PRESERVING SINGLE-FAMILY HOME NEIGHBORHOODS, IN SOME CASES THEY HAVE OPPOSED INFILL DEVELOPMENT IN AREAS CLOSE TO TRANSIT, CONTRARY TO THE POLICIES IN THIS PLAN AND WIDELY ACCEPTED BEST PRACTICES OF URBAN PLANNING WHICH ENCOURAGE RESPONSIBLE AND SUSTAINABLE GROWTH IN TRANSIT-RICH AREAS.</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
2141	Robert Ward		New	Add text to Rock Creek West – RCW-2.1.1 (Connecticut Avenue Corridor) Add text: "DDOT should research and analyze traffic patterns along Connecticut Avenue Northwest, with particular focus on Cleveland Park, and take steps to improve traffic management with the goals of enhancing pedestrian safety, walkability and economic vitality. Research and analysis should include but not be limited to consideration of the elimination of reversible lanes during rush hour in Cleveland Park."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2424	Deputy General Counsel Charles Barber (The George Washington University)	2308.10	Protect the large areas of green space and interior open spaces that are common in and around the community's institutional uses and its older apartment buildings, such as Cathedral Mansions and the Broadmoor. Where these open spaces are recognized to contribute to the integrity of the site or structure, stringent protection from inappropriate infill shall be maintained.	Protect the large areas of green space and interior open spaces that are common in and around the community's institutional uses and its older apartment buildings, such as Cathedral Mansions and the Broadmoor. Where these open spaces are recognized to contribute to the integrity of the site or structure, consideration must be given to ensure that any infill is compatible with the scale of open spaces.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2524	Jeffrey L Kraskin (Spring Valley-Wesley Heights Citizen Association)	2308.5	Recognize the opportunity for infill development within the areas designated for commercial land use on the Future Land Use Map. When such development is proposed, work with ANCs, residents, and community organizations to encourage projects that combine housing and commercial uses rather than projects that contain single uses. Heights and densities for such development should be appropriate to the scale and character of adjoining communities. Buffers should be adequate to protect existing residential areas from noise, odors, shadows, and other impacts.	We propose that RCW-1.1.4 Infill Development be amended by deleting the last two sentences and adding the following in their place: "Heights and densities for such development should be appropriate to the scale and character of adjoining communities and, where such infill development occurs on lots adjacent to residential neighborhoods, the development must be consistent with the scale of the adjoining residential area. In all cases, the stepping back of penthouses is essential to preventing inappropriate development heights and densities when the development abuts or faces low density residential areas, and buffers should be adequate to protect existing residential areas from noise, odors, shadows, and other impacts."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2526	Dennis Paul /Thomas Smith (Neighbors for Liveable Communities)	2308.5	Recognize the opportunity for infill development within the areas designated for commercial land use on the Future Land Use Map. When such development is proposed, work with ANCs, residents, and community organizations to encourage projects that combine housing and commercial uses rather than projects that contain single uses. Heights and densities for such development should be appropriate to the scale and character of adjoining communities. Buffers should be adequate to protect existing residential areas from noise, odors, shadows, and other impacts.	We propose that RCW-1.1.4 Infill Development be amended by deleting the last two sentences and adding the following in their place: "Heights and densities for such development should be appropriate to the scale and character of adjoining communities and, where such infill development occurs on lots adjacent to residential neighborhoods, the development must be consistent with the scale of the adjoining residential area. In all cases, the stepping back of penthouses is essential to preventing inappropriate development heights and densities when the development abuts or faces low density residential areas, and buffers should be adequate to protect existing residential areas from noise, odors, shadows, and other impacts."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
2707	Marilyn Simon	2312.12	Ensure that future development along Wisconsin Avenue is physically compatible with and architecturally sensitive to adjoining residential neighborhoods and is appropriately scaled given the lot depths, widths, and parcel shapes. Use a variety of means to improve the interface between commercial districts and residential uses, such as architectural design, the stepping down of building heights away from the avenue, landscaping and screening, and additional green space improvements.	Insert "and densities" after "building heights" in Policy RCW 2.2.5 Policy RCW-2.2.5: Land Use Compatibility Along Wisconsin Avenue Ensure that future development along Wisconsin Avenue is physically compatible with and architecturally sensitive to adjoining residential neighborhoods and is appropriately scaled given the lot depths, widths, and parcel shapes. Use a variety of means to improve the interface between commercial districts and residential uses, such as architectural design, the stepping down of building heights [INSERT: and densities] away from the avenue, landscaping and screening, and additional green space improvements. 2312.12	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2708	Marilyn Simon	2308.13	Ensure that land use decisions do not exacerbate congestion and parking problems in already congested areas such as the Friendship Heights, Tenleytown, and Connecticut/Van Ness Metro stations. When planned unit developments are proposed in these areas, require traffic studies which identify the mitigation measures that must occur to maintain acceptable transportation service levels—and secure a commitment to implement these measures through transportation management plans. Traffic studies and mitigation plans should consider not only the impacts of the project under consideration but the cumulative impact of other projects which also may impact the community, as well as the impact of non-resident drivers using local streets. Car-sharing, bicycle facilities, and designs which promote transit use should be encouraged as mitigation measures, in addition to measures addressing passenger and service vehicles.	Insert "enforceable" before "transportation management plans" in Policy RCW-1.1.12 Policy RCW-1.1.12: Congestion Management Measures Ensure that land use decisions do not exacerbate congestion and parking problems in already congested areas such as the Friendship Heights, Tenleytown, and Connecticut/Van Ness Metro stations. When planned unit developments are proposed in these areas, require traffic studies which identify the mitigation measures that must occur to maintain acceptable transportation service levels—and secure a commitment to implement these measures through [INSERT: enforceable] transportation management plans. Traffic studies and mitigation plans should consider not only the impacts of the project under consideration but the cumulative impact of other projects which also may impact the community, as well as the impact of non-resident drivers using local streets. Car-sharing, bicycle facilities, and designs which promote transit use should be encouraged as mitigation measures, in addition to measures addressing passenger and service vehicles. 2308.13	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2710	Judy Chesser (Judy Chesser)	2308.13	Ensure that land use decisions do not exacerbate congestion and parking problems in already congested areas such as the Friendship Heights, Tenleytown, and Connecticut/Van Ness Metro stations. When planned unit developments are proposed in these areas, require traffic studies which identify the mitigation measures that must occur to maintain acceptable transportation service levels—and secure a commitment to implement these measures through transportation management plans. Traffic studies and mitigation plans should consider not only the impacts of the project under consideration but the cumulative impact of other projects which also may impact the community, as well as the impact of non-resident drivers using local streets. Car-sharing, bicycle facilities, and designs which promote transit use should be encouraged as mitigation measures, in addition to measures addressing passenger and service vehicles.	Policy RCW-1.1.12: Congestion Management Measures Ensure that land use decisions do not exacerbate congestion and parking problems in already congested areas such as the Friendship Heights, Tenleytown, and Connecticut/Van Ness Metro stations. When planned unit developments are proposed in these areas, require traffic studies which identify the mitigation measures that must occur to maintain acceptable transportation service levels—and secure a commitment to implement these measures through [INSERT: enforceable] transportation management plans. Traffic studies and mitigation plans should consider not only the impacts of the project under consideration but the cumulative impact of other projects which also may impact the community, as well as the impact of non-resident drivers using local streets. Car-sharing, bicycle facilities, and designs which promote transit use should be encouraged as mitigation measures, in addition to measures addressing passenger and service vehicles. 2308.13	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
2712	Judy Chesser (Judy Chesser)	2312.12	Ensure that future development along Wisconsin Avenue is physically compatible with and architecturally sensitive to adjoining residential neighborhoods and is appropriately scaled given the lot depths, widths, and parcel shapes. Use a variety of means to improve the interface between commercial districts and residential uses, such as architectural design, the stepping down of building heights away from the avenue, landscaping and screening, and additional green space improvements.	Insert "and densities" after "building heights" in Policy RCW 2.2.5 Policy RCW-2.2.5: Land Use Compatibility Along Wisconsin Avenue Ensure that future development along Wisconsin Avenue is physically compatible with and architecturally sensitive to adjoining residential neighborhoods and is appropriately scaled given the lot depths, widths, and parcel shapes. Use a variety of means to improve the interface between commercial districts and residential uses, such as architectural design, the stepping down of building heights [INSERT: and densities] away from the avenue, landscaping and screening, and additional green space improvements. 2312.12	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2909	Emma Hersh		New	Add text to Rock Creek West -- RCW-2.1.1 (Connecticut Avenue Corridor) Add text: "DDOT should research and analyze traffic patterns along Connecticut Avenue Northwest, with particular focus on Cleveland Park, and take steps to improve traffic management with the goals of enhancing pedestrian safety, walkability, and economic vitality. Research and analysis should include but not be limited to consideration of the elimination of reversible lanes during rush hour in Cleveland Park."	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2920	Jeffrey L. Kraskin, President (Spring Valley-Wesley Heights Citizen Association)	2308.4	Support and sustain local retail uses and small businesses in the area's neighborhood commercial centers. These centers should be protected from encroachment by large office buildings and other non-neighborhood serving uses. Compatible new uses such as multi-family housing or limited low-cost neighborhood-serving office space (above local-serving ground-floor retail uses) should be considered within the area's commercial centers to meet affordable housing needs, sustain new neighborhood-serving retail and small businesses, and bring families back to the District.	Support and sustain local retail uses and small businesses in the area's neighborhood commercial centers. These centers should be protected from encroachment by large office buildings and other non-neighborhood serving uses. Compatible new uses such as multi-family housing or limited low-cost neighborhood-serving office space (above local-serving ground-floor retail uses) should be considered within the area's commercial centers to meet affordable housing needs, sustain new neighborhood-serving retail and small businesses, and bring families back to the District. The commercial center along Massachusetts Avenue NW from 48th Street to Yuma Street has a small town, village atmosphere. The two historically protected, low rise Spring Valley Shopping Centers create this village atmosphere, complementing and serving the local neighborhood. Any new development in this area, including the adjacent lot where the local "SuperFresh" grocery store was located, must continue to reflect this village atmosphere, be low density and not exceed three stories in height.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2921	Jeffrey L. Kraskin, President (Spring Valley-Wesley Heights Citizen Association)	2308.17	Conduct an evaluation of commercial zoning designations throughout the Rock Creek West Planning Area. Consider the creation of additional neighborhood commercial overlay zones at the Van Ness/ UDC, Tenleytown, and Friendship Heights Metro stations, and at neighborhood commercial centers and "main streets" throughout the area. Such overlays should ensure that new development is pedestrian-oriented, achieves neighborhood compatibility, and is responsive to community concerns about building height, buffers, and transitions between uses. PRIORITY, ZONING-RELATED	Conduct an evaluation of commercial zoning designations throughout the Rock Creek West Planning Area. Preserve low density commercial zones which serve low density residential zones. Consider the creation of additional neighborhood commercial overlay zones at the Van Ness/UDC, Tenleytown, and Friendship Heights Metro stations, and at neighborhood commercial centers and "main streets" throughout the area. Such overlays should ensure that new development is pedestrian-oriented, achieves neighborhood compatibility, and is responsive to community concerns about building height, buffers, and transitions between uses.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
2969	Marilyn Simon	2312.12	Ensure that future development along Wisconsin Avenue is physically compatible with and architecturally sensitive to adjoining residential neighborhoods and is appropriately scaled given the lot depths, widths, and parcel shapes. Use a variety of means to improve the interface between commercial districts and residential uses, such as architectural design, the stepping down of building heights away from the avenue, landscaping and screening, and additional green space improvements.	Insert "and densities" after "building heights" in Policy RCW 2.2.5 Policy RCW-2.2.5: Land Use Compatibility Along Wisconsin Avenue Ensure that future development along Wisconsin Avenue is physically compatible with and architecturally sensitive to adjoining residential neighborhoods and is appropriately scaled given the lot depths, widths, and parcel shapes. Use a variety of means to improve the interface between commercial districts and residential uses, such as architectural design, the stepping down of building heights [INSERT: and densities] away from the avenue, landscaping and screening, and additional green space improvements. 2312.12	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2972	Marilyn Simon	2308.13	Ensure that land use decisions do not exacerbate congestion and parking problems in already congested areas such as the Friendship Heights, Tenleytown, and Connecticut/Van Ness Metro stations. When planned unit developments are proposed in these areas, require traffic studies which identify the mitigation measures that must occur to maintain acceptable transportation service levels—and secure a commitment to implement these measures through transportation management plans. Traffic studies and mitigation plans should consider not only the impacts of the project under consideration but the cumulative impact of other projects which also may impact the community, as well as the impact of non-resident drivers using local streets. Car-sharing, bicycle facilities, and designs which promote transit use should be encouraged as mitigation measures, in addition to measures addressing passenger and service vehicles.	Insert "enforceable" before "transportation management plans" in Policy RCW-1.1.12 Policy RCW-1.1.12: Congestion Management Measures Ensure that land use decisions do not exacerbate congestion and parking problems in already congested areas such as the Friendship Heights, Tenleytown, and Connecticut/Van Ness Metro stations. When planned unit developments are proposed in these areas, require traffic studies which identify the mitigation measures that must occur to maintain acceptable transportation service levels—and secure a commitment to implement these measures through [INSERT: enforceable] transportation management plans. Traffic studies and mitigation plans should consider not only the impacts of the project under consideration but the cumulative impact of other projects which also may impact the community, as well as the impact of non-resident drivers using local streets. Car-sharing, bicycle facilities, and designs which promote transit use should be encouraged as mitigation measures, in addition to measures addressing passenger and service vehicles. 2308.13	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2978	Shelly Repp (Citizens for Responsible Development)	2308.4	Support and sustain local retail uses and small businesses in the area's neighborhood commercial centers. These centers should be protected from encroachment by large office buildings and other non-neighborhood serving uses. Compatible new uses such as multi-family housing or limited low-cost neighborhood-serving office space (above local-serving ground-floor retail uses) should be considered within the area's commercial centers to meet affordable housing needs, sustain new neighborhood-serving retail and small businesses, and bring families back to the District.	We propose that RCW-1.1.3 be amended by adding the following at the end: "The commercial center along Massachusetts Avenue NW from 48th Street to Yuma Street has a small town, village atmosphere. The two historically protected, low rise Spring Valley Shopping Centers create this village atmosphere, complementing and serving the local neighborhood. Any new development in this area, including the adjacent lot where the local "SuperFresh" grocery store was located, must continue to reflect this village atmosphere, be low density and not exceed three stories in height." Consistent with this change to the General Policies, we also propose adding the following after the first sentence of Action RCW-1.1.A: "Preserve low density commercial zones which serve low density residential zones".	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Rock Creek West							
2980	Shelly Repp (Citizens for Responsible Development)	2308.5	Recognize the opportunity for infill development within the areas designated for commercial land use on the Future Land Use Map. When such development is proposed, work with ANCs, residents, and community organizations to encourage projects that combine housing and commercial uses rather than projects that contain single uses. Heights and densities for such development should be appropriate to the scale and character of adjoining communities. Buffers should be adequate to protect existing residential areas from noise, odors, shadows, and other impacts.	We propose that RCW-1.1.4 Infill Development be amended by deleting the last two sentences and adding the following in their place: "Heights and densities for such development should be appropriate to the scale and character of adjoining communities and, where such infill development occurs on lots facing residential streets (as contrasted with commercial streets), the development must be consistent with the scale of the adjoining residential area. In all cases, the stepping back of penthouses is essential to preventing inappropriate development heights and densities when the development faces low density residential areas, and buffers should be adequate to protect existing residential areas from noise, odors, shadows, and other impacts."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
Upper Northeast							
0068	Maisie Hughes (Casey Trees)		New	test	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
0069	Maisie Hughes (Casey Trees)		New	test	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
0276	Owner of property in Deanwood neighborhood (Griffin, Murphy, Moldenhauer, and Wiggins LLP)		New	See attachment.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0346	ANWAR SALEEM (H STREET MAIN STREET INC.)	2412.5	Improve the overall appearance of Benning and Bladensburg Roads in the vicinity of Hechinger Mall. Pursue opportunities for additional pedestrian-oriented mixed use development fronting on these streets, including ground floor retail uses, particularly uses consistent with creating an arts and entertainment district, and upper floor housing. Such development should be linked to transportation investments along these streets, including the proposed streetcar along H Street/Benning Road.	Improve the overall appearance and use public tools to expedite reinvestment on Benning and Bladensburg Roads. Pursue opportunities for additional pedestrian-oriented mixed use development fronting on these streets, including ground floor retail uses and upper floor housing, office and cultural uses. Work to differentiate the retail identities between Benning and Bladensburg Roads as complementary yet separate from H Street NE. Such development should be linked to transportation investments along these streets, including the proposed streetcar along H Street/Benning Road.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
0347	ANWAR SALEEM (H STREET MAIN STREET INC.)	2412.11	As described in the Northeast Gateway Small Area Plan, consider the use of form-based zoning along Bladensburg Road to encourage housing and mixed use development and to discourage additional auto dealerships and automotive uses. ZONING	As described in the Northeast Gateway Small Area Plan, as supplemented by additional land use planning, design guidelines, and retail analysis work commissioned by H Street Main Street with support from the District, consider the use of form-based zoning along Bladensburg Road to encourage housing and mixed use development. Allow medium density mixed use development consistent with eco-friendly, local first and garden district themes.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Upper Northeast							
0348	ANWAR SALEEM (H STREET MAIN STREET INC.)	2412.6	Promote continued reinvestment in Hechinger Mall as a community shopping center. Support additional development on the Hechinger site, creating a more urban and pedestrian-oriented character and adding new uses such as housing.	Promote redevelopment of the Hechinger Mall site and other surrounding sites and create a distinct, new sense of place on site and on the historically significant surrounding corridors. Support additional development on the Hechinger site, creating a more urban and pedestrian-oriented character and adding new uses such as housing, office, hotel, and cultural uses. Integrate the site into the surrounding street network while creating a walkable neighborhood district. Use public tools to expedite redevelopment.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0349	ANWAR SALEEM (H STREET MAIN STREET INC.)	2413.8	Use zoning, enforcement, and other regulatory mechanisms to reduce the number of illegal auto-related activities on Bladensburg Road. Consistent with the Northeast Gateway Plan, create a more attractive environment for the car dealerships and automotive businesses along Bladensburg Road, possibly including the development of an "auto mall."	Use zoning, incentives, and other mechanisms to explore and encourage development of a niche retail district focused on contemporary urban transportation modes on Bladensburg Road. Consistent with the Northeast Gateway Plan, create a more attractive environment for car showrooms and alternative transportation businesses along Bladensburg Road.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment consistent with completed plan or policy documents	No
0350	ANWAR SALEEM (H STREET MAIN STREET INC.)	2412.12	As recommended by the H Street Small Area Plan, redesign the starburst intersection at Florida Avenue, Benning, Bladensburg, H Street, and Maryland Avenues, and provide a public plaza in the northeastern quadrant of the intersection, adjacent to Hechinger Mall.	Develop a bold and active sense of place around the starburst intersection at Florida Avenue, Benning, Bladensburg, H Street, and Maryland Avenues and brand it through reconfiguration of the public realm, cultural arts, and medium density mixed use redevelopment of adjacent parcels, especially Hechinger Mall.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
0352	ANWAR SALEEM (H STREET MAIN STREET INC.)	2412.2	Hechinger Mall anchors the lower end of the Bladensburg corridor. The Mall was developed in 1982, in part to help bring retail back to Northeast DC following the demise of H Street NE after the 1968 riots. At one time, the 190,000 square foot Mall had one of the largest stores in the Hechinger chain, but today it serves as a community shopping center anchored by a supermarket, a pharmacy, and several national discount retailers. The adjacent area includes the western end of Benning Road, which is included in the city's "Great Streets" program.	Hechinger Mall anchors the lower end of the Bladensburg corridor. The Mall was developed in 1982, in part to help bring retail back to Northeast DC following the demise of H Street NE after the 1968 riots. At one time, the 190,000 square foot Mall had one of the largest stores in the Hechinger chain, but today it serves as a community shopping center anchored by a supermarket, a pharmacy, and several national discount retailers. The adjacent Benning Road NE and Bladensburg Road NE were annexed into the H Street Main Street service area as a part of the city's "Great Streets" program.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Upper Northeast							
0353	ANWAR SALEEM (H STREET MAIN STREET INC.)	2412.4	The Hechinger/Benning area is expected to undergo significant change during the next 20 years, driven in part by the revival of northeast Capitol Hill, the H Street corridor, and the Anacostia Waterfront area. Some 500 units of housing are planned at Arboretum Place just north of Hechinger Mall. The Mall itself offers long-term opportunities for redevelopment as a more pedestrian-friendly and urban mixed use center, with additional square footage and possibly new uses such as housing. Pedestrian-oriented retail storefronts along Bladensburg Road hold the potential for revival and restoration. Langston Terrace has been suggested as a possible “new community” site, raising the possibility of infill development and new mixed income housing around the complex. The 42-acre Schools on the Hill campus also has been considered as the showpiece for a “city of learning” initiative (Hilltop Career Academies), with new educational facilities, mixed use development, and services that are integrated with the adjacent neighborhood.	The Hechinger/Benning area is actively undergoing redevelopment. Thousands of units of housing are planned around the Hechinger Mall and envisioned through conceptual design work prepared for H Street Main Street. The Hechinger Mall site itself offers significant opportunity for redevelopment as a more pedestrian-friendly and urban mixed use center. Pedestrian-oriented retail storefronts along Bladensburg Road hold the potential for revival and restoration while the significant vacancies on the corridor offer multiple development opportunities. Langston Terrace has been suggested as a possible “new community” site, raising the possibility of infill development and new mixed income housing around the complex. The 42-acre Schools on the Hill campus also has been considered as the showpiece for a “city of learning” initiative (Hilltop Career Academies), with new educational facilities, mixed use development, and services that are integrated with the adjacent neighborhood.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1130	Greg Varner (The Catholic University of America)		New	<p>We want to update the references to Catholic University and to provide more information on how the University impacts Brookland and the District. Here is the text.</p> <p>Located in the nation’s capital, The Catholic University of America is a national research university with the comfortable feel of a nurturing educational community. Anchored by our Catholic identity and inspired by our rich intellectual tradition, the University welcomes undergraduate and graduate students from around the globe to study with world-class faculty at the forefront of their fields. The University comprises 12 schools and 26 research facilities and is home to 3,250 undergraduate and 2,835 graduate students. For many years, officials at Catholic University had planned to repurpose land along Michigan Avenue once occupied by residence halls. Accordingly, 11 acres of the University’s grounds became the Monroe Street Market. The development project, a cluster of residences, restaurants, and shops located next to the Brookland Metro station, has been a grand success. The previously underserved Brookland neighborhood now hosts attractions such as Starbucks, Barnes & Noble bookstore, and the popular dining spot Busboys and Poets. Since the completion and opening of the Monroe Street Market project in 2014, property values have significantly increased in Brookland, where the median home price went from \$375,000 in 2013 to \$520,000 in 2016. In 2017, The Catholic University of America partnered with the Initiative for a Competitive Inner City (ICIC) to launch a program designed to develop enterprise solutions to poverty by accelerating the growth of small business in the District. The Inner City Capital Connections program (ICCC) was launched by the Tim and Steph Busch School of Business and Economics and the ICIC. The program will engage Catholic University faculty, staff, and students. ICIC is a national nonprofit research and advisory organization dedicated to promoting economic prosperity in</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>America's inner cities through private sector investment leading to jobs and increased income for residents. This is its first partnership with an academic institution, and could become a transformational model for business schools in urban communities across the nation. The curriculum at the Tim and Steph Busch School of Business and Economics is informed by the Catholic social principles of human dignity, solidarity, subsidiarity, and the common good. Its students are taught that it is possible to do well while doing good.</p> <p>Catholic University offers much more to Brookland and the District. Its 176-acre campus has more than 1,600 trees representing 200 different species. The University is recognized by the EPA as one of the top green universities in the country with regard to carbon offset. It maintains a robust recycling program capturing approximately 70 million tons of reusable materials each year. The groundskeepers use only natural, organic products as fertilizers, and most of the green space on campus has been designed to require no irrigation. Catholic University is the home of one of the largest solar installations in the District and plants flowers and trees that help promote the biodiversity of the Brookland area and D.C. region alike.</p> <p>Communities in Brookland and the District at large are enriched by various cultural initiatives at Catholic University. With the recent donation of Ethiopian religious manuscripts valued at more than \$1 million, the University became one of the largest repositories of such texts outside Ethiopia. Gerald and Barbara Weiner of Chicago chose Catholic University as the best place to donate their important collection due in part to the District's large Ethiopian population. The Latin American Music Center is overflowing with recordings, sheet music, and scores not readily available elsewhere. Concerts have been produced featuring music from its collection.</p> <p>Through the Office of Campus Ministry, Catholic University students, faculty, and staff deliver food to the city's homeless citizens, serve in soup kitchens and shelters, and visit the elderly. Campus Ministry organizes service opportunities such as Halloween on Campus, an early-evening event in October when children of faculty, staff, and Brookland residents can play games, take part in activities such as cookie decorating, and go trick-or-treating in safety. Another event, Field Day, encourages kids to exercise by bringing families from Brookland and the University community to the Raymond A. DuFour Athletic Center together for a spring afternoon of sports and games, with prizes and snacks available, supervised by student-athletes. There is no charge for these events.</p> <p>In the Catholic University School of Nursing, the Conway Scholars Program enables students who lack the financial resources to receive an education that directly affects the lives of patients in the region. Because the scholarship recipients are encouraged to take local jobs after graduation, the program is helping to mitigate the shortage of nurses at a time when demand is high.</p> <p>Students from the School of Architecture and Planning got to know a group of longtime Brookland residents as part of an architecture project imagining theoretical designs for a mixed-use sustainable housing building in the neighborhood. The project, assigned by Assistant Professor Patricia Andrasik, was meant to teach students the complexities of working on a development project while exposing them to issues of sustainability and social justice. Andrasik assigned the project in response to news of proposed development of a lot located on Monroe Street, one block from the Brookland-CUA Metro station, after the real estate developer and Brookland residents clashed over use of the site. Students spoke with developers and Brookland residents to hear their desires and</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				concerns in relation to the land. Through a new program called CUAActing Tour, students are sharing their dramatic talents with the community. Highlights from the recent production of Macbeth was performed in area high schools, assisted living facilities, and elsewhere. The goal of the tour is to give students the chance to perform on various stages to different audiences with an emphasis on the underserved — audiences that either can't afford or no longer have the ability to attend professional theatre performances. Students, meanwhile, gain experience and increased confidence. Students at Catholic University find internships at various organizations in the city, in Brookland and beyond, often providing labor in exchange for academic credit. Summer camps for teens help participants hone their athletic abilities or acting talents, and offer young people an advance look at life as an engineer or architect.			
1682	Jessica R. Bloomfield (Holland & Knight LLP)		New	Proposal to amend the text of the Comprehensive Plan to add the following language within the Northeast Gateway Policy Focus Area of the Upper Northeast Area Element of the Comprehensive Plan: "The District and the Zoning Commission should support redevelopment of the Crummell School Site with a new mixed-use redevelopment project. The redevelopment approved by the District includes a mixed-income residential component that provides significant affordability and provides a range of housing styles and types (e.g. townhomes and apartment units); neighborhood-serving retail, recreation, and community uses; activated public spaces; and the retention of PDR uses on the Site for the integration of a job training or workforce development component. "Redevelopment of the site should maximize residential development acknowledging the historic Alexander Crummell School and the need for a mix of income levels for residential development within the Ivy City neighborhood. The Crummell School building has relatively little remaining interior fabric.."	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1745	Caroline Petti (Brookland Neighborhood Civic Association)	2416.6	Prepare a Small Area Plan for the Brookland Metro station area, providing guidance on the future use of vacant land, buffering of existing development, urban design and transportation improvements, and the provision of additional open space and community facilities in the area. PRIORITY	Replace Action UNE-2.6.A: Brookland Metro Small Area Plan with the following: On March 3, 2009, the Council of the District of Columbia approved the "Brookland/CUA Metro Station Small Area Plan". The Plan provides guidance on the future use of vacant land, buffering of existing development, upgrading of pedestrian and bicyclist connections to Catholic University and 12th Street, urban design and transportation improvements, and the provision of additional open space and community facilities in the area.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Upper Northeast							
1758	Caroline Petti (Brookland Neighborhood Civic Association)		New	<p>Add new Action UNE-2.6.B as follows:</p> <p>Acquire and preserve as permanent community park space the open space, known as the “Brookland Green”, along 10th Street at the Brookland/CUA Metro Station, which is currently under the jurisdiction of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.</p> <p>Replace the Brookland/CUA Metro Station Small Area Plan, Metro Station Sub-Area, Recommendation 12 (page 45) with the following:</p> <p>Acquire the area along the west side of 10th Street between Otis Street and Newton Street for use as permanent park space for the benefit of the community.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1822	Caroline Petti (Brookland Neighborhood Civic Association)		New	<p>Add the following Action to Policy UNE-1.1.12 Truck Traffic:</p> <p>Action UNE-1.1.D: Traffic Management Strategies</p> <p>Measures should be implemented to route through traffic around residential neighborhoods and to restrict trucks and heavy vehicles on local streets. DDOT will conduct a review of the street classifications in the Upper Northeast under the Federal Highway Administration’s guidelines, and then take steps to reclassify streets and impose truck restrictions where appropriate and with community input.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Upper Northeast							
1882	Goulston & Storrs on behalf of property owner		New	<p>This application is submitted by 901 Monroe Street LLC ("901 Monroe" or the "Applicant") for its property located at 901 Monroe Street NE (Square 3829, Lot 23) (the "Site"). The Applicant seeks an amendment to the Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map ("FLUM") designation for the Site, an amendment to Policy UNE-2.6.1 of the Upper Northeast Element, and the addition of a new policy in the Upper Northeast Element of the Comprehensive Plan.</p> <p>The current FLUM designation for the Site is partially mixed-use Moderate Density Commercial/Moderate Density Residential and partially Low Density Residential. The Applicant proposes to include all of the Site in the mixed-use Moderate Density Commercial/Medium Density Residential land use category. Under the Comprehensive Plan's Framework Element and the 2016 Zoning Regulations, the zone districts identified as being consistent with the mixed-use Moderate Density Commercial/Medium Density Residential designation include MU-5-A, MU-5-B, and MU-7.</p> <p>The Applicant also proposes the following amendments/additions to the policies of the Upper Northeast Area Element:</p> <p>Policy UNE-2.6.1: Brookland/CUA Metro Station Area: Policy UNE-2.6.1: Brookland/CUA Metro Station Area: Encourage medium density residential mixed use development on vacant and underutilized property in the vicinity of the Brookland/CUA Metro station, including the parking lot east of the station and along Monroe Street, NE. To encourage medium-density mixed-use development on underutilized property in the vicinity of the Brookland/CUA Metro Station (including the parking lot east of the station and along Monroe Street, NE), such properties should be rezoned. Special care should be taken to protect the existing low-scale residential uses along and east of 10th Street NE north of Monroe Street NE, retain the number of bus bays at the station, and develop strategies to deal with overflow parking and cut-through traffic in the station vicinity.</p> <p>Policy UNE-2.6.5: Brookland/CUA Metro Small Area Plan: Implement the Brookland/CUA Metro Station Small Area Plan approved on March 3, 2009. Planned Unit Developments in the Metro Station Sub-Area may be allowed maximum heights of up to seven stories and 75 feet when approved by the Zoning Commission. Planned Unit Developments or Zoning changes in the Monroe Street Subarea, east of the train tracks, may allow for maximum heights greater than 50 feet when approved by the Zoning Commission. Building step-backs should be considered in the design of all buildings, but they are not required.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Upper Northeast							
1887	Goulston & Storrs on behalf of property owner	2416.3	Encourage moderate-density mixed use development on vacant and underutilized property in the vicinity of the Brookland/CUA Metro station, including the parking lot east of the station. Special care should be taken to protect the existing low-scale residential uses along and east of 10th Street NE, retain the number of bus bays at the station, and develop strategies to deal with overflow parking and cut-through traffic in the station vicinity.	<p>This application is submitted by 901 Monroe Street LLC ("901 Monroe" or the "Applicant") for its property located at 901 Monroe Street NE (Square 3829, Lot 23) (the "Site"). The Applicant seeks an amendment to the Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map ("FLUM") designation for the Site, an amendment to Policy UNE-2.6.1 of the Upper Northeast Element, and the addition of a new policy in the Upper Northeast Element of the Comprehensive Plan.</p> <p>The current FLUM designation for the Site is partially mixed-use Moderate Density Commercial/Moderate Density Residential and partially Low Density Residential. The Applicant proposes to include all of the Site in the mixed-use Moderate Density Commercial/Medium Density Residential land use category. Under the Comprehensive Plan's Framework Element and the 2016 Zoning Regulations, the zone districts identified as being consistent with the mixed-use Moderate Density Commercial/Medium Density Residential designation include MU-5-A, MU-5-B, and MU-7.</p> <p>The Applicant also proposes the following amendments/additions to the policies of the Upper Northeast Area Element:</p> <p>Policy UNE-2.6.1: Brookland/CUA Metro Station Area: Policy UNE-2.6.1: Brookland/CUA Metro Station Area: Encourage medium density residential mixed use development on vacant and underutilized property in the vicinity of the Brookland/CUA Metro station, including the parking lot east of the station and along Monroe Street, NE. To encourage medium-density mixed-use development on underutilized property in the vicinity of the Brookland/CUA Metro Station (including the parking lot east of the station and along Monroe Street, NE), such properties should be rezoned. Special care should be taken to protect the existing low-scale residential uses along and east of 10th Street NE north of Monroe Street NE, retain the number of bus bays at the station, and develop strategies to deal with overflow parking and cut-through traffic in the station vicinity.</p> <p>Policy UNE-2.6.5: Brookland/CUA Metro Small Area Plan: Implement the Brookland/CUA Metro Station Small Area Plan approved on March 3, 2009. Planned Unit Developments in the Metro Station Sub-Area may be allowed maximum heights of up to seven stories and 75 feet when approved by the Zoning Commission. Planned Unit Developments or Zoning changes in the Monroe Street Subarea, east of the train tracks, may allow for maximum heights greater than 50 feet when approved by the Zoning Commission. Building step-backs should be considered in the design of all buildings, but they are not required.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Upper Northeast							
1889	Rosalyn Doggett (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))	2416.3	Encourage moderate-density mixed use development on vacant and underutilized property in the vicinity of the Brookland/CUA Metro station, including the parking lot east of the station. Special care should be taken to protect the existing low-scale residential uses along and east of 10th Street NE, retain the number of bus bays at the station, and develop strategies to deal with overflow parking and cut-through traffic in the station vicinity.	Encourage medium density residential mixed use development on vacant and underutilized property in the vicinity of the Brookland/CUA Metro station, including the parking lot east of the station. To encourage medium-density mixed use development on underutilized property in the vicinity of the Brookland/CUA Metro station, such property should be rezoned. Special care should be taken to protect the existing low-scale residential uses along and east of 10th Street NE, retain the number of bus bays at the station, and develop strategies to deal with overflow parking and cut-through traffic in the station vicinity.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1916	Rosalyn Doggett (Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Agency (WMATA))		New	Policy UNE-2.6.A1: Brookland/CUA Metro Small Area Plan: Implement the Brookland/CUA Metro Station Small Area Plan approved on March 3, 2009. When approved by the Zoning Commission, Planned Unit Developments in the Metro Station Sub-Area may be allowed maximum heights of up to seven stories and 75 feet. Building step-backs should be considered in in the design of all buildings, but they are not required.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
1927	Caroline Petti (Brookland Neighborhood Civic Association)	2409.2	Protect historic resources in Upper Northeast, including Gallaudet University, the Brooks Mansion, Crummell School, the homes of Ralph Bunche and Samuel Gompers, the Franciscan Monastery, Langston Terrace housing project, Langston Golf Course, the Hospital for Sick Children, Glenwood Cemetery, and the Fort Circle Parks.	Amend Policy UNE-1.2.2 as follows (proposed new text in brackets): Protect historic resources in Upper Northeast, including Gallaudet University, the Brooks Mansion, Crummell School, the homes of Ralph Bunche and Samuel Gompers, the Franciscan Monastery, Langston Terrace housing project, Langston Golf Course, the Hospital for Sick Children, Glenwood Cemetery, the Fort Circle Parks[, Brookland’s King David Masonic Lodge #28, Holy Name College and James Sherwood Farmhouse and former Metropolitan Police Department’s Youth Division at 1700 Rhode Island Avenue NE, and Michigan Park’s St. Joseph’s Seminary].	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1957	Caroline Petti (Brookland Neighborhood Civic Association)	2416.4	Improve pedestrian safety and access to the Brookland Metro station, particularly eastward along Monroe Street (linking to the 12th Street NE shopping area) and Michigan Avenue (linking to Catholic University).	Amend Policy UNE-2.6.2 as follows (proposed new text in brackets): Policy UNE-2.6.2 Pedestrian [and Bicyclist] Access Improve pedestrian [and bicyclist] safety and access to the [Metropolitan Branch Trail and the] Brookland Metro station, particularly eastward along Monroe Street (linking to the 12th Street NE shopping area) and Michigan Avenue (linking to Catholic University). [Implement future pedestrian/bicyclist bridge across the CSX/WMATA tracks at Hamlin Street, NE.]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1961	Delores Bushong (DC Street Light Task Force)		New	Action UNE-2.5.B: Rhode Island Avenue Pedestrian Improvements Create additional tree spaces to plant more small trees 15-20 feet apart under power lines to compensate for the loss of canopy from the large trees that are under the electric lines which have been heavily pruned by the utility company.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
1964	Delores Bushong (DC Street Light Task Force)		New	Action UNE-2.3.E B Brentwood Road Improvements Create additional tree spaces to plant more small trees 15-20 feet apart under power lines to compensate for the loss of canopy from the large trees that are under the electric lines which have been heavily pruned by the utility company.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Upper Northeast							
1965	Delores Bushong (DC Street Light Task Force)		New	Action UNE-2.6.A: Brookland's 12th Street Corridor Pedestrian Improvements Create additional tree spaces to plant more small trees 15-20 feet apart under power lines to compensate for the loss of canopy from the large trees that are under the electric lines which have been heavily pruned by the utility company.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
1972	Delores Bushong (DC Street Light Task Force)	2416.3	Encourage moderate-density mixed use development on vacant and underutilized property in the vicinity of the Brookland/CUA Metro station, including the parking lot east of the station. Special care should be taken to protect the existing low-scale residential uses along and east of 10th Street NE, retain the number of bus bays at the station, and develop strategies to deal with overflow parking and cut-through traffic in the station vicinity.	Retain the trees in the park like setting bounded by 10th Street, NE and the Metro parking lot.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2063	Jessica R. Bloomfield (Holland & Knight LLP)		New	<p>This application requests that the Office of Planning MAINTAIN the existing text of Policy UNE-2.3.2: Production, Distribution, and Repair Land Uses within the Comprehensive Plan’s Upper Northeast Area Element. The text of Policy UNE-2.3.2 is as follows:</p> <p>Policy UNE-2.3.2: Production, Distribution, and Repair Land Uses - Retain a significant concentration of production, distribution, and repair (PDR) land uses in the New York Avenue corridor. While the conversion of industrial land to other uses can be considered on key sites, including the Bladensburg/Montana/New York “triangle,” these changes should not diminish the area’s ability to function as an industrial district meeting the needs of government and District businesses and residents. Retail and office uses have existed historically along both sides of V Street between Bladensburg Road and South Dakota Avenue NE and should continue in accordance with the existing CM- and M- zoning. 10A DCMR § 2413.6.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2144	Edward J Garnett	2416.4	Improve pedestrian safety and access to the Brookland Metro station, particularly eastward along Monroe Street (linking to the 12th Street NE shopping area) and Michigan Avenue (linking to Catholic University).	Policy UNE-2.6.2: Pedestrian [and Bicyclist] Access Improve pedestrian safety and access to the Brookland Metro station,particularly eastward along Monroe Street (linking to the 12th Street NE shopping area) and Michigan Avenue (linking to Catholic University). [Improve pedestrian and bicyclist access along the 8th Street corridor by adding sidewalks along the east side of 8th street and an off-street bike lane along the metro tracks and under the Monroe Street bridge. Connect the Edgewood and Brookland neighborhoods by implementing the recommendation of the 2009 Brookland Small Area Plan and 2015 Brookland-Edgewood Livability Study and building a pedestrian and bicyclist bridge at Hamlin Street.]	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No
2147	Ashley Sydelle Moore (Carver-Langston Neighborhood Association)		New	Commence a feasibility study for the creation of an in-fill metro station at Oklahoma Ave NE and Benning Rd NE.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Upper Northeast							
2148	Ashley Sydelle Moore (Carver-Langston Neighborhood Association)		New	Commence a feasibility study for the creation of an in-fill metro station at Oklahoma Ave NE and Benning Rd NE to improve crowd management near RFK and provide economic development on Benning Rd. NE.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	No
2150	Edward J Garnett	2416.5	Support long-term land use changes on industrially zoned land in the station vicinity, particularly in the area immediately north of Michigan Avenue and in the area to the southwest along 8th Street. Consistent with the As the transfer point between two intersecting lines, the station area has strategic importance in plans for the District’s growth. Presently, Fort Totten is adjoined by large surface parking lots, industrial uses, and garden apartments. New residential development is taking place east of the station, and several conceptual development projects are under study. The station itself sits within the boundary of the Fort Circle Parks. Fort Totten Park, immediately west of the station, is an important DC historic site and contains the remnants of one of the most important civil-war fortifications in the Fort Circle chain.	<p>Add bracketed text:</p> <p>Support long-term land use changes on industrially zoned land in the station vicinity, particularly in the area immediately north of Michigan Avenue and in the area to the southwest along 8th Street. [Create an arts, residential, and retail district along 8th Street to reinforce the connection between the metro and the Met Branch Trail and highlight the existing arts community.] Consistent with the 2006 Industrial Land Use Study, the industrially zoned area within 1/4 mile of the Metro station may be considered appropriate for long-term transition to more intense uses, including housing, live-work lofts, artists studios, and similar uses.</p> <p>Add a corresponding action:</p> <p>Action UNE-2.6.C: Focus arts and education-based development on 8th Street corridor</p> <p>Commission a deeper study of the street grid and development opportunities from the Met Branch trail exit under Franklin Ave to the Brookland Metro Station. Particular focus should be on reworking the traffic patterns and street grid where necessary, such as the triangle of 8th St, Edgewood St, and 7th St NE. Increased density should be a priority along the metro tracks on the east side of 8th St NE. Development should prioritize the existing arts uses. New development should also make for livable communities by including a bike lane along the tracks, rather than on street. Rework the Monroe Street Bridge to make this possible. Finally, the recommendation of the 2009 Brookland Small Area Plan should be executed and sidewalks installed along the east side of 8th St NE.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Upper Northeast							
2151	Edward J Garnett	2416.5	Support long-term land use changes on industrially zoned land in the station vicinity, particularly in the area immediately north of Michigan Avenue and in the area to the southwest along 8th Street. Consistent with the As the transfer point between two intersecting lines, the station area has strategic importance in plans for the District’s growth. Presently, Fort Totten is adjoined by large surface parking lots, industrial uses, and garden apartments. New residential development is taking place east of the station, and several conceptual development projects are under study. The station itself sits within the boundary of the Fort Circle Parks. Fort Totten Park, immediately west of the station, is an important DC historic site and contains the remnants of one of the most important civil-war fortifications in the Fort Circle chain.	<p>Add bracketed text:</p> <p>Support long-term land use changes on industrially zoned land in the station vicinity, particularly in the area immediately north of Michigan Avenue and in the area to the southwest along 8th Street. [Create an arts, residential, and retail district along 8th Street to reinforce the connection between the metro and the Met Branch Trail and highlight the existing arts community.] Consistent with the 2006 Industrial Land Use Study, the industrially zoned area within 1/4 mile of the Metro station may be considered appropriate for long-term transition to more intense uses, including housing, live-work lofts, artists studios, and similar uses.</p> <p>Add a corresponding action:</p> <p>Action UNE-2.6.C: Focus arts and education-based development on 8th Street corridor</p> <p>Commission a deeper study of the street grid and development opportunities from the Met Branch trail exit under Franklin Ave to the Brookland Metro Station. Particular focus should be on reworking the traffic patterns and street grid where necessary, such as the triangle of 8th St, Edgewood St, and 7th St NE. Increased density should be a priority along the metro tracks on the east side of 8th St NE. Development should prioritize the existing arts uses. New development should also make for livable communities by including a bike lane along the tracks, rather than on street. Rework the Monroe Street Bridge to make this possible. Finally, the recommendation of the 2009 Brookland Small Area Plan should be executed and sidewalks installed along the east side of 8th St NE.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Upper Northeast							
2153	Edward J Garnett	2409.7	Recognize the particular importance of institutional open space to the character of Upper Northeast, particularly in and around Brookland, Woodridge, and Gallaudet University/Trinidad. Opportunities also exist for connections between the Gallaudet campus and the network of open spaces to the west, including the Metropolitan Branch Trail and the Burnham Spine to create a green spine through Northeast DC for bicycle and pedestrian movement. . In the event that large institutional uses are redeveloped in the future, pursue opportunities to dedicate substantial areas as new neighborhood parks and open spaces. Connections between Upper Northeast open spaces and the network of open space between McMillan Reservoir and Fort Totten also should be pursued.	<p>Planning and Development Priorities (24-10)</p> <p>f. Although seminaries, cemeteries, and institutions provide much greenery, and the community is ringed by the National Arboretum, the Anacostia River, and the Fort Circle Parks, much of Upper Northeast is starved for public parkland. More active recreational areas, playgrounds, athletic fields, and traditional neighborhood parks are needed. Better connections to the Arboretum and Anacostia River are needed. There are also concerns that the large institutional open spaces—particularly the great lawns and wooded glades of the area’s religious orders—[are being] (may someday be) lost to development. These properties are important to the health of the community and should be considered as opportunities for new neighborhood and community parks (as well as housing) [as](if) they become available. They are the “lungs” of the neighborhood. [Proactive steps to provide public funding through a Northeast Institutional Land Trust should be taken to preserve these lungs now before they are lost. The city should find a way to allow religious orders and other institutions to remain in place while providing funds for insurance and compensation for public access.]</p> <p>Policy UNE-1.2.7: Institutional Open Space</p> <p>Recognize the particular importance of institutional open space to the character of Upper Northeast, particularly in and around Brookland,Woodridge, and Gallaudet University/Trinidad. Opportunities also exist for connections between the Gallaudet campus and the network of open spaces to the west, including the Metropolitan Branch Trail and the Burnham Spine to create a green spine through Northeast DC for bicycle and pedestrian movement. [As](In the event that) large institutional uses are redeveloped in the future, pursue opportunities to dedicate substantial areas as new neighborhood parks and open spaces. [New parks in the Brookland and Edgewood areas should be actively pursued. Remaining institutional green space should be opened to the public by creating a Northeast Institutional Land Trust to acquire open space or defray the costs to the institutions.] Connections between Upper Northeast open spaces and the network of open space between McMillan Reservoir and Fort Totten also should be pursued.</p> <p>Action UNE-1.2.A: Parkland Acquisition</p> <p>Address the shortage of parkland in the Planning Area, placing a priority on the areas with the most severe deficiencies. According to the 2006 Parks and Recreation Master Plan, these areas include Edgewood, Ivy City, the Carver/Langston area, and the southwest part of Brookland. [Establish a DC Northeast Institutional Land Trust to acquire open space to create new parks, recreation centers, and libraries.]</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Upper Northeast							
2324	Ashley Sydelle Moore (Carver-Langston Neighborhood Association)		New	Incorporate Office of Planning suggestions to improve the pedestrian safety near 17th St NE & Hechinger Mall area sidewalks as well as the Langston Golf Course’s nearby sidewalks as outlined in the Benning Road Corridor Redevelopment Framework.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2325	Ashley Sydelle Moore (Carver-Langston Neighborhood Association)		New	Implement the Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) plans outlined in the Benning Road Corridor Redevelopment Framework.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2326	Ashley Sydelle Moore (Carver-Langston Neighborhood Association)		New	Implement the Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) plans outlined in the Benning Road Corridor Redevelopment Framework.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
2895	Parisa Norouzi (Empower DC)	2409.9	Address the shortage of parkland in the Planning Area, placing a priority on the areas with the most severe deficiencies. According to the 2006 Parks and Recreation Master Plan, these areas include Edgewood, Ivy City, the Carver/Langston area, and the southwest part of Brookland. PRIORITY	2409.9 Action UNE-1.2.A: Parkland Acquisition Address the shortage of parkland in the Planning Area, placing a priority on the areas with the most severe deficiencies. According to the 2006 Parks and Recreation Master Plan, these areas include Edgewood, Ivy City, the Carver/Langston area, and the southwest part of Brookland. Use of publicly owned land in these areas to increase green and park space must be prioritized over dense redevelopment, such as with Crummell School. 2409.9	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2900	Parisa Norouzi (Empower DC)	2409.8	Improve environmental quality in Upper Northeast, with particular attention given to the reduction of emissions and particulates from trucks and industrial uses in the area.	2409.8 Policy UNE-1.2.8: Environmental Quality Improve environmental quality in Upper Northeast, with particular attention given to the reduction of emissions and particulates from trucks and industrial uses in the area. Increase tree cover in Ivy City and other areas where tree cover is limited. 2409.8	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
3062	Ursula Higgins, Chairperson with Commission ANC 5B (Advisory Neighborhood Commission 5B)	2408.2	Protect and enhance the stable neighborhoods of Upper Northeast, such as Michigan Park, North Michigan Park, University Heights, Woodridge, Brookland, Queens Chapel, South Central, Lamond Riggs, and Arboretum. The residential character of these areas shall be conserved, and places of historic significance, gateways, parks, and special places shall be enhanced.	The introductory statement (UNE-1.1.1) is valuable and should not be changed, Protect and enhance the stable neighborhoods of Upper Northeast, such as Michigan Park, North Michigan Park, University Heights, Woodridge, Brookland, Queens Chapel, South Central, Lamond-Riggs, and Arboretum. The residential character of these areas shall be conserved, and places of historic significance, gateways, parks, and special places shall be enhanced.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Upper Northeast							
3063	Ursula Higgins, Chairperson with Commission ANC 5B (Advisory Neighborhood Commission 5B)	2408.3	Encourage compatible residential infill development throughout Upper Northeast neighborhoods, especially in Brentwood, Ivy City, and Trinidad, where numerous scattered vacant residentially-zoned properties exist. Such development should be consistent with the designations on the Future Land Use Map. New and rehabilitated housing in these areas should meet the needs of a diverse community that includes renters and owners; seniors, young adults, and families; and persons of low and very low income as well as those of moderate and higher incomes.	Policy UNE-1.1.2: Compatible Infill: Encourage compatible residential infill development throughout Upper Northeast neighborhoods, especially in Brentwood, Ivy City, and Trinidad, where numerous scattered vacant residentially-zoned properties exist. Such development should be consistent with the designations on the Future Land Use Map. New and rehabilitated housing in these areas should meet the needs of a diverse community that includes renters and owners; seniors, young adults, and families; and persons of low and very low income as well as those of moderate and higher incomes. The residential character of these areas shall be conserved. 24083	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
3064	Ursula Higgins, Chairperson with Commission ANC 5B (Advisory Neighborhood Commission 5B)	2408.4	Capitalize on the presence of the Metro stations at Rhode Island Avenue, Brookland/CUA, and Fort Totten, to provide new transit-oriented housing, community services, and jobs. New development around each of these three stations is strongly supported. The District will coordinate with WMATA to ensure that the design, density, and type of housing or other proposed development at these stations is compatible with surrounding neighborhoods; respects community concerns and feedback; serves a variety of household incomes; and mitigates impacts on parking, traffic, and public services. Development shall comply with other provisions of the Comprehensive Plan regarding the compatibility of new land uses with established development, the provision of appropriate open space, and mitigation of impacts on traffic, parking, and public services.	Policy UNE-1.1.3: Metro Station Development (Omit: Capitalize on the presence of the Metro stations at Rhode Island Avenue, Brookland/CUA, and Fort Totten, to provide new transit-oriented housing, community services, and jobs. New development around each of these three stations is strongly supported.) Insert instead: The Small Area Plan for the Brookland Metro station area should provide guidance on the future use of vacant land, buffering of existing development, upgrading of pedestrian connections to Catholic University and 12th Street, urban design and transportation improvements, and the provision of additional open space and community facilities in the area. Ensure that community partners such as adjacent residents, Catholic University and CSX are involved in this process. The uses, height, and bulk permitted under the existing M and CM-1 zones should remain for the foreseeable future. The District will coordinate with WMATA to ensure that the design, density, and type of housing or other proposed development at these stations is compatible with surrounding neighborhoods; respects community concerns and feedback; serves a variety of household incomes; and mitigates impacts on parking, traffic, and public services. Development shall comply with other provisions of the Comprehensive Plan regarding the compatibility of new land uses with established development, the provision of appropriate open space, and mitigation of impacts on traffic, parking, and public services. 2408.4	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Upper Northeast							
3065	Ursula Higgins, Chairperson with Commission ANC 5B (Advisory Neighborhood Commission 5B)	2408.9	Recognize the significant potential of the area’s commercially and industrially-zoned lands, particularly along the New York Avenue corridor, V Street NE, and Bladensburg Road, and around the Capital City Market, to generate jobs, provide new shopping opportunities, enhance existing businesses, create new business ownership opportunities, and promote the vitality and economic well-being of the Upper Northeast community. The uses, height, and bulk permitted under the existing M and CM-1 zones are expected to remain for the foreseeable future.	Policy UNE-1.1.8: Untapped Economic Development Potential: Preserve commercially and industrially-zoned lands, particularly along the New York Avenue corridor, the 800 block of Michigan Ave., NE, the 500 to 700 blocks of Taylor Street NE by the CSX railroad tracks, V Street NE, and Bladensburg Road, and around the Capital City Market, to generate jobs, provide new shopping opportunities, enhance existing businesses, create new business ownership opportunities, and promote the vitality and economic well-being of the Upper Northeast community. The uses, height, and bulk permitted under the existing M and CM-1 zones should remain for the foreseeable future. 2408.9	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
3066	Ursula Higgins, Chairperson with Commission ANC 5B (Advisory Neighborhood Commission 5B)	2408.8	Encourage additional community-serving retail development at the existing Brentwood Shopping Center (Home Depot-Giant), the Rhode Island Avenue Shopping Center (4th and Rhode Island NE), and Hechinger Mall. Encourage new large-scale retail development at Fort Lincoln. Design such development to complement, rather than compete with, the neighborhood-oriented business districts in the area.	Policy UNE-1.2.7: Institutional Open Space: Acquire institutional open space in the Upper Northeast, particularly in and around Brookland, Michigan Park and Woodridge. Retain as stated here: In the event that large institutional uses are redeveloped in the future, the city must pursue opportunities to dedicate substantial areas as new neighborhood parks and open spaces. Connections between Upper Northeast open spaces and the network of open space between McMillan Reservoir and Fort Totten also should be pursued. 2409.7 See also Land Use	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
3067	Ursula Higgins, Chairperson with Commission ANC 5B (Advisory Neighborhood Commission 5B)	2409.8	Improve environmental quality in Upper Northeast, with particular attention given to the reduction of emissions and particulates from trucks and industrial uses in the area.	Policy UNE-1.2.8: Environmental Quality: Improve environmental quality in Upper Northeast, with particular attention given to the reduction of emissions and particulates from trucks and industrial uses in the area.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
3068	Ursula Higgins, Chairperson with Commission ANC 5B (Advisory Neighborhood Commission 5B)	2416.3	Encourage moderate-density mixed use development on vacant and underutilized property in the vicinity of the Brookland/CUA Metro station, including the parking lot east of the station. Special care should be taken to protect the existing low-scale residential uses along and east of 10th Street NE, retain the number of bus bays at the station, and develop strategies to deal with overflow parking and cut-through traffic in the station vicinity.	Policy UNE-2.6.1: The Office of Planning was scheduled to conduct a comprehensive study of the area surrounding the Metro station during 2006 and 2007, including an assessment of land use and zoning, the retail environment, transit/traffic safety, urban design, cultural tourism, and heritage development. (Include unchanged: The goal of the study is to guide future development in the station vicinity in a manner that respects the low-density scale of the nearby residential area (particularly the area along 10th St NE and east of 10th Street NE), mitigates parking and traffic impacts, and improves connections to nearby institutions and shopping areas. 2416.2	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Upper Northeast							
3069	Ursula Higgins, Chairperson with Commission ANC 5B (Advisory Neighborhood Commission 5B)	2416.6	Prepare a Small Area Plan for the Brookland Metro station area, providing guidance on the future use of vacant land, buffering of existing development, urban design and transportation improvements, and the provision of additional open space and community facilities in the area. PRIORITY	Action UNE-2.6.A: Brookland Metro Small Area Plan: Follow the Small Area Plan for the Brookland Metro station area to provide guidance on the future use of vacant land, buffering of existing development, upgrading of pedestrian connections to Catholic University and 12th Street, urban design and transportation improvements, and the provision of additional open space and community facilities in the area. Ensure that community partners such as adjacent residents, Catholic University and CSX are involved in this process. The uses, height, and bulk permitted under the existing M and CM-1 zones should remain for the foreseeable future. 2416.6	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
Implementation							
0153	John Goodman (Woodley Park Community Association)		New	The Plan Glossary defines "infill" to mean "[d]evelopment of individual small vacant lots or leftover vacant properties within areas that are already developed." In spite of the clear statement that infill can be only on "small vacant lots" or "leftover vacant properties," some have claimed that infill can also be open space on an already developed lot. (E.g., Wardman Hotel, LLC, ZC # 16-14) In order to make this definition even more perfectly clear, we suggest that it be revised to read: Infill: Development of individual small vacant lots or leftover vacant properties within areas that are already developed and does not include development on open space in lots or properties that are already developed.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1295	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2507.3	Include the Advisory Neighborhood Commissions and area residents in the review of development to assist the District in responding to resident concerns. Consistent with the statutory requirements of the DC Code, feedback from the ANCs should be given "great weight" as land use recommendations and decisions are made.	Change the name of the title of the Policy to Policy IM-1.5.1: Involvement of Advisory Neighborhood Commissions and Neighborhood Associations and Residents See amended text: Include the Advisory Neighborhood Commissions, citizens, civic, and neighborhood associations, and area residents in the review of development to assist the District in responding to all planning decisions. Consistent with the statutory requirements of the DC Code, feedback from the ANCs should be given "great weight" as land use recommendations and decisions are made.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1455	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy IM-3.2.3 Analysis and Review Process Establish a process for community evaluation of the effectiveness of Comprehensive Plan policies and actions. Require the Office of Planning and other district agencies to respond and provide remediation and action plans.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

DRAFT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Implementation							
1456	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2507.4	Encourage the community to take a more proactive role in planning and development review, and to be involved in Comprehensive Plan development, amendment, and implementation. A variety of means should be used to secure community input, including advisory and technical committees, community workshops, review of draft texts, public forums and hearings, and other means of discussion and communication.	Encourage the community to take a more proactive role in planning and development review, and to be involved in Comprehensive Plan, Small Area Plan, and other city-wide plan development, amendment, and implementation. A variety of means should be used to secure community input, including advisory and technical committees, community workshops, review of draft texts, public forums and hearings, and other means of discussion and communication. Feedback from the community should be given great weight as land use recommendations and decisions are made.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1459	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)	2504.4	Consistent with the Home Rule Charter, ensure that the Zone Map is not inconsistent with the Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map. Make appropriate revisions to the Zone Map to improve its alignment with the Future Land Use Map and to eliminate clear inconsistencies.	Amend text: Consistent with the Home Rule Charter, ensure that the Zone Map is not inconsistent with the Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map. Make appropriate revisions to the Zone Map to improve its alignment with the Future Land Use Map, to eliminate clear inconsistencies, to reduce non-conforming uses, and to ensure a better match between zoning and existing land uses in the city's residential areas. Create zoning regulations that limit all non-conforming uses to no more than 30 years.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1477	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Amend text under IM-2.1 Link to Capital Improvement Planning in 2509.4 to: All capital budget requests should be reviewed and considered for their consistency with the recommendations of the Comprehensive Plan. At this point in time, the District government develops an annual capital improvements budget but the link to the Comprehensive Plan remains weak. This is a critical gap in the city's planning process that must to be filled. The development of a multi-year CIP that is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan's policies, actions, and priorities will allow the city to make investments where they are needed most, and ensure a more logical allocation of funds.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Yes
1890	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	Policy IM-1.1.5: Development Approvals and the Comprehensive Plan. To the extent they are relevant, consider the goals and policies of the District Elements in the approval of planned unit developments, variances, campus plans, special exceptions, large tract reviews, and other projects requiring review. The Zoning Commission is uniquely qualified to review and approve/disapprove projects by balancing the interests of the District of Columbia and adjacent neighborhoods in light of relevant elements of the Comprehensive Plan. Decisions of the Zoning Commission, as evidenced in written orders that include a thorough discussion of the relevant Comprehensive Plan matters, should be deemed consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Implementation							
2037	Lisa Mallory (District of Columbia Building Industry Association (DCBIA))		New	<p>hrough the Comprehensive Plan, the District should affirm that the Zoning Commission has the purview to allow increased density for Planned Unit Developments that exceed the matter-of-right zoning envelopes in exchange for community benefits and in light of holistic considerations of the project and its impacts and the Comprehensive Plan.</p> <p>Specific amendment text -- add the bolded language to 2502 in the location shown:</p> <p>Review and modifications to the Planned Unit Development (PUD) process and regulations are also needed. PUDs were originally conceived as a way to develop large tracts of land more creatively than was allowed by matter-of-right zoning. Creative design has been further incentivized through the granting of additional building height and density by the Zoning Commission in exchange for public benefits such as affordable housing and open space. The Zoning Regulations establish minimum lot area standards for PUDs, ranging from two acres in low- and moderate-density residential districts to 15,000 square feet in high-density and commercial zoning districts, with provisions for reductions to these standards included in the Regulations. Public benefits are generally provided onsite, but may also be provided in the surrounding area, subject to specific provisions set forth by zoning, and the Zoning Commission has the authority to allow increased density of use in PUDs if the developer provides public benefits which are greater than those that could have been achieved under the general provisions of the Zoning Regulations. 2502.3</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Implementation							
2279	Sapna Pandya (Many Languages One Voice)		New	<p>Language Access.</p> <p>2507.4 Policy IM-1.5.2: Promoting Community Involvement</p> <p>Encourage the community to take a more proactive role in planning and development review, and to be involved in Comprehensive Plan development, amendment, and implementation. A variety of means should be used to secure community input, including advisory and technical committees, community workshops, review of draft texts, public forums and hearings, and other means of discussion and communication. Ensuring language access for limited English proficiency (LEP) or no-English proficiency (NEP) Limited English speaking DC residents in all affecteddesignated neighborhoods shall be required for inclusive planning. The city must use resources to provide childcare at all public meetings where requested so that families can choose to participate. Reaching out to impacted surrounding area communities, affected ANC's, civic and citizen groups, and to families shall be required and conducted in person, through delivery of printed flyers, and through electronic means. 2507.4</p> <p>2507.6 Policy IM-1.5.4: Transparency in Decision-Making</p> <p>Require Strongly encourage transparent decision-making in all land use and development matters, making information available and accessible to residents, including LEP/NEP speaking communities, and maintaining open lines of communication with the public as plans are developed and long before they may be finalized. Transparency shall also include a open dialog about inter-connected socio-economic, environmental, and quality of life impacts brought on by new development projects, neighborhood policy changes, and any affects to or changes in community services.. 2507.6</p> <p>2507.8 Action IM-1.5.A: Planning Publications</p> <p>Prepare a set of easy-to-understand written and electronic guides to help residents navigate the planning and building processes, comprehend land use planning and zoning regulations, and follow the standards, procedures, and expectations used in local planning activities and in following the DC Language Access Act.. 2507.8</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2530	Claudia Barragan		New	<p>2503 IM-1.2 SMALL AREA PLANNING</p> <p>2503.1 Small Area Plans cover defined geographic areas that require more focused direction than can be provided by the Comprehensive Plan. The intent of such plans is to guide long-range development, stabilize and improve neighborhoods, achieve citywide goals, and attain economic, and social and community benefits. The Comprehensive Plan Area Elements identify where Small Area Plans should be prepared, with an emphasis on the issues covering neighborhoods, that have a cohesive set of characteristics, such as Land Use Change Areas, Enhancement Areas, and business districts shown on the Comprehensive Opening of new affordable housing. Plan's Generalized Policies Map. As these Small Area Plans are completed, future amendments to the Comprehensive Plan should identify subsequent generations of small area plans.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>ANC and public involvement in the development of Small Area Plans is desired and expected. 2503.1</p> <p>2503.2 2503.2 Policy IM-1.2.1: Small Area Plans</p> <p>Prepare Small Area Plans and other planning studies for parts of the city where detailed direction or standards are needed to guide guidance on land use, transportation, urban design, and other future physical evidence of disinvestment and/or significant change is occurring or anticipated. planning decisions. The focus should be on areas that where public facilities and/or physical improvements need to be addressed and opportunities for substantial infill planning is needed stabilizing conditions that threaten residents and/or promote public investment.</p> <p>T hrough participation residents can define the outcomes they want to achieve. Including offer opportunities for renovation and/or new residential, commercial, and mixed use development, or provide detailed strategies to achieve the goals for its future within the community areas with problems or characteristics requiring place-specific planning actions. Use the Comprehensive Plan Area Elements, the Generalized Policies Map, and land use monitoring activities to identify areas in the city where such plans are needed. Citizens shall have the right to petition or suggest small area plans to be proposed by the Mayor. 2503.2</p> <p>2503.3 Policy IM-1.2.2: Protocol for Small Area Plans</p> <p>Ensure that Small Area Plans take a form appropriate to the needs of the community and reflect citywide needs, District and neighborhood economic and social development policies and priorities, market conditions, implementation requirements, competing demands, available staffing resources and time, and available funding. Such plans should address such topics as neighborhood re-stabilization revitalization and conservation needs and strategies, aesthetic and public space improvements, circulation improvements and transportation management, capital improvement requirements and financing strategies, the need for zoning changes or special zoning requirements, and other implementation techniques necessary to achieve plan objectives. Small area plans must beshould be adopted as legislature by the Council and used to supplement the Comprehensive Plan. If necessary, Comprehensive Plan amendments should be introduced to ensure internal consistency for the areas involved. 2503.3</p> <p>Please consult the Area Elements of the Comprehensive Plan for actions relating to the locations of future Small Area Plans.</p> <p>Action 2503.3 Policy IM-1.2.2: Protocol for Small Area Plans</p> <p>Small Area Plans must be updated every 5 to 10 years dependent on changing demographics via census data OR at the request of the community</p> <p>The provisions of Title 10, Part A of the DCMR accessible through this web interface are codification of the District Elements of the Comprehensive Plan for the National Capital. As such, they do not represent the organic provisions adopted by the Council of the District of Columbia. The official version of the</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				District Elements only appears as a hard copy volume of Title 10, Part A published pursuant to section 9a of the District of Columbia Comprehensive Plan Act of 1994, effective April 10, 1984 (D.C. Law 5-76; D.C. Official Code § 1 -301.66)) . In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions accessible through this site and the provisions contained in the published version of Title 10, Part A, the provisions contained in the published version govern. A copy of the published District Elements is available www.planning.dc.gov .			
2547	Andrea Rosen	2504.5	Require the Board of Zoning Adjustment, the Zoning Commission, the Zoning Administrator, and other District agencies or decision-making bodies regulating land use to look to the District Elements of the Comprehensive Plan and its accompanying Maps. Decisions on requests for rezoning shall be guided by the Future Land Use Map read in conjunction with the text of the Plan (Citywide and Area Elements) as well as Small Area Plans pertaining to the area proposed for rezoning.	[Proposed; text changes in CAPS] Policy IM-1.3.3: Consultation of Comprehensive Plan in Zoning Decisions. Require the Board of Zoning Adustment, the Zoning Commission, the Zoning Administrator, and other District agencies or decision-making bodies regulating land use to look to the District Elements of the Comprehensive Plan and its accompanying Maps. Decisions on requests for rezoning shall be guided by the Future Land Use Map read in conjunction with the text of the Plan (Citywide and Area Elements) as well as Small Area Plans pertaining to the area proposed for rezoning. THE ZONING COMMISSION AND LAND-USE DECISION-MAKING BODIES SHALL ABIDE BY DENSITY LIMITS DESCRIBED BY THE FUTURE LAND USE MAP READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TEXT OF THE PLAN (CITYWIDE AND AREA ELEMENTS), AS WELL AS SMALL AREA PLANS PERTAINING TO THE AREA PROPOSED FOR REZONING, IN ORDER TO REDUCE THE ADVERSE IMPACTS OF GENTRIFICATION AND DISPLACEMENT.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2556	Claudia Barragan		New	507 IM-1.5 PUBLIC INPUT 2507.1 The District of Columbia is committed to public involvement in local government affairs, particularly those relating to land use decisions. The District has one of the most extensive networks of citizen and civic organizations, neighborhood organizations, advocacy groups and special interest groups in the country. Its 37 Advisory Neighborhood Commissions (ANCs) provide a unique forum for seeking local input and expressing priorities on a range of land use issues. The Zoning Commission, Board of Zoning Adjustment, and the Council itself provide formalized opportunities for public discourse on land use matters. Conducting appropriate outreach and encouraging participation and decision making tools during these planning activities leads to a more informed and active public and results in more inclusive planning. Effective outreach and participation must include selecting the appropriate communication techniques and resources for the particular activity and utilizing them at the right time. Both print and radio media must be used for appropriate outreach. The advent of the Internet, e-mail, streaming video, and other technologies have made information instantly accessible to thousands of residents, enabling unprecedented levels of participation in community meetings, summits, and forums. The District must also acknowledge that not everyone has access to technologies and language access law must also be obeyed. 2507.1 2507.2 There is presently considerable interest in expanding input even further through the creation of a city Planning Commission. Following theA 2003 Assessment of the Comprehensive Plan which concludedd that the merits of a Planning Commission should be evaluated, in part to improve Comprehensive Plan 2 implementation and accountability, a solely community-driven taskforce must be established. This dialogue has continued to evolve over the past three years. The special community-driven taskforce must engage the community at-large to	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>develop Several options for the Commission’s composition and responsibilities have been proposed; once the outreach and determination of priorities is reached the taskforce must lead the selection process these will be given further consideration 1 year after the 2018 amended Comprehensive Plan is adopted. 2507.2</p> <p>2507.3 Policy IM-1.5.1: Involvement of Advisory Neighborhood Commission</p> <p>Include the Advisory Neighborhood Commissions and area residents in the review of development to assist the District in responding to resident concerns. Consistent with the statutory requirements of the DC Code, feedback from the ANCs should be given “great weight” as land use recommendations and decisions are made. 2507.3</p> <p>2507.4 Policy IM-1.5.2: Promoting Community Involvement</p> <p>Encourage the community to take a more proactive role in planning and development review, and to be involved in Comprehensive Plan development, amendment, and implementation. A variety of means should be used to secure community input, including advisory and technical committees, community workshops, review of draft texts, public forums and hearings, and other means of discussion and communication. 2507.4</p> <p>2507.5 Policy IM-1.5.3: Faith Institutions/non-profit organizations and community-driven leadership</p> <p>While Rrecognizinge the importance of faith institutions to neighborhood life in the District, including their role as neighborhood centers, social service providers, and community anchors is important. Work collaboratively with Understanding that solely working through organizations can be particularly an exclusive means of outreach and participation efforts. While faith and non-profit community-based organizations may be able to communicate with some large amounts of people relatively easily, it is solely done through pre-existing channels. Instead prioritizing the identifying of key community contacts and engaging with unaffiliated residents, community advocates and leaders at the neighborhood level is critical to developing authentic outreach and equitable participation. local faith institutions in neighborhood planning and development initiatives, Bboth methods must include community-driven efforts to address community needs and to reach residents who might not otherwise participate in local planning initiatives. 2507.5</p> <p>2507.6 Policy IM-1.5.4: Transparency in Decision-Making</p> <p>Strongly encourage transparent decision-making in all land use and development matters, making information available and accessible to residents and maintaining open lines of communication with the public as plans are developed. Require input from the community, the Advisory Neighborhood Commissions, citizens, civic, and neighborhood associations, and local property owners that addresses concerns regarding planning, economic development, community services and facilities, building density and height, planned unit developments and related density bonuses, and architectural design in the Planning Area. 2507.6</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				<p>2507.7 Policy IM-1.5.5: Electronic Media</p> <p>Enhance communication between residents, organizations, and the District by providing access to information through electronic media and other methods. 2507.7</p> <p>2507.8 Action IM-1.5.A: Planning Publications</p> <p>Prepare a set of easy-to-understand written and electronic guides to help residents navigate the planning and building processes, comprehend land use planning and zoning regulations, and follow the standards, procedures, and expectations used in local planning activities. 2507.8</p> <p>2507.9 Action IM-1.5.B: Planning Commission Feasibility Study</p> <p>Consistent with the recommendations of the Comprehensive Plan Assessment of 2003, conduct a Mayorally-commissioned study of the feasibility of creating Soliciting community input during the Comp Plan revision process.2 Planning Commission in the District of Columbia. The report shall be prepared by outside parties and submitted to the Mayor, the Council, and the public within 120 days of the effective date of the Comprehensive Plan Amendment Act of 2006. The report shall summarize potential models for such a Commission, including its composition, roles, responsibilities, authority, staffing, and relationship to the City Council and other city commissions. 2507.9</p> <p>AMEND NEW ACTION</p> <p>Action IM-1.5 C: Develop a community planning Public Outreach Plan and Participation, and Education Toolkit</p> <p>The District recognizes that community participation is a critical component of the planning process. Providing the opportunity for public input at every phase of the community development process encourages residents to be invested in the future of their community and helps ensure that recommendations developed as part of the Comprehensive Plan update are implemented and sustained over time.</p> <p>For this purpose, DC Office of Planning in coordination with a community-driven taskforce must develop a Public Outreach Plan (POP) that describes how community members, project partners and stakeholders will be engaged throughout the planning process. The POP serves as a guide for community involvement and is subject to update as opportunities for additional community participation arise. In addition to an outreach plan, a toolkit must also be developed and updated yearly to educate and engage residents to participatory planning initiatives, and to educate stakeholders, city administrators, and developers in required mandates for appropriate outreach, participation and engagement.</p> <p>Finally, Strategic Management and Internal Engagement requirements must be created to foster full accountability and compliance among elected officials, city staff, and the consulting team. This component of the Public Outreach Plan is critical for establishing goals of the planning process, ensuring consistency in priorities and messaging, and for community residents to transparently track</p>			

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
				progress throughout the project.			
2725	Naima Jefferson		New	Glossary New Text Incentive: Something that promotes action. In development, incentives can include financial grants as well as special permissions, such as faster approval for a permit or permission to construct a bigger building.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2726	Stephen Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	New Policy: EVERY DEPARTMENT, AGENCY, REGULATORY BODY, AND EXECUTIVE BRANCH LEADERSHIP OFFICE SHOULD INCLUDE IN ITS OVERSIGHT REPORTS TO COUNCL SIGNIFICANT DETAILS ON HOW THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN HAS BEEN INTERPRETED TO AFFECT ITS PRIORITIES AND DECISIONS, AND WHAT PREOGRESS IT HAS MADE IN IMPLEMENTING SPECIFIC COMPREHENSIVE PLAN POLICIES AND ACTIONS IN ALL ELEMENTS OF THE PLAN.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2733	Andrea Rosen		New	IM-1.1.4: RIGHT-SIZING Incentives for Achieving Goals and Policies. INASMUCH AS MANDATORY INCLUSIONARY ZONING PROVIDES SIGNIFICANT BONUS DENSITY FOR DEVELOPMENT OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING UNITS, the Zoning Commission, the Zoning Admnistrator, and other District agencies and decision-making bodies regulating land use SHALL ABIDE BY DENSITY LIMITS DESCRIBED BY THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, SMALL AREA PLANS, AND ACCOMPANYING MAPS (E.G., GENERALIZED POLICY MAP, FUTURE LAND USE MAP) WHEN APPROVING DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS REQUIRING REVIEW, IN ORDER TO REDUCE THE ADVERSE IMPACTS OF GENTRIFICATION AND DISPLACEMENT.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2767	Naima Jefferson		New	Glossary New Text Hazard mitigation: Any sustained action taken to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk to human life and property from hazards	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2784	Evelyn Nunez (DC Language Access Coalition (DCLAC))	2507.3	Include the Advisory Neighborhood Commissions and area residents in the review of development to assist the District in responding to resident concerns. Consistent with the statutory requirements of the DC Code, feedback from the ANCs should be given "great weight" as land use recommendations and decisions are made.	Include the Advisory Neighborhood Commissions and area residents in the review of development to assist the District in responding to resident concerns. Consistent with the statutory requirements of the DC Code, feedback from the ANCs must be given "great weight" as land use recommendations and decisions are made.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Implementation							
2786	Evelyn Nunez (DC Language Access Coalition (DCLAC))	2507.4	Encourage the community to take a more proactive role in planning and development review, and to be involved in Comprehensive Plan development, amendment, and implementation. A variety of means should be used to secure community input, including advisory and technical committees, community workshops, review of draft texts, public forums and hearings, and other means of discussion and communication.	Encourage the community to take a more proactive role in planning and development review, and to be involved in Comprehensive Plan development, amendment, and implementation. A variety of means should be used to secure community input, including advisory and technical committees, community workshops, review of draft texts, public forums and hearings, and other means of discussion and communication. Ensuring language access for limited English proficiency (LEP) or no-English proficiency (NEP) speaking DC residents in all designated neighborhoods shall be required for inclusive planning. The city must use resources to provide childcare at all public meetings where requested so that families can choose to participate. Reaching out to impacted surrounding area communities, ANC's, civic and citizen groups, and to families shall be required and conducted in person, through delivery of printed flyers, and electronic means.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2790	Erin Palmer		New	<p>Glossary of Terms and Index:</p> <p>Affordable housing: Housing that can be rented or purchased by a household with extremely, very low, or low, income for less than 30 percent of that household's gross monthly income. See Housing Element for expanded definition, including Figure 5.2.</p> <p>...</p> <p>Community identity: The defining qualities of a place, as determined by the community; the aspects that make a place memorable and distinct from other places, including socio-economic, cultural, environmental, and other considerations.</p> <p>...</p> <p>Community standards: Generally refers to the community's understanding of the desired qualities of a place, including socio-economic, cultural, environmental, and other considerations, as well as maintenance and upkeep of a community's physical appearance, especially as it relates to litter collection, removal of abandoned vehicles, exterior appearance of buildings, condition of lawns and front yards, etc.</p> <p>...</p> <p>Mixed income: Generally refers to housing (or neighborhoods) that includes equitable and proportionate affordable units and market-rate units, suitable for a mix of extremely low, very low, low, moderate, and above-moderate income households.</p> <p>...</p> <p>Small and disadvantaged business: Generally refers to a business with fewer than 50 employees that is owned and operated by a lower income individual; formal local and federal definitions may apply.</p> <p>...</p> <p>Small, local, and minority business: Generally refers to a business with fewer than 50 employees, a business with more than 51% ownership by African-American, Asian, or Latino individuals, and a business that is locally based; formal local and federal definitions may apply.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Implementation							
2792	Evelyn Nunez (DC Language Access Coalition (DCLAC))	2507.5	Recognize the importance of faith institutions to neighborhood life in the District, including their role as neighborhood centers, social service providers, and community anchors. Work collaboratively with local faith institutions in neighborhood planning and development initiatives, both to address community needs and to reach residents who might not otherwise participate in local planning initiatives.	Recognize the importance of faith institutions to neighborhood life in the District, including their role as neighborhood centers, social service providers, and community anchors. Work collaboratively with local faith institutions including faith institutions that are representative of immigrant communities in neighborhood planning and development initiatives, both to address community needs and to reach residents who might not otherwise participate in local planning initiatives.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
2793	Evelyn Nunez (DC Language Access Coalition (DCLAC))	2507.6	Strongly encourage transparent decision-making in all land use and development matters, making information available and accessible to residents and maintaining open lines of communication with the public as plans are developed.	Require transparent decision-making in all land use and development matters, making information available and accessible to residents, including LEP/NEP speaking communities and maintaining open lines of communication with the public as plans are developed and long before they may be finalized. Transparency shall also include a open dialog about inter-connected socio-economic, environmental, and quality of life impacts brought on by new development projects, neighborhood policy changes, and any affects to or changes in community services.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
2794	Evelyn Nunez (DC Language Access Coalition (DCLAC))	2507.7	Enhance communication between residents, organizations, and the District by providing access to information through electronic media and other methods.	Enhance communication between residents, organizations, and the District by providing access to information through electronic media and other methods following the city's Language Access Act mandates.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment advances the vision of an inclusive city	Do not know
2796	Evelyn Nunez (DC Language Access Coalition (DCLAC))	2507.8	Prepare a set of easy-to-understand written and electronic guides to help residents navigate the planning and building processes, comprehend land use planning and zoning regulations, and follow the standards, procedures, and expectations used in local planning activities. PRIORITY	Prepare a set of easy-to-understand written and electronic guides to help residents navigate the planning and building processes, comprehend land use planning and zoning regulations, and follow the standards, procedures, and expectations used in local planning activities and in following the DC Language Access Act.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2809	Laura Richards (ANC 7B)	2504.6	Recognize the overlapping nature of the Comprehensive Plan elements as they are interpreted and applied. An element may be tempered by one or more of the other elements. As noted at Section 300.2, since the Land Use Element integrates the policies of all other District elements, it should be given greater weight than the other elements.	AMEND Policy IM-1.3.4 in the Implementation Element as follows. Proposed new language is capitalized. Require that when interpreting the Comprehensive Plan, Policy IM-1.3.4: Interpretation of the District Elements Recognize the overlapping nature of the Comprehensive Plan elements as they are interpreted and applied. An element may be tempered by one or more of the other elements. As noted at Section 300.2, since the Land Use Element integrates the policies of all other District elements, it should be given greater weight than the other CITYWIDE elements. AN AREA ELEMENT SHOULD BE GIVEN GREATER WEIGHT THAN A CITYWIDE ELEMENT, INCLUDING THE LAND USE ELEMENT, AS REGARDS A PARTICULAR AREA; AND A SMALL AREA SMALL SHALL BE GIVEN GREATER WEIGHT THAN THE RELEVANT AREA ELEMENT. 2504.6 A conforming amendment would be needed to the Overview of the Land Use Element at paragraph 300.2, p. 3-1.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Implementation							
2817	Naima Jefferson		New	Glossary Geographic Information System (GIS): A system that allows for the storage, maintenance, analysis and display of geographic information. In essence, an electronic or computer mapping system.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2840	Keshini Ladduwahetty (DC for Democracy)	2504.5	Require the Board of Zoning Adjustment, the Zoning Commission, the Zoning Administrator, and other District agencies or decision-making bodies regulating land use to look to the District Elements of the Comprehensive Plan and its accompanying Maps. Decisions on requests for rezoning shall be guided by the Future Land Use Map read in conjunction with the text of the Plan (Citywide and Area Elements) as well as Small Area Plans pertaining to the area proposed for rezoning.	[Proposed;changes capitalized] Policy IM-1.3.3: Consultation of Comprehensive Plan in Zoning Decisions. Require the Board of Zoning Adjustment, the Zoning Commission, the Zoning Administrator, and other District agencies or decision-making bodies regulating land use to look to the District Elements of the Comprehensive Plan and its accompanying Maps. Decisions on requests for rezoning shall be guided by the Future Land Use Map read in conjunction with the text of the Plan (Citywide and Area Elements) as well as Small Area Plans pertaining to the area proposed for rezoning. THE ZONING COMMISSION AND LAND-USE DECISION-MAKING BODIES LISTED ABOVE SHALL ABIDE BY DENSITY LIMITS DESCRIBED BY THE FUTURE LAND USE MAP READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TEXT OF THE PLAN (CITYWIDE AND AREA ELEMENTS), AS WELL AS SMALL AREA PLANS PERTAINING TO THE AREA PROPOSED FOR REZONING, IN ORDER TO REDUCE THE ADVERSE IMPACTS OF GENTRIFICATION AND DISPLACEMENT.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2844	Keshini Ladduwahetty (DC for Democracy)	2502.11	Consider the provision of on-site housing for low and moderate income households, seniors, and persons with special needs as an important amenity in Planned Unit Developments.	[Proposed; text changes are capitalized] Implementation, Policy IM-1.1.7: Housing as a PUD Amenity. Consider the provision of on-site housing for low and moderate income households, seniors, and persons with special needs as an important amenity in Planned Unit Developments. PRIORITIZE HOUSING FOR THOSE IN GREATEST NEED, I.E., HOUSEHOLDS EARNING 30 PERCENT OF THE AREA MEDIAN INCOME (AMI) or less.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2861	Naima Washington		New	Glossary New Text Neighborhood audit: A comprehensive assessment of conditions of public or private spaces (e.g. streets and other public infrastructure within rights-of-way) within a particular section of the city.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2863	Naima Washington		New	Glossary New Text Institution: Organizations devoted to a particular cause or program that is public, educational or charitable. In land use typically used as a category referring to schools, colleges, universities, hospitals, churches and similar organizations.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Implementation							
2864	Naima Washington		New	Glossary New Text Creative economy: A wide range of economic activities which focus on the generation of knowledge and innovation, including fields such as advertising, architecture, culinary arts, design, fashion, software and computer game development, electronic publishing, music, film, performing arts, visual arts, publishing, television and radio that inclusive of diverse groups of people.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2865	Naima Washington		New	Glossary New Text Community garden: Single piece of land gardenened collectively by a group of people.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2867	Claudia Barragan	2507.3	Include the Advisory Neighborhood Commissions and area residents in the review of development to assist the District in responding to resident concerns. Consistent with the statutory requirements of the DC Code, feedback from the ANCs should be given "great weight" as land use recommendations and decisions are made.	Include the Advisory Neighborhood Commissions and area residents in the review of development to assist the District in responding to resident concerns. Consistent with the statutory requirements of the DC Code, feedback from the ANCs must be given "great weight" as land use recommendations and decisions are made.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2869	Naima Washington		New	Glossary New Text Clean energy: The provision of energy that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their needs. Clean energy sources include hydroelectricity, solar energy, wind energy, wave power, geothermal energy, and tidal power.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2870	Claudia Barragan	2507.4	Encourage the community to take a more proactive role in planning and development review, and to be involved in Comprehensive Plan development, amendment, and implementation. A variety of means should be used to secure community input, including advisory and technical committees, community workshops, review of draft texts, public forums and hearings, and other means of discussion and communication.	Encourage the community to take a more proactive role in planning and development review, and to be involved in Comprehensive Plan development, amendment, and implementation. A variety of means should be used to secure community input, including advisory and technical committees, community workshops, review of draft texts, public forums and hearings, and other means of discussion and communication. Ensuring language access for limited English proficiency (LEP) or no-English proficiency (NEP) speaking DC residents in all designated neighborhoods shall be required for inclusive planning. The city must use resources to provide childcare at all public meetings where requested so that families can choose to participate. Reaching out to impacted surrounding area communities, ANC's, civic and citizen groups, and to families shall be required and conducted in person, through delivery of printed flyers, and electronic means. 2507.4	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Implementation							
2872	Naima Washington		New	Glossary New Text Clean energy: The provision of energy that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their needs. Clean energy sources include hydroelectricity, solar energy, wind energy, wave power, geothermal energy, and tidal power.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2873	Claudia Barragan	2507.5	Recognize the importance of faith institutions to neighborhood life in the District, including their role as neighborhood centers, social service providers, and community anchors. Work collaboratively with local faith institutions in neighborhood planning and development initiatives, both to address community needs and to reach residents who might not otherwise participate in local planning initiatives.	Recognize the importance of faith institutions to neighborhood life in the District, including their role as neighborhood centers, social service providers, and community anchors. Work collaboratively with local faith institutions including faith institutions that are representative of immigrant communities in neighborhood planning and development initiatives, both to address community needs and to reach residents who might not otherwise participate in local planning initiatives. 2507.5	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2874	Naima Washington		New	Glossary New Text built environment:The urban environment consisting of buildings, roads, fixtures, parks, and all other improvements that form the physical character of a city.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2875	Claudia Barragan	2507.6	Strongly encourage transparent decision-making in all land use and development matters, making information available and accessible to residents and maintaining open lines of communication with the public as plans are developed.	Require transparent decision-making in all land use and development matters, making information available and accessible to residents, including LEP/NEP speaking communities and maintaining open lines of communication with the public as plans are developed and long before they may be finalized. Transparency shall also include a open dialog about inter-connected socio-economic, environmental, and quality of life impacts brought on by new development projects, neighborhood policy changes, and any affects to or changes in community services.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2876	Claudia Barragan	2507.7	Enhance communication between residents, organizations, and the District by providing access to information through electronic media and other methods.	Enhance communication between residents, organizations, and the District by providing access to information through electronic media and other methods following the city’s Language Access Act mandates.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2877	Claudia Barragan	2507.8	Prepare a set of easy-to-understand written and electronic guides to help residents navigate the planning and building processes, comprehend land use planning and zoning regulations, and follow the standards, procedures, and expectations used in local planning activities. PRIORITY	Prepare a set of easy-to-understand written and electronic guides to help residents navigate the planning and building processes, comprehend land use planning and zoning regulations, and follow the standards, procedures, and expectations used in local planning activities and in following the DC Language Access Act.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Implementation							
2880	Naima Washington		New	<p>Glossary</p> <p>Old Text: Brownfield: A tract of land that has been developed for industrial purposes, polluted, and then abandoned.</p> <p>New Text Brownfield: A tract of land or building that contains real or perceived contamination that has been developed , polluted, and then abandoned or underutilized.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2882	Naima Washington		New	<p>Glossary</p> <p>Old Text: Best practices: Local technologies, operating methods, procedures and strategies that demonstrate progressive thinking, innovative approaches, and state of the art solutions to address challenges shared by multiple communities.</p> <p>New Text Best practices: Techniques, operating methods, procedures and strategies that demonstrate progressive thinking, innovative approaches, and state of the art solutions that are generally agreed upon by a multiple communities and experts to be the most effective means of delivering a particular outcome.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2886	Naima Jefferson		New	<p>Glossary New Text</p> <p>Activity Corridor: Similar to an activity center, it is an area identified on the Future Land Use Map where an increased density of people, jobs, businesses, and services will be located. However, due to its linear nature the people, jobs, and services will be located along the length of the corridor. A corridor’s character will depend on factors such as road width, traffic volume, the size and configuration of lots, and existing uses. Along different segments of these corridors, there may be multi-story mixed-use buildings, apartment buildings, shops, public uses, offices, as well as townhouses, row houses, duplexes, and single-family houses.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2889	Stephen Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	<p>SCHEDULE ANNUAL COUNCIL HEARING PRIOR TO OVERSIGHT HEARINGS ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF COMPREHENSIVE PLAN POLICIES AND ACTIONS. THE EFFECT OF THE POLICIES ON REGULATORY DECISIONS, ZONING, DEPARTMENT AND AGENCY PRIORITIES, THE CIP PRIORITIES, THE AGENDA OF THE EXECUTIVE, AND COUNCIL DECISIONS ON FINANCIAL INCENTIVES SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THE WRITTEN REPORT AND IN TESTIMONY BEFORE THE COUNCIL. THE PUBLIC SHOUDL HAVE AMPLE OPPORTUNITY TO TESTIFY ON HOW THE PLAN IS BEING IMPLEMENTED BOTH IN NEIGHBORHOODS AND CITYWIDE.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2891	Naima Jefferson		New	<p>Glossary</p> <p>New Text Non-structural hazard mitigation: Mitigation that does not involve physical changes, such as creation of hazard mitigation plans, changes to zoning or building codes, developing community warning systems, participating in insurance programs, and so on.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Implementation							
2892	Stephen Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	2509.5	Link the city’s Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to the Comprehensive Plan. Comprehensive Plan priorities should be more effectively embedded within the CIP to ensure that public dollars are spent as efficiently and effectively as possible.	Maintain IM-2.1.1: Capital Improvement Linkages	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2893	Naima Jefferson		New	Glossary New Text Placemaking: Planning and design that seeks to preserve, enhance or create physical spaces and environments that have meaning and provide livable experiences to the people who live, work, shop, play and otherwise use the spaces.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2894	Stephen Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	2509.6	Revise the DC Code to formalize the link between the Comprehensive Plan and the multi-year Capital Improvements Plan. PRIORITY	Maintain without amendment Action IM-2.1.A: DC Code Revisions	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2896	Naima Jefferson		New	Glossary New Text Resilience: Capacity to anticipate significant multi-hazard threats, to reduce overall the community’s vulnerability to hazard events, to respond to and recover from specific hazard events when they occur, and to adapt to changing risks and hazards.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2897	Naima Jefferson		New	Glossary New Text One-hundred year storm (1 in 100 year storm): Annual 1 percent probability of a 100-year storm; 39 percent probability of storm over 50 years; multiple 100-year storms can strike in consecutive years or even in the same season.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2898	Naima Jefferson		New	Glossary New Text for Resilience Element Base Flood Elevation (BFE): The elevation to which floodwater is anticipated to rise during a flood. A regulatory requirement for the elevation or flood proofing of buildings. ABFE - Advisory Base Flood Elevation.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Implementation							
2902	Laura Richards (ANC 7B)		New	<p>ADD the following new Policy after Policy IM-1.2.1: Small Area Plans.</p> <p>IM-1.2.X: Publication of Small Area Plans. Small Area Plans adopted by resolution of the D.C. City Council are published as an Annual Appendix to the Comprehensive Plan, together with a list of pending Small Area Plans. All completed Small Area Plans shall be submitted to the Council for consideration.</p> <p>Policy IM-1.2.1: Small Area Plans Prepare Small Area Plans and other planning studies for parts of the city where detailed direction or standards are needed to guide land use, transportation, urban design, and other future physical planning decisions. The focus should be on areas that offer opportunities for new residential, commercial, and mixed use development, or areas with problems or characteristics requiring place-specific planning actions. Use the Comprehensive Plan Area Elements, the Generalized Policies Map, and land use monitoring activities to identify areas in the city where such plans are needed. Citizens shall have the right to petition or suggest small area plans to be proposed by the Mayor.</p> 2503.2	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
2925	Naima Jefferson		New	<p>Glossary</p> <p>New Text One-hundred year storm (1 in 100 year storm): Annual 1 percent probability of a 100-year storm; 39 percent probability of storm over 50 years; multiple 100-year storms can strike in consecutive years or even in the same season.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
2928	Andrea Rosen	2502.11	Consider the provision of on-site housing for low and moderate income households, seniors, and persons with special needs as an important amenity in Planned Unit Developments.	<p>[Current] Implementation, Policy IM-1.1.7: Housing as a PUD Amenity. Consider the provision of on-site housing for low and moderate income households, seniors, and persons with special needs as an important amenity in Planned Unit Developments.</p> <p>[Proposed; text changes are CAPITALIZED] Implementation, Policy IM-1.1.7: Housing as a PUD REQUIREMENT. REQUIRE the provision of on-site housing for households EARNING UP TO 60% AMI, seniors, and persons with special needs in Planned Unit Developments. PRIORITIZE HOUSING FOR THOSE IN GREATEST NEED, I.E., HOUSEHOLDS EARNING 30 PERCENT OF THE AREA MEDIAN INCOME (AMI) or less.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	No
2930	Stephen Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Maintain Action IM-2.1.B: Enhanced CIP Process	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Implementation							
2943	Claudia Barragan		New	2503.1 Small Area Plans cover defined geographic areas that require more focused direction than can be provided by the Comprehensive Plan. The intent of such plans is to guide long-range development, stabilize and improve neighborhoods, achieve citywide goals, and attain economic, and social and community benefits. The Comprehensive Plan Area Elements identify where Small Area Plans should be prepared, with an emphasis on the issues covering neighborhoods, that have a cohesive set of characteristics, such as Land Use Change Areas, Enhancement Areas, and business districts shown on the Comprehensive Opening of new affordable housing. Plan’s Generalized Policies Map. As these Small Area Plans are completed, future amendments to the Comprehensive Plan should identify subsequent generations of small area plans. ANC and public involvement in the development of Small Area Plans is desired and expected.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2945	Claudia Barragan	2503.2	Prepare Small Area Plans and other planning studies for parts of the city where detailed direction or standards are needed to guide land use, transportation, urban design, and other future physical planning decisions. The focus should be on areas that offer opportunities for new residential, commercial, and mixed use development, or areas with problems or characteristics requiring place-specific planning actions. Use the Comprehensive Plan Area Elements, the Generalized Policies Map, and land use monitoring activities to identify areas in the city where such plans are needed. Citizens shall have the right to petition or suggest small area plans to be proposed by the Mayor.	Prepare Small Area Plans and other planning studies for parts of the city where detailed direction or standards are needed to guide guidance on land use, transportation, urban design, and other future physical evidence of disinvestment and/or significant change is occurring or anticipated. planning decisions. The focus should be on areas that where public facilities and/or physical improvements need to be addressed and opportunities for substantial infill planning is needed stabilizing conditions that threaten residents and/or promote public investment. T hrough participation residents can define the outcomes they want to achieve. Including offer opportunities for renovation and/or new residential, commercial, and mixed use development, or provide detailed strategies to achieve the goals for its future within the community areas with problems or characteristics requiring place-specific planning actions. Use the Comprehensive Plan Area Elements, the Generalized Policies Map, and land use monitoring activities to identify areas in the city where such plans are needed. Citizens shall have the right to petition or suggest small area plans to be proposed by the Mayor.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2949	Claudia Barragan	2503.3	Ensure that Small Area Plans take a form appropriate to the needs of the community and reflect citywide needs, District and neighborhood economic development policies and priorities, market conditions, implementation requirements, competing demands, available staffing resources and time, and available funding. Such plans should address such topics as neighborhood revitalization and conservation needs and strategies, aesthetic and public space improvements, circulation improvements and transportation management, capital improvement requirements and financing strategies, the need for zoning changes or special zoning requirements, and other implementation techniques necessary to achieve plan objectives. Small area plans should be adopted by the Council and used to supplement the Comprehensive Plan. If necessary, Comprehensive Plan amendments should be introduced to ensure internal consistency for the areas involved.	nsure that Small Area Plans take a form appropriate to the needs of the community and reflect citywide needs, District and neighborhood economic and social development policies and priorities, market conditions, implementation requirements, competing demands, available staffing resources and time, and available funding. Such plans should address such topics as neighborhood re-stabilization revitalization and conservation needs and strategies, aesthetic and public space improvements, circulation improvements and transportation management, capital improvement requirements and financing strategies, the need for zoning changes or special zoning requirements, and other implementation techniques necessary to achieve plan objectives. Small area plans must beshould be adopted as legislature by the Council and used to supplement the Comprehensive Plan. If necessary, Comprehensive Plan amendments should be introduced to ensure internal consistency for the areas involved. 2503.3	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Implementation							
2950	Claudia Barragan		New	Please consult the Area Elements of the Comprehensive Plan for actions relating to the locations of future Small Area Plans.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2954	Claudia Barragan		New	Action 2503.3 Policy IM-1.2.2: Protocol for Small Area Plans Small Area Plans must be updated every 5 to 10 years dependent on changing demographics via census data OR at the request of the community	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2962	Claudia Barragan		New	The importance of zoning as a tool for implementing the Comprehensive Plan, particularly the Future Land Use Map, is discussed in several places in the Comprehensive Plan. The Home Rule Charter requires that zoning "shall not be inconsistent" with the Comprehensive Plan. Consequently, revisions to the Comprehensive Plan should be followed by revisions to the Zone Map, with an emphasis on removing clear inconsistencies and compliance with adopting the glossary.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2963	Claudia Barragan	2504.6	Recognize the overlapping nature of the Comprehensive Plan elements as they are interpreted and applied. An element may be tempered by one or more of the other elements. As noted at Section 300.2, since the Land Use Element integrates the policies of all other District elements, it should be given greater weight than the other elements.	Recognize the overlapping nature of the Comprehensive Plan elements as they are interpreted and applied. An element may be tempered by one or more of the other elements. As noted at Section 300.2, since the Land Use Element and the glossary integrates the policies of all other District elements, they must be given greater weight than the other elements.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2964	Claudia Barragan	2504.10	Review the definitions used in planning, zoning, building, and housing codes to determine if changes are needed to establish consistency between District agencies. ZONING-RELATED	Review the definitions used in planning, zoning, building, comprehensive plan, DC Municipal Regulations and housing codes to determine if changes are needed to establish consistency between District agencies.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Existing language is sufficient	Do not know
2966	Claudia Barragan		New	2504.7 Policy IM-1.3.6: Adoption of Glossary Comprehensive Plan. The Glossary MUST be adopted part of the Comprehensive Plan and is intended to clear inconsistencies in land use, zoning and municipal regulations and policies. In the event of a conflict between these definitions and a formal, legal definition established by a City ordinance such as the Zone Regulations, or the Comprehensive Plan the legal definition shall prevail. The definitions in the glossary must be DC Municipal Regulations in the provision of Title 10, Part A. The comprehensive plan's glossary must be prioritized and in consistency between all of the district agencies including zoning.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Implementation							
2988	Stephen Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	The best way to measure progress would be [a biennial (once every two years) Implementation progress report by the Office of Planning through the Mayor to the Council of the District of Columbia.] AN ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE REPORT TO THE MAYOR AND THE COUNCIL , AND AN ANNUAL COUNCIL OVERSIGHT HEARING ON THE STATUS OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN POLICIES AND ACTIONS. IN ADDITION, EACH COUNCIL COMMITTEE OVERSIGHT HEARING ON THE WORK OF THE DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH SHOULD INCLUDE A REVIEW OF THAT BODY'S INTERPRETATION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN POLICIES RELEVANT TO ITS MISSION. This is a vital part of DEMONSTRATING FAITHFULNESS TO THE CITY PLAN, AND keeping the planning process open, transparent, RELIABLE, and responsive.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2991	Stephen Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Caps show new language - The Office of Planning should make the Comprehensive Plan progress report a highly publicized effort to demonstrate the important role the Comprehensive Plan plays in decisions that affect the change, growth and development of the city. WITH THIS IN MIND, THE OFFICE OF PLANNING MUST PUBLISH ITS ANNUAL REPORT AT LEAST SIX (6) WEEKS PRIOR TO THE COUNCIL OVERSIGHT HEARING ON THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND WILL SUBMIT A REVISED REPORT REFLECTING SPECIFIC PUBLIC COMMENTS WITHIN SIX (6) WEEKS AFTER THE HEARING INCLUDING ACTIONS TO ADDRESS PUBLIC CONCERNS. This will keep the Comprehensive Plan process a topic of public discourse.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2992	Stephen Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)	2505.6	At least once every two years, prepare a Comprehensive Plan Progress Report for the City Council that documents the progress being made on implementation of the District Elements. ZONING-RELATED	Brackets show deletions; caps show additions- [At least once every two years,] ANNUALLY prepare a Comprehensive Plan Progress Report for the Council that identifies specific policies and actions from all Elements and how they relate to DEVELOPMENT OF CAPITAL INVESTMENT PLANNING, REGULATORY PROCEEDINGS, ZONING, AND BUDGET DECISIONS. [the progress being made on implementation of the District Elements.] THE REPORT SHALL BE PRESENTED TO THE COUNCIL PRIOR TO ANNUAL OVERSIGHT HEARINGS AND WILL INCLUDE DETAILED INFORMATION ON HOW EACH DEPARTMENT IS BEING GUIDED BY THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN POLICES AND ACTIONS. THE REPORT WILL BE THE SUBJECT OF AN OVERSIGHT HEARING SCHEDULED ANNUALLY BY THE COUNCIL.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
2995	Stephen Hansen (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	SCHEDULE ANNUAL COUNCIL HEARING PRIOR TO OVERSIGHT HEARINGS ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF COMPREHENSIVE PLAN POLICIES AND ACTIONS. THE EFFECT OF THE POLICIES ON REGULATORY DECISIONS, ZONING, DEPARTMENT AND AGENCY PRIORITIES, THE CIP PRIORITIES, THE AGENDA OF THE EXECUTIVE, AND COUNCIL DECISIONS ON FINANCIAL INCENTIVES SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THE WRITTEN REPORT AND IN TESTIMONY BEFORE THE COUNCIL. THE PUBLIC SHOULD HAVE AMPLE OPPORTUNITY TO TESTIFY ON HOW THE PLAN IS BEING IMPLEMENTED BOTH IN NEIGHBORHOODS AND CITYWIDE.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Resilience							
0624	Maureen Holman (DC Water)		New	<p>Develop a new land use classification and/or separate industrial zone for appropriate DC Water, WMATA, DPW, FEMS, OUC, etc. facilities that provide critical services to the District of Columbia, as the the existing zones create conflicts and confusion with other land uses and PDR is insufficient given the activities onsite.</p> <p>- Consider alignment with HSEMA's critical infrastructure sectors, which would allow for better coordination with Feds and management of development.</p> <p>- Establish consistent security guidelines and buffering requirements in accordance with existing land use and industrial policy goals.</p> <p>- Incorporate latest DOEE climate change impact predictions, especially flooding, into the development of this land use classification or overlay.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No
1128	Justin A. Lini (ANC 7D)		New	<p>RECOMMENDED ITEMS THAT SHOULD BE ADDRESSED IN THE RESILLIENCE PLAN</p> <p>The Commission requests that the Office of Planning address the following community identified concerns in the Resilience Component of the Comprehensive Plan:</p> <p>Reliability and Resilience of the Power Grid</p> <p>Flooding.</p> <p>Sea level rise.</p> <p>Groundwater pollution</p> <p>Evacuation routes, particularly in communities isolated by 295.</p> <p>Rail safety and management of possible rail disasters</p> <p>Limited ingress and egress.</p> <p>Northern Ward 7's food desert.</p> <p>Lack of jobs and economic resources in northern Ward 7.</p> <p>Health consequences of current and historic pollution from Kenilworth Dump, PEPCO plant, CSX and 295.</p> <p>Disaster support for seniors</p> <p>Development pattern that encourages automobile dependence in a community with limited economic resources.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1131	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	<p>Study a buyout program for properties in the most flood-prone areas, including those in the 500-year flood plain (shown in the attachment) similar to FEMA's program. FEMA offers buyout programs for properties that have repeatedly flooded. If there are areas in a city that have repeatedly flooded, the city prepares a flood mitigation plan, which, if FEMA approves, allows the purchase of properties using federal and state funds. There may be areas in the District that would qualify for buyouts. DOEE, "Climate Ready DC," 17. FEMA, "For Communities Plagued by Repeated Flooding, Property Acquisition May Be The Answer," 28 May 2014. www.fema.gov/news-release/2014. Internet; accessed 14 Nov. 2016.</p>	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1133	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	<p>Create a dedicated fund to pay for future needed changes in infrastructure to respond to climate change, such as rebuilding bridges, roads, the Anacostia Riverwalk, and bike paths above the higher future water levels. A fee on new development or redevelopment in 500-year flood plain area could be paid into this fund. See attached Figure 1 for the map of the 500-year flood plain.</p>	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Resilience							
1134	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Explore public/private ventures to spur the clean up and preservation of land that is currently developed in the 500-year flood plain [development of a system where homeowners who want to add impervious space to their existing homes (throughout the city) and property owners that want to build in the 500-year flood plain would have to purchase credits to do so (the public side)]. On the private side, require businesses to create credits that they could then sell by purchasing property in the flood zone, cleaning up any contaminants and putting conservation easements on the land.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1136	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Provide incentives to private property owners to plant trees in the Public Parking and on private property in designated "tree desert" areas, increasing the goal for tree coverage from the current 40 percent. There are areas of the District where no street trees exist, and where there is no room for street trees. Identify these areas designate them as "tree desert" areas, and adopt policies to incentivize residents within these tree desert areas to plant trees in alternative spaces such as private property or the Public Parking, as defined in DDOT's "Public Realm Design Manual," 4-4.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1137	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Request the US Army Corps of Engineers to perform a technical engineering review of the Mall Underground Project. The Mall Underground Project has the potential to alleviate flooding on the National Mall and should be studied. See http://www.nationalmallcoalition.org/innovation/resilience-to-ensure-the-future	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1138	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Provide incentives to private property owners to provide nature-based flood-control measures such as increased pervious surfaces, restoring natural flood plains, and creating wetlands. Encourage or require these nature-based measures in planned unit developments and city-funded projects.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know
1143	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Increase tree coverage goal. Reduce stormwater runoff, a threat to the rivers' ecosystem, and potential threat to the city's drinking water, by increasing the goal for tree coverage from the current 40 percent, increasing wetlands, and reducing areas with imperious surfaces.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1144	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Explore bioretention bulbouts at intersections or along roadways where data indicates a strong positive stormwater retention effect, and work with communities, including ANCs, to evaluate whether these devices would be compatible with existing neighborhood patterns and an enhancement to the neighborhood.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Do not know
1145	Pat Tiller (Committee of 100 on the Federal City)		New	Study and adopt best zoning and building practices in other cities for new buildings, retrofitting existing buildings, and design standards for infrastructure in floodplains.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Do not know

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Resilience							
1271	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Create an effective community process and collaboration with the Army Corps of Engineers, regional stakeholders, and the District to have a dialogue about storm probabilities, risk, protection levels, and hazard mitigation options in order to reach a community consensus on resilience standards.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1272	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Policy RES-Resilient Community Service Facilities Design new public facilities and retrofit existing facilities to make them hardened and resilient to wind and flooding.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1273	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	Policy R-Funding of flood protection Advocate for funding and the expeditious implementation of flood protection system that can with stand a 500-year storm or stronger event.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment duplicates topics, policies or actions already within the Comprehensive Plan	Yes
1274	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy R-Climate Change Standards Account for climate change and anticipated global sea level rise in adopting standards and techniques to meet new community standards for resilience.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1275	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy R:Adaptation of Building Codes Devise appropriate standards for public building, neighborhood and infrastructure resilience in conjunction with the Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs (DCRA).	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes

Proposed Amendments to the Text of the Comprehensive Plan

Tracking Number	Proposer	Citation	Existing Text	Proposed Amendment	Recommendation	Explanation	ANC Resolution
Resilience							
1276	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy Prepare for and quickly respond to extreme weather, hazards, and catastrophes by creating, implementing, and communicating contingency plans with smart and connected infrastructure.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
1277	Mark Pattison on behalf of SPCA/NJ (Shepherd Park Citizens Association Planning Zoning and Economic Development (PZED) Committee)		New	New Policy R:Resilient Infrastructure Identify threats to current and future infrastructure related to climate change including extreme weather, hazards, and catastrophes and develop planning tools and implementation measures to deal with them.	Proposed amendment is recommended for Council approval with modification	Proposed amendment is consistent with completed plans or policy documents	Yes
2679	Lee Ford-Dwyer (Golden Triangle Business Improvement District)		New	RESILIENCE PLANNING The District should, and each of the Policy Areas should develop comprehensive Resilience Plans in order to ensure adequate responses to natural or manmade disasters, as well as rapid recovery from such events.	Proposed amendment is NOT recommended for Council approval	Proposed amendment is inconsistent with completed plans or policy documents or is beyond the scope of the Comprehensive Plan	No